

Submitter Name	Submitter + Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions Support S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Dunedin City Council	00139.048	General	Amend	Reword or add new policies to ensure they do not conflict with each other. Provide clarity as to how the policies will work without conflicting with each other. Consider changes to address introductory comments about policy drafting, in particular make sure policies are drafted in a way that is clear as to the expectations of content of lower order plans needing to give effect to them and that direction reflects the entirety of the objectives in the RPS, e.g. do not use directive language that might be contrary to other RPS objectives.	S Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.062	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.010	General	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change.	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.216 O Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.113	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Lane Hocking	00210.010	General	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change.	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.228	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.061	General	Amend	Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.010	General	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development/ change.	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.539	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.047	New – provision	Amend	Amend to add a new policy – AIR – P7 Sensitive activities as follows: <u>“Avoid locating new sensitive activities near existing activities which are permitted or consented to discharge to air.”</u>	S AgResearch Limited FS00208.008 S Silver Fern Farms FS00221.029, S Fonterra FS00233.023	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

					S Federated Farmers FS00239.171 O Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.109		
Maryhill Limited	00118.018	New – provision	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.241	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.018	New – provision	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.285	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Cosy Homes Charitable Trust	00242.002	AIR – O1	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.049	AIR – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.024	AIR – O1	Support	Retained as notified.	S Federated Farmers FS00239.172	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.012	AIR – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.029	AIR – O1	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.114	AIR – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: Ambient air quality provides for the health and well-being of the people of Otago, amenity and mana whenua values, and the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems.; (1) <u>the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems.</u> (2) <u>mana whenua values,</u> (3) <u>the health and well-being of the people of Otago, and amenity</u>	S Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.007 S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.100	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Maryhill Limited	00118.016	AIR – O1	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.242	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.016	AIR – O1	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.286	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.013	AIR – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendation report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.025	AIR – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>Enable discharges to air provided there are no significant localised effects on human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems are protected from the adverse effects of discharges to air.</u>	○ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.025 ○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.151	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.042	AIR – O2	Amend	Delete and replace with: <u>“AIR – O2 Localised effects of discharges to air Provide for the discharges of contaminants into air where there are no significant localised adverse effects on human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems.”</u>	○ Federated Farmers FS00239.173 ○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.201 ○ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.110	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.115	AIR – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems, <u>mana whenua values, and amenity</u> are protected from the adverse effects of discharges to air.	○ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.101	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Maryhill Limited	00118.017	AIR – O2	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.243	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.017	AIR – O2	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.287	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.008	AIR – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>“Human health and safety, amenity and mana whenua values and the life – supporting capacity</u>		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

				of ecosystems are protected from the adverse effects of discharges to air”			
Ravensdown Limited	00121.030	AIR – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>Provide for discharges to air whilst ensuring their effects on human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems are appropriately managed protected from the adverse effects of discharges to air.</u>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.008 <input type="radio"/> Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.407	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.008	AIR – P1	Support	Support in principle Air – P1. Concerns with timeframes (too short) and affordable alternative heating options (cost and accessibility).		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Dunedin City Council	00139.052	AIR – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.116	AIR – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.026	AIR – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: Good ambient air quality is maintained across Otago by: (1) ensuring discharges to air comply with <u>are managed to maintain ambient air quality within the contaminant thresholds in the National Environment Standards for Air Quality and the Ambient Air Quality Guidelines ambient air quality limits where those limits have been set, and</u> (2) where limits have not been set, only allowing discharges to air if the adverse effects on ambient air quality are no more than minor.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Silver Fern Farms FS00221.026 <input type="radio"/> Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.152	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.010	AIR – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove the ‘no more than minor’ threshold and include direction that encourages discharges to be assessed based on the merits of the particular discharge scenario. “Good ambient air quality is maintained across Otago by: (1) ensuring discharges to air comply with ambient air quality limits where those limits have been set, and where limits have not been set, only allowing discharges to air if the adverse effects on ambient air quality are no more than minor <u>acceptable.</u> ”	<input type="radio"/> Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.159	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Maryhill Limited	00118.019	AIR – P1	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air	<input type="radio"/> Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.244	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.019	AIR – P1	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.288	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.014	AIR – P1	Amend	That the word ‘good’ be replaced with a more directive term which ensures that AIR – O1 is able to be achieved, or the word ‘good’ is removed from the policy as Limbs 1 and 2 provide sufficient direction in regard to the action that needs to be undertaken.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.031	AIR – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: AIR – P1 – Maintain good-ambient air quality Good air quality is maintained across Otago, where ambient air quality standards are complied with, by: (1) ensuring discharges to air comply with ambient air quality standards or relevant guidelines limits where those limits have been set, and (2) where limits have not been set, only allowing discharges to air if the adverse effects on ambient air quality are <u>avoided, remedied or mitigated</u> no more than minor.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.408	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Cosy Homes Charitable Trust	00242.003	AIR – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.010	AIR – P2	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.053	AIR – P2	Amend	Amend to focus on the FDS (Future Development Strategy under the NPS – UD) rather than the district plan:		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.027	AIR – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Air quality is improved across Otago by: establishing, maintaining and enforcing plan provisions that set to improve ambient air quality to meet the contaminant thresholds of the National Environment Standards for Air Quality limits and timeframes for improving ambient air quality,		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				including by managing the spatial distribution of activities and transport, and			
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.013	AIR – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) establishing, maintaining and enforcing plan provisions that set <u>practicable</u> limits and timeframes for improving ambient air quality, including by managing the spatial distribution of activities and transport, <u>to extent that is practicable and necessary to improve air quality where it is degraded to the point that it cannot meet the air quality limits</u> , and ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.117	AIR – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Poor ambient air quality is improved across Otago by: <u>actively monitoring air quality and taking action to address air quality when NESAQ standards have been breached, ...</u>	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.102 S Te Ao Marama FS00223.030	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Maryhill Limited	00118.020	AIR – P2	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.245	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.020	AIR – P2	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.289	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.015	AIR – P2	Amend	That additional context is provided to substantiate action around the word ‘poor’ with respect to air quality. That the intent of AIR – P2 (1) and (2) be retained as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.032	AIR – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: AIR – P2 – Improve poor degraded ambient air quality Poor <u>Degraded</u> ambient air quality, where <u>ambient air quality standards are not complied with</u> , is improved across Otago <u>including by</u> : (1) establishing, maintaining and enforcing plan provisions that set limits and timeframes for improving ambient air quality, including by managing discharges to air so that the	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.409	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p><u>discharge of contaminants that contribute to the degradation are minimised,</u></p> <p>(2) managing the spatial distribution of activities and transport, and</p> <p>(32) prioritising actions to reduce PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} concentrations in polluted airsheds, including phasing out existing domestic solid fuel burning appliances and preventing any discharges from new domestic solid fuel burning appliances that do not comply with the standards set in the NESAQ.</p>			
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.053	AIR – P2	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Poor ambient air quality is improved across Otago by:</p> <p>....</p> <p><u>(3) prohibit or be phasing out the use of fuel that is known to cause poor quality air by 2027.</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.003	AIR – P3	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.002	AIR – P3	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.043	AIR – P3	Support	Retain AIR – P3.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.013	AIR – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.016	AIR – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Silver Fern Farms	00221.003	AIR – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.053	AIR – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Allow discharges to air provided they do not adversely affect human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems. “</p>	<p>○ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.103</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.028	AIR – P3	Amend	<p>Amend to read:</p> <p><u>Subject to Policies AIR – P1 and AIR – P4, Allow Enable</u> discharges to air provided they do not <u>have significant</u> adversely <u>affects on</u> human health,</p>	<p>○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.154</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				amenity and mana whenua values and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems			
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.011	AIR – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Refer to permitted activities only: “ Allow <u>Provide for discharges to air as permitted activities provided where they do not adversely affect human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems</u> ”	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.160	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.118	AIR – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Allow discharges to air provided they do not adversely affect human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life-supporting capacity of ecosystems, mana whenua values, human health, or amenity.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Maryhill Limited	00118.021	AIR – P3	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.246	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.021	AIR – P3	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.290	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.033	AIR – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Allow <u>Provide for and manage discharges to air provided they do not adversely affect to ensure that human health, amenity and mana whenua values and the life supporting capacity of ecosystems are not adversely affected.</u>	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.410	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.004	AIR – P4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.003	AIR – P4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.009	Air – P4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.017	AIR – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.050	AIR – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Avoid <u>or minimise as far as practicable...</u> Add guidance to policy around activities that may be important to provide, e.g. infrastructure. Provide an explanation as to why this approach (if it is continued to be pursued) is considered necessary, along with high level guidance as to suitable alternatives/approaches that would be promoted.	S Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.009	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.054	AIR – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: “Avoid discharges to air that cause offensive, objectionable , noxious or dangerous effects. “	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.119	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.029	AIR – P4	Amend	Amend to read: Avoid discharges to air that cause have offensive, objectionable , noxious or dangerous effects <u>on human health</u> .	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.155	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.012	AIR – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Limit the avoidance of effects to beyond the boundary of the property where the discharge originates. “Avoid discharges to air that cause offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects <u>beyond the boundary of the property where the discharge originates</u> ”	S AgResearch Limited FS00208.007 O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.161	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.044	AIR – P4	Amend	Either define or describe ‘offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects’ or delete AIR – P4.	S Silver Fern Farms FS00221.027 S NZ Pork FS00240.022	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.119	AIR – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Avoid discharges to air that cause offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects, <u>or that affect mana whenua values</u> .		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Maryhill Limited	00118.022	AIR – P4	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.247 O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.291	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Mt Cardrona Station	00114.022	AIR – P4	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.014	AIR – P4	Amend	Delete or provide guidance on the terms ‘offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects’.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.307	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.013	AIR – P4	Amend	Delete or amend as follows: Avoid <i>Manage discharges to air so that they do not cause offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects.</i>	○ S Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.018 ○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.313	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.034	AIR – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: AIR – P4 – Avoiding Restricting certain discharges Avoid <u>Ensure discharges to air that do not cause offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous effects beyond the boundary of the property of origin.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
AgResearch Limited	00208.005	AIR – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.120	AIR – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.018	AIR – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Rural Contractors NZ	00410.003	AIR – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Silver Fern Farms	00221.004	AIR – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.021	AIR – P5	Amend	Cross link public awareness messages about air quality from regional plans with FENZ permitting system, as part of provisions in AIR – M2 – Regional plans (2) (p104)		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.030	AIR – P5	Amend	Amend to read: Manage the <u>adverse effects</u> of discharges to air, <u>including those that are offensive or objectionable</u> , beyond the boundary of the	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.156	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point

				property of origin from activities that include but are not limited to:			
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.014	AIR – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Manage the <u>adverse</u> effects of discharges to air <u>that are not acceptable</u> , beyond the boundary of the property of origin from activities that include but are not limited to: ...	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.174	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.045	AIR – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: “2) <u>agricultural and fertiliser spraying applications</u> 3) <u>farming primary production activities</u> ”	○ Federated Farmers FS00239.174	Accept	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Lauder Creek Farming	00406.006	AIR – P5	Amend	Amend to include direction on the management and mitigation methods required to implement and adhere to this policy		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Maryhill Limited	00118.023	AIR – P5	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.248	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.023	AIR – P5	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.292	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.015	AIR – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: “ <u>Farming Primary Production Activities</u> ”		Accept	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Ravensdown Limited	00121.035	AIR – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Manage the effects of discharges to air beyond the boundary of the property of origin from activities that include but are not limited to :...	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.411	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.019	AIR – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.046	AIR – P6	Oppose	Delete AIR – P6.	○ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.028 ○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.202	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Aurora Energy Limited	00315.020	AIR – P6	Amend	Delete AIR – P6 OR Amend as follows: “Avoid, Remedy or mitigate discharges to air that adversely affect mana whenua values by having particular regard to values and <u>identified</u> areas of significance to mana whenua.”	○ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.07	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.051	AIR – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Avoid <u>or minimise as far as practicable...</u> Add guidance to policy around activities that may be important to provide, e.g. infrastructure. Provide an explanation as to why this approach (if it is continued to be pursued) is considered necessary, along with high level guidance as to suitable alternatives/approaches that would be promoted.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.055	AIR – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: “ Avoid <u>Manage</u> discharges to air that adversely affect mana whenua values by having particular regard to values and areas of significance to mana whenua. “		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.031	AIR – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Avoid discharges to air that <u>have significant</u> adversely affects <u>affects on</u> mana whenua values by having particular regard to values and areas of significance to mana whenua.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.121	AIR – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Avoid discharges to air that adversely affect mana whenua values by having particular regard to values and areas of significance to mana whenua. <u>When assessing the impact of discharges to air on mana whenua values, have particular regard to sites and landscapes of significance to Kāi Tahu, including wāhi tūpuna, wāhi tapu, and wāhi taoka.</u>	○ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.010 ○ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.104	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Maryhill Limited	00118.024	AIR – P6	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.024	AIR – P6	Amend	Remove air quality provisions that provide a higher threshold for protection, or improvement of air quality, beyond national regulation, and otherwise amend the policies to ensure it provides an appropriate balance between protection of natural resource and growth and development / change.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Ravensdown Limited	00121.036	AIR – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Avoid <u>Ensure that</u> discharges to air that do not adversely affect ...		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Te Ao Mārama	00223.062	AIR – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: “... and areas of significance to mana whenua, <u>including wāhi tūpuna.</u> ”	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.105	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.01	AIR – M1	Support	Support in principle a review of the airshed areas considering development areas and weather patterns, provided the review is undertaken in consultation with territorial authorities and other stakeholders – Concerns about timeframes (too short) and access to affordable heating options		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.020	AIR – M1	Amend	Amend to add additional context to substantiate action around the word ‘poor’ with respect to air quality. (3) Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.021	AIR – M2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Cosy Homes Charitable Trust	00242.004	AIR – M2	Amend	Amend Air – M2 by moving the timeline forward one year as follows: “No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its <i>regional plans</i> . . .”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.023	AIR – M2	Amend	Cross link public awareness messages about air quality from regional plans with FENZ permitting system, as part of provisions in AIR – M2 – Regional plans (2) (p104)		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.032	AIR – M2	Amend	Amend to read: No later than 31 December 2024, Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: (1) avoid offensive, objectional, noxious or dangerous discharges to air <u>give effect to Policy AIR – P4</u> (2) ... (3) implement the prioritisation of the actions set out <u>prioritised in accordance with</u> in AIR – P2, (4) ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				give effect to the recognise and, where appropriate, give regulatory weight to the Air Quality Strategy for Otago (subject to the Schedule 1 process) and any subsequent amendments or updates.			
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.048	AIR – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) Delete (5) Delete ‘any subsequent amendments or updates’.	S Silver Fern Farms FS00221.030 S Federated Farmers FS00239.175	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.122	AIR – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2024, Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend its regional plans to: avoid offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous discharges to air, <u>or those that affect mana whenua values, ...</u>	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.106	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Ravensdown Limited	00121.037	AIR – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2024, Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: (1) avoid <u>ensure</u> offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous discharges to air <u>beyond the property of origin do not occur,</u> (2) include provisions to mitigate <u>manage</u> the adverse effects from discharges to air beyond the boundary of the property of origin, and (3) implement the prioritisation of actions set out in AIR – P2: (4) mitigate the adverse effects of discharges to air in areas adjacent to polluted airsheds where the discharge will adversely affect air quality in the polluted airshed, and (5) give effect to the Air Quality Strategy for Otago and any subsequent amendments or updates.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.012	AIR – M2	Amend	Retain with the following amendments: “No later than 31 December 2024, Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: ... (6) <u>include measures to avoid adverse effects of discharges to air on wāhi tupuna.”</u>		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.011	AIR – M3	Support	Support in principle providing for walking and cycling connectivity and active transport options in the District Plan, reducing dependence on motor vehicles. Support managing spatial growth by consolidation of towns and urban development will assist by making active transport options a more attractive option.	S Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.037	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.123	AIR – M3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.011	AIR – M3	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.054	AIR – M3	Amend	Amend to focus on the FDS (Future Development Strategy under the NPS – UD) rather than the district plan: Territorial authorities in preparing their FDS (Future Development Strategy under the NPS – UD) must consider an urban form that assists in achieving good air quality by: (1) reducing reliance on private motor vehicles (except electric vehicles and other ultra – low emissions motor vehicles) and enabling the adoption of active transport, shared transport and public transport options to assist in achieving good air quality, and managing the spatial distribution of activities.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.056	AIR – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: “... that direct <u>provide for</u> an urban form that assists in achieving good air quality by: (1) reducing <u>encouraging or facilitating the reduced reliance on</u> private motor vehicles and enabling the ...		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.033	AIR – M3	Amend	Amend to read: No later than 31 December 2029, territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to include provisions that direct an urban form that assists in achieving good air quality <u>and which ensures people are not exposed to poor air quality</u> by: (1) (2) <u>(3) managing the interface between air discharging activities and sensitive activities to avoid reverse sensitivity effects.</u>	S NZ Pork FS00240.023	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.049	AIR – M3	Amend	Amend to add: “(3) <u>Ensure that there is spatial separation between location of new sensitive activities and existing activities that are consented or permitted to discharge contaminants to air.</u> ”	S AgResearch Limited FS00208.009 S Silver Fern Farms FS00221.031	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.016	AIR – M3	Amend	Amend or include a new method that requires that territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to include provisions		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.

				that manage the spatial separation of sensitive activities from primary production activities.			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.022	AIR – M3	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend to add additional context to substantiate action around the word ‘poor’ with respect to air quality. - (1) Retain as notified (2) Provide greater clarity and direction as to what aspects of urban form and what specific activities need to be managed, and how they are best spatially distributed to achieve good air quality. Additionally in our view this method should state that it would be weighed against other matters to be considered in determining the spatial distribution of activities, and should not be determinative in itself. 		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.038	AIR – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: (1)reducing reliance on private <u>non – electric</u> motorised vehicles and enabling the adoption of active transport, shared transport and public transport options to assist in achieving good air quality, and		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.054	AIR – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2027 <u>2029</u> , territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to include provisions that direct an urban form that assists in achieving good air quality by: ... (2) <u>managing the spatial distribution of activities to minimise the need to travel with associated emissions.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.023	AIR – M4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.124	AIR – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must monitor <u>no less frequently than quarterly</u> and report no less frequently than annually on: (1) ... <u>Actions being taken to address air quality in polluted airsheds.</u>	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.107	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.012	AIR – M5	Support	Support the use of a variety of mechanisms to improve ambient air quality		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Cosy Homes Charitable Trust	00242.005	AIR – M5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.055	AIR – M5	Support	Amend to: - Add encouragement and/or incentives to encourage take up of electric and other ultra – low emissions motor vehicles (including buses and heavy vehicles). Add methods to encourage public transportation uptake (pricing, convenience incentives).		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.022	AIR – M5	Support	endorse the collaborative approach referred to in AIR – M5 around mechanisms and incentives for territorial authorities, iwi authorities, key stakeholders, and industry to achieve (1) and (2) and general support for (6).		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.024	AIR – M5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.012	AIR – M5	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.050	AIR – M5	Amend	Amend to add: “(7) NZ Standards and Codes of Practice that include <u>methods that support achieving the air quality objectives.</u> ”	S NZ Pork FS00240.024 O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.308	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.125	AIR – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: In collaboration with territorial authorities, iwi authorities , key stakeholders and industry, <u>and in partnership with Kāi Tahu, Otago Regional Council</u> must ... including: ... <u>having particular regard to the needs of vulnerable, deprived and isolated communities and people in Otago, and with particular regard to polluted airsheds, in undertaking these actions.</u>	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.108 S Te Ao Marama FS00223.031	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.026	AIR – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: “... (4) advocating to energy providers of <u>renewable electricity</u> to improve the resilience of <u>renewable electricity generation</u> infrastructure so <u>that reliable alternative</u> sources of heating are available and <u>reliable</u>”	S Contact Energy Limited FS00318.054	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.017	AIR – M5	Amend	Amend to recognise the role that good management practices and industry guidelines and codes can play in achieving the outcomes.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Wise Response Society Inc	00509.055	AIR – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) advocating, promoting and supporting upgrading Otago’s housing stock and changes to the Building Act 2004 and Building Code to require houses to create and maintain warmth more efficiently <u>with an emphasis on passive design</u> and reduce reliance on <u>compliant and non – compliant domestic solid fuel burning appliances</u> as described in AIR – P2,		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.051	AIR – E1	Amend	Amend to add: <u>“Territorial authorities will include provisions in district plans for spatial distribution and separation in district plan provisions for urban development.”</u>	S AgResearch Limited FS00208.010 O Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.070	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.126	AIR – E1	Amend	Amend as follows: The policies in this chapter are designed to achieve and maintain good air quality for Otago by requiring improvements where air quality is poor, maintaining it where it is good. <u>Regular monitoring and reporting on air quality in Otago will be undertaken to identify polluted airsheds, in order to progress towards attainment and maintenance of the ambient air quality standards.</u> ... This is required to ensure monitoring of ambient air quality is <u>ongoing and accurate</u> ...	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.109 S Te Ao Marama FS00223.032	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.127	AIR – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows: ... During the winter months however, temperatures drop and emissions from home heating increase, <u>with higher emissions evident in economically deprived areas.</u> a collaborative approach with central government, other local authorities, stakeholders, <u>communities, and industry, and in partnership with Kāi Tahu as mana whenua,</u> will support the achievement of the objectives over time.	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.110 S Te Ao Mārama FS00223.033	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.128	AIR – AER1	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>Airsheds are regularly monitored to identify polluted airsheds, and action is taken when air quality standards have been breached, to ensure</u> Where air quality is poor, there is a decreasing trend in concentrations of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}.	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.111 S Te Ao Marama FS00223.034	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.052	AIR – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>“Otago has an urban form that takes into account the effects of activities, including potential reverse sensitivity effects in the spatial distribution and</u>	S Silver Fern Farms FS00221.032 S Federated Farmers FS00239.176 O Queenstown Lakes	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<u>separation of sensitive activities from activities that discharge to air.”</u>	District Council FS00138.071		
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.025	AIR – AER2	Amend	Amend to provide more detail on acceptable urban form that would give effect to this AER. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - what does this urban form look like - does this take into account any trade-offs - Specific requirements for spatial plans and future development strategies, Or that this direction is linked into the urban form and development section of the RPS.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.129	AIR – AER4	Amend	Amend as follows: There is a decrease in the number of complaints regarding offensive, objectionable, noxious or dangerous discharges into air, <u>or those that adversely affect mana whenua values.</u>	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.112	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

CE – Coastal environment

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.005	CE – General	Not stated/unclear	We support the need for marine strategy development (an ‘oceans policy’) to provide a high level vision and non – statutory integration of goals and principles across marine statutes (acknowledging that there are already controls in place under the Fisheries Act etc);	S Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.004	Reject	The submission is beyond the scope of the pORPS.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.006	CE – General	Not stated/unclear	We support a strategic marine planning process that is not focused on simply allocating marine space, but is based on risk assessment (including risks arising from terrestrial activities and international risks as climate change and ocean acidification) and ensuring that adverse effects of all activities are effectively managed under sector – specific legislation by appropriately resourced authorities. The strategy should foster management approaches that reflect the dynamic nature and shifting scale of marine ecosystems, and enable responsive, adaptive management;	S Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.005 S Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.150	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.007	CE – General	Not stated/unclear	The RMA and related planning instruments are not needed to control fishing. To the extent that fishing has adverse effects on the marine environment, the Fisheries Act, which is the accepted framework for managing in shore fisheries, has all the sufficient, workable controls and tools;	S Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.006	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note the FA & RMA address different resources.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.008	CE – General	Not stated/unclear	The fishing industry supports marine protection which involves the proper management of activities that have adverse effects on fishing and the habitats and ecosystems which support the abundance of fisheries and the broader marine environment;	S Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.007	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested .
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.009	CE – General	Not stated/unclear	Where new activities or designations of marine space affect fishing, a process is needed to ascertain the potential impact. Where that impact is material, the new activity should be modified or controlled to avoid, remedy or mitigate that impact.	S Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.008	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report for this chapter and for IM-P1.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association	00125.016	CE – General	Not stated/unclear	We therefore encourage the Council to work alongside fishing industry	S Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association	Reject	The submission is beyond the scope of the pORPS.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated				organisations and FNZ to understand New Zealand's fisheries management regime and to give broad consideration to the most effective and efficient means of managing the adverse effects of fishing on marine biodiversity. This will deliver integrated biodiversity protection.	Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.009		
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.020	CE – General	Not stated/unclear	Council must commission research to justify any proposed controls in relation to the biodiversity values of each site, a risk assessment of threats to each site, a s.32 analysis of alternatives, and an analysis of the costs and benefits of the proposal (including adverse economic effects on fishing and adverse effects on fisheries sustainability arising from displacement).	S Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.010	Reject	The submission is beyond the scope of the pORPS.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.021	CE – General	Not stated/unclear	It is not clear how the Council would monitor compliance with any controls on fishing.	S Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.011	Reject	The submission is beyond the scope of the pORPS.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.026	CE – General	Not stated/unclear	More understanding and knowledge will be gained by Council consulting with commercial, customary, recreational fishers plus Fisheries NZ (MPI). To consult these stakeholder groups before the RPS is finalised and during the development of any controls that will affect the coastal marine area, directly or indirectly	S Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated FS00125.012	Reject	The submission is beyond the scope of the pORPS.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.072	CE – General	Amend	Amend the RPS as necessary to ensure that the effects management hierarchies are not applied within the coastal environment.	O Port Otago LTD FS00301.029	Reject	Legal section discussion of prioritisation issue and IM-P1 explains why such a prohibitive approach is not appropriate.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.029	CE – General	Amend	Amend as follows: For provisions CE – E1; CE – PR1; CE – AER1; and CE – AER6 give effect to CE – Coastal environment related submissions referenced in the full submission document as 'the above relief'; with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Explanation: E1 • Principal reasons: PR1 Anticipated environment results: AER1 AND AER6		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Bain Bronwyn	00241.002	CE – General	Amend	Mapping done that overlays identified areas set aside for full or partial protection of marine biodiversity under legislation, southern inshore fisheries input, location of sewage outlets, marine farms and marine biodiversity areas.	O Port Otago LTD FS00301.003	Reject	The submission is beyond the scope of the pORPS.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.047	CE – General	Amend	Retain as notified, except where specific changes are requested below.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.048	CE – General	Amend	Revise to ensure that mana whenua values and interests are appropriately addressed.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.056	CE – General	Amend	Amend policies and objectives to add cross – references/footnotes where necessary to show when a policy in the RPS is based on a policy in the NZCPS.	O Port Otago LTD FS00301.013	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.025	CE – General	Amend	Amend methods to clarify the role of other government agencies in identifying and implementing provisions. The fundamental application of higher legislation that addresses areas of key importance in the coastal environment (such as the Fisheries Act) need to be considered and accounted for.		Reject	If legislation is at a higher level it will have to be complied with, so it is unnecessary to refer to it.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.013	CE – General	Amend	Amend chapter so that it responds to issues raised in Part 2 of the PORPS, including SRMR – I12, SRMR – I18 and RMIA – CE, and issues raised by iwi management plans.	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.035	Accept in part	Relief sought is too general for a specific response but the s.42A reports in CE, RMIA and SRMR chapters responded appropriately in general to these matters.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.014	CE – General	Amend	Amend so that priority is given to the health and wellbeing of coastal waters and ecosystems, along with greater consideration of the environmental and cultural effects of activities on the coastal environment.	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.117 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.036 O Port Otago LTD FS00301.015	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.015	CE – General	Amend	Amend chapter so it contains a more integrated and holistic approach to coastal management that better recognises the inter – relationships between terrestrial, freshwater, and coastal ecosystems and environmental effects across all of these.	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.118 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.037	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and in the Legal section discussion on IM-P1.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.016	CE – General	Amend	Amend provisions (as set out separately) to address gaps in managing discharges, dredging, sedimentation, and activities (other than reclamation) that physically modify the coast.	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.047 (neutral) S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.119	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
					S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.038 O Port Otago LTD FS00301.01		
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.017	CE – General	Amend	Amend to better integrate the impacts of climate change.	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.039	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.018	CE – General	Amend	Amend to provide greater recognition of mana whenua roles as rakatirataka and kaitiaki of the coast.	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.040	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.019	CE – General	Amend	Amend to better recognise and provide for customary fisheries, mahika kai and kaimoana practices, and better recognise and protect areas special to mana whenua, such as wāhi tūpuna, statutory acknowledgements and tōpuni.	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.120	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.003	CE – General	Amend	Measures to protect biodiversity must consider evidence of genuine and actual threats to biodiversity from particular sources activities, including threats from land-based activities.	S Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.151	Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested. The Legal section discussion in the Introduction addressed the need for material effects to be addressed.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.019	CE – General	Amend	Amend PORPS to control the activities over which it has clear jurisdiction so as to avoid adverse effects on the values of the identified sites; and if fishing is threatening the biodiversity values of a site, liaise with FNZ and fisheries stakeholder groups to identify appropriate mechanisms, which may be regulatory or voluntary, to protect the values of the sites from the adverse effects of fishing.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report. Legal section discussion makes it plain that material effects will be considered.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.022	CE – General	Amend	Amend PORPS to help protect HPSFM that have been identified under the FA from the adverse effects of activities managed under the RMA – no particular provisions identified.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested and a purposive approach to statutory interpretation is required to ensure an appropriate working relationship between the RMA and FA.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.038	CE – General	Amend	Amend the CE provisions to include areas identified as meeting Policy 11 of the NZCPS as SNA's or SMA's in addition to meeting the APP2 criteria.	O The Fuel Companies FS00510.024 O Port Otago LTD FS00301.030	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report as amended in our discussion of IM-P1.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of	00230.039	CE – General	Amend	Amend the CE provisions to direct that plans schedule the available information on values of SNA/SMA's but that this is not	O Port Otago LTD FS00301.031	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report as amended in our discussion of IM-P1.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
New Zealand Incorporated				used as the sole source of information and that consenting processes will identify values.			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.040	CE – General	Amend	Amend the CE provisions to direct that plans schedule the character, features and values of mapped natural character, features and landscapes		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.041	CE – General	Amend	Amend the CE provisions to include the Policy 3 precautionary approach from the NZCPS	O The Fuel Companies FS00510.022 O Port Otago LTD FS00301.032	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.042	CE – General	Amend	Amend the CE provisions to allow for natural adjustments for coastal processes, natural defences, ecosystems, habitat and species to adapt to effects of climate change.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.043	CE – General	Amend	Amend the CE provisions to include prescriptive provisions of the NZCPS.	O The Fuel Companies FS00510.023 O Port Otago LTD FS00301.033	Reject	For the reasons set out in the Legal section this request does not meet Supreme Court guidance.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.044	CE – General	Amend	Amend the CE provisions to make provision of wetlands necessary to give effect to the NZCPS.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.071	CE – General	Amend	Make amendments to the CE policies to improve the quality of water in the coastal environment.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.025	CE – General	Amend	Amend PORPS to consider and account for the role of other government and higher legislation that addresses areas of key importance in the coastal environment (such as the Fisheries Act)		Reject	Superior legislation must be complied with and it does not need repetition.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.063	CE – General	Amend	Amend to ensure this chapter supports a ki uta ki tai approach to resource management, supports Treaty Settlement mechanisms, applies the Treaty principle of active protection and references climate change response.	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.455 S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.113	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the IM chapter provisions adopt this approach.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.076	CE – General	Amend	Amend the Explanation and/or Principal Reasons to reflect amended references to climate change in the chapter.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.013	CE – General	Amend	<p>Amend to achieve the following (see detailed relief below):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Make the structure of the chapter clearer and easier to read and understand. - Better alignment with LW – WAI – Te Mana o Te Wai, LF – VM – Visions and Management, LF – FW – Fresh Water, and LF – LS – Land and Soil to improve readability across the plans, but also to provide for integrated management (see below). - Provide for integrated management, ki uta ki tai, including management of the relationship between freshwater and coastal water including ecosystems. - Prioritise protection of Ngāi Tahu cultural values and health of coastal waters over other uses. - Provision for customary protection areas, such as Mātaitai and Taiāpure, and direction for Regional and District Plans to manage those areas in a way that supports and enables the activities within those areas is required. This includes appropriate water quality standard. Importantly, the Plan needs to direct Regional Coastal Plans, Land and Water Plans and District Plans to avoid adverse effects on customary protection areas as a result of discharges. - Options for mana whenua to exercise their rakatirataka and kaitiakitaka through delegated powers should be incorporated into the chapter. - River mouth openings are of particular importance to ensure the recruitment and escapement of diadromous fish. Provision to enable these activities is required in the chapter. - Climate change is and will continue to affect the coast, and coastal waters. The chapter needs to better provide for climate change, and to pull down relevant threads from the Integrated Management chapter to provide clarity for plan users. 	<p>S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.470 S Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.045 O Port Otago LTD FS00301.007</p>	Accept in part	<p>We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and in the discussions in the legal section, the CE and IM chapters but point out also these requests are too general to be capable of being granted in full</p>

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				The Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004 provides full and final settlement of Māori commercial aquaculture claims since 21 September 1992. Settlement is delivered via Regional Aquaculture Agreements (RAA) which may describe areas to be provided to iwi for the purposes of commercial aquaculture. There is currently no RAA for Otago. However, to ensure that the Regional and District Plans, particularly the Regional Coastal Plan, does not undermine any future Settlement outcomes, the Regional Policy Statement must direct that Regional and District plans enable the delivery and fulfillment of any future Settlement outcomes for Otago.			
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.056	CE – General	Amend	We recommend that the coastal environment provisions are integrated with all other systems.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.028	CE – General		Amend RPS to remove duplication of provisions applying to coastal activities and provide clarity on the policy direction. i.e., fully contain to the CE chapter, and remove application of ECO, LF, EIT, HCV, NFL and HAZ provisions from applying to the coastal environment. Otherwise amend document to avoid duplication of provisions managing environmental values that are already addressed within the CE chapter of the document.	S The Fuel Companies FS00510.006	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that effect in part.
Sanford Ltd	00122.001	General	Support	Generally support the approach that has been adopted by the Otago Regional Council in the RPS with respect to aquaculture activities. In particular, support the RPS including provisions for the coastal environment which accurately reflect those contained in New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.014	General	Not stated/unclear	Using the Fisheries Act (FA) and the Resource Management Act (RMA) in a co –ordinated and complementary manner (so that adverse effects of activities are managed under the most appropriate statute) is central to achieving integrated management.	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.114	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested and appropriate purposive interpretation of superior legislation will achieve most of what is sought.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>Due to the Court of Appeal ruling several of these are being legally contested to get clarity. We wish for Council to avoid the complications and costs of such a process by engaging with the fishing sector early to understand what integrated management should entail along the Otago coast. Additional controls on fishing should be contemplated only where the Council can demonstrate that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a type of fishing activity has an adverse effect on biodiversity values at a specific site, • other activities with similar effects will be controlled to a similar extent, and • the adverse effect cannot be dealt with under existing other legislation (such as the Fisheries Act). <p>The RMA (and any replacement legislation) is unlikely to be the most appropriate tool to avoid, remedy or mitigate an adverse effect of fishing and should be used only when other opportunities for mitigation are not available.</p>			
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.018	General	Not stated/unclear	<p>We consider that the RMA obligation to achieve integrated management requires the Council to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acknowledge the role of the fisheries management regime (including but not limited to the Fisheries Act and Quota Management System (QMS)) in helping to achieve the purpose of the RMA; and <p>Support (and certainly not undermine) the role of the QMS and other components of the fisheries management regime in achieving the purpose of the FA.</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested and the superior legislation has in each case its own boundaries.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.017	General	Amend	Amend the PORPS to achieve strategically effective integrated management with the Fisheries Act.		Reject	The FA and RMA apply in different settings.
Bain Bronwyn	00241.001	CE – New provision	Amend	Include seaward extent, extends out to the 12 nautical mile limit as in CE – M1		Reject	Unnecessary as legislation already does that.
Bain Bronwyn	00241.003	CE – New provision	Amend	<p>Add new policy:</p> <p>CE – P14 (note Kai Tahu CE – 13(5)) Monitor & Manage Seaward Coastal Environment</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend monitoring provisions that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				(1) The need for a monitoring strategy The need to respect the marine environment with integrated management.			
Director-General of Conservation	00137.061	CE – New provision	Amend	Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: “x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> <u>1. establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> <u>2. record information (including monitoring data) about the state of the coastal environment, including the coastal marine area, and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> <u>3. regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.”</u>	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.128 O Dunedin City Council FS00139.003	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.135	CE – New provision	Amend	Add a policy to the Coastal Environment section to manage the effects of wilding conifers on the natural character of the coast.	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.079 S Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.063 O Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.030	Reject	Already addressed in other terrestrial provisions
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.012	CE – New provision	Amend	Add a new policy between CE – P10/11 “ – Commercial fishing Recognise and provide for the role of commercial fishing activity in the region in contributing to the social, cultural and economic well – being of individual and communities by: (1) Involving commercial fishing stakeholders in decision making and management processes in respect of fishing in the coastal marine environment. (2) Involving Fisheries New Zealand alongside the Department of Conservation in management and implementation. (3) Provide for the development and operation of commercial fishing activities, taking into account: a. The need for high water quality required for healthy fish stocks for commercial fishing. b. The need for land – based facilities and	O Director-General of Conservation FS00137.003	Reject	The FA and RMA apply in different settings.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>infrastructure required to support the operation of commercial fishing activities; and</p> <p>c. The potential social, economic and cultural benefits associated with the operation and development of commercial fishing.</p>			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.130	CE – New provision	Amend	<p>Insert new CE – O1 as follows:</p> <p><u>CE – O1 Te Mauri o te Moana</u></p> <p><u>The mauri of Otago’s coastal waters and their health and well-being is protected and restored where it is degraded, including through enhancing coastal water quality where it has deteriorated from what would be its natural condition.</u></p>	<p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.042</p> <p>S Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.046</p>	Accept in part.	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report albeit in a different word order.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.149	CE – New provision	Amend	<p>Insert new policies to respond to the Kāi Tahu cultural preferences raised in this submission, and to provide guidance on, and set long-term targets for, the management in regional and district plans of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - discharges of contaminants, both point and non – point source, and originating in the terrestrial, fresh water and marine environments, - sedimentation, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o direct discharges of sediments, o indirect transportation of sediments into the coastal environment, and o in – situ disturbance of marine sediments, - dredging activities. 	<p>Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.048 (neutral)</p> <p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.043</p> <p>O Port Otago LTD FS00301.017</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.150	CE – New provision	Amend	<p>Insert a new policy(s) to provide guidance on activities that directly modify the land, freshwater, and coastal marine area interface, and to respond to the activities of concern raised by this submission.</p>	<p>Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.049 (neutral)</p> <p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.044</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
					O Port Otago LTD FS00301.018		
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.156	CE – New provision	Amend	<p>Insert new method as follows:</p> <p><u>CE – M1 – Mana whenua/mana moana involvement</u></p> <p><u>Otago Regional Council must partner with Kāi Tahu in coastal management by:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>implementing the actions in MW – M2, MW – M3 and MW – M4,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>actively identifying and pursuing opportunities for mana whenua to be involved in coastal governance, including through use of available mechanisms such as transfers of functions (under section 33 of the RMA 1991) and supporting the establishment of mātaimai reserves and taiāpure,</u></p> <p>(3) <u>implementing actions to foster the development of mana whenua capacity to contribute to the Council’s decision – making processes, including resourcing,</u></p> <p>(4) <u>supporting mana whenua initiatives that contribute to maintaining or improving the health and well-being of coastal water and ecosystems, and</u></p> <p><u>providing relevant information to mana whenua for the purposes of (1), (2), (3) and (4).</u></p>	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.045	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and in the MW chapter part of our report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.157	CE – New provision	Amend	<p>Insert new method as follows:</p> <p><u>CE – M7 – Monitoring</u></p> <p><u>Otago Regional Council must:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>establish a long-term monitoring programme for coastal waters and coastal ecosystems that incorporates cultural health monitoring,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of coastal waters and coastal ecosystems and the challenges to their health and well-being,</u></p> <p>(3) <u>regularly prepare reports on the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports, and</u></p>	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.046	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report but also against a background of Panel concerns about the huge cost of some of the aspects of research sought to be imposed.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<u>take action where the results of monitoring show that this is necessary to achieve the objectives of this policy statement.</u>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.023b	CE – New provision	Amend	Include a new policy to recognise the impact which hard protection structures can have in terms of restricting coastal habitats and preventing coastal migration of coastal habitats and ecosystems	O Port Otago LTD FS00301.034 O Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.044	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.007	CE – New provision	Amend	<p>Insert a new objective into Chapter CE along the lines of Objective 6 in the NZCPS which states:</p> <p><u>“Objective 6</u> <u>To enable people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing and their health and safety, through subdivision, use, and development, recognising that:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>– the protection of the values of the coastal environment does not preclude use and development in appropriate places and forms, and within appropriate limits;</u> <u>– some uses and developments which depend upon the use of natural and physical resources in the coastal environment are important to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities;</u> <u>– functionally some uses and developments can only be located on the coast or in the coastal marine area;</u> <u>– the coastal environment contains renewable energy resources of significant value;</u> <u>– the protection of habitats of living marine resources contributes to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people and communities;</u> <u>– the potential to protect, use, and develop natural and physical resources in the coastal marine area should not be compromised by activities on land;</u> <u>– the proportion of the coastal marine area under any formal protection is small and therefore management under the Act is an important means by which the natural resources of the</u> 	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.115 O Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.040 O Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.173	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and refer also to the legal section discussions on the need to avoid prioritisation of objectives and policies one way or the other.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<u>coastal marine area can be protected; and</u> – <u>historic heritage in the coastal environment is extensive but not fully known, and vulnerable to loss or damage from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development.”</u>			
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.012	CE – New provision	Amend	Add a section at CE – P10/11 “ – Commercial fishing Recognise and provide for the role of commercial fishing activity in the region in contributing to the social, cultural and economic well – being of individual and communities by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Involving commercial fishing stakeholders in decision making and management processes in respect of fishing in the coastal marine environment. (2) Involving Fisheries New Zealand alongside the Department of Conservation in management and implementation. (3) Provide for the development and operation of commercial fishing activities, taking into account: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The need for high water quality required for healthy fish stocks for commercial fishing. b. The need for land – based facilities and infrastructure required to support the operation of commercial fishing activities; and c. The potential social, economic and cultural benefits associated with the operation and development of commercial fishing. 		Reject	The FA and RMA apply in different settings
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.077	CE – New provision	Amend	Include a new Anticipated Environmental Results ahead of CE – AER1, as follows:	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.456	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report albeit with some differences to wording order.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>“The mauri of the coastal environment is protected and restored where it has been degraded.”</p> <p>“Customary uses, including practices associated with mahika kai and kaimoana, are supported, and mana whenua are able to exercise their kaitiaki role within the coastal environment.”</p>	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.116		
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.014	CE – New provision	Amend	<p>Amend to add new objective as follows: <u>“Mauri of Otago’s coastal waters</u> <u>The mauri of Otago’s coastal waters and their health and well-being is protected and restored where it is degraded, including through enhancing coastal water quality where it has deteriorated from what would be its natural condition.”</u></p>	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.157	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.021	CE – New provision	Amend	<p>Add the following policy: <u>“Discharge of contaminants into Te Tai o Ārai Te Uru</u> <u>Coastal water quality will be improved by:</u> <u>(a) in time, ceasing all wastewater discharges into Te Tai o Ārai Te Uru</u> <u>(b) avoiding adverse effects from discharge originating in terrestrial, freshwater or marine environments.</u> <u>(c) cessation of wastewater infiltration into stormwater systems.</u> <u>(d) attenuation and treatment of stormwater prior to discharge into coastal waters.”</u></p>	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.158 O The Fuel Companies FS00510.025 O Port Otago LTD FS00301.008	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.027	CE – New provision	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>There were two important policies in the previous draft of the RPS (coastal environment section) which have now been removed: i) Identifying significant ecological areas in the coastal marine area, ii) Protect significant ecological areas. This diminishes the importance of biodiversity and important habitats and species in Otago’s coastal environment.</p> <p>Ensure that the content of these critical policies are still included in the RPS.</p>	S Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.224	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, as it already addressed in the pORPS.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.049	CE – New provision	Amend	Add a policy that specifically deals with sedimentation in the coastal environment (e.g. addressing activities that increase sediment, and increasing activities to mitigate sedimentation).	S Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.225	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.057	CE – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the text discussion in this chapter.
Highton, John	00014.027	CE – O1	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the text discussion in this chapter.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.038	CE – O1	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the text discussion in this chapter.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.008	CE – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the text discussion in this chapter.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.064	CE – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the text discussion in this chapter.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.049	CE – O1	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend clause 1 as follows or words to like effect: “the mauri of coastal water is protected <u>and enhanced</u>, and restored where it has become degraded <u>it is restored</u>.” - Amend clause 3 as follows or words to like effect: “the dynamic and interdependent natural biological and physical processes in the coastal environment are maintained or <u>and enhanced</u>” - Amend clause 4 as follows or words to like effect: “representative of <u>areas of significant areas of indigenous biodiversity</u> (as identified in APP2) are protected, and...” 	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.129 O Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.008 O Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.050	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the text discussion in this chapter.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.011	CE – O1	Amend	Goes beyond the CPS and should be removed or adjusted.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.013	CE – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) Change to “enhanced where is has deteriorated” or delete if you are just rewording the CPS, do not add to it.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.014	CE – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: (2) Change to “existing activities including commercial fishing and food production”.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.131	CE – O1	Amend	<p>Renumber and amend as follows:</p> <p>CE – O1 O2 – <u>Safeguarding the coastal environment Te Hauora o Te Tai o Arai – te – uru</u></p> <p>The <u>health, integrity, form, functioning and resilience of Otago's coastal environment is safeguarded, Otago's coastal ecosystems are sustained, and habitats of mahika kai and kaimoana are resilient and thriving</u>, so that:</p> <p>(1) the mauri of coastal water is protected, and restored where it has degraded,</p> <p>(2) coastal water quality supports healthy ecosystems, natural habitats, water – based recreational activities, existing activities, and customary uses, including practices associated with mahika kai and kaimoana,</p> <p>(3) the dynamic and interdependent natural biological and physical processes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced, and it is recognised that the coastline is a dynamic and shifting environment,</p> <p>(4) <u>the health of coastal waters, coastal biodiversity, natural habitats and ecosystems are prioritised in all decision – making,</u></p> <p>(5) <u>the interconnectedness of wai Māori and wai tai, and the effects of terrestrial and freshwater uses and activities on coastal waters and ecosystems, are recognised and understood,</u></p> <p>(6) <u>representative or significant natural ecosystems and areas of biodiversity are protected, and</u></p> <p>(7) <u>the ongoing effects of climate change are identified and planned for surf breaks of national significance are protected.</u></p>	<p>S Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.019</p> <p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.047</p> <p>O Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.045</p> <p>O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.017</p> <p>O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.018</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and s42A Reply Report and the text discussion in this chapter.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.046	CE – O1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“... (2) coastal water quality supports healthy ecosystems, natural habitats, water – based recreational activities, existing activities, and customary uses,</p>	<p>O Sanford Limited FS00122.010</p> <p>O Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.031</p> <p>O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.020</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the text discussion in this chapter.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				including practices associated with mahika kai and kaimoana, (3) the dynamic and interdependent natural biological and physical processes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced, (4) representative or significant areas of <u>indigenous biodiversity are is</u> protected, and (5) surf breaks of national significance are protected.”			
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.011	CE – O1	Amend	Delete or amend to be consistent with NZCPS.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.013	CE – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) Change to “enhanced where is has deteriorated” or delete if you are just rewording the CPS, do not add to it.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.014	CE – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: (2) Change to “existing activities including commercial fishing and food production”.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.015	CE – O1	Amend	Re-number, and add: “(7) <u>the ongoing effects of climate change are recognised and planned for</u> ”	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.159	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.057	CE – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: The integrity, form, functioning and resilience of Otago's coastal environment is safeguarded so that: ... (3) the dynamic and interdependent natural biological and physical processes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced, <u>with a range of natural variability retained.</u> (4) representative or significant <u>all</u> areas of biodiversity and <u>natural habitat</u> are protected <u>and enhanced</u> , and (5) surf breaks of <u>regional and</u> national significance are protected.	O Port Otago LTD FS00301.036	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.028	CE – O1	Amend	Amend as follows:		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				(4) representative or significant areas of biodiversity are <u>identified and</u> protected or enhanced (<u>including indigenous habitats and species</u>).			
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.029	CE – O1	Amend	There is significant overlap between these two objectives [CE – O1 and CE – O2 – Admin], and it is not clear how they differ. Make the distinction between the two objectives clear.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.058	CE – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Highton, John	00014.028	CE – O2	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.009	CE – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.050	CE – O2	Amend	Amend as follows or words to like effect: “Public access, recreation opportunities, and highly valued natural features and landscapes in the coastal environment are maintained or <u>and</u> enhanced	O Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.009 O Port Otago LTD FS00301.011 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.021 O Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.051	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.057	CE – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: “ Public Access to public areas , recreation opportunities, and highly valued <u>outstanding</u> natural features and landscapes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced “		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.015	CE – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove “highly valued” to then be in line with Objective 2 CPS. Change “maintained or enhanced” to “preserve and protected” to be in line with Objective 2 CPS		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.132	CE – O2	Amend	Renumber and amend as follows: CE – O2 O5 – Maintaining or <u>and</u> enhancing highly valued areas of access to and recreational use of the coastal environment	O Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.046	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				Public walking access, and recreation opportunities, and highly valued natural features and landscapes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced <u>and surf breaks of national importance are protected.</u>			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.027	CE – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: “Public access, recreation opportunities, and highly valued outstanding natural features and landscapes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced.”	S Port Otago LTD FS00301.020	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.039	CE – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: CE – O2 – Maintaining or enhancing highly valued areas of the coastal environment Public access, recreation opportunities, and highly valued natural features and landscapes amenity values in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced.	S Sanford Limited FS00122.011	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.047	CE – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: “CE – O2 – Maintaining or enhancing <u>public access and recreation opportunities</u> highly valued areas of the coastal environment Public access, recreation opportunities, and highly valued natural features and landscapes in the coastal environment are maintained or enhanced.”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.015	CE – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete “highly valued” to then be in line with Objective 2 NZCPS. Change “maintained or enhanced” to “preserve and protected” to be in line with Objective 2 NZCPS		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.065	CE – O2	Amend	- Reconcile the repetition in CE – O2 and CE – O5(4) regarding public access. Consider deletion of CE – O2 in its entirety due to repetition in relation to CE – O3.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.030	CE – O2	Amend	There is significant overlap between these two objectives [CE – O1 and CE – O2 – Admin], and it is not clear how they differ. Make the distinction between the two objectives clear.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Highton, John	00014.029	CE – O3	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Sanford Ltd.	00122.010	CE – O3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.014	CE – O3	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.051	CE – O3	Amend	Amend as follows, or words to like effect: “...and restoration is encouraged <u>restored</u> where the values of those areas have been compromised.”	O Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.052	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.059	CE – O3	Amend	Amend to replace ‘inappropriate activities’ with ‘adverse effects’, to better align with Policy CE – P6.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.016	CE – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove or elaborate “Inappropriate activities”.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.133	CE – O3	Amend	Renumber and amend as follows: CE – O3 <u>O4</u> – Natural character, features and landscapes Areas of natural character <u>are preserved</u> , <u>and</u> natural features, landscapes and seascapes within the coastal environment are protected from inappropriate activities, and restoration is encouraged where the values of these areas have been compromised.	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.048	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.016	CE – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Areas of <u>outstanding and high</u> natural character, <u>and outstanding</u> natural features, landscapes and seascapes within the coastal environment are protected from inappropriate activities, and restoration is encouraged <u>for other areas</u> where the values of these areas have been compromised.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.048	CE – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Areas of natural character, natural features, landscapes and seascapes within the coastal environment are protected from inappropriate activities , and <u>rehabilitation efforts are restoring</u> <u>areas of the coastal environment where degradation has occurred</u> is encouraged where the values of these areas have been compromised. ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.016	CE – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete “Inappropriate activities” or elaborate.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.066	CE – O3	Amend	Amend to clarify what is intended regarding highly valued natural features and landscapes, natural character, natural features, landscapes and seascapes		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.058	CE – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: Areas of natural character, natural features, hos and seascapes within the coastal environment are protected from inappropriate activities, and restoration is encouraged <u>promoted</u> where the values of these areas have been <u>significantly</u> compromised.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.031	CE – O3	Amend	What is considered to be an inappropriate activity? Define more clearly		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.060	CE – O4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Highton, John	00014.030	CE – O4	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.011	CE – O4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.134	CE – O4	Amend	Renumber and amend as follows: CE – O4 O3 – Kāi Tahu associations with Otago’s coastal environment <u>Mana moana</u> The enduring cultural association of Kāi Tahu with Otago’s coastal environment is recognised and provided for, and mana whenua are able to: (1) exercise their <u>rakatirataka role, manaakitaka and their kaitiaki role</u> role <u>duty of care</u> within the coastal environment, <u>and</u> (2) <u>engage in customary fisheries, mahika kai and kaimoana practices.</u>	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.049	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.049	CE – O4	Amend	Amend as follows: “The enduring cultural association <u>relationship</u> of Kāi Tahu ...”		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.016	CE – O4	Amend	<p>Renumber and amend as follows:</p> <p>“CE – O4 O3 – Kāi Tahu associations with Otago’s coastal environment Mana moana</p> <p>The enduring cultural association of Kāi Tahu with Otago’s coastal environment is recognised and provided for, and mana whenua are <u>enabled</u> to;</p> <p>(a) exercise their <u>rakatirataka role, manaakitaka and their kaitiaki role</u> role <u>duty of care</u> within the coastal environment, and</p> <p><u>engage in customary and commercial fisheries and mahika kai.”</u></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.060	CE – O4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The enduring cultural association of Kāi Tahu with Otago’s coastal environment is recognised and provided for, and mana whenua are able to exercise their kaitiaki role within the coastal environment <u>with the support of any other cultural group where appropriate.</u></p>	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.592	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the s42A Reply Report.
Highton, John	00014.031	CE – O5	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.040	CE – O5	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.012	CE – O5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.021	CE – O5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“... (3) are only provided for within appropriate locations and limits, or, in the case of <u>infrastructure where there is a functional or operational need, and</u> ...”</p>	S Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.016 S Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.053	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.061	CE – O5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(2) Add detail around what matters/activities should be avoided, protected or even enhanced.</p> <p>Amend to add:</p>	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.080	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<u>(5) activities as they relate to managed retreat and a reduction in risk are enabled....</u>			
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.058	CE – O5	Amend	Amend as follows or similar: “ <u>New a</u> Activities in the coastal environment.... “		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.017	CE – O5	Amend	Is more restrictive than what is in the CPS. ECO – P7 (Coastal indigenous biodiversity) relies on CE – O5 for management and implementation to achieve ECO – O1. CE – O5 does not give adequate effect to ECO – O1.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.135	CE – O5	Amend	<p>Renumber and amend as follows: CE – O5 <u>O6</u> – Activities in the coastal environment</p> <p><u>Where required to locate in the coastal environment due to functional or operational need, or to provide for the cultural, social or economic wellbeing of people or their health and safety, A activities in the coastal environment:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>avoid adverse environmental and cultural effects as a priority, including adverse effects on customary fisheries including mātaimai reserves and taiāpure,</u></p> <p>(2) make efficient use of space occupied in the coastal marine area,</p> <p>(3) are of a scale, density and design compatible with their location,</p> <p>(4) are only provided for within appropriate locations and limits, and maintain or enhance public access to and along the coastal marine area, including for customary uses <u>including mahika kai and kaimoana gathering.</u></p>	<p>S Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.011</p> <p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.050</p> <p>S Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.054 O Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.047</p> <p>O Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.011</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.017	CE – O5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: “Activities in the coastal environment: (1) make efficient use of space occupied in the coastal marine area, (2) are of a scale, density and design compatible with their location, (3) are only provided for within appropriate locations and limits, and</p>	S The Fuel Companies FS00510.007	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				(4)-(3) maintain or enhance public access to and along the coastal marine area, including for customary uses, <u>except where restriction is necessary for safety or security requirements.</u> ”			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.050	CE – O5	Amend	Amend as follows: “Activities in the coastal environment: (1) make efficient use of space occupied and have a functional need to locate in the coastal marine area, (2) are of a scale, density and design compatible with their location, (3) <u>maintain and improve the quality of water in waterbodies and coastal water,</u> ... ”	O Dunedin City Council FS00139.004 O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.022	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.017	CE – O5	Amend	Amend to align with the NZCPS. Better align CE – O5 with ECO – O1.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.067	CE – O4	Amend	Amend as follows: “... are able to exercise <u>rakaitirataka</u> and their kaitiaki role within the coastal environment, including <u>mātaihai</u> and <u>taiāpure.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.068	CE – O5	Amend	- Reconcile the repetition in CE – O2 and CE – O5(4) regarding public access. Consider amending CE – O5 to assist in understanding what is meant by the term ‘appropriate locations’ and use of the term ‘limits’, providing connection to policies and methods in the chapter, and ensure that the intent of Policy CE – P8 is reflected in the wording of CE – O5(4).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.017	CE – O5	Amend	Renumber and amend as follows: “CE – O5 <u>O6</u> – Activities in the coastal environment <u>To enable activities to locate in the coastal environment due to functional or operational need, or to provide for the cultural, social or economic wellbeing of people or their health and safety, provided:</u> <u>A activities in the coastal environment:</u> (5) <u>any adverse effects on Ngāi Tahu on cultural values, including adverse effects on customary fisheries including</u>	S Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.012 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.160 S Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.055 O Dunedin City Council FS00139.005	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p><u>mātaaitai reserves and taiāpure, are avoided;</u></p> <p>(6) <u>any other adverse environmental effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p>(7) <u>efficient use is made of space occupied in the coastal marine area,</u></p> <p>(8) <u>activities are of a scale, density and design compatible with their location and the need to manage adverse effects; and,</u></p> <p>(9) are only provided for within appropriate locations and limits, and</p> <p><u>public access to and along the coastal marine area, including for customary uses including mahika kai and kaimoana gathering is maintained or enhanced, except where public access needs to be restricted for reasons of health and safety or ecological or cultural sensitivity.”</u></p>	O Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.011		
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.061	CE – O5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Activities in the coastal environment:</p> <p>(1) make efficient use of space occupied in the coastal marine area,</p> <p>(2) are of a scale, density and design <u>and purpose</u> compatible with their location,</p> <p>(3) are only provided for within appropriate locations and limits <u>consistent with the prevailing national renewable energy and emissions reduction goals,</u> and</p> <p>(4) maintain or enhance public access to and along the coastal marine area, including for customary uses <u>and</u></p> <p><u>(5) would not risk destroying the existing marine ecology and habitat</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.032	CE – O5	Amend	Include an additional point that activities in the coastal environment: do not negatively impact on indigenous species and ecosystems.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.041	CE – P1	Oppose	Delete.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.012	CE – P1	Oppose	Delete OR provide further clarification in the integrated management chapter re the		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				application of the coastal environment chapter to other provisions in the RPS.			
Director-General of Conservation	00137.052	CE – P1	Amend	Insert the following or words to like effect: “x. <u>Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity must be managed in accordance with the ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity section of this RPS.</u> ”	O Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.032	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.062	CE – P1	Amend	- Retain a policy of this type and consider whether expanding this policy to recognise other relevant links to other sections (e.g. perhaps the ECO and INF sections), and/or adding similar policies to other sections, would aid interpretation. Amend to include reference to the land and freshwater chapter.	S Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.013	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.136	CE – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: CE – P1 – Links with other chapters <u>Integrated management/ki uta ki tai</u> Recognise that <u>Implement an integrated approach to managing Otago’s coastal environment and ecosystems that:</u> (1) <u>recognises the interactions ki uta ki tai between the terrestrial environment, fresh water, and the coastal marine area, including the migration of fish species between fresh and coastal waters,</u> (2) <u>takes an ecosystems approach to the management and use of coastal resources,</u> (3) <u>manages the effects of the use and development of land and freshwater to maintain or enhance the health and well-being of coastal waters and the coastal environment,</u> (4) <u>has regard to foreseeable climate change risks,</u> (5) <u>recognises that:</u> (a) <u>coastal ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity are also managed by the provisions in the ECO chapter,</u> (b) coastal hazards must be identified in accordance with CE – P2(4) and managed in accordance with the	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.051 S Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.056	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>HAZ–NH – Natural hazards section of this RPS;</p> <p>(c) port activities must be managed in accordance with the TRAN – Transport section of this RPS; and</p> <p><u>wāhi tūpuna</u> and historic heritage must be managed in accordance with the HCV – Historical and cultural values section of this RPS.</p>			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.028	CE – P1	Amend	<p>Amend CE – P1 as follows: “Recognise that: (2) port activities must be managed in accordance with the TRAN – Transport section of this RPS; and (3) historic heritage must be managed in accordance with the HCV – Historical and cultural values section of this RPS; <u>and</u> (4) <u>renewable electricity generation activities must be managed in accordance with the EIT – EN – Energy section of this RPS and</u> (5) <u>electricity transmission activities must be managed in accordance with the EIT – INF Infrastructure section of this RPS.”</u></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.018	CE – P1	Amend	<p>- Amend as follows: “Recognise that: (1) coastal hazards must be identified in accordance with CE – P2(4) and managed in accordance with the HAZ–NH – Natural hazards section of this RPS; (2) <u>commercial</u> port activities must be managed in accordance with <u>policy P23 in the EIT – TRAN – Transport section of this RPS;</u> and (3) historic heritage must be managed in accordance with the HCV – Historical and cultural values section of this RPS.” This submission is subject to our submission seeking amendments to the provision that is referenced in sub – clause (2) of the policy (refer to our submission on EIT – TRAN – P23).</p>	S The Fuel Companies FS00510.008	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of	00230.051	CE – P1	Amend	Amend as follows:	O Sanford Limited FS00122.012	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
New Zealand Incorporated				<p>“Recognise that in <u>addition to the CE provisions</u>:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(4) Land and water use activities beyond the coastal environment must be undertaken in a way that achieves the objectives and outcomes for the coastal environment,</u></p> <p><u>(5) the ECO indigenous biodiversity provisions apply,</u></p> <p><u>(6) The NLF natural features and landscape provisions apply”</u></p>	<p>O Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.033</p> <p>O Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.034</p>		
Sanford Ltd.	00122.013	CE – P1	Amend	Amend or include a statement earlier in this chapter making it clear that activities in the coastal marine area and wider coastal environment are not subject to <u>any other provisions</u> of the Topic based sections RPS.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.069	CE – P1	Amend	Amend to make a direct link between this chapter, the Land and Freshwater chapter and the Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity chapter	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.457	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.015	CE – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Recognise that:</p> <p>1.coastal hazards must be identified in accordance with CE – P2(4) and managed in accordance with the HAZ – NH – Natural hazardssection of this RPS;</p> <p>2.port activities must be managed in accordance with the TRAN – Transport section of this RPS; and</p> <p>3.historic heritage must be managed in accordance with the HCV – Historical and cultural values section of this RPS; <u>and</u></p> <p>4.<u>National Grid activities must be managed in accordance with the relevant provisions in the EIT – INF section of this RPS and, in the event of any conflict between provisions, the provisions the EIT – INF section prevail.”</u></p> <p>Note: Submitter recommendation to consider whether there are opportunities to use a similar approach in other sections of the Proposed ORPS, for instance in NFL – Natural features and</p>	<p>O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.489</p> <p>O Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.121</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				landscapes and ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity are referenced at submission points 00314.055 and 00314.056 respectively.			
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.033	CE – P1	Amend	Add a link to the ECO chapter. Add a link to APP2.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.022	CE – P2	Support	Retain as notified Subject to and in so far as it provides for the recognition of existing physical resources that have modified the coastal environment.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.042	CE – P2	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.014	CE – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.013	CE – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.019	CE – P2	Oppose	- Delete policy and remove all related references to regionally significant surf breaks in the Proposed RPS. Clarify whether mapping of the listed components of the “coastal environment” as per (1) is intended, or if just the boundary will be mapped in the regional plan.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.053	CE – P2	Amend	- Insert the following or words to like effect: “x. Areas of significant indigenous taxa and ecosystems” - Amend clause 2 as follows or words to like effect: “...significant adverse effect on ecosystems, natural habitats, <u>indigenous vegetation or fauna</u> , or water – based recreational activities...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.063	CE – P2	Amend	Amend to add: <u>(7) Opportunities for the enhancement of coastal areas and landforms, to encourage the restoration natural functioning and/or mitigation of natural hazards</u> <u>(8) Areas and activities that might be to the detriment of long-term climate change adaptation.</u>	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.081	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.018	CE – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: In (2), Add “such as, aquaculture, commercial fishing, shellfish gathering...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.054	CE – P2	Amend	Amend to add an additional matter under (1) as follows: “...(j) <u>food production and other farming activities</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.137	CE – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Identify the following in the coastal environment: (1) the landward extent of the coastal environment, recognising that the coastal environment includes <u>those items set out in APP11</u> : (a) the coastal marine area, (b) islands within the coastal marine area, (c) areas where coastal processes, influences or qualities are significant, including coastal lakes, lagoons, tidal estuaries, saltmarshes, coastal wetlands, and the margins of these, (d) areas at risk from coastal hazards as identified in CE – P2(4), (e) coastal vegetation and the habitat of indigenous coastal species including migratory birds, (f) elements and features that contribute to the natural character, landscape, visual qualities or amenity values, (g) [<u>items of Kāi Tahu cultural association and historic heritage in the coastal marine area or on the coast,</u>] (h) inter – related coastal marine and terrestrial systems, including the intertidal zone, and (i) physical resources and built facilities, including infrastructure, that have modified the coastal environment,	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.052	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>(2) areas of water quality in the coastal marine area that are considered to have deteriorated so that it is having a significant <u>an</u> adverse effect on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>the mauri and hauora of coastal water,</u> b. <u>indigenous biodiversity, natural habitats and coastal ecosystems,</u> c. <u>the ability for Kāi Tahu to exercise mana moana as set out in CE – O4,</u> d. <u>customary fisheries, including mātaītai reserves and taiāpure,</u> e. <u>cultural activities including mahika kai and harvesting of kaimoana,</u> f. <u>water – based recreational activities, such as shellfish gathering and contact recreation,</u> g. <u>or is restricting existing commercial uses, such as aquaculture,</u> <p>ecosystems, natural habitats, or water – based recreational activities, or is restricting existing uses, such as aquaculture, shellfish gathering, and cultural activities such as mahika kai and harvesting of kaimoana,</p> <p>(3) areas of coastal water where takata <u>mana</u> whenua have a particular <u>cultural</u> interest, <u>including wāhi tūpuna,</u></p> <p>(4) areas that are potentially affected by <u>climate change effects or coastal hazards (including tsunamis), giving priority to the identification of areas at high risk of being affected, and</u></p> <p>the nationally significant surf breaks at Karitāne, Papatōwai, The Spit, and Whareakeake and any regionally significant surf breaks.</p>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.052	CE – P2	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: <u>“(6) Significant natural areas in accordance with Policy ECO – P2,</u> <u>(7) Areas where preserving natural character requires objectives, policies and rules, and include those provisions,</u> <u>(8) Identify coastal processes, resources or values that are under threat or at</u></p>	<p>O Sanford Limited FS00122.013 O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.023</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<u>significant risk from adverse cumulative effects,</u> <u>(9) identifying areas and opportunities for restoration or rehabilitation of natural character,</u> <u>(10) Identify areas and times where vehicle access is appropriate and where vehicles are otherwise restricted on beaches, foreshore and seabed and adjacent land.”</u>			
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.018	CE – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: In (2), Add “such as, aquaculture, commercial fishing, shellfish gathering...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.018	CE – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: “Identify the following in the coastal environment: ... <u>(3) areas of coastal water where takata whenua have a particular interest, including Mātaitai, Taiapure, and any Settlement outcomes under Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004.”</u>	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.471 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.161	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.034	CE – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>(1) _____ significant natural areas as determined by the criteria in APP2.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.035	CE – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend by adding to (4) to include other coastal hazards (e.g. sea level rise, coastal erosion, storm surges, flooding)		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.054	CE – P3	Amend	- Correct the reference regarding water quality effects from CE – P1(2) to CE – P2(2) - Amend Clause 1 as follows or words to like effect: “healthy coastal ecosystems, indigenous habitats provided by the coastal environment, <u>indigenous vegetation and fauna</u> , and the migratory patterns”	O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.024	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.064	CE – P3	Amend	Amend drafting in line with general comments on policy – drafting above, including by reviewing use of future perfect tense.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.019	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete “CE – P1(2)” and substitute CE – P2(2)		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.020	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: In (3) Add “existing uses (including commercial fishing) of coastal water...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.138	CE – P3	Amend	<p>Replace policy as follows:</p> <p>CE – P3 – Coastal water quality/<u>Te Hauora o Te Wai Tai</u></p> <p><u>Manage activities either within, or that impact on, the coastal environment by:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>prioritising the health and well-being of coastal water and coastal ecosystems in all decision – making,</u> (2) <u>involving Kāi Tahu in decision making in relation to coastal waters,</u> (3) <u>setting appropriate water quality targets for coastal waters, including customary management areas and other areas used for kaimoana gathering, contact recreation and habitats of taoka species,</u> (4) <u>actively enhancing areas of deteriorated coastal water described within CE – P2(2), including by the avoidance of adverse effects of activities on these areas,</u> (5) <u>avoiding adverse effects on those areas of coastal water where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest, and</u> (6) <u>managing effects on other areas of coastal waters so that water quality is maintained or enhanced.</u> <p>Coastal water quality is improved where it is considered to have deteriorated to the extent described within CE – P1(2), and otherwise managed, so that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) healthy coastal ecosystems, indigenous habitats provided by the coastal environment, and the migratory patterns of indigenous 	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.053	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>coastal water species are maintained or enhanced,</p> <p>(2) Kāi Tahu relationships with and customary uses of coastal water are sustained,</p> <p>(3) recreation opportunities and existing uses of coastal water are maintained or enhanced, and</p> <p>within identified areas where takata whenua have a particular interest, adverse effects on these areas and values are remedied or where remediation is not practicable, are mitigated.</p>			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.029	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Coastal water quality is improved where it is considered to have deteriorated to the extent described within CE – P1(2) <u>CE – P2(2)</u> , and otherwise managed, so that.....”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.020	CE – P3	Amend	Delete reference to CE – P1(2) or correct reference to CE – P2(2).		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.043	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Coastal water quality is improved where it is considered to have deteriorated to the extent described within CE – P1(2) , and otherwise managed, so that: ...		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.053	CE – P3	Amend	Amend CE – P3 or add a new policy to give effect to the NZCPS in terms of water quality throughout the coastal environment and for impacts of activities beyond the coastal environment.	O Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.035	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.015	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Coastal water quality is improved where it is considered to have deteriorated to the extent described within CE – P2(2) , and otherwise managed, so that: ...”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.019	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: “CE – P1(2)” should be CE – P2(2)		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.020	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: In (3) Add “existing uses (including commercial fishing) of coastal water...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.070	CE – P3	Amend	Amend to clarify which policy is intended to be referenced in the chapeau and to ensure the chapeau is consistent with objectives CE – O1, CE – O4 and Policy CE – P13.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.019	CE – P3	Amend	<p>Replace policy as follows:</p> <p>“CE – P3 – Coastal water quality/<u>Te Hauora o Te Wai Tai</u></p> <p><u>Manage activities either within, or that impact on, the coastal environment by:</u></p> <p>(7) <u>prioritising the health and well-being of coastal water and coastal ecosystems</u></p> <p>(8) <u>involving Kāi Tahu in decision – making in relation to coastal waters,</u></p> <p>(9) <u>setting appropriate water quality targets for coastal waters, including areas of customary protection, and other areas used for kaimoana gathering, customary fisheries, contact recreation and habitats of taoka species,</u></p> <p>(10) <u>actively enhancing areas of deteriorated coastal water described within CE – P2(2), including by the avoidance of adverse effects of activities on these areas,</u></p> <p>(11) <u>avoiding adverse effects on those areas of coastal water where takata whenua have a particular interest including Mātaitai and Taiapure, and</u></p> <p>(12) <u>managing effects on other areas of coastal waters so that water quality is maintained or enhanced.</u></p> <p>Coastal water quality is improved where it is considered to have deteriorated to the extent described within CE – P1(2), and otherwise managed, so that:</p> <p>(4) healthy coastal ecosystems, indigenous habitats provided by the coastal environment, and the migratory patterns of indigenous coastal water species are maintained or enhanced,</p> <p>(5) Kāi Tahu relationships with and customary uses of coastal water are sustained,</p>	<p>S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.472</p> <p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.162 O Dunedin City Council FS00139.006</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				(6) recreation opportunities and existing uses of coastal water are maintained or enhanced, and within identified areas where takata whenua have a particular interest, adverse effects on these areas and values are remedied or where remediation is not practicable, are mitigated."			
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.036	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Add to 1) [...] and the range, extent and migratory patterns of indigenous coastal water species are maintained or enhanced.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.037	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Add to 2) Kāi Tahu relationships with and customary uses of <i>coastal water</i> are sustained (including mahinga kai).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.038	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Add an additional point 5) waters are safe to swim in		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.039	CE – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend so there is mention of ensuring particular standards of water quality, for example assessment and monitoring of water quality, nutrient levels, sedimentation and pollutants.	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.596	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.014	CE – P3	Amend	Amend the cross reference to CE-P2(2) but otherwise retain as notified.	S Sanford Limited FS00122.014	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.054	CE – P4	Support	Retain as notified	O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.025	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.023	CE – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Provide a carve out for existing infrastructure in the coastal environment to be operated, maintained and upgraded by applying the effects management hierarchy (other matters).	S Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.058 O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.008 O Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.122	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report and the Legal section discussion that no protective or enabling prioritisation of provisions is appropriate.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Dunedin City Council	00139.065	CE – P4	Amend	Amend to reflect general comments re use of the word 'avoid'.	S Sanford Limited FS00122.015 S Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.006 S Contact Energy Limited FS00318.055 S Oceana Gold FS00115.075 S Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.057	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report and the Legal section discussion of that term.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.059	CE – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) ... (h) experiential attributes, including the sounds and smell of the sea, and their context or setting, (2) avoiding adverse effects on natural character in areas identified as having outstanding natural character, (3) avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on natural character outside the areas in (2) above, (4) encouraging d reclamation of redundant reclaimed land where it would restore the natural character and resources of the coastal marine area and provide for more public open space, and (5) promoting activities and restoration projects that will restore natural character in the coastal environment where it has been reduced or lost. "	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.121	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.021	CE – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove "high and outstanding".	O Sanford Limited FS00122.016	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.139	CE – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (4) encouraging de—reclamation of redundant reclaimed land where it would restore the natural character and resources of the coastal marine area and provide for more public open space, and ... (5) (4) promoting activities and restoration projects that will restore or rehabilitate natural character in the coastal	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.124 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.041 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.054	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				environment where it has been reduced or lost, <u>while</u> (7) <u>recognising the enduring ancestral relationship of mana whenua with the coast and providing for mana whenua settlement and cultural use of Native Reserves and Te Ture Whenua Māori land.</u>			
Sanford Ltd.	00122.016	CE – P4	Amend	Amend (1) as follows: “ <u>identifying and mapping</u> areas and values of high and outstanding natural character, <u>in doing so considering which may include</u> matters such as: “		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.021	CE – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove “high and outstanding”.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.016	CE – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete Policy CE – P4 AND Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the National Grid in the Coastal Environment that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the CE section of the Proposed ORPS. OR Amend Policy CE – P4 as follows: “Identify, preserve and restore the natural character of the coastal environment by: 1. identifying areas and values of high and outstanding natural character which may include matters such as: ... 2. avoiding adverse effects on natural character in areas identified as having outstanding natural character, 3. avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on natural character	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.490	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report and the discussions in the Legal section and in the EIT chapter about the inappropriateness of prioritisation either way or of bespoke solutions for particular activities.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				outside the areas in (2) above, <u>in the case of the development of the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects on natural character in areas of high and outstanding natural character, and (2) and (3) above do not apply, ...”</u>			
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.013	CE – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Include a sixth point which identifies that the coastal environment can include nationally and regionally significant infrastructure and the operational and functional needs of this infrastructure shall also be provided for.	S Port Otago LTD FS00301.039 S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.551 S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.123	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report and the discussions in the Legal section and in the EIT chapter about the inappropriateness of prioritisation either way or of bespoke solutions for particular activities.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.062	CE – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (5) promoting activities and restoration projects that will restore natural character <u>and ecosystems</u> in the coastal environment where it has been reduced or lost. (6) <u>requiring new activities to achieve net ecological gain and be consistent with prevailing national renewable energy and emission reduction goals</u>	O Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.014	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.040	CE – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Add underwater landforms to (c).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note these are addressed in other provisions already.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.055	CE – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report but retain location of this provision for the reasons set out in the CE chapter discussion.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.017	CE – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report but retain location of this provision for the reasons set out in the CE chapter discussion.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.015	CE – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report but retain location of this provision for the reasons set out in the CE chapter discussion.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.055	CE – P5	Amend	- Amend as follows or words to like effect: “Protect <u>and enhance</u> indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment, <u>including by:...</u> ” - Insert the following or words to like effect: x. <u>assessing significance in accordance with APP2.</u>	O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.026	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Dunedin City Council	00139.067	CE – P5	Amend	Either delete Policy CE – P5 Coastal indigenous biodiversity or reference NZCPS Policy 11.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.060	CE – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows or similar: “Protect indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) identifying and avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) indigenous taxa that are listed as threatened or at risk in the New Zealand Threat Classification System lists, and (b) taxa that are listed by the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources as threatened, (c) indigenous ecosystems and vegetation types in the coastal environment that are threatened or are naturally rare, (d) habitats of indigenous species where the species are at the limit of their natural range, or are naturally rare, (e) areas containing nationally significant examples of indigenous community types, and (f) (b) areas set aside for full or partial protection of indigenous biodiversity under other legislation, and (2) identifying and avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) areas of predominantly indigenous vegetation in the coastal environment, (b) (a) habitats in the coastal environment that are important during the 	O Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.057	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>vulnerable life stages of indigenous species, (c) (b) indigenous ecosystems and habitats that are only found in the coastal environment and are particularly vulnerable, (d) (c) areas sensitive to modification, including estuaries, lagoons, coastal wetlands, dunelands, intertidal zones, rocky reef systems, eelgrass and saltmarsh, (e) habitats of indigenous species in the coastal environment that are important for recreational, commercial, traditional or cultural purposes, (f) (d) habitats, including areas and routes, important to migratory indigenous species, and (g) (e) ecological corridors, and areas important for linking or maintaining biological values identified under this policy. “ Provide for this policy to be amended when the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity is adopted.</p>			
Highton, John	00014.032	CE – P5	Amend	Amend CE – P5(2)(d) to include the protection and remediation of the estuaries, lagoons and coastal wetlands associated with both mouths of the Clutha.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note other provisions already address such features.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.140	CE – P5	Amend	Amend to integrate management of indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems in the coastal environment into the ECO chapter and to address other matters of clarity raised here and in the submission on ECO – P7.	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.055 S Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.059	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.038	CE – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Infrastructure will need access to the effects management hierarchy in situations containing significant values	S Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.015	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider other provisions such as IM-P1 already address that concern.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.004	CE – P5	Amend	Once habitats of particular importance have been identified (perhaps including those in Table 2 CE – M2 (4)), it is critical to		Reject	No relief is able to be identified from the submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				carry out an evidence – based analysis of any adverse effects to each habitat.			
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.027	CE – P5	Amend	Retain protection of significant habitats in the coastal environment, provided that the fishing sector is consulted in the process and that spatial mapping as a tool for the marine environment is balanced against alternative methods and supported by robust analysis		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and again note that the FA & RMA address different resources.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.017 ¹	CE – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Insert a new Policy in EIT-INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the National Grid in the Coastal Environment that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the CE section of the Proposed ORPS.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend Policy CE-P5 as follows: "Protect indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment by: (1) identifying and avoiding adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: ... (2) identifying and avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: ... (3) <u>in the case of the development of the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects on areas of identified indigenous biodiversity value, while recognising that there will be areas where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the special values and characteristics of those areas, and (1) and (2) above do not apply, ...</u>"</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the discussions in the Legal section and in the EIT chapter about the inappropriateness of prioritisation either way or of bespoke solutions for particular activities.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.014	CE – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Provide for the functional and operational needs of infrastructure. This could include	S Port Otago LTD FS00301.040 O Kāi	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the discussions in the Legal section and in the EIT chapter

¹ Updated to reflect Corrigendum, Submission point not included in originally notified SODR.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				the insertion of a third point which could be worded as follows: “(3) <u>while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure</u> ”	Tahu ki Otago FS00226.552		about the inappropriateness of prioritisation either way or of bespoke solutions for particular activities.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.059	CE – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: 1) identifying and avoiding adverse effects <u>including habitat fragmentation, deforestation and invasion of alien species,</u> on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas:		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.063	CE – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment by: (1) identifying and avoiding adverse effects <u>and achieving overall environmental gain</u> on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: (2) identifying and avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types and areas: ... (c) indigenous ecosystems and habitats <u>and species</u> that are only found in the coastal environment and are particularly vulnerable,		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider other provisions address these points.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.041	CE – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Add protect <u>and enhance</u> indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider other provisions address indigenous biodiversity as required by the RMA.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.042	CE – P5	Amend	Add a link to APP2 (criteria for assessing significant natural areas). Ensure consistency between different sections of the RPS.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.043	CE – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Add to 1) identifying and avoiding adverse effects on the following ecosystems, vegetation types <u>and species</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note ecosystems include species.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.044	CE – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: (2)(d) should also include seafloor habitats including: horse mussel beds, bryozoan thickets, sponges		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note these already fall within other descriptors which are protected.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.016	CE – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.018	CE – P6	Oppose	Amend as follows: Delete Policy CE – P6. AND Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the National Grid in the Coastal Environment that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the CE section of the Proposed ORPS. OR Amend Policy CE – P6 as follows: “Protect natural features, landscapes and seascapes in the coastal environment by: 1. identifying their areas and values in accordance with APP9, 2. avoiding adverse effects of activities on outstanding natural features, landscapes or seascapes, 3. avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects of activities on other natural features and natural landscapes or seascapes, <u>x. in the case of the development of the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects on outstanding natural features, landscapes or seascapes and avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on other natural features, landscapes or seascapes, and</u> <u>(2) and (3) above do not apply,</u> and 4. promoting restoration or enhancement of natural features, landscapes and	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.491 O Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.126	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and the discussions in the Legal section and in the EIT chapter about the inappropriateness of prioritisation either way or of bespoke solutions for particular activities.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				seascapes where they have been reduced or lost.”			
Dunedin City Council	00139.068	CE – P6	Amend	<p>- Amend CE – P1 to clarify that CE – P6 overrides NFL – P2 and P3 in the coastal environment.</p> <p>Review use of unqualified ‘avoid’, and use of ‘avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects...’, in line with general comments on policy drafting in first section of this submission.</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.022	CE – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Remove “seascapes” from the title</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider the title is appropriate in the CE chapter.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.023	CE – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>In (4) change “restoration or enhancement” to “restoration or rehabilitation”.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.141	CE – P6	Amend	<p>Amend to integrate management of natural features, landscapes and seascapes into the NFL chapter and to address other matters of clarity raised here.</p> <p>Amend either CE – P6 or NFL – P2 and NFL – P3 by including the following clause:</p> <p><u>recognising the enduring ancestral relationship of mana whenua with the coast and providing for mana whenua settlement and cultural use of Native Reserves and Te Ture Whenua Māori land.</u></p>	S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.056	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.030	CE – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“CE – P6 – Natural features, landscapes and seascapes</p> <p>Protect <u>outstanding</u> natural features, landscapes and seascapes in the coastal environment by:</p> <p>(1) <u>identifying outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, including their areas and values,</u> in accordance with APP9,</p> <p>(2) avoiding adverse effects of activities <u>protect outstanding natural features, landscapes or seascapes from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development,</u></p>	S Sanford Limited FS00122.017 S Port Otago LTD FS00301.021 S Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.060 O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.264	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report but have addressed the lack of a qualifier as to inappropriate activities in the chapeau to CE-P6.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				(3) avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects of activities on other natural features and natural landscapes or seascapes, and (4) offsetting or compensating for significant residual adverse effects after avoidance, remediation, and mitigation; and (4) (5) promoting restoration or enhancement of <u>outstanding</u> natural features, landscapes and seascapes where they have been reduced or lost.”			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.056	CE – P6	Amend	Amend to give effect to policy 15 of the NZCPS and to clarify the relationship with provisions of the NFL chapter.	O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.027	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.018	CE – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: “Protect natural features, landscapes and seascapes in the coastal environment by: (1) <u>identifying and mapping at an appropriate scale</u> their areas and values in accordance with APP9. ...”		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.022	CE – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove “seascapes” from the title		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.023	CE – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: In (4) change “restoration or enhancement” to “restoration or rehabilitation”.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and because RMA terminology is preferred.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.071	CE – P6	Amend	Amend (4), as follows: “... where they have been reduced or lost in order to achieve Objective CE – O1.”	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.125	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and do not consider the proposed wording adds anything to existing provisions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.015	CE – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Provide for the functional and operational needs of infrastructure. This could include the insertion of a fifth point which could be worded as follows: “(5) <u>while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure</u> ”.	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.553	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and elsewhere in this report at EIT-INF-P13A we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.142	CE – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.069	CE – P7	Amend	- Amend to clarify meaning/location of 'surf breaks of regional significance'. Consider whether a policy for 'surf breaks of regional significance' is necessary.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.021	CE – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>"Protect the surf breaks of national significance for surfing listed in Schedule 1 of the NZCPS 2010 by:</u> (1) <u>Ensuring that activities in the coastal environment do not adversely affect the surf breaks;</u> <u>and</u> (2) <u>Avoiding adverse effects of other activities on access to, and use and enjoyment of the surf breaks.</u> Manage Otago's nationally and regionally significant surf breaks so that: (1) nationally significant surf breaks are protected by avoiding adverse effects on the surf breaks, including on access to and use and enjoyment of them, and (2) the values of and access to regionally significant surf breaks are maintained."		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.057	CE – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>"(2) the values of and access to regionally significant surf breaks are maintained, and (3) avoid significant adverse effects and avoid, remedy or mitigate other adverse effects of activities on surf breaks."</u>	O Sanford Limited FS00122.018	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.064	CE – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Manage Otago's nationally and regionally significant surf breaks so that: (1) <u>nationally and regionally significant surf breaks are protected by avoiding adverse effects on the surf breaks, including on access to and use and enjoyment of them, and</u> (2) the values of and access to regionally significant surf breaks are maintained.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
New Zealand Defence Force	00304.008	CE – P8	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.022	CE – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.044	CE – P8	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.019	CE – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.019	CE – P8	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.017	CE – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.070	CE – P8	Amend	Either delete Policy CE – P8 Public Access or reference NZCPS Policy 19.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.061	CE – P8	Amend	Amend to include a new subclause as below or similar: “(9) to acknowledge a lack of granted consent to allow public access across private land. “	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.122	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Highton, John	00014.033	CE – P8	Amend	Consideration should be given to maintaining access to and along water bodies when planting is carried out.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider this activity a temporary activity already addressed.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.143	CE – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: Maintain or enhance public <u>walking</u> access to and along the coastal marine area, <u>and control vehicular access</u> , unless restricting public access is necessary: (5) to protect places or areas of significance to takata <u>mana</u> whenua, including <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> , wāhi tapu and wāhi <u>taoka</u> , tūpuna	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.127	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.058	CE – P8	Amend	- Amend as follows: “Maintain or enhance public <u>walking</u> access to, and <u>and adjacent to</u> the coastal marine area, unless restricting public access is necessary: (1) to protect public health and safety, (2) to protect areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna,	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.422 O New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.032 O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.028 O Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.061	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>(3) to protect dunes, estuaries and other sensitive natural areas or habitats,</p> <p>(4) to protect places or areas containing historic heritage of regional or national significance,</p> <p>(5) to protect places or areas of significance to takata whenua, including wāhi tapu and wāhi tūpuna,</p> <p>(6) for defence purposes in accordance with the Defence Act 1990,</p> <p>(7) for temporary activities or special events,</p> <p>(8) <u>During bird breeding and roosting to protect indigenous species, or</u></p> <p>(9) to ensure a level of security consistent with the operational requirements of a <u>consented lawfully established activity.</u></p> <p><u>Apart from emergency vehicles, vehicle access and use n beaches, foreshore and seabed is only provided for at:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>identified locations required for boat launching, as the only practicable means of access to private property or public facilities, or for the operation of existing commercial activities,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>Identified areas and times for recreational vehicular use.”</u></p> <p>Make further amendments to CE – P8 or add another policy to capture considerations for long term availability of access including for future generations.</p>			
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.045	CE – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Add to protect the functioning of ecosystems and biodiversity.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report particularly as to the ability of the Methods to achieve compliance with NZCPS access policies.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.023	CE – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.045	CE – P9	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.020	CE – P9	Support	Retain clause (3) as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.016	CE – P9	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.024	CE – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Add a new subclause: “... <u>(5) Recognise and, where appropriate, provide for infrastructure with a functional or operational need to locate in the coastal environment.</u> ”	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.009	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider the recommended policies address this point.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.056	CE – P9	Amend	Insert the following or words to like effect: x. <u>allowing for the effects of sea level change</u>	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.061 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.130	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.071	CE – P9	Amend	Amend: - To recognise hazard risk and effects of climate change - To reflect the possibility that activities near the coast may be located in areas of known hazard risk or could restrict future climate change adaptation activities (e.g. managed retreat). - To reflect the possibility that some activities may be climate adaptive, and cognisant of the changing hazard profile, or may be intended to mitigate the effects of climate change. (3) Retain as notified	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.083	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.062	CE – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: “...(3) <u>maintaining or where possible enhancing public access to the coastal environment; and ...</u> <u>(5) enabling existing activities, such as pastoral farming, which have formed part of the natural character of the coastal environment.</u> ”	O Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.123	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.055	CE – P9	Amend	Amend to add an additional clause as follows: <u>(6) recognising the importance of food production activities to the health and social, economic and cultural well-being of people and communities.</u> (Noting that there is a typo in the numbering of the notified policy)	S Federated Farmers FS00239.178	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.144	CE – P9	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The strategic and coordinated use of land within the coastal environment is achieved by:</p> <p>(1) <u>identifying areas where particular activities and uses are inappropriate,</u></p> <p>(2) 1- avoiding sprawling or sporadic patterns of subdivision, use and development,</p> <p>(3) 2- considering the rate at which built development should be enabled to provide for the reasonably foreseeable needs of population growth without compromising the values of the coastal environment,</p> <p>(4) <u>controlling the location, density, scale and form of buildings, structures, earthworks, mining and other activities in the coastal environment, ...</u></p> <p>(5) ...</p> <p>(6) <u>recognising takata whenua needs for papakāika, marae and associated developments within the coastal environment and making appropriate provision for them, and</u></p> <p><u>avoiding the adverse visual impacts of development on sensitive areas, including headlands and prominent ridgelines.</u></p>	<p>S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.128</p> <p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.057</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report in both the CE and MW discussions.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.059	CE – P9	Amend	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.020	CE – P9	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“The strategic and co – ordinated use of land within the coastal environment is achieved by:</p> <p>(1) avoiding sprawling or sporadic patterns of subdivision, use and development,</p> <p>(2) <u>recognising that there are activities that have a functional or operational need to be located in the coastal environment;</u></p> <p>(3) considering the rate at which built development should be enabled to provide for the reasonably foreseeable needs of</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report particularly as to functional needs of some activities.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				population growth without compromising the values of the coastal environment...”			
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.072	CE – P9	Amend	Amend to provide a connection to climate change impacts and the relevant provisions of the Integrated Management chapter.	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.458	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.065	CE – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: The strategic and co – ordinated use of land within the coastal environment is achieved by: (1) avoiding sprawling or sporadic patterns of subdivision, use and development, (2) <u>when considering whether to permit an activity considering the type, scale, location, aspect, visibility, noise, effect and cumulative effect on public amenity and access, and rate at which built development might should be enabled to provide for the reasonably foreseeable needs of population growth without compromising the values of the coastal environment,</u> (3) recognising the importance of the provision of <u>necessary and appropriate</u> infrastructure to the social, economic and cultural well – being of people and communities, ... (6) <u>considering if the activity is consistent with the promotion of the use and development of renewable energy</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and also consider the analysis process required by IM-P1 addresses these issues.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.018	CE – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>6. avoiding reverse sensitivity effects on NSI, RSI, and Major Hazard Facilities.</u> Retain the balance of CE-P9 as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.072	CE – P10	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.046	CE – P10	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.021	CE – P10	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.021	CE – P10	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.017	CE – P10	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.019	CE – P10	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.025	CE – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend so that provision does not require compliance with CE – P10 sub – clause (2) where there is a functional or operational need to locate in that environment.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.013	CE – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove reference to the mandatory requirement to enable multiple uses and instead provide for multiple uses. This could be achieved through the following amendments: “Use and development in the coastal marine area must: (1) enable <u>provide for</u> multiple uses of the coastal marine area wherever reasonable and practicable, (2) ... OR If ‘enable’ is retained, the qualifying words “wherever reasonable and practicable” in Policy CE – P10 need to be retained AND As a minimum, if the requirement for enablement is retained, the qualifying words “ <i>wherever reasonable and practicable</i> ” in Policy CE–P10 need to be retained so as to recognise that activities may need to occur in the coastal environment that cannot reasonably or practicably enable multiple uses of the coastal environment.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.024	CE – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) Change to “enable multiple uses of the coastal marine area recognising potential contributions to the social, economic and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider those are factors to be considered in any IM-P1 analysis which do not require listing.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				cultural wellbeing of people from use and development pf the coastal marine area.”			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.145	CE – P10	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Only provide for use</u> Use and development in the coastal marine area must <u>in appropriate places and where it will:</u> ...</p> <p>(1) enable multiple uses of the coastal marine area wherever reasonable and practicable,</p> <p>(2) maintain or improve the integrity, form, function and resilience of the coastal marine area <u>and the health of coastal waters and ecosystems,</u> and</p> <p>(3) have a functional or operational need to be located in the coastal marine area, or</p> <p>(4) have a public <u>open space</u> benefit or opportunity for public recreation that cannot practicably be located outside the coastal marine area, <u>or</u></p> <p><u>provide for the cultural wellbeing of Kāi Tahu as mana whenua and mana moana.</u></p>	<p>S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.129</p> <p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.058 O Port Otago LTD FS00301.019</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report which satisfactorily address these points.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.060	CE – P10	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Use and development in the coastal marine area must:</p> <p>(1) <u>be efficient and</u> enable multiple uses of <u>structures in</u> the coastal marine area wherever reasonable and practicable,</p> <p>...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.024	CE – P10	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) Change to “enable multiple uses of the coastal marine area recognising potential contributions to the social, economic and cultural wellbeing of people from use and development pf the coastal marine area.”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider those are factors to be considered in any IM-P1 analysis which do not require listing.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.046	CE – P10	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Add to 2) maintain or improve the integrity, form, function and resilience of the coastal marine area <u>and its indigenous threatened species and habitats.</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and in particular consider the term ‘health’ of the CMA addresses this issue.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.022	CE – P11	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Director-General of Conservation	00137.057	CE – P11	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend the policy to provide clearer direction on appropriate and inappropriate locations for aquaculture - Insert the following additional clauses, or words to like effect: “x. <u>effects on indigenous species, habitats and ecosystems;</u>” and “x. <u>best practice to minimise biosecurity risks.</u>” 		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.073	CE – P11	Amend	Amend to add: (4) <u>the potential impacts of existing activities, including stormwater and wastewater discharges, on the development and operation of aquaculture activities.</u>	S Port Otago LTD FS00301.014	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider IM-P1 addresses these issues.
Highton, John	00014.034	CE – P11	Amend	Amend to include provision for consideration given to pollution/environmental degradation caused by aquaculture such as salmon farming.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider other policies address effects issues from the activity including IM-P1.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.146	CE – P11	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>Only allow Provide for the development and operation of aquaculture activities within appropriate locations and limits, with a preference for avoiding inshore locations, taking into account:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>the environmental effects of aquaculture including effects on water quality, effects on species and ecosystems contained in the pelagic and benthic zones, and risks to biosecurity from disease or introduced pest species,</u> (2) <u>the cultural effects of aquaculture, including effects on mahika kai and kaimoana practices, and customary fisheries, including mātaihai reserves and taiāpure,</u> (3) the need for high quality water required for an aquaculture activity, (4) the need for land – based facilities and infrastructure required to support the operation of aquaculture activities, and 	S Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.058	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider other effects policies including IM-P1 will address these issues.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				the potential social, economic and cultural benefits associated with the operation and development of aquaculture activities.			
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.020	CE – P11	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: “Provide for the development and operation of aquaculture activities within appropriate locations and limits, taking into account:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) the need for high quality water required for an aquaculture activity, (2) the need for land – based facilities and infrastructure required to support the operation of aquaculture activities, and (3) <u>Whether the aquaculture development sought is being carried out by Kāi Tahu and has been identified as a Settlement outcome; and</u> <p>the potential social, economic and cultural benefits associated with the operation and development of aquaculture activities.”</p>	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.473 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.163	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider other effects policies including IM-P1 will address these issues.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.066	CE – P11	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Provide for the development and operation of aquaculture activities within appropriate locations and limits, taking into account:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) the need for high quality of water <u>the likely impact of the activity on that water quality, amenity and existing ecosystems</u> required for an aquaculture activity, <u>and</u> (2) the need for land – based facilities and infrastructure required to support the operation of aquaculture activities, and (3) the potential social, economic and cultural <u>costs and</u> benefits associated with the operation and development of aquaculture activities. 	O Sanford Limited FS00122.019	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider other effects policies including IM-P1 will address these issues.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.047	CE – P11	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Add an additional point: 4) the need to avoid potential adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity and natural coastal processes.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider other effects policies including IM-P1 will address these issues.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.048	CE – P11	Amend	Amend as follows: Add an additional point: 5) the need to undertake monitoring for toxins, increased nutrients and changes to the habitat and ecosystem	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.597	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider other effects policies including IM-P1 will address these issues.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.024	CE – P12	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.018	CE – P12	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.074	CE – P12	Amend	Either delete Policy CE – P[12 - Reclamation] or reference NZCPS Policy 10.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.147	CE – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>CE – P12 – Reclamation and De – reclamation</u> <u>Avoid reclamation in the coastal marine area, and encourage de – reclamation of redundant reclaimed land where it would restore the natural character, resources and functioning of the coastal marine area and provide for more public open space. , unless:</u> 1. land outside the coastal marine area is not available for the proposed activity, 2. the activity to be established on the reclamation can only occur immediately adjacent to the coastal marine area, 3. there are no practicable alternative methods of providing for the activity, and the reclamation will provide significant regional or national benefit.	S Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.059 S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.130 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.059	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.023	CE – P13	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.148	CE – P13	Amend	Renumber and amend as follows: CE – P13 <u>P1 – Rakatirataka and Kaitiakitaka</u> <u>Recognise and provide for give practical effect to Kāi Tahu rakatirataka and the role of Kāi Tahu as kaitiaki of the coastal environment by:</u> (1) <u>facilitating partnership with, and actively involving</u> mana whenua in	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.131 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.060	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>decision making and management processes in respect of the coast,</p> <p>(2) <u>sustaining the environmental, social, cultural and economic relationships of Kāi Tahu with Te Tai o Arai – te – uru,</u></p> <p>(3) identifying, protecting, and improving where degraded, sites, areas, <u>waters</u> and values of importance to Kāi Tahu within the coastal environment, and managing these in accordance with tikaka,</p> <p>(4) providing for customary uses, including mahika kai and the harvesting of kaimoana,</p> <p>(5) incorporating the impact of activities on customary fisheries, <u>including mātaihai reserves and taiāpure,</u> in decision making, and</p> <p>incorporating mātauraka Māori in the management and monitoring of activities in the coastal environment.</p>			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.151	CE – M1	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury)	00013.009	CE – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: no later than 31 May 2023, work collaboratively, <u>including with local authorities in neighbouring regions,</u> to	S Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.042	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.058	CE – M1	Amend	Amend the RPS to identify and map the Coastal Environment	S Port Otago LTD FS00301.012	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.061	CE – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: “(2) <u>Provide for case by case consideration of whether consented activities in the vicinity of the coast are or are not within that environment.</u> ”	O Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.062	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and do not consider the proposed wording would assist in achievement of the policies.
Hopkins, Jim	00420.015	CE – M2	Oppose	Remove reference in Table 2 to the Oamaru Harbour Breakwater		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.025	CE – M2	Oppose	Remove list of specific locations from this method and/or replace with areas previously identified through a robust scientific and community process and include maps within the RPS to provide certainty.	S Sanford Limited FS00122.020	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury)	00013.010	CE – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>Local authorities</i> must work collaboratively together, <u>including with local authorities in neighbouring regions</u> , to: ...		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.066	CE – M2	Amend	Clarify meaning in relation to ‘identify capacity...’.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider the purpose to be achieved already speaks for itself in the method.
Dunedin City Council	00139.075	CE – M2	Amend	Table 2: Correct the spelling of Purakanui Inlet – Purākaunui.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report which deletes this Table.
Highton, John	00014.035	CE – M2	Amend	Amend to include both mouths of the Clutha/Mata – au in table 2.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report which deletes this Table.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.152	CE – M2	Amend	Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clause 2 – integration concerns raised in our submission to CE – P6 include the reference to ‘highly valued natural features and landscapes’ in CE – O2. This method only refers to identification of ‘outstanding’ features, landscapes and seascapes – more restricted than CE – P6(1). - Clause 3 – integration matters between ECO provisions and CE – P5 are raised elsewhere in this submission, with clarification on this also needed in relation to this method. - Clause 4 – the inclusion of ‘significant indigenous biodiversity’ terminology in this clause furthers the lack of clarity between CE and ECO biodiversity provisions. - Table 2 – these appear to be Schedule 2.1 coastal protection areas from the Regional Plan Coast. It is unclear why these are chosen for prioritisation given the age of the Coastal Plan, the fact that these are all in the CMA and do not include any land – based areas, and that a comprehensive natural character and landscape study for Otago’s coastline was commissioned in 2015 by ORC and territorial authorities. The 2015 study provides a better starting point for compilation of such a list. It is also noted that Table 2 does not 	S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.132 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.061	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>contain macrons and has some incorrect spelling, e.g., Purākaunui Inlet not Purākaunui Inlet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Other areas to be identified in CE – P2 include areas of deteriorated water quality and areas where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest. These are not listed in CE – M2 but are included in CE – M3 in terms of mapping in regional plans. There should be inclusion in the methods of how Kāi Tahu and any other relevant parties will be involved in the identification of these areas. <p>There are no timeframes in CE – M2. Given the timeframes in CE – M1 and CE – M3, it is believed that including timeframes in CE – M2, at least in relation to matters to be mapped and included in regional plans, would provide useful guidance to involved parties.</p>			
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.028	CE – M2	Amend	Retain protection of significant habitats in the coastal environment, provided that the fishing sector is consulted in the process and that spatial mapping as a tool for the marine environment is balanced against alternative methods and supported by robust analysis		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and point out that the FA & RMA address different resources.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.030	CE – M2	Amend	Table 2, CE – M2(4): Retain protection of significant habitats in the coastal environment, provided that the fishing sector is consulted in the process and that spatial mapping as a tool for the marine environment is balanced against alternative methods and supported by robust analysis		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and point out that the FA & RMA address different resources.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.062	CE – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: “(3) identify areas and values of indigenous biodiversity within their jurisdictions in accordance with CE – P5, map the areas and describe their values in the relevant regional and district plans <u>combined with mapped and described SNAs</u> , and ...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider the existing PORPS provisions that are recommended address all that is reasonably required.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.073	CE – M2	Amend	Consider addition of a time limit to have completed the identification exercise described in sub – clauses (1) to (3).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Waitaki District Council	00140.016	CE – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: - Clarify the significance of the following areas as identified in the PRPS as areas likely to contain significant values: Oamaru Harbour Breakwater, Moeraki Beach, Moeraki Peninsula, Shag Point and the Shag River Estuary. Clarify the rationale for inclusion of Oamaru Harbour Breakwater, Moeraki Beach, Moeraki Peninsula, Shag Point and the Shag River Estuary within Table 2.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report which deletes this Table.
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.050	CE – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: Include Bobby’s Head (Tavora), Papanui Beach, Long Point as significant areas.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report which deletes this Table.
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.008	CE – M3	Oppose	Delete CE – M3(d)(ii)	O Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.060	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.026	CE – M3	Amend	Amend as follows Amend CE – M3 such that the operation, maintenance and upgrade of infrastructure is provided for in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (other matters) as requested at submission point 315.014 AND Retain reference to “where practicable” at subclause (1) (3).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
City Forests Limited	00024.004	CE – M3	Amend	Amend CE – M3(6) to remove the precautionary approach with respect to Plantation Forestry and acknowledge the efficacy of the NES – PF for managing future uncertainties.	S Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.034	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
City Forests Limited	00024.006	CE – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: (a) reducing the <i>discharge</i> of sediment by: (i) ... (ii) controlling the impacts of vegetation removal on sedimentation including	S Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.035	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A original and Reply Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>the impacts of harvesting plantation forestry, and</p> <p>...</p> <p>Amend CE – M3(4)(d)(ii) to acknowledge the efficacy of the NES – PF to manage potential effects.</p>			
Dunedin City Council	00139.076	CE – M3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(4)(a) only enabling the use of small <u>minimising the mixing zones as far as practicable, where beneficial,</u> before the water quality standards need to be met in the receiving environment and minimising adverse effects on the life – support capacity of water within any mixing zone.</p> <p>4(b) Amend to make consistent with the approach to managing wastewater overflows set out in LF – FW – M6 / LF – FW – P15(2)(c).</p> <p>4(c) Amend to make consistent with the approach to managing wastewater discharges set out in in LF – FW – M6 / LF – FW – P15(1).</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ernslaw One	00412.009	CE – M3	Amend	Amend to recognise that NESPF and other industry guidelines are used to ensure forestry is working to best and current practices. These include best management practices for earthworks stabilisation and mechanisms to avoid, remedy or mitigate loss of soil from cutover and timing of replanting.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ernslaw One	00412.015	CE – M3	Amend	Chapeau amended to read “review and finalise” instead of “prepare, amend or maintain”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and further note that the terminology used is well-known RMA terminology.
Ernslaw One	00412.019	CE – M3	Amend	<p>Reconsider CE-M3 (4)(d)(ii) given the NESPF provides for the regulation of plantation forestry activities resulting in specified adverse effects and there is no evidence in the Section 32 to say the NESPF is not effective in this regard.</p> <p>See Also point 00412.009</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and are satisfied sediment effects can arise from forestry activities.
Ernslaw One	00412.021	CE – M3	Amend	Delete “prepare, amend or retain”, and substitute “review and finalise”.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and further note that the terminology used is well-known RMA terminology.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Highton, John	00014.036	CE – M3	Amend	Amend CE – M3(1) to: ' <u>discover and map</u> areas of deteriorated water quality in the coastal environment, in accordance with CE – P2(2) and CE – P2(3),		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Highton, John	00014.037	CE – M3	Amend	Amend CE – M3(4) to include managing the discharge of silt and contaminants from agricultural activities into estuaries and coastal lagoons		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note such effects are addressed in other PORPS provisions.
Highton, John	00014.038	CE – M3	Amend	Amend CE – M3(11) to allow for controlled grazing of stock in some instances.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.153	CE – M3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows, and make any further amendments necessary to address the issues of concern raised by this submission:</p> <p>Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 <u>2025</u> to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>map, and include policies and rules to manage, areas of deteriorated water quality in the coastal environment, in accordance with CE – P2(2) and CE – P3 and CE – P2(3),</u> (2) <u>set water quality targets for coastal waters in accordance with CE – P3,</u> (3) <u>map, and include policies and rules to manage, areas of coastal water where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest, including wāhi tūpuna,</u> (4) <u>recognise and map statutory acknowledgement areas, tōpuni and nohoaka identified in the NTCSA 1998, along with any customary fisheries,</u> (5) 2- map the areas and characteristics of, and access to, nationally and regionally significant surf breaks, (6) 3- require development to be set back from the coastal marine area where practicable to protect the <u>functioning, resilience and health of coastal waters and ecosystems,</u> natural character, open space, public access, <u>cultural</u> and amenity values of the coastal environment, (7) 4- manage the discharge of <u>contaminants and sediments into coastal water, and disturbance of</u> 	<p>S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.133</p> <p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.062</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note much of the proposed wording is already addressed in other provisions of the PORPS.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p><u>sediments within the coastal marine area, in accordance with policies CE – PXX, by:</u></p> <p>a. only enabling the use of small mixing zones before the ...</p> <p>(8) 5. <u>control the use and development of the coastal marine area, in order to:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>as a priority, protect and enhance the functioning, resilience and health of coastal waters and coastal ecosystems,</u></p> <p>(b) <u>avoid adverse effects on areas of deteriorated water quality or areas of coastal waters where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest,</u></p> <p>(c) <u>avoid adverse effects on customary fisheries, mahika kai and kaimoana activities,</u></p> <p>(d) <u>preserve the natural character; natural landscapes, features, and seascapes; wāhi tūpuna and indigenous biodiversity of the coastal marine area in accordance with CE – P4, CE – P5, HCV – WT – P2 and CE – P6, and</u></p> <p>(e) <u>manage Otago’s nationally and regionally significant surf breaks in accordance with CE – P7,</u></p> <p>(9) <u>control vegetation modification and removal in the coastal marine area, while allowing for mahika kai and kaimoana activities,</u></p> <p>(10) 6. <u>include provisions requiring the adoption of a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of activities in the coastal environment in accordance with IM – P15 where:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>the activity may affect areas of deteriorated water quality,</u></p> <p>(b) <u>the activity may affect areas of coastal waters where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest,</u></p>			

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>(c) <u>the activity may affect customary fisheries, mahika kai or kaimoana activities,</u></p> <p>(d) there is scientific uncertainty, or</p> <p>(e) there are potentially significant or irreversible adverse effects,</p> <p>(11)7. identify areas <u>that may be appropriate for aquaculture and the forms and limits an appropriate level of cultural and environmental effects</u> associated with providing for aquaculture that will enable achievement of objectives CE – O1 to CE – O5,</p> <p>(12)8. provide for walking access to and along the coastal marine area in accordance with Policy 19 of the NZCPS <u>CE – P8,</u></p> <p>(13)9. control vehicle access to and along the coastal marine area in accordance with Policy 20 of the NZCPS <u>CE – P8,</u></p> <p>(14)10. <u>avoid reclamation and manage dereclamation activities in accordance with CE – P12, and when reclamation is considered suitable in accordance with CE – P12, have particular regard to the matters listed in Policy 10(2) and (3) of the NZCPS,</u></p> <p>(15)11. require stock to be excluded from the coastal marine area, adjoining intertidal areas and other water bodies and riparian margins in the coastal environment, and</p> <p>12. provide for and encourage activities undertaken for the primary purpose of <u>enhancing coastal water quality, coastal habitats and ecosystems, customary fisheries, mahika kai and kaimoana activities, restoring natural character, features, landscapes, or seascapes in accordance with [new] CE – P1, CE – P3, CE – P4 and CE – P6.</u></p>			
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.029	CE – M3	Amend	Retain protection of significant habitats in the coastal environment, provided that the fishing sector is consulted in the process and that spatial mapping as a tool for the marine environment is balanced against		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and again note that FA and RMA resources have their own statutory regimes.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				alternative methods and supported by robust analysis			
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.026	CE – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 to: ... (2) map the areas and characteristics of, and access to, nationally and regionally significant surf breaks, “		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.047	CE – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 to: (1) ... (4) manage the discharge of contaminants into coastal water by: (a) only enabling the use of small mixing zones before the water quality standards need to be met in the receiving environment and minimising adverse effects on the life-supporting capacity of water within any mixing zone, (b) ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.063	CE – M3	Amend	- Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 to: (1) map areas of deteriorated water quality in the coastal environment, in accordance with CE– P2(2) and CE – P2(3), (2) map the areas and characteristics of, and access to, nationally and regionally significant surf breaks, <u>X. Include other mapping as set out in the CE policies,</u> <u>XX. Control, permit or otherwise restrict vehicle access to beaches, foreshore and the seabed,</u> (3) require development to be set back from the coastal marine area where practicable to protect the natural character, open space, public access and amenity values of the coastal environment,		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note much of the proposed wording is already addressed in other provisions of the PORPS.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>(4) manage the discharge of contaminants into coastal water by: (a) ...</p> <p>(5) control the use and development of the coastal marine area, in order to: (a) preserve the natural character; natural landscapes, features, and seascapes; and indigenous biodiversity of the coastal marine area in accordance with CE – P4, CE – P5 and CE – P6, and (b) manage Otago’s nationally and regionally significant surf breaks in accordance with CE– P7,</p> <p>(6) include provisions requiring the adoption of a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of activities in the coastal environment in accordance with IM – P15 where: (a) there is scientific uncertainty, or (b) there are potentially significant or irreversible adverse effects, <u>or</u> (c) <u>where coastal resources potentially vulnerable to effects from climate change.</u></p> <p>(7) identify areas appropriate for aquaculture and the forms and limits associated with providing for aquaculture that will enable achievement of objectives CE – O1 to CE – O5,..."</p> <p>In all other respects retain CE – M3</p>			
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.074	CE – M3	Amend	- Amend to include direct reference to climate change impacts in the coastal environment and the need to manage		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>development in light of those impacts, including encouragement of activities that support adaptation and resilience.</p> <p>- Amend (4)(c), as follows: “...unless: (i) there has been adequate consideration of time is required to identify alternative methods, and resource those methods, sites and routes for undertaking the discharge in order to enable cessation of discharge to the coastal environment, and (ii) it can be demonstrated that the proposal has been informed by consultation with tangata whenua and the affected community and is consistent with Objective CE – O1, ...”</p>			
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.022	CE – M3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: “CE – M3 – Regional plans Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 to: ... <u>(13) Allocate areas of aquaculture for Kāi Tahu consistent with Settlement outcomes under Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004.</u>”</p>	<p>S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.474 S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.164</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.067	CE – M3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: CE – M3 – Regional plans Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans no later than 31 December 2028 to: (1) map areas of deteriorated water quality in the coastal environment, in accordance with CE– P2(2) and CE – P2(3), <u>and maintain updated</u> (2) map the areas and characteristics of, and access to, nationally and regionally significant surf breaks, (3) require development to be set back from the coastal marine area where practicable to protect the natural character, open space, public access and amenity values of the coastal environment, <u>including type, scale, location, aspect, visibility, noise, effect and cumulative effect,</u></p>	<p>O Dunedin City Council FS00139.007</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note much of the proposed wording is already addressed in other provisions of the PORPS.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>(3a) <u>Minimise the use of substances that have the potential to contaminate the environment</u></p> <p>(4) <u>all sewage to be redirected from water to land treatment with minimisation practice and resource reuse. by manage the discharge of contaminants into coastal water by:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>for stormwater only enabling the use of small mixing zones before the water quality standards are need to be met in the receiving environment and minimising adverse effects on the life – supporting capacity of water within any mixing zone,</u></p> <p>(b) <u>prohibiting the discharge of treated or untreated human sewage directly to water in the coastal environment,</u></p> <p>(c) <u>prohibiting the discharge of treated human sewage directly to water in the coastal environment unless:</u> <i>(i) there has been adequate consideration of alternative methods, sites and routes for undertaking the discharge, and (ii) it can be demonstrated that the proposal has been informed by consultation with tangata whenua and the affected community, and</i></p> <p>(d) <u>reducing the discharge of sediment by: (i) requiring that subdivision, use, or development will not increase sedimentation of the coastal marine area or other coastal water, (ii) controlling the impacts of vegetation removal on sedimentation including the impacts of harvesting plantation forestry, and (iii) reducing sediment loadings in runoff and in stormwater systems through effective controls on land use activities, and</u></p> <p>[....]</p>			

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<u>(13) control domestic dogs and wild cats in wildlife habitats, particularly in areas where breeding occurs or has occurred in the past</u>			
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.020	CE – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>4(g) Promote awareness and actions to reduce contaminant discharges through source control</u> Retain the balance of CE-M3 as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.015	CE – M4	Support	Amend (1) to require that subdivision forms include sufficient access for emergency services and water supplies for firefighting		Reject	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.009	CE – M4	Oppose	Delete CE – M4(3)		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note these effects need to be addressed because of other provisions of the PORPS.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.027	CE – M4	Amend	Amend as follows Amend CE – M4 [See Note below] such that the operation, maintenance and upgrade of infrastructure is provided for in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (Other Matters) as requested at submission point 320.014. [Note: Submission reference CE – M3 but was considered within context to be intended to reference CE – M4].		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note infrastructure needs are already met in other provisions of the PORPS.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.059	CE – M4	Amend	Insert a new clause as follows or words to like effect: “x. <u>control land use activities which could cause direct or indirect effects on the coastal environment.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note these effects are already addressed in other provisions of the PORPS.
Dunedin City Council	00139.077	CE – M4	Amend	- Clarify whether clauses (1) to (3) are expected to be in a single set of provisions that apply to the coastal environment. - Delete clause (7). Delete clause (8).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and consider all relevant provisions applicable to any activity must be considered.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.063	CE – M4	Amend	Amend as follows:		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note that district plan provisions contain rules and other mechanisms to control activities.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>“...control <u>manage</u> the location, density and form of subdivision in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area),</p> <p>(3) control <u>manage</u> the location, scale and form of buildings and structures in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area) “</p>			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.154	CE – M4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows, and make any further amendments necessary to address the issues of concern raised by this submission:</p> <p>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <p>(1) control the location, density and form of subdivision in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area),</p> <p>(2) control the location, scale and form of buildings and structures in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area),</p> <p>(3) control the location and scale of earthworks, <u>mining</u> and vegetation planting, modification and removal in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area), <u>while allowing for mahika kai activities,</u></p> <p>(4) <u>recognise and map statutory acknowledgement areas, tōpuni and nohoaka identified in the NTCSA 1998,</u></p> <p>(5) require resource consent for uses of land on reclamations that have occurred after the date this RPS becomes operative,</p> <p>(6) provide for the establishment of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips,</p> <p>(7) include provisions requiring the adoption of a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of activities in the coastal environment in accordance with IM – P15 where:</p> <p>(a) <u>the activity may affect the functioning, resilience and health of coastal waters and coastal ecosystems,</u></p>	<p>S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.134</p> <p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.063</p>	Reject	<p>We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report and note much of the proposed wording is already addressed in other provisions of the PORPS.</p>

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>(b) <u>the activity may affect areas of deteriorated water quality,</u></p> <p>(c) <u>the activity may affect areas of coastal waters where mana whenua have a particular cultural interest,</u></p> <p>(d) <u>the activity may affect customary fisheries, mahika kai or kaimoana activities,</u></p> <p>(e) there is scientific uncertainty, or</p> <p>(f) there are potentially significant or irreversible adverse effects,</p> <p>(8) provide for walking access to the coastal marine area in accordance with Policy 19 of the NZCPS <u>CE – P8,</u></p> <p>(9) control vehicle access to the coastal marine area in accordance with Policy 20 of the NZCPS <u>CE – P8,</u></p> <p>(10) recognise takata <u>takata</u> mana whenua needs for papakāika, marae and associated developments within the coastal environment and make appropriate provision for them,</p> <p>(11) provide access to nationally and regionally significant surf breaks, and provide for and encourage activities undertaken for the primary purpose of <u>enhancing coastal water quality, coastal habitats and ecosystems, customary fisheries, mahika kai and kaimoana activities, restoring natural character, features, or landscapes in accordance with [new] CE – P1, CE – P3, CE – P4 and CE – P6.</u></p>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.064	CE – M4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: “Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to: <u>X. Include mapping as set out in the CE policies beyond the coastal marine area,</u> <u>XX. Control, permit or otherwise restrict vehicle access to beaches, foreshore and the seabed,</u> (1) control the location, density and form of subdivision in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area),</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>(2) control the location, scale and form of buildings and structures in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area),</p> <p>(3) control the location and scale of earthworks and vegetation planting, modification and removal in the coastal environment (outside the coastal marine area),</p> <p>(4) require resource consent for uses of land on reclamations that have occurred after the date this RPS becomes operative,</p> <p>(5) provide for the establishment of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips,</p> <p>(6) include provisions requiring the adoption of a precautionary approach to assessing the effects of activities in the coastal environment in accordance with IM – P15 where:</p> <p>(a) there is scientific uncertainty, or</p> <p>(b) there are potentially significant or irreversible adverse effects, <u>or</u></p> <p>(c) <u>where coastal resources potentially vulnerable to effects from climate change.</u></p> <p>...”</p>			
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.075	CE – M4	Amend	Amend to include direct reference to climate change impacts in the coastal environment and the need to manage development in light of those impacts, including encouragement of activities that support adaptation and resilience, and remove the word ‘appropriate’ from sub – clause (9).	S Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.459	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.068	CE – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>(12) control domestic dogs and wild cats in wildlife habitats, particularly in areas where breeding occurs or has occurred in the past</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.021	CE – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>Promote awareness and actions to reduce contaminant discharges through source</u>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p><u>control</u></p> <p><u>Control land use in proximity of NSI, RSI, and Major Hazard Facilities.</u></p> <p>Retain the balance of CE-M4 as notified.</p>			
Tini a Tangaroa – Fisheries New Zealand	00303.005	CE – M5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.060	CE – M5	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend the method as follows or words to like effect: “Local authorities are encouraged to <u>shall</u> consider the use of other mechanisms or incentives... - Amend clause 8 as follows or words to like effect: “research relevant to <u>the coastal environment, and research relevant to the effects of activities...</u>” 		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.064	CE – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other ...		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.155	CE – M5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other mechanisms or incentives to assist in achieving Policies CE – P2 <u>CE – P1 to CE – P12</u> CE – PX, including:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(8) research relevant to the effects of activities on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <u>coastal water quality,</u> (b) <u>coastal habitats and ecosystems,</u> (c) <u>the integrity, resilience and natural functioning of the coastal environment,</u> (d) coastal network infrastructure, (e) coastal values, (f) coastal hazards, (g) riparian vegetation cover or any land cover that contributes to supporting coastal values or mitigating coastal hazards, or 	<p>S Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.135</p> <p>S Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.064</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>(h) areas particularly sensitive to land use changes,</p> <p>(9) facilitating the restoration, rehabilitation or creation of coastal habitats, particularly when it:</p> <p>(a) encourages the natural regeneration of indigenous species,</p> <p>(b) buffers or links ecosystems, habitats and areas of significance that contribute to ecological corridors, or</p> <p>(c) maintains or enhances the provision of indigenous ecosystem services,</p> <p>(d) <u>will lead to the improvement of areas of deteriorated water quality, benefits mahika kai and kaimoana species or customary fisheries areas, and ...</u></p>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.065	CE – M5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:"</p> <p>Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other mechanisms or incentives to assist in achieving Policies CE – P2 to CE – P12 <u>as appropriate</u>, including:</p> <p>(1) identifying areas and opportunities within the coastal environment for restoration or rehabilitation,</p> <p>(2) identifying opportunities to enhance or restore public walking access in accordance with Policy 19(c) of the NZCPS,</p> <p>(3) promoting the removal of abandoned or redundant structures that have no heritage, amenity or reuse value,</p> <p>(4) funding assistance for restoration projects (for example, through Otago Regional Council's ECO Fund),</p> <p>(5) development or design guidelines (for example, colour palettes for structures in the coastal environment),</p> <p>(6) rating differentials for land that is protected due to its status as a high or outstanding natural character area <u>or as an SNA</u>,</p> <p>...</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.027	CE – E1	Oppose	Remove this explanatory text.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	00123.005	CE – E1	Amend	Amend CE – E1 – Explanation as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Historic heritage and cultural values</u> Historical and cultural values <p>Further amendments as necessary to achieve consistency.</p>	S Mathew Sole FS00508.001	Accept	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.066	CE – E1	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delete the words “balance of” in the last sentence of the second paragraph. Make consequential changes to the explanation to reflect amendments sought in this submission. <p>Clarify the relationship of the coastal chapter with provisions in other chapters that apply within the coastal environment.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.014	CE – PR1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.028	CE – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows: “..... A number of activities occur within or affect the coastal environment including urban development, recreational activities, transport infrastructure, port activities, infrastructure, energy generation and transmission, food production and other farming activities, plantation forestry, rural industry and mineral extraction. <u>Some activities, particularly infrastructure have a functional or operational need to locate in the coastal environment and are important to the social, economic and cultural well – being of people and communities should be recognised and provided for.</u> These activities can be important contributors to the existing and future health and well – being of communities. However, poorly located or managed activities can have adverse effects that compromise the values of the coastal environment such as natural character, biophysical processes, water quality, surf breaks, indigenous biodiversity and natural landscapes.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
			”			
Dunedin City Council	00139.078	CE – PR1	Amend	Amend by adding ‘ <u>disposal of wastewater and stormwater</u> ’ to the list of activities going to the receiving environment included in the second paragraph. Amend by referencing the lack of sediments coming down the Clutha River/Mata – Au, which would otherwise feed coastal Otago processes, as a matter of particular concern.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.026	CE – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove “local authorities may also choose to adopt additional non – regulatory methods to support the achievement of the objectives” or specify what is intended.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.053	CE – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows: “A number of activities occur within or affect the coastal environment including urban development, recreational activities, transport infrastructure, port activities, infrastructure, energy generation and transmission, <u>food production</u> and ...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.026	CE – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove “local authorities may also choose to adopt additional non – regulatory methods to support the achievement of the objectives” or specify how. .		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.065	CE – AER1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.015	CE – AER1	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove the reference to adverse effects “The values of the coastal environment are not adversely affected or lost because of inappropriate uses of the natural and physical resources inthe coastal environment.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.027	CE – AER1	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove “inappropriate uses” or specify what is intended.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.067	CE – AER1	Amend	Amend as follows: “The values of the coastal environment are <u>safeguarded and preserved for future generations not adversely affected or lost because of inappropriate uses of the natural and physical resources in the coastal environment.</u> ”	O Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.029	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.027	CE – AER1	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove “inappropriate uses” or clarify		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.028	CE – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows “identified areas of high and outstanding natural character...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.068	CE – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows: “There is no reduction in the extent of identified areas of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal environment <u>and areas are improved where degradation has occurred.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.028	CE – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove “high and outstanding” from “identified areas of high and outstanding natural character...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.019	CE – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows (or similar): “There is no reduction, <u>as far as practicable</u> , in the extent of identified areas of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal environment.” OR “There is no reduction in the extent of identified areas of high and outstanding natural character in the coastal environment, <u>while recognising the functional and operational needs of</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<u>regionally and nationally significant infrastructure.</u>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.069	CE – AER3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.029	CE – AER3	Amend	Amend as follows “Areas where natural character has been reduced or lost are restored .” Restored is beyond the purpose of the RMA and CPS. No further clarity provided		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.029	CE – AER3	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove “restored” from “Areas where natural character has been reduced or lost are restored.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.070	CE – AER4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.066	CE – AER4	Amend	Amend as follows: “... having deteriorated <u>degraded</u> water quality “		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.030	CE – AER5	Amend	Amend as follows “and provides for contact recreation, <u>commercial fisheries and food production as well as</u> and customary uses.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Southern Inshore Fisheries Management Company Limited	00124.030	CE – AER5	Amend	Amend as follows: Change to “and provides for contact recreation, commercial fisheries and food production as well as customary uses.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.067	CE – AER6	Amend	Amend as follows: “... or minimises <u>significant</u> risks from natural hazards to people and communities. “		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.068	CE – AER7	Amend	Amend as follows: “... along and adjacent to the coastal marine area. “		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Moutere Station	00026.017	ECO – General	Support	Support in part, however landowners need to be recognised for the work they undertake for managing biodiversity on their land.		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.068	ECO – General	Support	Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Port Blakely NZ Ltd	00033.004	ECO – General	Support	Port Blakely supports the views of collaborative engagement for the management of ecosystems and biodiversity as proposed.	S/ Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.038	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.049	ECO – General	Oppose	Delete chapter and redraft when the NPS-IB has been made operative.	S/ Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.039 S/ Port Otago LTD FS00301.004 S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.008 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.407 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.026 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.026 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.036	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.041	ECO – General	Amend	Amend as follows: For provisions ECO – E1; ECO – PR1, give effect to ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity related submissions referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’; with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Principal reasons: LF – FW – PRS Explanation: ECO – E1	S/ Mercury FS00605.103	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Principal reasons: ECO – PR1 <p>AND</p> <p>For provisions ECO – P3 at submission point 00315.035, given effect to amendments to ECO – M4 for the relief sought.</p>			
Calder Stewart	00027.002	ECO – General	Amend	Amend to include the acknowledgement of positive human activities (especially less intensive land uses) as the potential and actual genesis for significant values in SNAs.		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Calder Stewart	00027.003	ECO – General	Amend	Clarify in the ECO methods that resource consents are not specially required for land users in the agricultural and forestry sectors.	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.039	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Calder Stewart	00027.004	ECO – General	Amend	Amend to include within the Methods sections: <u>The encouragement of Best Practice adaptive management approaches to Land users as a means of ensuring values are identified and protected, and to build connections between land users and any cultural and ecological values.</u>	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.101 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.040	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
City Forests Limited	00024.014	ECO – General	Amend	Amend to acknowledge the obligations of the Wilding Calculator to manage wilding conifer spread.	S/ Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.040	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Dunedin City Council	00139.129	ECO – General	Amend	Amend provisions as necessary so they are in accordance with NPS Indigenous Biodiversity (when gazetted).	S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.109 S/ Waitaki District Council FS00140.006 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.088	Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.020	ECO – General	Amend	Amend to recognise the fundamental nature of mahika kai and kaimoana activities as part of Kāi Tahu identity.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.210 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.084	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.021	ECO – General	Amend	Amend to better reflect the kaitiaki role of mana whenua in relation to indigenous biodiversity, particularly in the methods.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.211 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.085	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.016	ECO – General	Amend	Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.017	ECO – General	Amend	Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate		Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.018	ECO – General	Amend	Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.019	ECO – General	Amend	Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.020	ECO – General	Amend	Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.021	ECO – General	Amend	Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.022	ECO – General	Amend	ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Lane, Hocking	00210.016	ECO – General	Amend	Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.115	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Lane, Hocking	00210.017	ECO – General	Amend	Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate		Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Lane, Hocking	00210.018	ECO – General	Amend	Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Lane, Hocking	00210.019	ECO – General	Amend	Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Lane, Hocking	00210.020	ECO – General	Amend	Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Lane, Hocking	00210.021	ECO – General	Amend	Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Lane, Hocking	00210.022	ECO – General	Amend	ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.041	ECO – General	Amend	Amend as follows: Title of section should read: “ <u>ECOBIO</u> – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity” AND Add an explanatory note to clarify the relationship between indigenous biodiversity and significant natural areas.	O/Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.126	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Minister for the Environment	00136.009	ECO – General	Amend	Amend ECO – Methods to give ORC an explicit role of providing initial spatial data and expertise for identifying Significant Natural Areas.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.018 FS00412.041 S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.134	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.023	ECO – General	Amend	Amend as follows: Provide more clarity on infrastructure definitions to ensure all appropriate infrastructure is captured, in particular ECO-P4. AND Needs to be broader than “nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”, eg should include schools	O/ Director-General of Conservation FS00137.019 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.088	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.101	ECO – General	Amend	Amend as follows: Provide the evidence that supports certain statements made in the pORPS about the protection of biodiversity. AND		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				If the pORPS seeks to call out “resource use, land use change and development” in the way it does, a strong evidence base needs to be provided to justify this claim and this evidence base ought to set out a hierarchy of factors so that it is clear to councils interpreting the pORPS what the greatest priorities should be.			
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.103	ECO – General	Amend	Amend as follows: Improve fairness in relation to protecting and improving indigenous biodiversity by <ul style="list-style-type: none"> incentivise or compensate private landowners for SNAs additional development rights for private landholders in exchange for protecting areas of high ecological value (eg via covenants) alternative non-monetary mechanisms.	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.130 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.089	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.029	ECO – General	Amend	Remove duplication with provisions covered in the CE chapter and provide greater clarity for any provisions within the ECO chapter which apply to the coastal environment. For example, by including “coastal icons” within the ECO chapter for any specific provisions which are not duplicative and are necessary to apply to the coastal environment.	S/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.009	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.031	ECO – General	Amend	Amend to clarify which provisions in the RPS apply to activities in the coastal environment and where this might differ to enable port activities consistent with P9 of the NZCPS.	S/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.010	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.096	ECO – General	Amend	Amend the ECO provisions to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that all areas meeting the APP2 significance criteria are to be protected That values identified through mapping will be schedules in the plan but will not be used as a comprehensive list. That resource consents will include assessment to identify values of any 	S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.110 O/ Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.018	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>area which meets the significance criteria to provide the best and most recent information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Direct regional and district councils to map significant natural areas within the coastal environment. 			
Sanford Ltd.	00122.024	ECO – General	Amend	Include an explicit statement be included in the Chapter CE – Coastal Environment or Chapter ECO – Ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity which makes it clear the provisions in Chapter ECO do not apply to the coastal environment.	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.174	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Sole, Matthew	00508.007	ECO – General	Amend	Allow for the consideration and protection of beneficial, non-native flora and fauna that positively contribute to native ecosystems	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.183 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.410	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Te Ao Marama	00223.097	ECO – General	Amend	Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below.		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Te Ao Marama	00223.098	ECO – General	Amend	[Specific changes not identified] Improve clarity around the relationship with the Coastal Environment chapter.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.212	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.045	ECO – General	Amend	The in-development National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity may impact how Significant Natural Areas are identified and how change to them is measured in future.		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.056	ECO – General	Amend	Amend as follows: Consider use of amendments proposed in at submission point 0314.015 in this section of the PORPS		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Trustpower Limited	00311.027	ECO – General	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend APP2, APP3; and APP 4appendices to align with current best practice.	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.100 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.111	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.016	ECO – General	Amend	Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.017	ECO – General	Amend	Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate		Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.018	ECO – General	Amend	Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.019	ECO – General	Amend	Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.020	ECO – General	Amend	Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.021	ECO – General	Amend	Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.022	ECO – General	Amend	ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.			
Director-General of Conservation	00137.084	ECO – New provision	Amend	Insert a new policy to complement ECO – P9 and addressing other pest species – no particulars provided	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.066	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Hopkins, Jim	00420.013	ECO – New provision	Amend	Amend RPS either be more prescriptive when it comes to carbon forestry conversions or give councils greater powers to restrict their expansion in unsuitable areas	New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.020 (neutral) S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.102 New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.020 (neutral)	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.048	ECO – New provision	Amend	Amend as follows: Insert the following new policy in the ECO section of the pORPS: <u>“Despite policies ECO – P1 to ECO – P10 (inclusive), manage effects on indigenous biodiversity in a way that recognises and provides for the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, and provides for their development, operation, upgrading, and maintenance by:</u> <u>1. Enabling indigenous vegetation clearance that is essential for the operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities; and</u> <u>2. Providing for the upgrading and development of renewable electricity generation, while managing the significant effects of upgrading and development on indigenous biodiversity, and having particular regard to:</u> <u>a) the location of existing structures and infrastructure; and</u> <u>b) the need to locate renewable electricity generation activities where the renewable energy resource is available; and</u>	O/ Director-General of Conservation FS00137.008 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.266 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.090	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>c) <u>the logistical or technical practicalities associated with the activity; and</u></p> <p>d) <u>the importance of maintaining and increasing the output from existing renewable electricity generation activities; and</u></p> <p>3. <u>When considering any significant residual environmental effects of renewable electricity generation activities or electricity transmission activities that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated, have regard to offsetting measures or environmental compensation, including measures or compensation that benefits the local environment and community affected.”</u></p> <p>OR</p> <p>Insert a policy in the EIT – EN provisions – that clearly achieves the same outcome of ensuring that renewable electricity generation is appropriately enabled and provided for while managing the other values within the Otago region. Meridian prefers this approach and addresses it in the EIT – EN section of this table.</p>			
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.070	ECO – New provision	Amend	<p><u>ECO-04 – Trout and salmon</u></p> <p><u>The habitat of trout and salmon in Otago is protected and restored in a manner that is consistent with the protection of habitat of indigenous freshwater species.</u></p>	<p>O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.102</p> <p>O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.199</p> <p>O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.059</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.411</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.075	ECO – New provision	Amend	<p><u>ECO-P11 – Trout and Salmon</u></p> <p><u>The habitat of trout and salmon will be protected, including fish passage, and restored, insofar as this is consistent with</u></p>	<p>S/ Minister for the Environment FS00136.006</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.148</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>the protection and restoration of habitat for indigenous species, including by:</u></p> <p><u>(1) using the method set out in ECO-M9 to identify water bodies, or parts of water bodies, where the protection and restoration of trout and salmon habitat is and isn't consistent with that of habitat for indigenous species,</u></p> <p><u>(2) in areas identified in (1) as being consistent:</u></p> <p><u>a. when considering consent applications, applying the biodiversity effects management hierarchy in ECO-P6 (1) – (5) to the habitat of trout and salmon, and</u></p> <p><u>b. consider the habitat of trout and salmon as part of the health, well-being and resilience of freshwater ecosystems, and</u></p> <p><u>(3) when making decisions affecting areas identified in (1) as not being consistent, have particular regard to the recommendations of the Department of Conservation, the Fish and Game Council relevant to the area, Kāi Tahu, and species interaction management plans developed under ECO-M9.</u></p>	<p>O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.102</p> <p>O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.200</p> <p>O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.067</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.411</p> <p>O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.214</p> <p>O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.217</p> <p>O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.073</p>		
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.079	ECO – New provision	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>ECO-M9 – Identifying and managing species interactions between trout and salmon and indigenous species</u></p> <p><u>Local authorities will engage with the Department of Conservation, the relevant Fish and Game Council and Kāi Tahu, as groups with statutory or cultural obligations to manage indigenous species and trout and salmon, to:</u></p> <p><u>(1) identify areas where the protection and restoration of trout and salmon habitat is consistent with that of the habitat of indigenous species,</u></p> <p><u>(2) identify areas where the protection and restoration of trout and salmon habitat is not consistent with that of the habitat of</u></p>	<p>S/ Minister for the Environment FS00136.007</p> <p>O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.102</p> <p>O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.201</p> <p>O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.071</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.412</p> <p>O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.216</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>indigenous species, such that it requires management, and</u></p> <p><u>(3) for areas identified in (2), encourage the joint production a species interaction management plan, which will:</u></p> <p><u>a. determine information needs to manage the species,</u></p> <p><u>b. determine short, medium and long term objectives,</u></p> <p><u>c. determine appropriate management actions that support identified objectives and account for habitat needs, and</u></p> <p><u>d. use tools available within the Conservation Act 1987, where appropriate.</u></p>			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.039	ECO – New provision	Amend	<p>Amend to add a new policy as follows:</p> <p><u>“ECO – PX – Carbon sequestration</u></p> <p><u>Control the impact of carbon sequestration on indigenous biodiversity by:</u></p> <p>a) <u>Avoiding planting species which are invasive or a naturalised weed (I recommend including list of species in this part of the policy), or likely to become either</u></p> <p>b) <u>Supporting carbon sequestration planting initiatives which improve or enhance indigenous biodiversity. “</u></p>	<p>S/ New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.002</p> <p>S Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.091</p> <p>O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.170</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust	00120.004	ECO – New provision	Amend	<p>Map and effectively protect areas of significant indigenous biodiversity in the terrestrial, freshwater and marine environments (flora, fauna and ecosystems) to maintain health and resilience, and ensure that there is no worsening of the threat classification of indigenous species.</p>	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.222	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.031	ECO – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.097	ECO – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.029	ECO – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
City Forests Limited	00024.010	ECO – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> is healthy and thriving and any <u>net</u> decline in quality, quantity and diversity is halted.		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.083	ECO – O1	Amend	Insert the following additional points into the objective: - <u>“That there is no worsening of the threat classification of indigenous threatened species in Otago;</u> - <u>In the term of the RPS the threat classification of threatened indigenous species in Otago will be improved;</u> - <u>Areas of significant indigenous biodiversity will be mapped and protected; and</u> - <u>Threatened ecosystems will be protected in Otago”</u>	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.414 (neutral) S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.141 O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.103 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.058 O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.112 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.414 (neutral)	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.096	ECO – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: “Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is healthy and thriving and any decline in quality, quantity and diversity is halted. “	FS00412.042	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.214	ECO – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>The full range of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is healthy and thriving and any decline in quality, quantity and diversity is halted.</u>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.213 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.086 O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.113	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Maryhill Limited	00118.032	ECO – O1	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when</p>		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.042	ECO – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: “Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is healthy and thriving and any decline in quality, quantity and indigenous <u>biodiversity</u> is halted”.	O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.092	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.032	ECO – O1	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p>		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.069	ECO – O1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Otago’s <u>ecosystems and</u> indigenous biodiversity is healthy and thriving and any decline in quality, quantity and diversity is halted.</p>	<p>S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.340</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.412</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.097	ECO – O2	Amend	<p>Adopt as proposed but note that this is to be achieved through non-regulatory means.</p>		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.026	ECO – O2	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>More clearly state the outcomes expected.</p> <p><u>“ Restoration or enhancement results in Aa net increase in the extent and occupancy of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity, and an increase in the relative proportion of indigenous species. results from restoration or enhancement..”</u></p>		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.215	ECO – O2	Amend	<p>Amend by adding a definition of ‘occupancy’.</p> <p>Amend ECO – O2 as follows:</p>	<p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.415 (neutral)</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.415 (neutral)</p>	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				A net increase in the extent and occupancy of Otago's indigenous biodiversity results from restoration or <u>and</u> enhancement.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.218		
Maryhill Limited	00118.033	ECO – O2	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p>		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.033	ECO – O2	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example</p>		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.032	ECO – O2	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“A net increase in the extent and occupancy of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity <u>has a net increase</u>. results from restoration or enhancement.”</p>		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.098	ECO – O2	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“A net increase in the extent, <u>quality, quantity and occupancy diversity</u> of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity results from restoration or enhancement <u>and improvement</u>.”</p>	<p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.416 (neutral)</p> <p>O/ Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.019</p> <p>O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.104</p> <p>O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.114</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.416 (neutral)</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Te Ao Marama	00223.099	ECO – O2	Amend	<p>Consider replacing the word ‘occupancy’ or otherwise providing clarity of meaning.</p>	<p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.417 (neutral)</p> <p>Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.219</p>	Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.098	ECO – O3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows or similar:</p> <p>“Mana whenua are recognised as kaitiaki of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity, and Otago’s communities are recognised as stewards, who are responsible for:</p> <p>(1) te hauora o te koiora (the health of indigenous biodiversity), te hauora o te taoka (the health of species and ecosystems</p>	<p>S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.418</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.129</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>that are taoka), and te hauora o te taiao (the health of the wider environment), while</p> <p>(2) providing for te hauora o te takata (the health of the people).</p> <p><u>To recognise the role of landowners, communities and mana whenua as stewards and kaitiaki of indigenous biodiversity, in contributing towards:</u></p> <p><u>(1) te hauora o te koiora (the health of indigenous biodiversity), te hauora o te taoka (the health of species and ecosystems that are taoka), and te hauora o te taiao (the health of the wider environment), alongside</u></p> <p><u>(2) provision for te hauora o te takata (the health of the people).“</u></p>			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.216	ECO – O3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Mana whenua are recognised as <u>able to exercise their role as</u> kaitiaki of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity, and Otago’s communities are recognised as stewards, who are responsible for: ...</p>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.220	Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.099	ECO – O3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) te hauora o te koiora (the health of indigenous biodiversity), te hauora o te taoka (the health of species and ecosystems that are taoka), and te hauora o te taiao (the health of the wider environment), while <u>and</u></p> <p>(2) providing for te hauora o te takata (the health of the people).</p>		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.031	ECO – O3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“ECO – O3 – Kaitiakika <u>Kaitiakitaka</u></p> <p>Mana whenua are recognised as <u>able to exercise their role as</u> kaitiaki of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity, and Otago’s communities are recognised as stewards, who are responsible for: ...”</p>	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.475	Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.118	ECO – E1	Amend	<p>Amend the last sentence in the first paragraph as follows:</p> <p>The provisions in this chapter seek to address this loss and pressure through providing direction on how <u>land use, development and subdivision activities</u> are indigenous biodiversity is to be managed.</p> <p>Add the following:</p> <p><u>The provisions in this chapter apply within the coastal environment in addition to those in the:</u></p> <p>(i) <u>CE chapter and assist in giving effect to the NZCPS; and</u></p> <p>(ii) <u>LF – FW and assist in giving effect to the NPSFM. “</u></p>		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.099	ECO – P1	Amend	Delete ECO – P1(3)	<p>S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.025</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.130</p> <p>O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.221</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.217	ECO – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Recognise the role of Enable Kāi Tahu as to exercise their role as kaitiaki of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity by:</p> <p>(1) involving Kāi Tahu in the management of indigenous biodiversity, <u>working with Kāi Tahu in the identification of indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, ...</u></p>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.222	Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.100	ECO – P1	Amend	Retain or amend to provide greater clarity that “in accordance with tikaka” will recognise and protect significant values.		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central	00231.071	ECO – P2	Support	Retain		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
South Island Fish & Game Council							adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.027	ECO – P2	Oppose	Delete.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.166 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.062 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.093	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Contact Energy Limited	00318.017	ECO – P2	Amend	Delete: OR Amend as follows: “Identify: (1) the areas and values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and (2) indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3. <u>Significant natural areas will be identified by local authorities using the criteria in APP2 and these areas will be mapped at an appropriate scale in the relevant regional and district plans.</u> <u>Indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka will be identified by local authorities in accordance with ECO – M3, and these areas will be mapped in the relevant regional and district plans.”</u>	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.019 S/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.030 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.419	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.100	ECO – P2	Amend	- Adopt ECO – P2(1) - Delete ECO – P2(2)	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.131	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.218	ECO – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Identify: (1) the areas and <u>biodiversity</u> values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.223 O/ NZ Pork FS00240.030	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>where appropriate</u> , indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3.			
McCall, Lloyd	00319.010	ECO – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Include minimum size of areas classified as SNA like wetland this could be say 1ha. Only smaller if there is a specific highly endangered species of national significance.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.016	ECO – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete “Identify: (1) the areas and values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and (2) indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3.” OR Amend to <u>“Significant natural areas will be identified by local authorities using the criteria in APP2 and these areas will be mapped at an appropriate scale in the relevant regional and district plans.</u> <u>Indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka will be identified by local authorities in accordance with ECO – M3, and these areas will be mapped in the relevant regional and district plans.”</u>	S/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.031	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.018	ECO – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete ECO – P2 or amend as follows: <i>Identify:</i>	S/ Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.021 S/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.032	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(1) <i>the areas and values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and</i></p> <p>(2) <i>indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3.</i></p> <p><u>Significant natural areas will be identified by local authorities using the criteria in APP2 and these areas will be mapped at an appropriate scale in the relevant regional and district plans.</u></p> <p><u>Indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka will be identified by local authorities in accordance with ECO – M3, and these areas will be mapped in the relevant regional and district plans.</u></p>			
Pomahaka Water Care Group	00207.008	ECO – P2	Amend	Include minimum size of areas classified as SNA like wetland this could be say 1ha. Only smaller if there is a specific highly endangered species of national significance.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
PowerNet Ltd	00511.016	ECO – P2	Amend	<p>Delete</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Identify:</p> <p>(1) <i>the areas and values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and</i></p> <p>(2) <i>indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3.</i></p> <p><u>Significant natural areas will be identified by local authorities using the criteria in APP2 and these areas will be mapped at an appropriate scale in the relevant regional and district plans.</u></p> <p><u>Indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka will be identified by local authorities in accordance with ECO – M3, and these</u></p>		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>areas will be mapped in the relevant regional and district plans.</u>			
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.018	ECO – P2	Amend	Amend to include mapping and verification as part of the identification process.	FS00412.044	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.101	ECO – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) <u>Areas and values of indigenous biodiversity that meet the significance criteria in accordance with APP2 are identified as significant natural areas</u> the areas and values of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, and (2) <u>Identify</u> indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka in accordance with ECO – M3.		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Sanford Ltd.	00122.025	ECO – P2	Amend	Delete ECO – P2 or, amend the policy to ensure that: 1. Areas identified in accordance with Appendix 2 are appropriate for management as a Significant Natural Area; and, 2. The identification of Significant Natural Areas is implemented through detailed mapping included in district and regional plans.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Silver Fern Farms	00221.011	ECO – P2	Amend	Delete ECO – P2 or, amend the policy to ensure that: 1. Land identified in accordance with Appendix 2 is appropriate for management as a Significant Natural Area; and, 2. The identification of Significant Natural Areas is implemented through detailed		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				mapping included in district and regional plans.			
Waitaki District Council	00140.024	ECO – P2	Amend	[Specific changes not identified] The PRPS is not stronger than National Direction		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.030	ECO – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.019	ECO – P3	Oppose	Delete	S/ Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.022 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.317 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.224	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.068	ECO – P3	Oppose	Delete.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.412	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Sanford Ltd.	00122.026	ECO – P3	Oppose	Delete	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.429	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Silver Fern Farms	00221.012	ECO – P3	Oppose	Delete ECO – P3	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.432	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.013	ECO – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: ... 1. after (1), applying the <i>biodiversity</i> effects management hierarchy <u>sequential steps set out in ECO – P6</u> , and		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				...			
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.035	ECO – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Delete</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend by adding a carve out for infrastructure in which the policy framework of EIT – INF applies, including by adding the following text:</p> <p><u>“or, in the case of infrastructure, adverse effects are managed in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.”</u></p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend as necessary to give effect to the NPSIB.</p>	<p>S/ Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.002</p> <p>S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.105</p> <p>S/ Mercury FS00605.098</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.011</p> <p>O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.005</p>	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
City Forests Limited	00024.005	ECO – P3	Amend	Amend ECO – P3(3) to remove the precautionary approach with respect to Plantation Forestry and acknowledge the efficacy of the NES – PF for managing future uncertainties.	<p>FS00412.045</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.044</p> <p>O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.225</p> <p>O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.244</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.011	ECO – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>1. after (1), applying the <i>biodiversity</i> effects management hierarchy <u>sequential steps set out in ECO – P6</u>, and</p> <p>...</p>		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Director-General of Conservation	00137.086	ECO – P3	Amend	Amend the policy as follows or words to like effect: “...1. avoiding <u>direct and indirect</u> adverse effects that result in...”		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Dunedin City Council	00139.129	ECO – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: - any amendments required to implement NPS Indigenous Biodiversity - Provide definition of ‘kai tahi values’ in this context To address issue regarding requirement to avoid effects on values that are not identified in plans – e.g. by providing an exemption from the policy in this case		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.101	ECO – P3	Amend	- Delete ECO – P3 and align with the draft NPSIB as finalised late 2021 or early 2022. - Delete any attempt to set out an entirely different regime for biodiversity as proposed within the ECO – M3 framework. - Delete any reference to adoption of the precautionary approach.	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.026 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.408 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.132	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.028	ECO – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Only apply to avoid no net loss of values of significance, to refer to the process of identifying taoka and to use common terms to provide clarity for users of the pRPS and to avoid curtailing activities unnecessarily. “Except as provided for by ECO – P4 and ECO – P5, protect significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by: (1) avoiding adverse effects that result in: (a) any reduction <u>a net loss</u> of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO – P2(1), or	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.167	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(b) any loss of Kāi Tahu <u>reduction of the area or values that have been identified as being taoka under ECO – M3(1), and</u></p> <p>(2) after (1), applying the biodiversity effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6, and</p> <p>(3) prior to significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka being identified in accordance with ECO – P2, adopt a precautionary approach towards activities in accordance with IM – P15”</p>			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.219	ECO – P3	Amend	<p>Amend clause (1)(a) as follows:</p> <p>...(a) any reduction of the area or <u>biodiversity</u> values ...</p>	<p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.226</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Marama FS00223.087</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.007	ECO – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>ECO – P3 – Protecting significant natural areas and taoka</p> <p>Except as provided for by ECO – P4 and ECO – P5, protect significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by <u>ensuring:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>indigenous biodiversity values that contribute to its significance as identified in APP2 are not reduced and significant adverse effects on other values of the area or habitat are avoided.</u></p> <p>avoiding adverse effects that result in:</p> <p>(a) any reduction of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO – P2(1), or</p> <p>(b) any loss of Kāi Tahu values, and</p> <p>(2) <u>Allow the clearance of indigenous vegetation within Significant Natural Areas only where clearance is undertaken in a manner that retains the indigenous</u></p>	<p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.250</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>biodiversity values that contribute to the significance of the Significant Natural Area.</u></p> <p>(3) after (1) <u>and (2)</u>, applying the biodiversity effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6, and</p> <p>...</p>			
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.017	ECO – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Delete.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend as necessary to provide for the development of and ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrade of NWL infrastructure, and to give effect to the (draft) NPSIB.</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.297	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.022	ECO – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Provide for a broad carve out for infrastructure is needed to access the effects management hierarchy (ECO – P4).</p> <p>AND</p> <p>There is also a need to rationalise and reconcile the many similar policies that apply to the management of effects from infrastructure, and/or clarify which takes precedence.</p>	<p>O/ Director-General of Conservation FS00137.018</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.304</p> <p>O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.097</p> <p>O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.245</p>	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.072	ECO – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) prior to significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka being identified in accordance with ECO – P2, adopt a precautionary approach towards activities in accordance with IM – P15, <u>including as to whether values identified may be considered as significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka.</u></p>		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
PowerNet Ltd	00511.017	ECO – P3	Amend	Delete OR Amend as necessary to provide for the development of and ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrade of PowerNet's infrastructure, and to give effect to the (draft) NPSIB.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.383	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.033	ECO – P3	Amend	- (3) Retain as notified - Amend as follows: “Except as provided for by ECO – P4 and ECO – P5, protect significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by: (1) avoiding adverse effects that result in: (a) any reduction of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO – P2(1), or (b) any loss of Kāi Tahu values <u>identified under ECO – M3</u> , and (2) after (1), applying the biodiversity effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6, and (3) prior to significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka being identified in accordance with ECO – P2 <u>and ECO – M3</u> , adopt a precautionary approach towards activities in accordance with IM – P15.”		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.019	ECO – P3	Amend	Amend to note that this Policy is subject to the provisions of the NESPF and that the NESPF would prevail.	FS00412.046 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.415	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.102	ECO – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Except as provided for by ECO – P4 and ECO – P5, protect significant natural areas and	O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.060	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by:</p> <p>(1) avoiding adverse effects that <u>have potential to result in:</u></p> <p>(a) any reduction <u>decline</u> of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO – P2(1) <u>or the values that contribute to the area being identified as significant, or and</u></p> <p>(b) any loss of Kāi Tahu values, and</p> <p>(2) after (1), <u>for any other adverse effects</u> applying the biodiversity effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6, and</p> <p>(3) prior to <u>including mapped</u> significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka <u>as overlays in plans, and</u></p> <p><u>(a) providing policy and methods in plans for protection measures including: pest control, fencing and covenants; and</u></p> <p><u>(4) including provision for identification of significant natural areas in accordance with APP2 in consenting processes where adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity have potential to be more than minor; and</u></p> <p><u>(5) being identified in accordance with ECO – P2, adopt a precautionary approach towards activities in accordance with IM – P15.</u></p>	O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.075		
Te Ao Mārama	00223.100	ECO – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“ ...</p> <p>(1) <u>first</u> avoiding ...”</p>	<p>S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.464</p> <p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.227</p>	Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.043	ECO – P3	Amend	<p>Except as provided for by ECO–P4 and ECO–P5, protect <i>significant natural areas</i> and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by:</p> <p>(1) avoiding adverse <i>effects</i> that result in:</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.118	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(a) any <u>discernible</u> reduction of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO-P2(1), or</p> <p>(b) any loss of Kāi Tahu values, and</p> <p>(2) after (1), applying the <i>biodiversity effects management hierarchy</i> in ECO-P6, and prior to <i>significant natural areas</i> and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka being identified in accordance with ECO-P2, adopt a precautionary approach towards activities in accordance with IM-P15.</p>			
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.025	ECO – P3	Amend	Amend wording as follows: ... avoiding <u>minimising</u> effects that result in...	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.550	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.055	ECO – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Except as provided for by ECO – P4 and ECO – P5, protect <i>significant natural areas</i> and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by: (1) avoiding adverse <i>effects</i> that result in: (a) any <u>discernible</u> reduction of the area or values (even if those values are not themselves significant) identified under ECO – P2(1), or ...	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.137	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.013	ECO – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.029	ECO – P4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.026	ECO – P4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.031	ECO – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.014	ECO – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Maintain Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> by following the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy set out in <u>ECO – P6</u> when making decisions on plans ...		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.036	ECO – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete OR Amend by adding a carve out for infrastructure in which the policy framework of EIT – INF applies, including by adding the following text: <u>“or, in the case of infrastructure, adverse effects are managed in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.”</u> OR Amend the policy to give effect to the NPSIB.	S/ Mercury FS00605.099 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.012 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.006	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Contact Energy Limited	00318.018	ECO – P4	Amend	Retain as notified.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.012	ECO – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Maintain Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> by following the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy set out in <u>ECO – P6</u> when making decisions on plans ...		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Dunedin City Council	00139.130	ECO – P4	Amend	Retain, with: - Any amendments required to implement NPS Indigenous Biodiversity - Clause (5) to ‘severe or immediate risk to public health or safety’, if in accordance with NPS		Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.102	ECO – P4	Amend	- Amend the heading to make it clear the policy only applies to new activities within significant natural areas. - Delete the contents of ECO – P4 and align with the draft NPSIB as finalised late 2021 or early 2022. - Delete any attempt to set out an entirely different regime for biodiversity as proposed within the ECO – M3 framework. - Address the anomaly whereby aggregate extraction and mining is not provided for. - Provide a route for other new activities within SNAs where they are consistent with retaining the ecological integrity of the SNA.	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.027 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.409 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.133	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.220	ECO – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: ECO – P4 – Provision for new activities <u>in significant natural areas and taoka</u> Insert new clause 2 as follows: <u>...(2) the sustainable use of mahika kai and kaimoana by mana whenua, ...</u>	O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.228 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.088	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>Amend to clarify that 'Māori land' in ECO – P4 applies to land in native reserves and that held under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993.</p> <p>Change the reference in clause 3 from 'takata whenua' to 'mana whenua'.</p>			
Maryhill Limited	00118.034	ECO – P4	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example</p>		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.008	ECO – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) the development or upgrade of <i>nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, and mining</i> that has a <i>functional or operational need</i> to locate within the relevant <i>significant natural area(s)</i> or where they may adversely affect indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka,</p> <p>...</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.251	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.043	ECO – P4	Amend	Retain as notified.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.034	ECO – P4	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p>		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.018	ECO – P4	Amend	<p>Delete Policy ECO – P3 or amend as necessary to provide for the development of and ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrade of NWL infrastructure, and to give effect to the (draft) NPSIB.</p> <p>“.... (1) The development or upgrade of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure <u>and significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> that has a functional or operational need to locate</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.298	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>within the relevant significant natural area(s) or where they may adversely affect indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Other relief to give effect to this submission.</p>			
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.020	ECO – P4	Amend	<p>Delete this policy or amend as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>(1)(a) The construction, operation, maintenance and rehabilitation of any mineral and aggregate extraction activity.</i></p> <p>[...]</p>	<p>S/ Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.023</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.318</p> <p>O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.094</p>	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
OWRUG	00235.121	ECO – P4	Amend	Amend ECO – P4(1) to refer to infrastructure generally.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.370	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
PowerNet Ltd	00511.018	ECO – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“.....</p> <p>(1) The development or upgrade of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure <u>and significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> that has a functional or operational need to locate within the relevant significant natural area(s) or where they may adversely affect indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka.”</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Other relief to give effect to his submission.</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.384	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.034	ECO – P4	Amend	Amend as follows:		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>“Provision for new activities: <u>significant natural areas and taoka</u>”</p>			<p>adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report</p>
<p>Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated</p>	<p>00230.103</p>	<p>ECO – P4</p>	<p>Amend</p>	<p>Delete ECO – P4 or amend as follows:</p> <p>“ECO – P4 – Provision for new activities <u>specified new development and use in significant natural areas identified in accordance with APP2, and taoka identified in accordance with ECO – M3.</u></p> <p>Maintain Otago’s indigenous biodiversity by following the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy set out in ECO – P6</p> <p>When making decisions on plans, applications for resource consent or notices of requirement <u>recognised that for the following specified development and use activities are more likely to be appropriate than other activities in significant natural areas, or where they activities may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka by following the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy set out in ECO – P6:</u></p> <p>(1) the development or upgrade of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to locate within the relevant significant natural area(s) or where they <u>activities</u> may adversely affect indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka,</p> <p>(2) the development of papakāika, marae and ancillary facilities associated with customary activities on Māori land,</p> <p>(3) the use of Māori land in a way that will make a significant contribution to enhancing the social, cultural or economic well-being of takata whenua,</p> <p>(5) activities that are for the purpose of protecting, restoring or enhancing <u>and improving</u> a significant natural area or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, or</p>	<p>O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.249</p> <p>O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.061</p>	<p>Reject</p>	<p>Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report</p>

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				(5) activities that are for the purpose of addressing a severe and immediate risk to public health or safety.”			
Aggregate and Quarry Association	00015.003	ECO – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) the development or upgrade of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure <u>and mineral extraction</u> that has a functional or operational need to locate within the relevant significant natural area(s) or where they may adversely affect indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka....	S/ Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.007 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.001	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.032	ECO – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: “... (3) the use of Māori land in a way that will make a significant contribution to <u>enable takata whenua to maintain their connection to their whenua and enhance the social, cultural or economic well-being, ...</u> ”	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.476	Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Trustpower Limited	00311.022	ECO – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Add the words ‘ <u>operation, maintenance</u> ’ following ‘development’ in Clause (1).	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.106 S/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.062	Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.030	ECO – P5	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.032	ECO – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.037	ECO – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete	S/ Mercury FS00605.100 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.013 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.007	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>OR</p> <p>Amend the policy to provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrade of existing infrastructure, such as the inclusion of a new (3)</p> <p><u>(3) or, in the case of infrastructure, adverse effects are managed in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.</u></p>			
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.103	ECO – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Except as provided for by ECO – P4, provide for existing activities within significant natural areas and that may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, if:</p> <p>(1) the continuation of an existing activity will not lead to the loss (including through cumulative loss) of extent or degradation of the ecological integrity of any significant natural area or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, and</p> <p>(2) the adverse effects of an existing activity are no greater in character, spatial extent, intensity or scale than they were before <u>the applicable plan rule became this RPS</u> became operative. “</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.134	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.221	ECO – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>ECO – P5 – Existing activities in significant natural areas <u>and taoka</u> ...</p> <p>Amend to clarify the date at which the policy takes effect.</p>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.229	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Maryhill Limited	00118.035	ECO – P5	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for</p>		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.044	ECO – P5	Amend	Retain as notified.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Mt Cardrona Station	00014.035	ECO – P5	Amend	Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			<p>adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report</p>

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.024	ECO – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Needs to be amended to provide for the operation, maintenance, and minor upgrading of existing infrastructure		Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.021	ECO – P5	Amend	Delete or amend this policy so that it provides more certainty that all activities (new and existing) could be able to be developed within an appropriately zoned area.	S/ Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.024	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.030	ECO – P5	Amend	Amend to also apply to the coastal environment or add a similar provision that enables the continuation of existing activities where effects on ecosystem values are not increased into the CE chapter.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.035	ECO – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: “Existing activities: <u>significant natural areas and taoka</u> ”		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.020	ECO – P5	Amend	Amend to note that this Policy is subject to the provisions of the NESPF and that the NESPF would prevail.	FS00412.047 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.416	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.104	ECO – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: “ECO – P5 – Existing <u>Maintenance and operation of</u> activities in significant natural areas Except as provided for by ECO – P4, provide for <u>the maintenance and continuing operation of existing lawfully established</u> activities within significant natural areas and that may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, if: (1) the <u>maintenance and continuing operation</u> continuance of an existing <u>lawfully established</u> activity will not lead to the loss (including through cumulative loss) of extent or degradation of the ecological integrity of any significant natural area or	S/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.033 S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.038 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.420 (neutral) O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.034 O/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.044 O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.250 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.063	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, and</p> <p>(2) the adverse effects <u>of the maintenance and continuing operation</u> of an existing activity are no greater in character, spatial extent, intensity or scale than they were before this RPS became operative. <u>and</u></p> <p>(3) the activity is not within 10m of a <u>freshwater body or within the coastal environment.</u>”</p>	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.420 (neutral)		
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.044	ECO – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Except as provided for by ECO–P4, provide for existing activities <u>and land uses</u> within <i>significant natural areas</i> and that may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, if:</p> <p>(1) the continuation <u>or expansion</u> of an existing <u>or anticipated activity/land use</u> will not lead to the loss (including through cumulative loss) of extent or <i>degradation</i> of the ecological integrity of any <i>significant natural area</i> or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, and</p> <p>(2) the adverse <i>effects</i> of an existing activity/ <u>land use</u> are no greater in character, <u>overall</u> spatial extent, intensity or scale than they were before this RPS became operative.</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.514	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Trustpower Limited	00311.023	ECO – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Except as provided for by ECO – P4, provide for existing activities within significant natural areas and that may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, if:</p> <p>(1) the continuation <u>and minor upgrading</u> of an existing activity will not lead to the loss (including through cumulative loss) of extent or degradation of the ecological integrity of any significant natural area or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, and</p> <p>(2) the adverse effects of an existing activity <u>and any minor upgrades</u> are no greater <u>the</u></p>	<p>S/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.034</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.521</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				same or similar in character, spatial extent, intensity or scale than they were before this RPS became operative.”			
Waitaki District Council	00140.028	ECO – P5	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - [Specific changes not identified] The PRPS is not any stronger on existing activities than s10 of the RMA - Provide for existing activities within SNA’s. 	<p>S/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.064</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.421 (neutral)</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.421 (neutral)</p>	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.027	ECO – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Include similar wording to ECO-P4 (1) which provides for the operational and functional needs of infrastructure.</p>		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.056	ECO – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Except as provided for by ECO – P4, provide for existing activities <u>and land uses</u> within <i>significant natural areas</i> and that may adversely affect indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, if:</p> <p>(1) the continuation <u>or expansion</u> of an existing <u>or anticipated</u> activity/<u>land use</u> will not lead to the loss (including through cumulative loss) of extent or <i>degradation</i> of the ecological integrity of any <i>significant natural area</i> or indigenous species or ecosystems that are taoka, and</p> <p>(2) the adverse <i>effects</i> of an existing activity/<u>land use</u> are no greater in character, <u>overall</u> spatial extent, intensity or scale than they were before this RPS became operative.</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.578	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Sanford Ltd.	00122.027	ECO – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.104	ECO – P6	Oppose	Delete ECO – P6	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.028	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
					S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.422 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.135		adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.029	ECO – P6	Oppose	Delete AND Make any associated changes to other policies and methods that rely on Policy ECO – P6, and any explanatory text.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.168	Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.015	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Maintain Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> (excluding the coastal environment and areas managed under <u>ECO – P3</u>) by <u>sequentially</u> applying the following <i>biodiversity</i> effects management <u>steps</u> hierarchy in decision – making on applications for <i>resource consent</i> and notices of requirement: ...		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.038	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove the term “demonstrably” and providing a carve out for infrastructure in which the policy framework of EIT – INF applies, including by adding the following text: <u>“or, in the case of infrastructure, adverse effects are managed in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.”</u> OR Amend as necessary to give effect to the NPSIB.	S/ Mercury FS00605.101 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.008	Accept in part	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.014	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: (5)(b) be deleted.	O/ Stop Central Otago Airport FS00606.001 O/ Sustainable Tarras Incorporated Society FS00604.001, O/ Extinction Rebellion Queenstown Lakes FS00610.001 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.044 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.095	Accept	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report.
City Forests Limited	00024.011	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend to clarify that the statement is not intended to create a pathway for the future regulation of economic activity that provides an environment for indigenous species.		Reject	Substantial amendments are recommended to ensure consistency with the NPSIB. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.019	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: APP3 and APP4 to achieve consistency with NPS-FW and Draft NPSIB.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.013	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Maintain Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> (excluding the coastal environment and areas managed under <u>ECO – P3</u>) by <u>sequentially</u> applying the following <i>biodiversity</i> effects management <u>steps</u> hierarchy in decision – making on applications for <i>resource consent</i> and notices of requirement: ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.089	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend the definition of “effects management hierarchy” and/or Policy ECO – P6 to ensure consistency.	O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.065	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Dunedin City Council	00139.132	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - clarify what types of activity are intended to be assessed against this policy, and to amend the policy so that only activities that have the potential to have effects on biodiversity values are required to be assessed against it - clarify how the policy is intended to be implemented (either via amendment to this policy or to ECO – M5) - amend cross-referencing to clarify relationship between ECO – P3 and ECO – P6 (to address issue identified to the left) - make amendments to address general comments on policy drafting set out in the first section of this submission 	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.423	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.222	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Amend by adding new clause 6 as follows:</p> <p>... <u>(6) In assessing adverse effects in the implementation of this policy, have particular regard to:</u></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) <u>mahika kai practices of mana whenua, and</u></p> <p><u>the potential of land and resources held within native reserves and land held under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 to provide for the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of Māori.</u></p>	<p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.230</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.089</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Maryhill Limited	00118.036	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.045	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Maintain Otago’s indigenous biodiversity (excluding the coastal environment and areas managed under ECO – P3) by applying the following biodiversity effects management hierarchy in decision – making on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement:</p>	<p>S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.424</p> <p>O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.096</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(1) <u>where practicable first</u> avoid adverse effects as the first priority,</p> <p>(2) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely <u>practicably</u> avoided, they are remedied,</p> <p>(3) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely <u>practicably</u> avoided or remedied, they are mitigated,</p> <p>(4) where there are <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects after avoidance, remediation, and mitigation, then the residual adverse effects are offset in accordance with APP3,</p> <p>(5) if biodiversity offsetting of <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects is not possible <u>practicable</u>, then:</p> <p>(a) the <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects are compensated for in accordance with APP4, and</p> <p>(b) if the <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects cannot be compensated for in accordance with APP4, the activity is avoided.”</p> <p>(6) <u>despite (1) to (5) inclusive, when considering any significant residual environmental effects of renewable electricity generation activities or electricity transmission activities that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated, have regard to offsetting measures or environmental compensation, including measures or compensation that benefits the local environment and community affected”</u></p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00014.036	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.019	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Amend to be consistent with the national direction such as the Draft NPSIB and NPSFW. Amendments to APP3 and APP4 are also necessary.</p>	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.425	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.025	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>This should apply broadly to all infrastructure (refer also submitter submission points for definitions)</p> <p>AND</p> <p>This policy should also be rationalised with the ‘effects management hierarchy’ as defined, in particular: The threshold of ‘cannot’ is too high, as it implies that all effects should always be avoided where possible (i.e. where they ‘can’ be), regardless of cost, practicality, implications for the effectiveness and efficiency of the infrastructure, and potential effects on other environments. Instead, a threshold of ‘cannot practicably’ (or similar, consistent with the requirement to avoid ‘where reasonably practicable’) should be used</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amendments required so that the ‘test’ to step down the hierarchy is where a given step cannot reasonably or practicably be achieved, rather than “cannot” be achieved. e.g. a threshold of ‘cannot practicably’ (or similar, consistent with the requirement to avoid ‘where reasonably practicable’) should be used.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.022	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Amend this policy (and/or corresponding provisions) so that it enables other regionally significant activities such as mineral extraction to have access to the effects management hierarchy.</p> <p>Consequential Amendments to APP3 and APP4 are also proposed.</p>	<p>S/ Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.025</p> <p>O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.097</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
OWRUG	00235.122	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend ECO – P6 so that there is consistency between the effects management hierarchies.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
PowerNet Ltd	00511.019	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Be consistent with the national direction such as the Draft NPSIB and NPSFW.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amendments to APP3 and APP4 are also necessary.</p> <p>NOTING</p> <p>When this policy is considered alongside the limits or constraints which are set out in APP3 and APP4 as to when offsetting and compensation are available, the policy becomes unworkable in certain circumstances. APP3 and APP4 contain a set of criteria as to when both offsetting and compensation is not an available method. These criteria are limiting and are written as a bottom line or hard limit. If they are not met, the option of offsetting and/or compensation is no longer available to be used as part of any effects management response. In these circumstances, the method directs the decision maker back to the first management tier – which is to “avoid”.</p> <p>The way it draws on APP3 and APP4 is inconsistent with national direction such as the Draft National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (“NPSIB”) and NPSFW as to when, and under what circumstances, the full suite of the effects management methods can be applied. It is also inconsistent with section 104(1)(ab) of the RMA which requires a decision maker to have regard to <u>any</u> measure proposed or agreed to by the applicant for the purpose of ensuring positive effects on the environment to offset or compensate for</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				any adverse effects on the environment that will or may result from allowing the activity.			
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.013	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Ensure that regionally significant infrastructure is appropriately provided for.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.036	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend policy to identify its role in considering plan change processes.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.069	ECO – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (1) avoid adverse effects <u>where practicable</u> as the first priority, (2) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, they are <u>minimised where practicable</u> remedied, (3) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be <u>minimised</u> completely avoided or remedied, they are <u>remedied where practicable</u> mitigated, (4) where there are <u>more than minor</u> residual adverse effects <u>that cannot be avoided, minimised, or remedied</u> , after avoidance, remediation, and mitigation, then the residual adverse effects are offset, <u>where possible</u> , in accordance with APP3, and (5) if biodiversity offsetting of <u>more than minor</u> residual adverse effects is not possible, then: ...	O/ Greenpeace FS00407.058 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.413	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.105	ECO – P6	Amend	- Amend as follows: “Maintain Otago’s indigenous biodiversity (excluding the coastal environment and areas managed <u>protected</u> under ECO – P3) by applying the following biodiversity effects management hierarchy <u>order</u> in decision – making on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement: (1) avoid adverse effects as the first priority,		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(2) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, they are remedied,</p> <p>(3) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided or remedied, they are mitigated, <u>and</u></p> <p>(4) <u>beyond the coastal environment</u> where there are residual adverse effects after avoidance, remediation, and mitigation, then the residual adverse effects are offset in accordance with APP3, and</p> <p>(5) <u>beyond the coastal environment</u> if biodiversity offsetting of residual adverse effects is not possible <u>in accordance with APP3</u>, then:</p> <p>(a) the residual adverse effects are compensated for in accordance with APP4, and</p> <p>(b) if the residual adverse effects cannot be compensated for in accordance with APP4, the activity is avoided.”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend other policy throughout the plan relating to natural wetlands, natural inland wetlands and rivers and activities within and within 10 metres of them to ensure that the effects management hierarchy is applied and that offsetting and compensation under ECO – P6 is not available to activities beyond those provided for under the NPSFM and NES for Freshwater. 			
Trustpower Limited	00311.024	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Amend to <u>significant</u> adverse effects rather than all adverse effects.</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.120	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.028	ECO – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Include recognition of the functional and operational needs for infrastructure, and to replace ‘avoid’ with ‘minimise’ or similar.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Sanford Ltd.	00122.028	ECO – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.070	ECO – P7	Oppose	Delete.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.133	ECO – P7	Amend	Retain, with any consequential amendments required due to changes to CE – P5		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.038	ECO – P7	Amend	This does not interconnect cohesively		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.223	ECO – P7	Amend	Amend to integrate management of indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems in the coastal environment into the ECO chapter and to address other matters of clarity raised here.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.231	Accept in part	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Maryhill Limited	00118.037	ECO – P7	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00014.037	ECO – P7	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.106	ECO – P7	Amend	<p>Amend ECO – P7 as follows:</p> <p>“ECO – P7 – Coastal indigenous biodiversity <u>in the coastal environment</u></p> <p>Coastal indigenous biodiversity <u>in the coastal environment</u> is managed by <u>protected under CE – P5</u>, and implementation of CE – P5 also contributes to achieving ECO – O1.”</p> <p>Make other amendments to recognise that other CE policies are also relevant to managing adverse effects of activities on indigenous biodiversity in the coastal environment.</p>	<p>O/ Sanford Limited FS00122.022</p> <p>O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.066</p>	Accept in part	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.032	ECO – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Coastal indigenous biodiversity is managed by <u>CE – P1 and CE – P5</u>, and implementation</p>		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				of CE – P5 also contributes to achieving ECO – O1.			
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.029	ECO – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Include recognition of the functional and operational needs for infrastructure.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.091	ECO – P8	Amend	Amend the policy as follows or words to like effect: “...2 improving the health and resilience of indigenous biodiversity, including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and intrinsic values, and...”	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.067	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.039	ECO – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: Change “restore” to “improve”	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.185	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.224	ECO – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: ECO – P8: <u>Restoration and Enhancement</u> Amend by adding a definition of ‘occupancy’.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.232 S/ Te Ao Marama FS00223.090	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Maryhill Limited	00118.038	ECO – P8	Amend	Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate. Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.046	ECO – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“<u>Enable increases in Tthe</u> extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is increased by <u>including by:</u></p> <p>...”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.047	ECO – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Implement an integrated and co – ordinated approach to managing Otago’s ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity that:</p> <p>(1) ...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(3) promotes collaboration between individuals and agencies with biodiversity responsibilities, <u>and</u></p> <p>(4) supports the various statutory and non – statutory approaches adopted to manage indigenous biodiversity,</p> <p>(5) (4) recognises the critical role of people and communities in actively managing the remaining indigenous biodiversity occurring on private land, and</p> <p>(6) adopts regulatory and non – regulatory regional pest management programmes”</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00014.038	ECO – P8	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.073	ECO – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>..</p> <p>(2) improving the health and resilience of indigenous biodiversity, including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and intrinsic values, <u>and</u></p> <p>(3) buffering or linking ecosystems, habitats and ecological corridors, <u>and</u></p> <p><u>(4) promoting the use and development of resources which support 1-3 above.</u></p>	<p>S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.115</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.426 (neutral)</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.426 (neutral)</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.037	ECO – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“The <u>intrinsic values</u>, extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is increased by:</p> <p>(1) restoring and enhancing habitat for indigenous species, including taoka and mahika kai species,</p> <p>(2) improving the health and resilience of indigenous biodiversity, including</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and intrinsic values, and (3) buffering or linking ecosystems, habitats and ecological corridors and <u>recognising the interaction ki uta ki tai</u>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.107	ECO – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: “ECO – P8 – Enhancement <u>Restoration and improvement</u> The extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity is increased by: (1) restoring and enhancing <u>improving</u> habitat for indigenous species, including taoka and mahika kai species, (2) improving the health and resilience of indigenous biodiversity, including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and intrinsic values, and (3) buffering or linking ecosystems, habitats and ecological corridors.”	O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.116 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.427	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.045	ECO – P8	Amend	The extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> is increased by: (1) restoring and enhancing habitat for indigenous species, including taoka and mahika kai species, (2) improving the health and <i>resilience</i> of indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> , including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and <i>intrinsic values</i> , and (3) buffering or linking ecosystems, habitats and ecological corridors; (3)(4) <u>promoting subdivision, use and development of resources which support 1 – 3 above.</u>	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.108 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.117 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.515	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.057	ECO – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: The extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> is increased by: ... (2) improving the health and <i>resilience</i> of indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> , including ecosystems, species, important ecosystem function, and <i>intrinsic values</i> , and (3) buffering or linking ecosystems, habitats and ecological corridors; (4) <u>promoting subdivision, use and development of resources which support 1 – 3 above.</u>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.579	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.030	ECO–P8	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove the term ‘occupancy’. “The extent, occupancy and condition of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity, <u>and relative proportion of indigenous species</u> is increased by: ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
City Forests Limited	00024.012	ECO – P9	Amend	Amend to exempt increased buffer zones around SNAs beyond those already enacted in the NES – PF without clear scientific evidence of their efficacy.	FS00412.018, S/ Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.054 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.233	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.092	ECO – P9	Amend	Relocate this policy to the LF – LS section and review the content of the policy to address other values which can be affected by wilding conifers, to provide buffer distances, and to cover other types of plantings.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.068	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.134	ECO – P9	Amend	Amend the policy to manage wilding conifers within areas of indigenous	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago O/ FS00226.089	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that regard elsewhere that address this submission

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				vegetation/habitat that are not identified as SNAs.	S/ Waitaki District Council FS00140.024 O/ FS00412.049		point, and adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.225	ECO – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: ...(a) areas identified as significant natural areas <u>or ecosystems that are taoka</u> , and (b) buffer zones adjacent to significant natural areas <u>or ecosystems that are taoka</u> where it is necessary to protect the significant natural area <u>or ecosystem that is taoka</u> , and...	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.122 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.234	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that regard elsewhere that address this submission point, and adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
McCall, Lloyd	00319.008	ECO – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Widen the scope from just wilding Pines to all invasive species of trees	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.258	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that regard elsewhere that address this submission point, adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Pomahaka Water Care Group	00207.006	ECO – P9	Amend	Widen the scope from just wilding Pines to all invasive species of trees	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.374	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that regard elsewhere that address this submission point, and adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Port Blakely NZ Ltd	00033.006	ECO – P9	Amend	Amend ECO – P9 to acknowledge that the regulatory framework for meeting this Policy already exists through the afforestation rule in the NES – PF and associated wilding risk calculator.	FS00412.050	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that regard elsewhere that address this submission point, and adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.038	ECO – P9	Amend	Amend to add new subclauses as follows: <u>“Ensure that any planting and ongoing management of conifer species listed in APP5 is effective and can be practicably managed to avoid the adverse effects of the spread of wilding conifers.”</u> <u>“That any proposal for the planting and ongoing management of conifer species listed in APP5 shall consider the following to ensure the spread of wilding trees can be contained:</u> a) <u>The location and potential for wilding take – off, having specific regard to the slope and exposure to wind;</u>	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.397 O/ FS00412.051	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that regard elsewhere that address this submission point, and adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>b) <u>The surrounding land uses and whether these would reduce the potential for wilding spread;</u></p> <p>c) <u>The ownership of the surrounding land and whether this would constrain the ability to manage wilding spread;</u></p> <p>d) <u>Whether management plans are proposed for the avoidance or containment of wilding spread;</u></p> <p><u>Whether a risk assessment has been completed and the results are favourable to the proposal”</u></p>			
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.021	ECO – P9	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) <i>avoiding afforestation and replanting</i> of plantation forests with wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within:</p> <p>(a) areas identified as <i>significant natural areas</i>, and</p> <p>(b) buffer zones adjacent to <i>significant natural areas</i> where it is necessary to protect the <i>significant natural area</i>, and <u>any forests, shelter belts and amenity planting, and</u></p> <p>...</p>	<p>S/ Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.052</p> <p>O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.235</p>	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that regard elsewhere that address this submission point, and adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.108	ECO – P9	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Reduce the impact of wilding conifers on indigenous biodiversity by:</p> <p>(1) <i>avoiding afforestation and replanting</i> of plantation forests with wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within:</p> <p>(a) areas identified as <i>significant natural areas</i>, and</p> <p>(b) buffer zones adjacent to <i>significant natural areas</i> where it is necessary to protect the <i>significant natural area</i>, and</p>	<p>S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.426</p> <p>S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.107</p> <p>O/ Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.053</p> <p>O/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.039</p>	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that regard elsewhere that address this submission point, and adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>(2) avoiding afforestation and replanting of plantation forests with wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within:</u></p> <p><u>(a) areas identified in a district plan as being of high amenity values;</u></p> <p><u>(b) outstanding natural features and landscapes; and</u></p> <p><u>(c) the coastal environment; and</u></p> <p><u>(d) within other areas, including prevailing upwind of such areas, where wilding spread would have adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity, ecosystem health or restoration where degraded; and</u></p> <p><u>(23) supporting initiatives to control and eliminate existing wilding conifers and limit their further spread.”</u></p>			
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.058	ECO – P9	Amend	<p>Amend including the heading, as follows:</p> <p><i>ECO – P9 – Wilding conifers tree species</i></p> <p>Reduce the impact of <i>wilding trees conifers</i> on indigenous <i>biodiversity</i> by:</p> <p><u>(1) avoiding afforestation and replanting of plantation forests with wilding conifer tree species listed in APP5 within:</u></p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(2) supporting initiatives to control existing wilding trees conifers and limit their further spread.</u></p>	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.580	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that regard elsewhere that address this submission point, and adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.021	ECO – P10	Support	Support integrated and co–ordinated approach to managing ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity and the use of statutory and non–statutory approaches to their management.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.026	ECO – P10	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.226	ECO – P10	Amend	<p>Amend ECO – P10 or add additional policies to address the matters for clarification raised in this submission.</p> <p>Amend ECO – P10 as follows:</p> <p>...(2) recognises the interactions ki uta ki tai (from the mountains to the sea) between the terrestrial environment, fresh water, and the coastal marine area, including:</p> <p>(a) the migration of fish species between fresh and coastal waters, <u>and</u> <u>the effects of land – based activities on coastal ecosystems, for example from sedimentation or contaminant flows,</u></p>	<p>S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.123</p> <p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.236</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.091</p>	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Maryhill Limited	00118.039	ECO – P10	Amend	<p>Ensure policies do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and</p>	S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.118	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.039	ECO – P10	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.074	ECO – P10	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Implement an integrated and co-ordinated approach to managing Otago’s ecosystems, <u>and indigenous biodiversity and the habitat of trout and salmon</u> that:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) supports the various statutory and non-statutory approaches adopted to manage indigenous biodiversity <u>and the habitat of trout and salmon</u>,</p> <p>...</p>	<p>O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.202</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.413</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.040	ECO – P10	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retain intent to promote integrated management as notified. - Amend as follows: <p><u>“Otago Regional Council will</u> implement an integrated and co – ordinated approach to managing Otago’s ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity that: ...”</p>	-	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of	00230.109	ECO – P10	Amend	Amend as follows:	O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.119	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Incorporated				<p>“Implement an integrated and co – ordinated approach to managing Otago’s ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity that:</p> <p>(1) ensures any permitted or controlled activity in a regional or district plan rule <u>which has potential for adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity would not result in a more than minor adverse effect and would protect significant natural areas in accordance with ECO – P3</u> does not compromise the achievement of ECO – O1,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(6) adopts regulatory and non – regulatory regional pest management programmes <u>and other pest management necessary to protect significant natural areas.</u>”</p>			
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.033	ECO – P10	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Implement an integrated and co – ordinated approach to managing Otago’s ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ensures any permitted or controlled activity in a regional or district plan rule does not compromise the achievement of ECO – O1, 2. recognises the interactions ki uta ki tai (from the mountains to the sea) between the terrestrial environment, fresh water, and the coastal marine area, including the migration of fish species between fresh and coastal waters, 3. <u>acknowledges that climate change will affect indigenous biodiversity, and manages activities which will exacerbate the effects of climate change,...</u> “ <p>Renumber accordingly.</p>	<p>S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.477</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.167</p>	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.022	ECO – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: Specifically identify territorial authority responsibilities rather than referencing areas 'outside the areas listed'. Amend to include Longer timeframes		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.094	ECO – M1	Amend	Insert a new sub – clause in clause 2 as follows or words to like effect: “d. <u>on land, where those objectives, policies and methods are relevant to the overall Otago Region and/or provide a framework for territorial authority plans.</u> ”	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.069	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.227	ECO – M1	Amend	Amend to address how local authorities will achieve integrated management of cross – jurisdictional effects on indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.110	ECO – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) the Regional Council and territorial authorities are responsible for specifying objectives, policies and methods in regional and district plans for managing <u>maintain indigenous biological diversity within the margins of wetlands, rivers and lakes,</u> ... (3) in addition to (1), territorial authorities are responsible for specifying objectives, policies and methods in district plans outside of the areas listed in (2) above if they are not managed by the Regional Council under (4), and (4) the Regional Council may be <u>solely</u> responsible for specifying objectives, policies and methods in regional plans outside of the areas listed (13) above if...	O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.120	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury)	00013.013	ECO – M2	Support	Retain ECO – M2(3) as notified or preserve the original intent.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.023	ECO – M2	Amend	Amend to include longer timeframes		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Dunedin City Council	00139.136	ECO – M2	Amend	Clause (5) - Amend to include a date to finish all the other SNAs e.g. 2030.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.105	ECO – M2	Amend	Delete ECO – M2(4)	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.029 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.098	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.228	ECO – M2	Amend	Amend to clarify the reason for prioritisation of areas in clause 5. Amend to clarify whether the method covers identification of SNAs in the coastal environment. Amend as follows: ...(1) in accordance with the statement of responsibilities in ECO – M1, identify the areas and <u>biodiversity</u> values of significant natural areas as required by ECO – P2, and (2) map the areas and include the <u>biodiversity</u> values identified under (1) in the relevant regional and district plans, ...	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.237 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.092	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Maryhill Limited	00118.040	ECO – M2	Amend	Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
McCall, Lloyd	00319.009	ECO – M2	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Include minimum size of areas classified as SNA like wetland this could be say 1ha. Only smaller if there is a specific highly endangered species of national significance.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.040	ECO – M2	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.			
Pomahaka Water Care Group	00207.007	ECO – M2	Amend	Include minimum size of areas classified as SNA like wetland this could be say 1ha. Only smaller if there is a specific highly endangered species of national significance.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.014	ECO – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: Method to identify when it would be appropriate that LA's would require an ecological assessment to be furnished with an application for resource consent / notice of requirement.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.111	ECO – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: “(1) in accordance with the statement of responsibilities in ECO – M1, identify the areas and values of significant natural areas as required by ECO – P2, and (2) map the areas and include the <u>any attributes and values identified in applying the APP2 criteria</u> under (1) in the relevant regional and district plans, <u>and</u> <u>(X) provide for the identification of other areas meeting the criteria in APP2 through consenting processes;</u> ... (4) require ecological assessments to be provided with applications for resource consent and notices of requirement that identify whether affected areas <u>include indigenous biodiversity that meets criteria for</u> are significant natural areas in accordance with APP2, (5) in the following areas, prioritise identification under (1) <u>and (2)</u> no later than 31 December 2025: ... (e)limestone habitats; <u>and</u>	O/Sanford Limited FS00122.023	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				(f) the coastal environment.”			
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.046	ECO – M2	Amend	LINZ are interested in SNAs particularly on land that is managed by, or adjacent to land managed by LINZ as a means of prioritising our own works to protect these areas. Any means of sharing information (see p146) is encouraged		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.047	ECO – M2	Amend	While acknowledging that SNAs are a planning tool and should be included in Regional and District Plans, LINZ encourages the storage of this data in a digital format that can be shared with agencies for the above		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Waitaki District Council	00140.025	ECO – M2	Amend	[Specific changes not identified] The PRPS is not stronger than National Direction	S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.121	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.229	ECO – M3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.106	ECO – M3	Oppose	Delete ECO – M3	S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.122 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.136	Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.031	ECO – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: Provide clarification that areas not identified using the ECO – M3(1) process are not afforded the protection anticipated through ECO – P3. “Local authorities must: (2) notwithstanding (1), recognise that mana whenua have the right to choose not to identify taoka and to choose the level of detail at which identified taoka, or their location or values, are described, and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				(32) to the extent agreed by mana whenua, amend their regional and district plans to include matters (1)(b) to (1)(d) above			
Hopkins, Jim	00420.017	ECO – M3	Amend	Amend to be explicit on the requirements to provide for taoka, the level of taoka protection required, how to define taoka and also address the cost and resource implications off this requirement on councils		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.041	ECO – M3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Local authorities <u>Otago Regional Council</u> must:</p> <p>(1) work together with mana whenua to agree a process for:</p> <p>(a) identifying indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka,</p> <p>(b) describing the taoka identified in (1)(a),</p> <p>(c) mapping or describing the location of the taoka identified in (1)(a), and</p> <p>(d) describing the values of each taoka identified in (1)(a), and</p> <p>(2) notwithstanding (1), recognise that mana whenua have the right to choose not to identify taoka and to choose the level of detail at which identified taoka, or their location or values, are described, and</p> <p>(3) to the extent agreed by mana whenua, amend their regional <u>plans</u> to include matters (1)(b) to (1)(d) above and</p> <p><u>(4) Aid local authorities through financial and technical support in the amendment of district plans if deemed necessary to include matters (1)(b) to (1)(d) above.</u>”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.112	ECO – M3	Amend	<p>Retain and amend as necessary to support the identification and protection of taoka such as below:</p> <p>“(1) work together with mana whenua to agree a process for:</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				... (c) mapping or describing the location of the taoka identified in (1)(a) <u>throughout the region</u> , and “			
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.048	ECO – M3	Amend	It is not clear whether taoka, when mapped, would be shared publicly and whether Mana Whenua will have any influence in this. Mana whenua would be more likely to share this information if it was likely to be used in a way to protect areas of taoka, while not making the public aware of them which could identify them as targets of damage or vandalism		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.027	ECO – M4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.030	ECO – M4	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.016	ECO – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: 1. require: a. resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in <u>ECO – P6</u> have been followed, and b. that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.039	ECO – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete reference to ECO – P3.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.009	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.014	ECO – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: 2. require: a. resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in <u>ECO – P6</u> have been followed, and b. that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Dunedin City Council	00139.137	ECO – M4	Amend	Delete Method ECO – M4(1).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.107	ECO – M4	Amend	Ensure consistency with final NPSIB as to District and Regional Plan requirements	S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.123	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.032	ECO – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove the requirement to follow the process set out in Policy ECO – P6. “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: (1) if the requirements of ECO–P3 and ECO–P6 can be met, provide for the use of lakes and rivers and their beds, including: (a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or maintaining or enhancing the habitats of indigenous fauna, and		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(b) the maintenance and use of existing structures (including infrastructure), and</p> <p>(c) infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to be sited or operated in a particular location,</p> <p>(2) require:</p> <p>(a) resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO-P6 have been followed, and</p> <p>(b) that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO-P6 have not been followed, and</p> <p>(32) provide for activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous fauna”</p>			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.230	ECO – M4	Amend	<p>Amend by inserting new clause 2 as follow:</p> <p><u>(2) control the clearance or modification of indigenous vegetation, while allowing for mahika kai and kaimoana activities,</u></p>	<p>S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.124</p> <p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.238</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Marama FS00223.093</p>	Accept	We recommend and amendment to that effect
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.049	ECO – M4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“.....</p> <p>(3) provide for <u>enable</u> activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous <u>biodiversity</u> fauna”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.076	ECO – M4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to:</p>	<p>S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.149 O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.203</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(1) if the requirements of ECO – P3, <u>and</u> ECO – P6 <u>and</u> ECO-P11 can be met, provide for the use of lakes and rivers and their beds, including:</p> <p>(a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or <u>maintaining protecting or enhancing restoring</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna <u>and</u> trout and salmon, and</p> <p>...</p>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.113	ECO – M4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“(1) if the requirements of ECO – P3 and ECO – P6 can be met, provide for the use of lakes and rivers and their beds <u>in appropriate locations and circumstances</u>, including:</p> <p>(a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or <u>maintaining or enhancing improving</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna, and</p> <p>(b) the maintenance and use of existing <u>lawfully established</u> structures (including infrastructure), and</p> <p>(c) infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to be sited or operated in a particular location,</p> <p>(2) require:</p> <p>(a) resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have been followed, and</p> <p>(b) that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and</p> <p>(3) provide for activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing <u>and improving</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna, <u>and</u></p> <p><u>(X) in all cases consider whether it may be appropriate to grant consent with</u></p>	<p>O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.035</p> <p>O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.068</p> <p>O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.124</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>conditions or for consent to be declined due to locational circumstances and to achieve other policy and objectives of the RPS.”</u>			
Trustpower Limited	00311.025	ECO – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: Retain Clause (1)(c). AND Delete the word ‘and’ from the end of Clause (2)(a) AND Delete Clause (2)(b) as follows: ‘that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed’		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.028	ECO – M5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.031	ECO – M5	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.017	ECO – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: 1. require: a. resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have been followed, and b. that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				ECO – P6 have not been followed, and			
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.040	ECO – M5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Delete reference to “ECO – P3”.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend (2) as follows:</p> <p>“... (2) control the clearance or modification of indigenous vegetation, <u>including where required to provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrade of infrastructure.</u> ...”</p>	<p>S/ Mercury FS00605.102</p> <p>O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.010</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
City Forests Limited	00024.013	ECO – M5	Amend	Amend ECO – M5(6) to exempt increased buffer zones around SNAs beyond those already enacted in the NES – PF without clear scientific evidence of their efficacy.	<p>S/ Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.055</p> <p>O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.239</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.015	ECO – M5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>4. require:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have been followed, and b. that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy 		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				in ECO – P6 have not been followed, and			
Dunedin City Council	00139.138	ECO – M5	Amend	Amend to delete ECO – M5(1). Clarify whether the intention is that resource consent applications triggered by district plans are directly assessed against ECO – P6, or that territorial authorities incorporate this policy into district plans.	S/ Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.020 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.126	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.108	ECO – M5	Amend	Ensure consistency with final NPSIB as to District and Regional Plan requirements	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.030 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.125	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the NPSIB reply report to reflect the direction of the NPSIB.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.033	ECO – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove the requirement to follow the process set out in Policy ECO – P6. “Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to: (1) if the requirements of ECO–P3 and ECO–P6 are met, provide for the use of land and the surface of water bodies including: (a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or maintaining or enhancing the habitats of indigenous fauna, and (b) the maintenance and use of existing structures (including infrastructure), and (c) infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to be sited or operated in a particular location, (2) control the clearance or modification of indigenous vegetation, (3) promote the establishment of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips, particularly where they would support ecological corridors, buffering or		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>connectivity between significant natural areas,</p> <p>(4) require:</p> <p>(a) resource consent applications to include information that demonstrates that the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO-P6 have been followed, and</p> <p>(b) that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO-P6 have not been followed, and</p> <p>(54) provide for activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous fauna, and</p> <p>(65) prohibit the planting of wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within areas identified as significant natural areas”</p>			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.231	ECO – M5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>... (2) control the clearance or modification of indigenous vegetation, <u>while allowing for mahika kai activities,</u></p> <p>(3) promote the establishment of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips, particularly where they would support ecological corridors, buffering or connectivity between significant natural areas, <u>or access to mahika kai, ...</u></p> <p>(6) prohibit the planting of wilding conifer species listed in APP5 <u>within or adjacent to</u> areas identified as significant natural areas <u>or ecosystems that are taoka.</u></p>	<p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.240</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.094</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.050	ECO – M5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“....</p> <p>(5) provide for <u>enable</u> activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous <u>biodiversity</u> fauna”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.077	ECO – M5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <p>(1) if the requirements of ECO – P3, and ECO – P6 and ECO-P11 are met, provide for the use of land and the surface of water bodies including:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or <u>maintaining protecting or enhancing restoring</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna and trout and salmon, and</p> <p>...</p> <p>(5) provide for activities undertaken <u>which promote for</u> the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous fauna or <u>habitats of trout and salmon</u>, and</p> <p>...</p>	<p>O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.204</p> <p>O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.070</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.042	ECO – M5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - “Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans <u>and will be aided by Otago Regional Council through technical and financial assistance</u> to: ...” - (1)(b) to provide direction in regard to the type and scale of structures and infrastructure that are anticipated by the policy. - (6) to strengthen the application of land use rules to avoid the planting of a range of wilding species that have impacts on indigenous biodiversity. 		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.022	ECO – M5	Amend	Amend to note that ECO – M5(2) is subject to the provisions of the NESPF and that the NESPF would prevail.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of	00230.114	ECO – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: “(1) if the requirements of ECO – P3 and ECO – P6 are met, provide for the use of	O/ Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.021	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Incorporated				<p>land and the surface of water bodies <u>in appropriate locations and circumstances</u>, including:</p> <p>(a) activities undertaken for the purposes of pest control or maintaining or enhancing <u>improving</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna, and</p> <p>(b) the maintenance and use of existing <u>lawfully established</u> structures (including infrastructure), and</p> <p>(c) infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to be sited or operated in a particular location,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(5) provide for activities undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing <u>and improving</u> the habitats of indigenous fauna, and</p> <p><u>(X) in all cases consider whether it may be appropriate to grant consent with conditions or for consent to be declined due to locational circumstances and to achieve other policy and objectives of the RPS, and</u></p> <p>(6) prohibit the planting of wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within areas identified as significant natural areas.”</p>	<p>O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.069</p> <p>O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.127</p>		
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.046	ECO – M5	Amend	<p><i>Territorial authorities</i> must prepare or amend and maintain their <i>district plans</i> to:</p> <p>(a) ...</p> <p>(2) provide for activities <u>which promote or</u> undertaken for the purpose of restoring or enhancing the habitats of indigenous <u>flora and</u> fauna, and</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Trustpower Limited	00311.026	ECO – M5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Retain Clause (1)(c) AND</p> <p>Delete the word ‘and’ from the end of Clause (4)(a)</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				AND Delete Clause (4)(b) as follows: 'that consents are not granted if the sequential steps in the effects management hierarchy in ECO – P6 have not been followed'			
Waitaki District Council	00140.026	ECO – M5	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - [Specific changes not identified] The PRPS is not stronger than National Direction - Amend (6) as follows: "Within areas identified as significant natural areas, prohibit the planting of wilding conifer species as listed in APP5 <u>that have the ability to spread, including those associated with carbon forestry</u>" - Amend to add new subclause (7) as follows: "Provide buffer zones adjacent to significant natural areas where it is necessary to protect the significant natural area" 	<p>New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.009 (neutral)</p> <p>S/ Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.007</p> <p>New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.009 (neutral)</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.059	ECO – M5	Amend	Amend ECO – M5 (5) as follows: (5) provide for activities <u>which promote or undertake the n</u> for the purpose of <u>restorationing or enhancing</u> the habitats of indigenous <u>flora and fauna</u> , and ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury)	00013.014	ECO – M6	Support	Retain as notified or preserve the original intent.		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the s42A Reply Report.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.024	ECO – M6	Support	Support collaboration with other local authorities and stakeholders		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of any amendments requested.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.109	ECO – M6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the s42A Report
Highton, John	00014.064	ECO – M6	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the s42A Report
Moutere Station	00026.018	ECO – M6	Support	Retain ECO – M6(3) as notified.		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.232	ECO – M6	Amend	Amend or add new method to clarify the Kāi Tahu partnership role in the management of indigenous biodiversity, particularly mahika kai and taoka species and ecosystems, and also in relation to supporting the use of mātauraka in management and monitoring.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.241 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.095	Accept	Submission point addressed elsewhere
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.115	ECO – M6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the s42A Report.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.049	ECO – M7	Not stated/unclear	LINZ are also interested in the outcomes of biodiversity monitoring as a tool to measure the outcomes of weed control and restoration works we undertake. It may be useful to collaborate or share with other Landholding agencies that are interested.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.025	ECO – M7	Amend	Amend to state that the responsibility of monitoring ecosystems will sit with the Regional council.	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.038	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.095	ECO – M7	Amend	Replace “ECO – P1” with “ECO – P2”.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Hopkins, Jim	00420.018	ECO – M7	Amend	Amend to address the cost and resource implications off this requirement on councils		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.233	ECO – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: ...(1) establish long-term monitoring programmes for areas identified under ECO – P1P2 that measure the net loss and gain of indigenous biodiversity, (2) record information (including data) <u>over time</u> about the state of species, vegetation types and ecosystems, <u>including mahika kai species and ecosystems</u> , ...	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.125 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.242 S/ Te Ao Marama FS00223.096	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.043	ECO – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: “Local authorities Otago Regional Council will: ...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.116	ECO – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) establish long-term monitoring programmes for areas identified under ECO – P1 and ECO – P2 that measure the net loss and gain of indigenous biodiversity, (2) record information (including data) about the state of species, vegetation types and ecosystems <u>and in a way that over time can measure success of ECO – P3,</u>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waitaki District Council	00140.027	ECO – M7	Amend	[Specific changes not identified] The PRPS is not stronger than National Direction		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.110	ECO – M8	Amend	Amend as follows: Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other ...		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.234	ECO – M8	Amend	Amend as follows: ...(1) providing information and guidance on the maintenance, restoration and enhancement of indigenous ecosystems and habitats, <u>including taoka and mahika kai species and ecosystems,</u> ... (7) gathering information on indigenous ecosystems and habitats, including outside significant natural areas <u>and including taoka and mahika kai species and ecosystems.</u>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.243 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.097	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Maryhill Limited	00118.041	ECO – M8	Amend	Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past. Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>Ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.041	ECO – M8	Amend	<p>Ensure polices do not unfairly penalise or restrict landowners from use and development of resources where they have added to indigenous biodiversity voluntarily in the past.</p> <p>Include in this chapter, the consideration of indigenous biodiversity enhancements as a positive effect resulting from growth and development proposals, or the potential for</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested. We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>this to be used as offsetting where necessary / appropriate.</p> <p>Clarify where and when restoration may be appropriate, rather than requiring it.</p> <p>Amend provisions to recognise some circumstances where development is appropriate that has an effect on biodiversity, or in SNAs where this gives effect to national direction, such as the NPS – UD 2020.</p> <p>Ensure that biodiversity to be protected (e.g. SNAs) are only designated in accordance with fair and reasonable consultation processes, and incentives and mechanisms relating to control of pests take a collaborative approach with landowners.</p> <p>Amend the provisions to remove a preference for retaining landscapes in their current form, and recognise the benefits of change to landscape values and character as a result of growth and planning (for example through mitigation, landscaping, planting and biodiversity enhancement).</p> <p>Ensure that landscape mitigation and biodiversity offsetting are taken into account as positive matters when considering improvements to natural character and landscapes.</p>			
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.078	ECO – M8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(1) providing information and guidance on the maintenance, restoration and</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>enhancement of indigenous ecosystems, indigenous biodiversity and habitats,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(7) gathering information on <u>indigenous ecosystems, indigenous biodiversity</u> and habitats, including outside significant natural areas.</p>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.117	ECO – M8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other mechanisms or incentives to assist in achieving Policies ECO – P1 to ECO – P10, including:</p> <p>(1) providing information and guidance on the maintenance, restoration and enhancement <u>improvement</u> of indigenous ecosystems and habitats,</p> <p>(2) funding assistance for restoration projects (for example, through Otago Regional Council’s ECO Fund) and <u>fencing of significant natural areas</u>,</p> <p>(3) supporting the control of pest plants and animals, including through the provision of advice and education and implementing regulatory programmes such as the Regional Pest Management Plan,</p> <p><u>(X)</u> financial incentives,</p> <p>(4) covenants to protect <u>indigenous biodiversity</u> areas of land, including through the QEII National Trust,</p> <p>(5) advocating for a collaborative approach between central and local government to fund indigenous biodiversity maintenance and enhancement <u>improvement</u>, and</p> <p>(6) gathering information on indigenous ecosystems and habitats, including outside significant natural areas.”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.111	ECO – E1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The first policy in this chapter outlines how the kaitiaki and <u>stewardship</u> role of Kāi Tahu, <u>landowners and communities</u> will be</p>	New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.018 (neutral)	Accept in part	Consequential amendments have been made where appropriate.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>recognised in Otago. The policies which follow then set out a management regime for identifying significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka and protecting them by avoiding particular adverse effects on them.</p> <p>The policies ... established <u>where the ecological integrity of the significant natural area is at risk</u>. To maintain ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity, the policies set out mandatory and sequential steps in an effects management hierarchy to be implemented through decision making, including providing for <u>voluntary</u> biodiversity offsetting and compensation if certain criteria are met.</p> <p>Although the objectives of this chapter apply within the coastal environment, the specific management approach for biodiversity is contained in the CE – Coastal environment chapter. Given the biodiversity loss that has occurred in Otago historically, restoration or enhancement will play a part in achieving the objectives of this chapter and these activities are promoted.</p> <p><u>In addition to the threats from pests and weeds, wilding conifers</u> are a particular issue for biodiversity in Otago. Although plantation forestry is managed under the NESPF <u>a gap remains around carbon forestry, and</u> the NESPF allows plan rules to be more stringent if they recognise and provide for the protection of significant natural areas. The policies adopt this direction by requiring district and regional plans to prevent <u>inappropriate plantation or carbon</u> afforestation within significant natural areas and establish buffer zones where they are necessary to protect significant natural areas.</p> <p>The policies recognise that managing ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity requires <u>active management by landowners, and ...</u></p>	<p>S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.031</p> <p>O/ Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.056</p> <p>New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.018 (neutral)</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.137</p>		

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.112	ECO – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows: “... The provisions in this chapter assist in maintaining, protecting and restoring indigenous biodiversity by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> stating the outcomes sought for ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity in Otago, requiring identification and protection of significant natural areas and indigenous species and ecosystems that are taoka, and directing how indigenous biodiversity is to be maintained. “ 	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.138	Accept in aprt	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report. We recommend no amendments apart from corrections and or italicising where necessary.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.080	ECO – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> directing how indigenous biodiversity is to be maintained. <u>The provisions in this chapter also provide guidance on the protection and restoration of the habitat of trout and salmon, including how to manage issues that may arise when this conflicts with outcomes sought for indigenous biodiversity.</u>	O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.205 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.072	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report. We recommend no amendments apart from corrections and or italicising where necessary.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.113	ECO – AER1	Amend	Amend as follows: “ECO – AER1 There is no further decline in the quality, quantity or diversity of Otago’s indigenous biodiversity. “	O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.099	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.081	ECO – AER1	Amend	Amend as follows: There is no further decline in the quality, quantity or diversity of <u>ecosystems and</u> indigenous biodiversity.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.372	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.082	ECO – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows: The quality, quantity and diversity of <u>ecosystems and</u> indigenous biodiversity within Otago improves over the life of this Regional Policy Statement.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.373	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of	00230.119	ECO – AER4	Amend	Amend as follows: “ECO – AER4	S/ Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.057	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Incorporated				Within significant natural areas, the area of land vegetated by wilding conifers is reduced <u>and efforts for elimination of wilding conifers are increased throughout the region.</u> "			

EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Business South Inc	00408.003	EIT – General	Supports efficient energy and infrastructure policies		Accept	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Business South Inc	00408.010	EIT – General	Retain policies that boost economic wellbeing of the regional economy by improving the connectivity, efficiency, accessibility of the transport system for the community, and enabling the movement of goods and services for businesses		Accept	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.083	EIT – General	Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere.		Accept in part	Some amendments have been made in response to the submissions of the submitter
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.023	EIT – General	Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development	S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.022	Accept	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.024	EIT – General	Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.025	EIT – General	Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.026	EIT – General	Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.027	EIT – General	remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD (e.g. in M5)		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.028	EIT – General	Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.			
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.029	EIT – General	Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lane Hocking	00210.023	EIT – General	Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development		Accept	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lane Hocking	00210.024	EIT – General	Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lane Hocking	00210.025	EIT – General	Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lane Hocking	00210.026	EIT – General	Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lane Hocking	00210.027	EIT – General	remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD (e.g. in M5)		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lane Hocking	00210.028	EIT – General	Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lane Hocking	00210.029	EIT – General	Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.009	EIT – General	Rename section to: <u>EIT – Energy, infrastructure, and transport, and mining</u>		Reject	The chapter is consistent with the National Planning Standards. Mining is dealt with elsewhere in the PORPS.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.093	EIT – General	Amend as follows: Ensure that existing renewable electricity generation activities are enabled, and new renewable electricity generation activities are provided for; and that both offsetting and environmental compensation are amongst the effects management options available to renewable electricity generation activities (as listed in Part 3 of the submission).	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.109 S – Mercury FS00605.055	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.036	EIT – General	Amend as follows: Adopt a conventional (Schedule 1, Part 1) or streamlined (Schedule 1, Part 5) process for the parts of the PORPS that do not relate to freshwater, which includes provision for and protection of Nationally and Regionally Significant Infrastructure		Reject	The submission is beyond the scope of the pORPS.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.039	EIT – General	Amend as follows: Ensure the provisions relating to nationally and regionally significant infrastructure are amended so that they are consistent with, offer no less protection and are no less enabling than, the provisions relating to nationally and regionally significant infrastructure contained in the partially operative 2019 Otago Regional Policy Statement, and so that there is a clear hierarchy within the PORPS as to the objectives, policies and methods that apply to nationally and regionally significant infrastructure	O – Port Otago LTD FS00301.026 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.164	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.040	EIT – General	Amend as follows: Ensure the relief sought in this submission and in Appendix A which is attached to and forms part of this submission, is accepted (as referenced in submission points 00313.001 to 00313.39), or that the Proposed Otago		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			Regional Policy Statement be amended in a similar or such other way as may be appropriate to address the submissionpoints raised in this part and in Appendix A			
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.041	EIT – General	Amend as follows: Ensure effect is given to any consequential changes, amendments or decisions that may be required to give effect to the matters raised in QAC’s submission.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Te Ao Mārama	00223.101	EIT – General	Retain the aspects of this chapter that support climate change response.	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.255	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.023	EIT – General	Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.024	EIT – General	Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.025	EIT – General	Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.026	EIT – General	Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	209.027	EIT – General	remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD (e.g. in M5)		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.028	EIT – General	Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			transport network can be appropriately managed.			
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.029	EIT – General	Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.100	General	Place more emphasis on the benefits of infrastructure to society and the environment, and also on how the environment contributes to infrastructure.	S – Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.003 S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.023 S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.110 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.133	Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.104	General	Enable infrastructure provision in outstanding natural areas	S – Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.004 S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.024 S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.111 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.131 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.134	Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.105	General	Heritage should be appropriately balanced against infrastructure's essential contribution to societal wellbeing.	S – Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.005 S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.112 S – Oceana Gold FS00115.128	Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.102	EIT – New – Provision	Add the following new policy: <u>Minimise the need for transport by promoting and facilitating the following:</u> 1. <u>Promoting citizens living and working in place</u> 2. <u>Excellent internet facilities that enable virtual communication</u> 3. <u>Essential public services available locally in suburbs or villages</u> 4. <u>A principle of decentralization and subsidiarity to encourage locals to run and manage their own affairs</u>		Accept in part	Elements of the requested policy have been addressed elsewhere. Other parts of the proposed policy are beyond the scope of the pORPS.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>5. <u>Compact urban design that enables pedestrian and cycling access</u></p> <p>6. <u>Cheap or free public transport with bus shelters throughout the region</u></p> <p>7. <u>Local and private food production and supply</u></p>			
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.034	EIT – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows: Insert a new policy that requires decision makers to recognise that access to the physical materials required for the construction, upgrade and maintenance of infrastructure is an important component of achieving Objective EIT – INF – O4.</p> <p><u>“Recognising materials requirements Decision making on the allocation or use of natural and physical resources must take into account the physical construction materials requirements of infrastructure”</u></p>	<p>○ – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.097</p>	Reject	The Panel does not consider this submission relevant to the EIT chapter
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.010	EIT – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>EITM–MIN–O1 Provision of mining Mining is provided for to enable the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural well - being, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits.</u></p>	<p>S – Oceana Gold FS00115.129</p> <p>○ – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.252</p> <p>○ – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.100</p>	Accept in part	While the Panel does not consider this submission relevant to the EIT chapter, elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.011	EIT – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>EITM–MIN–P1 Mineral resources in Otago Have regard to the importance and economic value of high - quality gold, gravel, rock and other minerals.</u></p>	<p>○ – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.253</p> <p>○ – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.101</p>	Accept in part	While the Panel does not consider this submission relevant to the EIT chapter, elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.012	EIT – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>EITM–MIN–P2 Managing mining Manage mining to support the region’s economy and communities, by:</u></p>	<p>S – Oceana Gold FS00115.129</p> <p>○ – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.254</p> <p>○ – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.102</p>	Accept in part	While the Panel does not consider this submission relevant to the EIT chapter, elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>(1) Providing for mineral exploration, extraction and processing; and</u> <u>(2) Recognising the functional needs and operational needs of these activities;</u> <u>(2) Minimising the loss of significant soils;</u> <u>(3) Restricting the establishment of incompatible activities in proximity to mining activities that are likely to lead to reverse sensitivity effects;</u></p>			
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.013	EIT – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>EITM–MIN–P3 Locating and Managing effects of mining</u> <u>Manage adverse effects from mining outside the coastal environment by:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>Giving preference to avoiding their location in all of the following:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>significant natural areas,</u> (b) <u>outstanding natural features and landscapes,</u> (c) <u>natural wetlands,</u> (d) <u>outstanding water bodies,</u> (e) <u>areas of high or outstanding natural character,</u> (f) <u>areas or places of significant or outstanding historic heritage,</u> (g) <u>wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights,</u> (h) <u>areas of high recreational and high amenity value,</u> (i) <u>Areas subject to significant natural hazard risk.</u></p> <p><u>(2) Where it is not practicable to avoid locating in the areas listed in (1) above because of the functional needs or operational needs of that activity manage adverse effects as follows:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>Seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values that contribute to the significant or outstanding nature of (1) (a) – (c);</u> (b) <u>Avoid, remedy or mitigate, as necessary, adverse effects on</u></p>	<p>S – Oceana Gold FS00115.129 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.255 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.103</p>	Accept in part	While the Panel does not consider this submission relevant to the EIT chapter, elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>values in order to maintain the outstanding or significant nature of (1)(d) – (i);</u></p> <p>(c) <u>Minimise any increase in natural hazard risk through mitigation measures;</u></p> <p>(d) <u>If adverse effects on indigenous biological diversity cannot be practicably remedied or mitigated, consider first biological diversity offsetting, and then biological diversity compensation; and</u></p> <p>(e) <u>Consider environmental compensation if adverse effects, other than on indigenous biological diversity, cannot practically be avoided, remedied or mitigated;</u></p> <p>(3) <u>Avoiding adverse effects on the health and safety of the community;</u></p> <p>(4) <u>Avoiding, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on other values including;</u></p> <p>(5) <u>Considering biological diversity offsetting or compensating for residual;</u></p> <p>(6) <u>Reducing unavoidable adverse effects by:</u></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><u>i. Staging development for longer term activities; and</u></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><u>ii. Progressively rehabilitating the site, where possible;</u></p> <p><u>Where there is a conflict with any other policy in this regional policy statement, this policy prevails.</u></p>			
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.014	EIT – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Methods</u></p> <p><u>EITM–MIN –M1 – Regional plans</u></p>	<p>S – Oceana Gold FS00115.129</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.104</p>	Accept in part	While the Panel does not consider this submission relevant to the EIT chapter, elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to:</u></p> <p><u>(1) manage the adverse effects of mining activities that:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <u>are in the beds of lakes and rivers, or</u> (b) <u>are in the coastal marine area, or</u> (c) <u>involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of water or,</u> <u>and</u> (d) <u>involve the discharge of water or contaminants.</u> 			
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.015	EIT – New – Provision	<p><u>EITM–MIN –M2 – District plans</u></p> <p><u>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>require a strategic approach to the provision of mining,</u> (2) <u>manage the subdivision, use and development of land to ensure mining can develop to meet increased demand, and</u> (3) <u>manage the adverse effects of mining.</u> 	<p>S – Oceana Gold FS00115.129</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.105</p>	Accept in part	While the Panel does not consider this submission relevant to the EIT chapter, elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.016	EIT – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Explanation</u></p> <p><u>EITM–MIN –E2 – Explanation</u></p> <p><u>Gold was historically significant to New Zealand, and especially to Otago, after the arrival of Europeans. Gold mining still contributes to the economy.</u></p> <p><u>The policies in this section recognise the importance of mining to communities and provide for the continued operation of existing mining and the development of new mining where adverse effects are managed.</u></p>	<p>S – Oceana Gold FS00115.129</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.106</p>	Reject	The Panel does not consider this submission relevant to the EIT chapter

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>Mining relies on particular resource requirements or specific locations, and decisions on allocating <i>natural and physical resources</i> shall make provision for the <i>functional or operational needs of mining</i>.</u></p> <p><u>To ensure <i>mining</i> is able to be planned for, and used effectively and efficiently, the objectives and policies require that the benefits of mining are recognised, and the potential adverse <i>effects of incompatible activities on mining</i> are restricted.</u></p>			
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.017	EIT – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>EITM–MIN –PR2 – Principal reasons</u></p> <p><u>Mining in Otago is fundamental to the health and safety of communities, and their social and economic well – being and functioning. The nature of mining, particularly gold deposits means there are often both operational and functional constraints which dictate where mining can occur.</u></p> <p><u>The scale and type of activities involved in mining are such that adverse effects on the environment are likely and, at times, significant. Efforts are required to reduce effects, including rehabilitation, careful operation management during the life of the mine.</u></p> <p><u>There are instances however, when residual effects cannot be avoided, in which case effects should be remedied or mitigated and offsetting or compensation may be necessary if it meets any criteria set. Given the potential for adverse effects, it is important that local authorities monitor and enforce the standards set in plans and on resource consents and designations.</u></p>	<p>S – Oceana Gold FS00115.129 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.107</p>	Reject	The Panel does not consider this submission relevant to the EIT chapter

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<u>The policies in this chapter give effect to the NPSFM and recognise mining has benefits for the wider Otago region and nationally. Implementation of the provisions will occur through the regional and district plan provisions.</u>			
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.018	EIT – New – Provision	Amend as follows: <u>Anticipated environmental results EITM–MIN –AER1 Mining is provided for while sustainably managing natural and physical resources.</u> <u>EITM–MIN –AER2 Mining is protected from reverse sensitivity effects caused by incompatible activities.</u> <u>EITM–MIN –AER3 The adverse effects associated with mining are minimised.</u>	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.129 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.108	Reject	The Panel does not consider this submission relevant to the EIT chapter
Trustpower Limited	00311.070	EIT – EN – General	Trustpower supports the intent of the pRPS to recognise and provide for renewable electricity generation.	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.113	Accept	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Trustpower Limited	00311.028	EIT – EN – General	General thrust of the EIT – EN Energy chapter be retained.	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.114	Accept	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Trustpower Limited	00311.067	EIT – EN – General	There is a need to ensure a coordinated policy response to insure there is recognition and development of plan provisions at regional and local scales that provide for existing or future renewable electricity generation.	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.115 S – Mercury FS00605.085	Accept	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested. However, we recommend amendments to that effect
Director-General of Conservation	00137.097	EIT – EN – General	Retain EIT – EN 0 O1 to EIT – EN – O3 as notified, except to either amend Objective EIT – EN – 02, or add a new objective, to specifically recognise the benefits of new renewable energy generation.	O – Mercury FS00605.004	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Trustpower Limited	00311.029	EIT – EN – General	Amend as follows: Add a new introduction statement prior to the EIT – EN – Energy heading as follows: <u>“Note: The provisions of the RPS, other than</u>	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.116 S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.073	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<u>those contained in EIT – EN, do not apply to renewable electricity generation activities”</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ – Director-General of Conservation FS00137.005 ○ – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.522 ○ – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.109 		
Trustpower Limited	00311.032	EIT – EN – General	Amend as follows: Renumber Policy EIT – EN P1 as ‘Policy EIT – EN P2’ AND Renumber Policy EIT – EN P2 as ‘Policy EIT – EN P1’.		Accept in part	Consequential amendments will be made to the numbering of provisions where appropriate
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.060	EIT – EN – General	Amend as follows: For provisions EIT – EN – E1; EIT – EN – PR1; EIT – EN – AER1; EIT – EN – AER2; EIT – EN – AER4; EIT – INF – E2; EIT – INF – PR2; EIT – INF – AER5; EIT – INF – AER6 EIT – INF – AER7; EIT – INF – AER8, give effect to EIT – Energy, infrastructure and transport related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Explanation: EIT – EN – E1; EIT – INF – E2; • Principal reasons: EIT – EN – PR1; EIT – INF – PR2 • Anticipated environment results: EIT – EN – AER1; EIT – EN; EIT – INF – AER5; EIT – INF – AER6; EIT – INF – AER7; EIT – INF – AER8. 		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Dunedin City Council	00139.145	EIT – EN – New – Provision	Add new linking policy, similar to CE – P1 Links with other chapters.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.065	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.059	EIT – EN – New – Provision	Amend as follows: Insert a new policy in the EIT – EN chapter as follows: <u>“EIT – EN – P# Contravening environmental bottom lines and limits for renewable electricity generation activities</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.117 S – Mercury FS00605.039 ○ – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.267 ○ – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.110 	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<u>Renewable electricity generation activities are able to not comply with environmental bottom lines or limits set in, or resulting from, any policy or method of this RPS provided the activity complies with IM – P12.”</u>			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.060	EIT – EN – New – Provision	Insert as follows: “ <u>EIT – EN – P# EIT – EN Objectives and policies preside</u> <u>Where conflict arises between the implementation of EIT – EN objectives and policies, and the objectives and policies in other sections of this regional policy statement, the EIT – EN objectives and policies preside.”</u>	S – Port Otago LTD FS00301.022 O – Director-General of Conservation FS00137.009 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.268 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.111 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.112	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.092	EIT – EN – New – Provision	Amend as follows: Insert a new objective in the Energy section of the Energy, Infrastructure and Transport chapter as follows: “ <u>Renewable electricity generation activities in Otago:</u> a) <u>provide for the energy needs of Otago’s communities and economy;</u> b) <u>reduce overall greenhouse gas emissions; and</u> c) <u>contribute to the achievement of New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation”;</u>	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.118 S – Mercury FS00605.054	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.094	EIT – EN – New – Provision	Amend as follows: Insert new provision to clarify the relationship between the provisions in the Energy section of the Energy, Infrastructure and Transport chapter, and the other provisions in the pORPS21 by inserting the following new policy: “ <u>Where conflict arises between the implementation of EIT – EN objectives and policies, and the objectives and policies in other sections of this regional policy statement, the EIT – EN objectives and policies preside.”;</u>	S – Port Otago LTD FS00301.023 S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.119 S – Mercury FS00605.056 O – Director-General of Conservation FS00137.013 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.269 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.113	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Trustpower Limited	00311.039	EIT – EN – New – Provision	<p><u>“EIT – EN – P10 Climate Change Mitigation Where a proposed renewable electricity generation activity provides, or will provide, enduring regionally or nationally significant mitigation of climate change impacts, with commensurate benefits for the well – being of people and communities and the wider environment, decision makers may, at their discretion, allow non – compliance with an environmental bottom line set in any policy or method of this RPS or in a Land and Water Plan, only if they are satisfied that:</u></p> <p><u>(1) the activity is designed and carried out to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects as far as is consistent with its purpose and functional needs,</u></p> <p><u>(2) the activity is consistent with other regional and national climate change mitigation activities, and</u></p> <p><u>(3) where adverse effects on the environment cannot be avoided, remedied, or mitigated, decision makers shall have regard to offsetting measures environmental compensation including measures or compensation which benefit the local environment and community affected”</u></p>	<p>S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.120</p> <p>S – Mercury FS00605.068</p> <p>S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.087</p> <p>O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.523</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.114</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.114	EIT – EN – O1	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.023	EIT – EN – O1	Retain, or amend by strengthening the Objective.	S – Mercury FS00605.121	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.142	EIT – EN – O1	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Otago’s communities and economy are supported by <u>an electricity generation and distribution network</u> renewable energy generation within the region that:</p> <p><i>a.</i> is safe, secure, and resilient;</p> <p><i>b.</i> <u>reduces its reliance on non – renewable energy sources, and</u></p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<u>contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation.</u>			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.051	EIT – EN – O1	Amend as follows” Delete the notified version of EIT – EN – O1 AND Insert the following: “ <u>Renewable electricity generation activities in Otago:</u> 1. <u>provide for the energy needs of Otago’s communities and economy;</u> 2. <u>reduce overall greenhouse gas emissions; and</u> <u>contribute to the achievement of New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation.</u> ”	S – Mercury FS00605.030 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.115	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.039	EIT – EN – O1	Retain as notified Subject to amendments consequential on other amendments sought by the submitter	S – Mercury FS00605.134	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
Te Ao Marama	00223.102	EIT – EN – O1	Consider combining EIT – EN – O1 and EIT – EN – O2	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.256	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trustpower Limited	00311.030	EIT – EN – O1	Amend as follows: “ <u>The health and wellbeing of Otago’s communities and economy are supported by renewable energy generation within the region that is safe, secure, and resilient.</u> ”	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.121 S – Mercury FS00605.060	Accept	This submission point did not appear to have been addressed in the s42A Report. However, the Panel considers this an appropriate amendment for the reasons set out in the submission.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.094	EIT – EN – O1	Amend as follows: Otago’s communities and economy are supported by renewable energy generation within the region that is safe, secure, and resilient, <u>supporting the realisation of the four wellbeings.</u>		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect (see above).
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.052	EIT – EN – O2	Amend as follows: Delete the notified version of EIT – EN – O2 AND insert the following:	S – Mercury FS00605.031	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>“Existing renewable electricity generation activities in Otago are enabled, and new renewable electricity generation activities are provided for.</u></p> <p>The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago:</p> <p>(1) is maintained and, if practicable maximised, within environmental limits, and</p> <p>(2) contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation”</p>			
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.050	EIT – EN – O2	<p>Amend objectives and policies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to provide for Otago’s agricultural and urban land uses when relying on water for renewable electricity generation. - Avoid water reliant renewable energy where water has been overallocated or is under pressure. 	<p>○ – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.122</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.024	EIT – EN – O2	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago:</p> <p>(1) is <u>protected and</u> maintained and, if practicable, where appropriate increased, maximised within environmental limits, and</p> <p>(2) contributes <u>in full</u> to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation <u>and climate change commitments.”</u></p>	<p>S – Mercury FS00605.122</p> <p>○ – Federated Farmers FS00239.258</p> <p>○ – Horticulture NZ FS00236.080</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.143	EIT – EN – O2	Delete and combine key elements into objective EIT – EN – O1.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.115	EIT – EN – O2	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) is maintained and, if practicable <u>where appropriate</u> maximised, within environmental limits, and</p>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.235	EIT – EN – O2	Amend to address the matter for clarification raised. The reference to ‘environmental limits’ lacks clarity and is not addressed in the policies.	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.246	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions which address this point.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.040	EIT – EN – O2	Amend as follows: “The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago: (1) is maintained and, if practicable maximised, within environmental limits that can be met through offsetting and compensation measures and (2) contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation <u>and the 2050 Target.</u> ” OR Words to similar effect	S – Mercury FS00605.135	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this PORPS we recommend amendments that address this submission point (insertion of EIT-EN-O2A).
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.084	EIT – EN – O2	Amend as follows: The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago: (1) is maintained <u>across the region</u> and, if practicable maximised <u>increased, but only where it is consistent with</u> environmental limits, and	O – Mercury FS00605.023 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.075	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.120	EIT – EN – O2	Amend as follows: “The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago: (1) is maintained and, if practicable <u>maximised where appropriate increased, while maintaining and restoring ecosystem health, within environmental limits</u> , and contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation.”	O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.074	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Te Ao Marama	00223.103	EIT – EN – O2	Consider combining EIT – EN – O1 and EIT – EN – O2		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.047	EIT – EN – O2	EIT-EN-O2 – Renewable electricity generation		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>The generation capacity of <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i> in Otago:</p> <p>(1) is maintained and, if practicable maximised <u>increased</u>, within environmental limits, and contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for <i>renewable electricity generation</i>.</p>			
Trustpower Limited	00311.031	EIT – EN – O2	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“The generation capacity of renewable electricity generation activities in Otago:</p> <p>(1) is <u>protected and</u> maintained and, if practicable, <u>increased</u>, maximised <u>within environmental limits</u> and</p> <p>(2) contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation <u>and climate change commitments</u>.</p>	<p>S – Mercury FS00605.061</p> <p>S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.076</p> <p>O – Federated Farmers FS00239.259</p> <p>O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.081</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.060	EIT – EN – O2	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The generation capacity of <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i> in Otago:</p> <p>(1) is maintained and, if practicable maximised <u>increased</u>, within environmental limits, and</p> <p>(2) contributes to meeting New Zealand’s national target for <i>renewable electricity generation</i>.</p>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.095	EIT – EN – O2	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Provides a significant contribution to the four wellbeings and manages climate and natural environment related risk for the community, through community – owned REG assets.</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Cosy Homes Charitable Trust	00242.006	EIT – EN – O3	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.041	EIT – EN – O3	Retain as notified	S – Mercury FS00605.136	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Ravensdown Limited	00121.071	EIT – EN – O3	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.032	EIT – EN – O3	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.144	EIT – EN – O3	Subdivision and Development is located and designed to facilitate the efficient use of energy and to reduce demand if possible, minimising the contribution that Otago makes to total greenhouse gas emissions.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.096	EIT – EN – O3	Amend as follows: Development is located, and designed and <u>managed</u> to facilitate and incentivise <u>minimum demand and the efficient use of energy by giving individual consumers the option to manage their demand, to generate their own electricity and potentially rebate it to the grid, so that and to reduce per capita demand if possible is reduced, and minimising along with the full cycle contribution that Otago makes to total greenhouse gas emissions.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.025	EIT – EN – P1	Amend as follows: “Protect The operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities, and provide for their operation, maintenance and upgrading, including maintenance of generation output and protection of operational capacity is provided for while minimising its adverse effects...”	S – Mercury FS00605.123 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.260 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.082 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.049	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.146	EIT – EN – P1	Amend as follows: Expand to include the development and expansion of these activities, consider combining with policies P3 and P4 and draft in		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>the active tense. Move the aspect about managing the effects of REG entirely into P6.</p> <p>For example, this could be achieved by amending the policy to read:</p> <p>Provide for the operation, maintenance, expansion, site investigation and development of renewable electricity generation activities by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> enabling these activities except where this may be in conflict with other RPS or regional or district plan objectives or any identified environmental limits or EIT – INF – P13; considering operational and functional needs and the ability to mitigate effects when deciding where not to provide for these activities, and managing activities that may give rise to reverse sensitivity effects for these activities to ensure the risk of more than minor reverse sensitivity effects is low. 			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.053	EIT – EN – P1	Amend as follows: “The operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities is provided for <u>enabled</u> while minimising adverse effects”	S – Mercury FS00605.032	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.042	EIT – EN – P1	Amend as follows: Remove requirement to ‘minimise’ adverse effects	S – Mercury FS00605.137 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.305 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.135	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.085	EIT – EN – P1	Amend as follows: The operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities is provided for <u>where it occurs within environmental limits</u> while minimising its adverse effect.	O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.078	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of	00230.121	EIT – EN – P1	Amend as follows: “The operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities is	S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.077	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Incorporated			provided for while, <u>avoiding adverse effects as far as practicable, then</u> minimising its adverse effects and <u>restoring freshwater where it is degraded or degradation is occurring.</u> ”			
Trustpower Limited	00311.033	EIT – EN – P1	Amend as follows: Reword name of policy to “Operation, maintenance <u>and upgrading</u> ”. AND Amend policy as follows: " <u>Protect The operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities, and provide for their operation, maintenance and upgrading, including maintenance of generation output and protection of operational capacity is provided for while minimising its adverse effects.</u> ”	S – Mercury FS00605.062 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.261 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.083 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.524	Accept	We recommend amendments to that effect.
Dunedin City Council	00139.147	EIT – EN – P2	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.116	EIT – EN – P2	Delete EIT – EN – P2		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.052	EIT – EN – P2	Amend objectives and policies: - To provide for Otago’s agricultural and urban land uses when relying on water for renewable electricity generation. Avoid water reliant renewable energy where water has been overallocated or is under pressure.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.026	EIT – EN – P2	Amend as follows: “Decisions on the allocation and use of natural and physical resources, including the use of fresh water and development of land: (1) recognise the national, regional and local benefits of existing <u>and potential new</u> renewable electricity generation activities, (2) <u>Protect the generation output and operational capacity of existing renewable electricity generation activities,</u> (23) take into account <u>provide for the need to at least maintenance of current</u> renewable electricity generation capacity	S – Mercury FS00605.124 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.262 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.084	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>and enhance this where there are resources and opportunities to do so, and</u></p> <p>(34) recognise the need to increase the installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets in Otago. that the attainment of increases in renewable electricity generation capacity will require significant development of renewable electricity generation activities.</p>			
Director-General of Conservation	00137.100	EIT – EN – P2	<p>Amend as follows, or words to like effect: “...1. Recognise the national, regional and local benefits of existing renewable electricity generation activities, take into account the needs to at least maintain current renewable electricity generation capacity <u>and to provide for increased capacity to enable a shift from non – renewable energy, and...</u>”</p>	<p>S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.082 O – Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.013 O – Mercury FS00605.005</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.054	EIT – EN – P2	<p>Amend as follows: “Decisions on the allocation and use of natural and physical resources, including the use of fresh water and development of land: (1) recognise <u>and provide for</u> the national <u>significance of renewable electricity generation activities, including the national</u>, regional and local benefits <u>relevant to</u> of existing renewable electricity generation activities, (2) take into account <u>have particular regard to</u> the need to at least maintain current renewable electricity generation capacity <u>and that this may require protection of the assets, operational capacity and continued availability of the renewable energy resource,</u> and (3) recognise that the attainment of increases in renewable electricity generation capacity will require significant development of renewable electricity generation activities <u>and that such development will need to be located where the renewable energy source is available.</u>”</p>	<p>S – Mercury FS00605.033 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.116</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.043	EIT – EN – P2	Amend as follows: Strengthen the policy support for increasing renewable electricity generation capacity.	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.123 S – Mercury FS00605.138	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.086	EIT – EN – P2	Amend as follows: Recognising renewable electricity generation activities in decision making Decisions on the allocation and use of natural and physical resources, including the use of fresh water and development of land: (1) recognise the national, regional and local benefits of existing renewable electricity generation activities, (2) take into account the <u>benefits of need to</u> at least <u>maintaining</u> current renewable electricity generation capacity, and (3) recognise that the attainment of increases in renewable electricity generation capacity will require significant development of renewable electricity generation activities.	O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.080	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.122	EIT – EN – P2	Amend as follows: Decisions on the allocation and use of natural and physical resources, including the use of fresh water and development of land, <u>include</u> : ...	O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.079	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Trustpower Limited	00311.034	EIT – EN – P2	Amend as follows: Reword policy name: “Recognising <u>and providing for</u> renewable electricity generation activities in decision making. ” Reword the policy: <u>Recognise and provide for renewable electricity generation, by ensuring that</u> d Decisions on the allocation and use of natural and physical resources, including the use of fresh water and development of land (1) recognise the national, regional and local benefits of existing renewable electricity generation activities, (2) <u>protect the generation output and</u>	S – Mercury FS00605.063 S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.081 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.117	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>operational capacity of existing renewable electricity generation activities,</u> (3) <u>provide for take into account the need the ability to, at least, maintain current renewable electricity generation capacity and maintain the availability of the resource for this purpose, and</u> (3) recognise <u>the need to increase the installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets and that the attainment of increases in renewable electricity generation capacity will may require significant development of renewable electricity generation activities.</u>”</p>			
Contact Energy Limited	00318.027	EIT – EN – P3	<p>Amend as follows: “The security <u>and installed capacity of renewable electricity supply is protected, maintained or improved increased in Otago through appropriate provision by providing for the upgrade of existing renewable electricity generation activities and the development or upgrading of renewable electricity generation activities, and including diversification of the type or location of electricity generation activities.</u>”</p>	S – Mercury FS00605.125	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.101	EIT – EN – P3	<p>Amend as follows, or words to like effect: “The <u>security benefits of renewable electricity generation supply is are maintained or improved...</u>”</p>	O – Mercury FS00605.006	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.148	EIT – EN – P3	Combine into EIT – EN – P1		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.055	EIT – EN – P3	<p>Amend as follows: “The security of renewable electricity supply is maintained or improved in Otago through appropriate provision by enabling existing renewable electricity generation activities and providing for the development, operation, maintenance, and or upgrading of new renewable electricity generation activities and <u>for the diversification of the type or location of electricity generation activities</u>”</p>	S – Mercury FS00605.034	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.044	EIT – EN – P3	Amend as follows: Provision should be broadened to apply to the capacity (rather than just security) of renewable electricity supply, and/or combined with Policy EIT – EN – P2 so as to provide strong support for increasing both security and capacity.	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.124 S – Mercury FS00605.139	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Te Ao Marama	00223.104	EIT – EN – P3	Consider deleting the word ‘appropriate’	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.257 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.136	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Trustpower Limited	00311.035	EIT – EN – P3	Amend as follows: “The security <u>and installed capacity</u> of renewable electricity supply is <u>protected</u> , maintained or improved <u>increased</u> in Otago through appropriate provision for <u>the upgrade of existing renewable electricity generation activities and the development or upgrading</u> of renewable electricity generation activities, and <u>including</u> diversification of the type or location of electricity generation activities.”	S – Mercury FS00605.064	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.236	EIT – EN – P4	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.028	EIT – EN – P4	Amend as follows: “Provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment <u>development</u> of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation and, when selecting a site for new renewable electricity generation, prioritise those where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised. ”	S – Mercury FS00605.126	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.149	EIT – EN – P4	Combine this policy into EIT – EN – P1 and do not use subjective language.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.117	EIT – EN – P4	Amend as follows: “... natural and physical resources (<u>including highly productive land</u>) and mana whenua	S – Horticulture NZ FS00236.085	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised.”			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.056	EIT – EN – P4	Amend as follows: “Provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation and, when selecting a site for new renewable electricity generation, prioritise those where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised.”	S – Mercury FS00605.035	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.045	EIT – EN – P4	Amend as follows: Policy to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • recognise that the suitability of the site/resource or electricity generation must also be a central consideration in site selection • remove the requirement to avoid or minimize adverse effects, or in the alternative: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide greater clarity as to the kinds of values to be managed. For example, any such direction should be limited to irreversible effects on ecological values rather than (say) reversible effects on landscape values; and/or • apply a threshold such that it is only outstanding or significant values that the policy direction applies to. 	○ – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.137	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.087	EIT – EN – P3	Amend as follows: The <u>overall</u> security of renewable electricity supply is maintained or improved in Otago through: (1) appropriate provision for the development or upgrading of renewable electricity generation activities and diversification of the type or location of electricity generation	○ – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.125 ○ – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.084	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			activities, <u>where it is consistent with environmental limits, and</u> <u>(2) allowing for the possibility of reductions in renewable electricity supply at a specific location.</u>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.123	EIT – EN – P4	Amend as follows: “... can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised. ”	<input type="radio"/> – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.083	Accept in part	Amendments to this part of the provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Ngai Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.105	EIT – EN – P4	[Specific changes not identified] Consider how an effects management hierarchy could assist to understand and implement EIT – EN – P4	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.258 <input type="radio"/> – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.085	Reject	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Trustpower Limited	00311.036	EIT – EN – P4	Amend as follows: “Provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment development of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation and, when selecting a site for new renewable electricity generation, prioritise those where significant adverse effects on: highly valued natural and physical resources <u>(a) areas of outstanding natural character,</u> <u>(b) natural wetlands and outstanding water bodies,</u> <u>(c) outstanding natural features and landscapes,</u> <u>(d) areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna,</u> <u>(e) areas of historic heritage and</u> <u>(f) mana whenua values</u> can be, <u>where practicable, avoided or, at the very least, remedied, mitigated, offset or where environmental compensation can be considered</u>	S – Mercury FS00605.065 <input type="radio"/> – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.118	Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.150	EIT – EN – P5	Amend as follows: - Be more specific in language used, e.g. refer to if it is electricity or heat that is generated or both.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Be specific as to scale and only apply to large scale generation activities. Even for large scale activities it may be worthwhile considering which exceptions may need to apply. <p>For example: Amend by replacing ‘Avoid the development of new non – renewable energy generation activities...’ with alternative wording such as ‘Avoid the development of new <u>large scale</u> non – renewable energy generation activities, unless...’ (may need to define large – scale).</p>			
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.118	EIT – EN – P5	Amend as follows: “ Avoid Discourage the development of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate the replacement of non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation. <u>This does not include the use of portable and temporary generators considered under EIT – EN – P8</u> ”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.020	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.046	EIT – EN – P5	Amend as follows: ‘Formula’ to “generally discourage” is more appropriate than “avoid” (which may be taken to require prohibited activity status at the plan level).	S – Mercury FS00605.140 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.138	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.107	EIT – EN – P5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend to use more specific language regarding the use of fossil fuels, such as avoiding burning fossil fuels for energy generation. - Amend to provide greater certainty regarding the policy direction for the operation and maintenance of existing non – renewable energy generation activities, and if necessary the associated methods be amended also. 	-	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.072	EIT – EN – P5	Amend as follows: Avoid <u>Restrict</u> the development of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate the replacement, <u>where practicable</u> , of non – renewable energy	S – Fonterra FS00233.042	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation.			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.124	EIT – EN – P5	Amend as follows: “Avoid the development <u>or replacement</u> of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate <u>change from the replacement of</u> non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation.”	O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315. 021	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.048	EIT – EN – P5	<p>EIT–EN–P5 – Non – renewable energy generation</p> <p><u>Where use of renewable energy is a practical alternative to the use of non – renewable energy, a</u>Avoid the development of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate the replacement of non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation.</p> <p>(1) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and energy sources for <i>renewable electricity generation</i>,</p> <p>(2) require the prioritisation of sites for new <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i> where adverse <i>effects</i> on highly valued <i>natural and physical resources</i> and <i>mana whenua</i> values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</p> <p>(3) manage the adverse <i>effects</i> of developing or upgrading <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i>. that:</p>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>(a) are within the beds of lakes and rivers and the coastal marine area, or</p> <p>(b)(a) involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of water and discharge of water or contaminants,</p> <p>(4) provide for the operation and maintenance of existing <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i>, including their <i>natural and physical resource</i> requirements, within the environmental limits, and</p> <p>(5) restrict the establishment of activities that may adversely affect the efficient functioning of <i>renewable electricity generation infrastructure</i> (including impacts on generation capacity).</p>			
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.061	EIT – EN – P5	Amend as follows: <u>Where use of renewable energy is a practical alternative to the use of non – renewable energy, a</u> Avoid the development of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate the replacement of non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation.		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.026	EIT – EN – P6	Support in principle including provision for the offsetting of effects	S – Mercury FS00605.017	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.109	EIT – EN – P6	Retain as notified	O – Contact Energy Limited FS00138.109	Accept	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report
Contact Energy Limited	00318.029	EIT – EN – P6	Amend as follows: Delete clauses (1) and (3).	S – Mercury FS00605.127 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.050	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Dunedin City Council	00139.151	EIT – EN – P6	<p>Amend so the content is more focused on directing the content of lower order plans.</p> <p>Require renewable electricity generation activities to:</p> <p>a. be designed and operated to minimise as far as practicable adverse effects on the environment; and</p> <p>consider alternative sites, methods and designs, and offsetting or compensation measures (in accordance with any specific requirements for their use in this RPS), where adverse effects are potentially significant or irreversible.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.057	EIT – EN – P6	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Manage the adverse effects of renewable electricity generation activities by:</p> <p>(1) applying EIT – INF – P13,</p> <p>(2) having <u>particular</u> regard to:</p> <p>(a) the functional need to locate renewable electricity generation activities where resources are available,</p> <p>(b) the operational need to locate where it is possible to connect to the National Grid or electricity sub – transmission infrastructure, and</p> <p>(3) <u>having regard to</u> (c) the extent and magnitude of adverse effects on the environment and the degree to which unavoidable adverse effects can be remedied or mitigated, or <u>significant</u> residual adverse effects are offset or compensated for; and</p> <p>(3) requiring consideration of alternative sites, methods and designs, and offsetting or compensation measures (in accordance with any specific requirements for their use in this RPS), where adverse effects are potentially significant or irreversible.”</p>	<p>S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.126</p> <p>S – Mercury FS00605.036</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.119</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.047	EIT – EN – P6	Amend as follows:	S – Mercury FS00605.141	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			Policy only to apply to managing the effects of new renewable electricity generation activities.			
Trustpower Limited	00311.037	EIT – EN – P6	Amend as follows: “Manage the adverse effects of <u>new or upgraded</u> : renewable electricity generation activities by (1) applying EIT – INF – P13, (2) (1) having regard to: (a) the functional, <u>technical and geographic</u> need to locate renewable electricity generation activities where resources are available, and (b) the operational need to locate where it is possible to connect to the National Grid or electricity sub – transmission infrastructure, and (c) the extent and magnitude of adverse effects on the environment and the degree to which unavoidable adverse effects can be remedied or mitigated, or residual adverse effects are offset or compensated for; and (2) requiring consideration of alternative sites, methods and designs, and: (a) <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating significant adverse effects on any identified values that contribute to the area’s importance, and</u> (b) offsetting or compensation measures (in accordance with any specific requirements for their use in this RPS), where adverse effects are potentially significant or irreversible cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated”	S – Mercury FS00605.066	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.030	EIT – EN – P7	Retain as notified.	S – Mercury FS00605.128		
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.110	EIT – EN – P7	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.152	EIT – EN – P7	Amend the policy test as shown against EIT – EN – P1 and combine into P1		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.119	EIT – EN – P7	Amend as follows: “... maintenance of <u>consenting and on existing</u> renewable electricity generation activities“		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.058	EIT – EN – P7	Amend as follows: “Activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects <u>on renewable electricity generation activities</u> , or compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities, are, as the first priority , prevented from establishing, and only if that is not reasonably practicable, <u>are</u> managed so that reverse sensitivity effects are minimised”	S – Mercury FS00605.037	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.048	EIT – EN – P7	Amend as follows: “Activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects or compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities are, as the first priority, prevented from establishing and only if that is not reasonably practicable, managed so that reverse sensitivity effects are minimised <u>and effects on the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation are avoided.</u> ”	S – Mercury FS00605.147	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trustpower Limited	00311.038	EIT – EN – P7	Amend as follows: “ <u>Avoid the establishment or operation of</u> A activities, <u>including the abstraction of water</u> , that may result in reverse sensitivity effects or compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities are , as the first priority , prevented from establishing and only if that is not reasonably practicable, managed so that reverse sensitivity effects are minimised.”	S – Mercury FS00605.067 ` O – Federated Farmers FS00239.263 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.086	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.027	EIT – EN – P8	Support in principle provision for small community scale electricity generation activities.	S – Mercury FS00605.018	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Cosy Homes Charitable Trust	00242.009	EIT – EN – P8	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.049	EIT – EN – P8	Retain as notified	S – Mercury FS00605.143	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.111	EIT – EN – P8	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.042	EIT – EN – P8	Amend as follows: “Provide for small and community scale distributed electricity generation activities that increase the local community’s resilience and security of energy supply, <u>including by providing for connection to the distribution network.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.153	EIT – EN – P8	Amend P1 to include all scales of REG. [EIT – EN – P1]		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.120	EIT – EN – P8	Retain as notified.Ensure consistency with other provisions in the RPS such that the policy is not unduly restricted in practice.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.097	EIT – EN – P8	Amend as follows: <u>Funding will be budgeted and allocated, in line with the acknowledged urgency of the climate emergency, to enable a better understanding of the potential for small and community scale distributed electricity generation activities that increase the local community’s resilience and security of energy supply. All mechanisms to enable this will be explored, including the creation of a new CCO with this specific strategic objective.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Cosy Homes Charitable Trust	00242.007	EIT – EN – P9	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.050	EIT – EN – P9	Retain as notified	S – Mercury FS00605.144	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.112	EIT – EN – P9	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.038	EIT – EN – P9	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.154	EIT – EN – P9	Amend to reflect the wording of this Dunedin 2GP policy Encourage the development of new housing that is durably constructed and energy efficient to operate, and located to minimise, as far as practicable, transportation costs and car dependency by: a. managing the design of subdivision to promote connectivity and legibility and maximise accessibility by transportation modes other than private motor cars; and b. managing subdivision, and building and site design to maximise solar access and the environmental performance of buildings.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.121	EIT – EN – P9	Amend as follows: “... solar gain is optimised <u>encouraged where there are demonstrated energy savings.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.155	EIT – EN – M1	Amend to address the concerns raised in the reasons including: - Reconsider the need for regional plans to limit activities near REG. - Do not require the identification of specific areas to provide for REG though it could suggest this option be considered. **note suggested policy cross references reflect suggestions to policy content**		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.237	EIT – EN – M1	Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. • Clause 3(a) and the policies do not provide any guidance on how adverse effects should be managed or whether these areas should be avoided as a priority	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.247	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The reference to ‘within the environmental limits’ in clause 4 is unclear 			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.061	EIT – EN – M1	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to:</p> <p>(1) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation,</p> <p>(2) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</p> <p>(3) ...</p> <p>(4) provide for <u>enable</u> the operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities, including their natural and physical resource requirements, within the environmental limits, and</p> <p>(5) restrict the establishment of activities that may <u>result in reverse sensitivity effects on adversely affect the efficient functioning of renewable electricity generation activities or compromise renewable electricity generation activities infrastructure (including impacts on generation capacity).</u></p>	<p>S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.127</p> <p>S – Mercury FS00605.040</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.120</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.088	EIT – EN – M1	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) provide for the operation and maintenance of existing renewable electricity generation activities, including their natural and physical resource requirements, within the environmental limits, and</p>	<p>O – Mercury FS00605.024</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.089</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.125	EIT – EN – M1	<p>- Consider replacing the words “environmental limit” as the meaning is uncertain</p>	O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.088	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>- Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to:</p> <p>(1) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation,</p> <p>(2) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</p> <p>...</p>			
Te Ao Marama	00223.106	EIT – EN – M1	Remove the word ‘the’ ahead of the phrase ‘environmental limits’ in sub – clause (4).	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.259	Reject	Amendments to this part of the provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Trustpower Limited	00311.040	EIT – EN – M1	<p>Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to:</p> <p>(1) <u>provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing renewable electricity generation activities including maintenance of generation output and protection of operational capacity.</u></p> <p>(1) (2) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment <u>development</u> of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation,</p> <p>(3) (2) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where <u>significant adverse effects on those areas set out in EN-P4 highly valued natural features and landscapes and mana whenua values can be, where practicable, avoided, or, at the very least, remedied, mitigated, offset or environmentally compensation considered highly valued natural and physical resources</u></p>	<p>S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.128 S – Mercury FS00605.069 S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.090 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.264 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.087</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address parts of this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</p> <p><u>(4) provide opportunities to increase the installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets and enable development of renewable electricity generation activities,</u></p> <p><u>(5) manage the adverse effects of new or upgraded developing or upgrading renewable electricity generation activities in accordance with EN – P6 that:</u></p> <p>(a) are within the beds of lakes and rivers and the coastal marine area, or</p> <p>(b) involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of water and discharge of water or contaminants.</p> <p>(4) provide opportunities to increase the installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets and enable development of renewable electricity generation activities,</p> <p><u>(6) (5) restrict avoid the establishment or operation of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects or compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities or adversely affect the efficient functioning of renewable electricity generation infrastructure (including impacts on generation capacity)."</u></p>			
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.138	EIT – EN – M1	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) manage the adverse <i>effects</i> of developing or upgrading <i>renewable electricity generation activities</i>, that:</p> <p>(a) are within the beds of lakes and rivers and the coastal marine area, or</p> <p>(b)(a) involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of water and discharge of water or contaminants,</p> <p>...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.051	EIT – EN – M2	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.156	EIT – EN – M2	Amend to address the concerns raised in the reasons including:		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reconsider the need for regional plans to limit activities near REG. - Do not require the identification of specific areas to provide for REG though it could suggest this option be considered. - Amend language in M2(5) to ‘manage’ activities near to REG to achieve Policy EIT – EN – P1. - Amend M2(6) to ‘manage’ subdivision design and development to achieve EIT – EN – P1 and EIT – EN – P9. - M2(7) Clarify what is anticipated by ‘require’; what being required? <p>**note suggested policy cross references reflect suggestions to policy content**</p>			
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.122	EIT – EN – M2	<p>Amend as follows: “... (6) require the design of subdivision development to optimise solar gain, including through roading, lot size, dimensions, layout and orientation, and ...””</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.238	EIT – EN – M2	<p>Amend to address the matter for clarification raised. Clause 3(a), (b) and the policies do not provide any guidance on how adverse effects should be managed or whether these areas should be avoided as a priority.</p>	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.248	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.062	EIT – EN – M2	<p>Amend as follows: “Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to: (1) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation, (2) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources</p>	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.129 S – Mercury FS00605.041	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</p> <p>(3) ...</p> <p>(4) provide for <u>enable</u> the continued operation and maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities on the surface of rivers and lakes and on land outside the coastal marine area and the beds of lakes and rivers,</p> <p>(5) restrict the establishment or occurrence of activities that may <u>result in reverse sensitivity effects on</u> adversely affect the efficient functioning of renewable electricity generation <u>activities or compromise renewable electricity generation activities,</u></p> <p>(6) require the design of subdivision development to optimise solar gain, including through roading, lot size, dimensions, layout and orientation, and</p> <p>(7) require design of transport infrastructure that provides for multi – modal transport options in urban and rural residential locations.”</p>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.126	EIT – EN – M2	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“(2) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(8) Restrict the development or replacement of non – renewable energy generation activities in Otago and facilitate change from non – renewable energy sources, including the use of fossil fuels, in energy generation.”</u></p>	<p>O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.022</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.092</p>	Accept	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address parts of this submission point.
Trustpower Limited	00311.041	EIT – EN – M2	<p>Amend as follows</p> <p>“Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their regional plans to:</p> <p><u>(1) provide for the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing renewable electricity generation activities</u></p>	<p>S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.130</p> <p>S – Mercury FS00605.070</p> <p>S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.091</p> <p>O – Federated Farmers</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>including maintenance of generation output and protection of operational capacity.</u> (2) provide for activities associated with the investigation, identification and assessment <u>development</u> of potential sites and energy sources for renewable electricity generation, (3) require the prioritisation of sites for new renewable electricity generation activities where <u>significant adverse effects on those areas set out in EN – P4 highly valued natural features and landscapes and mana whenua values can be, where practicable, avoided, or, at the very least, remedied, mitigated, offset or environmentally compensation considered highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimized</u> (4) provide opportunities to increase the <u>installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets and enable development of renewable electricity generation activities,</u> (5) manage the adverse effects of <u>new or upgraded resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised,</u> (4) provide opportunities to increase the <u>installed capacity of renewable electricity generation assets and enable development of renewable electricity generation activities</u> (5) <u>restrict avoid the establishment or operation of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects or compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities or adversely affect the efficient functioning of renewable electricity generation infrastructure (including impacts on generation capacity).</u> (6) (7) require the design of subdivision development to optimise solar gain, including through roading, lot size, dimensions, layout and orientation, and (7) (8) require design of transport infrastructure that provides for multi – modal transport options in urban and rural residential locations.”</p>	<p>FS00239.265 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.088</p>		

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.108	General	<p>Amend EIT – EN – P5 to provide greater certainty regarding the policy direction for the operation and maintenance of existing non – renewable energy generation activities, and if necessary the associated methods be amended also.</p> <p>Amend EIT-EN-M2 (7) to renumber so it sits within either the infrastructure or transport sub – sections.</p> <p>Amend EIT-EN-M2 (7) so that it is not a requirement in all instances, and rather so that it is required when there is an opportunity to connect with an existing transport infrastructure network.</p>		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report (the REG policy framework section).
Cosy Homes Charitable Trust	00242.008	EIT – EN – M3	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.157	EIT – EN – M3	<p>Delete or amend to clarify:</p> <p>(1) What is meant by providing for adoption of renewable energy sources.</p> <p>(2) What the context of clause (a) is, and what therefore is expected, is this in terms of building design?</p> <p>(3) For clause (b) DCC’s objection to the requirement to map areas for REG is noted and, other than that, it is not clear what the expectation is so this should be clarified.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.123	EIT – EN – E1	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“...are to be avoided <u>prevented from establishing and only if that is not practicable, managed so that their reverse sensitivity effects are or their impacts</u> minimised. ...”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.063	EIT – EN – E1	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Third paragraph of EIT – EN – E1 to read: “To ensure the on – going functionality of <u>renewable electricity generation assets and to maximise their benefits, reverse sensitivity effects or activities that may compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable</u></p>	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.131	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			electricity generation activities are to be avoided or their impacts minimised.”			
Trustpower Limited	00311.042	EIT – EN – E1	<p>Amend as follows: “The policies in this section are designed to set a clear preference for renewable electricity generation activities contributing to meeting New Zealand’s national target for renewable electricity generation. <u>Renewable electricity generation is a matter of national importance and a key component in responding to climate change and energy demands. Increasing energy security will assist with ensuring that communities have options for clean heat and electricity for health and wellbeing services.</u></p> <p>Renewable electricity generation activities are promoted by providing for the <u>development, investigation, operation, and maintenance and upgrading of existing and new assets, these sites</u> and ensuring that decisions on allocating natural resources and the use of land, for example, recognise the benefits of renewable electricity generation activities arising from maintaining or increasing generation capacity. It is noted that renewable electricity generation activities will come within the definition of infrastructure, and that provisions relating to infrastructure also apply. <u>The upgrading of existing assets and the development of new generation capacity is provided for to recognise the importance of renewable electricity and the benefits it provides nationally, regionally and locally.</u></p> <p>The potential magnitude of adverse effects and functional and operational needs associated with renewable electricity generation activities is recognised by requiring consideration of those needs., and the extent to which unavoidable effects associated with upgrading or developing new renewable electricity generation</p>	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.132 S – Mercury FS00605.071 S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.093	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>activities can be remedied or mitigated <u>is also a key consideration</u>. Where residual adverse effects remain, consideration is <u>to be</u> given to proposals to offset these, or compensate for them.</p> <p>Increasing energy security will assist with ensuring that communities have options for clean heat. To ensure the on – going functionality of assets and to maximise their benefits, reverse sensitivity effects or activities that may compromise the operation or maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities are to be avoided or their impacts minimised.</p> <p>The policies also seek that energy use is efficient and energy waste is reduced, which will have consequential effects on minimising Otago’s contribution to the nation’s greenhouse gas emissions.”</p>			
Trustpower Limited	00311.044	EIT – EN – PR1	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Energy is a basic requirement of life in Otago. It enables communities to provide for their well – being, and health and safety, and is essential to the regional economy. Everyday life is significantly affected when energy supply is disrupted. Therefore, ensuring the security of energy supplies that meet demand is crucial. The ability of existing <u>energy renewable electricity</u> generation activities to continue operating is dependent on access to resources such as water in hydro lakes and the operator’s ability to maintain existing infrastructure.</p> <p>.....</p> <p>“Renewable electricity generation facilities can <u>may cause</u> significant adverse effects on the environment because of their functional need to locate in particular areas. These areas are where resources are available, for example water for hydro – electricity generation, but they may also contain other significant values such as outstanding natural features or landscapes, significant indigenous</p>	S – Mercury FS00605.072	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			vegetation or sites of significance to mana whenua values. In some situations, it may not be possible to avoid, remedy or mitigate significant adverse effects on these significant values after considering alternative sites or design options. In these circumstances the effects should be remedied or mitigated, and consideration should be given to whether those residual effects that cannot be avoided are offset or compensated.			
Dunedin City Council	00139.158	EIT – EN – AER3	Make consequential changes to this section to reflect relief sought with respect to provisions in this section.		Accept	Consequential amendments have been made where appropriate.
Trustpower Limited	00311.045	EIT – EN – AER3	Amend as follows: “The adverse effects associated with renewable energy generation activities are minimised-avoided, remedied or mitigated, or where appropriate, offset or compensated for.”	S – Mercury FS00605.073 S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.094	Accept	Consequential amendments have been made where appropriate.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.001	EIT – INF – General	Revise and update approaches to nationally significant infrastructure and regionally significant infrastructure to provide greater clarity in respect of the intended approaches and outcomes, including through the use of consistent expression and hyperlinks to definitions.	S – Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.006 S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.025 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.041	Accept	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested. Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.001	EIT – INF – General	Amend RPS to recognise irrigation infrastructure as being regionally significant.	S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.428 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.203	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.012	EIT – INF – General	Amend as follows Replace all instances of the term “electricity transmission network” with “distribution network” consistent with how that term has been defined in RPS21 with respect to the following provisions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIT-INF-O6 – Long – term planning for electricity transmission infrastructure 	S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.026 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.266 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.089	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIT-INF-P16 – Providing for electricity transmission and the National Grid EIT-INF-M5 – District plans 			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.095	EIT – INF – General	<p>Amend as follows: Clarify that the EIT – INF sub – chapter of the pORSP21 does not apply to renewable electricity generation activities by inserting the following</p> <p><u>“The EIT – INF provisions of this RPS do not apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities. The EIT – EN provisions of this RPS apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities.”</u></p>	<p>Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.022 (neutral) S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.133 S – Mercury FS00605.057</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.096	EIT – INF – General	<p>Amend as follows: Clarifying that the EIT – INF sub – chapter of the pORSP21 does not apply to renewable electricity generation activities by inserting the following</p> <p><u>“The EIT – INF provisions of this RPS do not apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities. The EIT – EN provisions of this RPS apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities.”</u></p>	<p>S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.134 S – Mercury FS00605.058</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Te Ao Mārama	00223.108	EIT – INF – General	<p>Ensure there are no gaps or inconsistencies between the way infrastructure is management between this chapter and the Coastal Environment chapter</p>	<p>S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.260 O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.023 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.095</p>	Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
PowerNet Ltd	00511.032	EIT – INF – General	<p>Recognise the locational constraints in considering the overall impact of the environmental effects of network utilities and in designating sites for substations. AND Planning provisions need to be flexible enough to allow infrastructure development</p>	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.024, S – Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.007 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.159</p>	Accept	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			in certain situations, so as not to preclude this infrastructure, which is critical to the health and wellbeing and prosperity of New Zealanders.			
PowerNet Ltd	00511.033	EIT– INF – General	Ensure that the networks PowerNet Ltd manages are adequately recognised in the PORPS, are protected from the potential adverse effects of other activities, and that the networks’ future upgrade, maintenance and renewal are not unnecessarily impeded.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.025 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.267 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.090 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.160	Accept	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.064	EIT–INF – General	Amend as follows: Insert a guidance note before Objective EIT – INF – O4 as follows: <u>“The EIT – INF provisions of this RPS do not apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities. The EIT – EN provisions of this RPS apply to infrastructure that is part of renewable electricity generation activities.”</u>	Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.021 (neutral) S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.135 S – Mercury FS00605.042	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.023 A	EIT–INF – General	Amend as follows: For EIT – INF – M4 – Regional Plans delete the word ‘minimised’ and replace it with ‘remedied or mitigated’. AND For EIT – INF – M5 – District Plans, to delete the word ‘minimised’ and replace it with ‘remedied or mitigated’.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.026 S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.136	Accept in part	Amendments to these provisions have been made in response to other submissions.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.026	EIT–INF – General	Support the topic as drafted with the proviso that irrigation infrastructure is recognised as being “regionally significant.”	S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.429	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.056	EIT – INF – New – Provision	Amend as follows: Add a new policy: <u>“EIT – INF – Px Encourage and support the development or upgrade of infrastructure necessary to mitigate risks of natural hazards including the adverse effects of climate change.”</u>	S – Port Otago LTD FS00301.001 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.027	Accept in part	Amendments to these provisions have been made in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.031	EIT – INF – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows: Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of managing effects of the National Grid that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the ECO section of the Proposed ORPS.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend Policy ECO – P6 as follows: “Maintain Otago’s indigenous biodiversity (excluding the coastal environment and areas managed under ECO – P3) by applying the following biodiversity effects management hierarchy in decision – making on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement: 1. avoid adverse effects as the first priority, <u>or seek to avoid adverse effects in the case of the National Grid,</u> 2. where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, they are remedied, 3. where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided or remedied, they are mitigated, 4. where there are residual adverse effects after avoidance, remediation, and mitigation, then <u>an applicant or requiring authority may offer or agree to offset</u> the residual adverse effects are offset in accordance with APP3, and 5. if biodiversity offsetting of residual adverse effects is not possible, then: a. <u>an applicant or requiring authority may offer or agree to compensate for</u> the residual adverse effects are compensated for in accordance with APP4, and b. if the residual adverse effects cannot be compensated for in accordance with APP4, the activity is avoided.”</p>	<p>S – Mercury FS00605.089 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.494 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.190</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.038	EIT – INF – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows: Insert <u>“EIT – INF – Px Managing the effects of the development of the National Grid</u></p>	<p>O – Federated Farmers FS00239.268 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.091 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.495</p>	Accept in part	Amendments to the provisions have been made in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>Manage the adverse effects of the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid by:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>1. enabling the operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of the National Grid;</u> <u>2. in urban environments, avoiding adverse effects on town centres, areas of high recreation value and existing sensitive activities;</u> <u>3. managing effects on the values or extent of natural wetlands in accordance with LF – FW – P9 – Protecting natural wetlands;</u> <u>4. in the coastal environment, recognising that there will be areas where avoidance of adverse effects is required to protect the special values and characteristics of those areas;</u> <u>5. where (1), (2), (3) or (4) do not apply, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values or characteristics of the following:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>a. outstanding water bodies;</u> <u>b. areas of high or outstanding natural character;</u> <u>c. outstanding natural features, outstanding natural landscapes or outstanding natural seascapes;</u> <u>d. significant natural areas;</u> <u>e. areas or places of significant or outstanding historic heritage;</u> <u>f. wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka and areas with protected customary rights;</u> <u>6. where adverse effects on the values or characteristics of the areas or places listed in (5) above cannot be avoided, remedying or mitigating adverse effects. having regard to:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>a. the operational needs of the National Grid and the extent those requirements constrain measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects;</u> <u>b. the extent significant adverse effects are avoided;</u> <u>c. the extent to which any adverse effects have been avoided, remedied or mitigated by route, site and method selection for new infrastructure or major upgrades;</u> 	<p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.191</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.121</p>		

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>d. the extent to which existing adverse effects have been reduced as part of any substantial upgrade; and</u></p> <p><u>e. the extent to which adverse effects on urban amenity have been minimised; and</u></p> <p><u>f. and where there are residual adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity values following the implementation of (a) to (e) above, to consider the appropriateness of the extent to which any residual adverse effects are offsetting or compensated for;</u></p> <p><u>7. avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects, having regard to the matters in 6(a) to (f); and</u></p> <p><u>8. in the event of any conflict between EIT – INF – Px and other policies in this regional policy statement, EIT – INF – Px prevails over those policies.”</u></p>			
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.055	EIT – INF – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows</p> <p>Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the management of the potential adverse effects of the maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the EIT – INF section of the Proposed ORPS.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.057	EIT – INF – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the management of the potential adverse effects of the maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the HCV section of the Proposed ORPS.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Cross reference Policy between HCV – WT – P2 (Submission Point 00314.045) and EIT – INF (Submission Point 00314.57)</p>	<p>S – Mercury FS00605.088</p> <p>S – Mercury FS00605.095</p> <p>O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.496</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.192</p>	Accept in part	Amendments to the provisions have been made in response to other submissions.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.058	EIT – INF – New – Provision	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the</p>	<p>S – Mercury FS00605.096</p> <p>O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.497</p>	Accept in part	Amendments to the provisions have been made in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			management of the potential adverse effects of the maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid. AND Cross reference Policy between HCV – WT – P5 (Submission Point 00314.046) and EIT – INF (Submission Point 00314.058)	O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.193		
Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	00102.003	EIT – INF – O4	Retain Objective EIT – INF – O4.		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.051	EIT – INF – O4	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.028	EIT – INF – O4	Support providing for efficient and resilient infrastructure.	S – Mercury FS00605.019	Support	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.159	EIT – INF – O4	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
New Zealand Defence Force	00304.004	EIT – INF – O4	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.113	EIT – INF – O4	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.033	EIT – INF – O4	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.035	EIT – INF – O4	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.043	EIT – INF – O4	Delete, or Amend as follows: Amend to remove the wording “within environmental limits” in this provision and elsewhere in RPS21.	S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.012 S – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.011 S – Mercury FS00605.104 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.077	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.012		
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.004	EIT – INF – O4	Amend as follows: Delete reference to “within environmental limits” terminology and use terminology more consistent with the current RMA framework.	S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.013 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.082	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.015	EIT – INF – O4	Amend as follows: The Policy Statement provide clearer guidance as to the purpose for setting limits and the state of environment which the limit is aiming to achieve or move towards. It may also be appropriate to set limits differently with respect to regionally significant infrastructure to acknowledge the public benefits which this infrastructure generates, the fact that such infrastructure is often also operated by a lifeline utility, and to reflect the functional and operational constraints that infrastructure has to work within. AND The objective is amended to refer to “Effective, efficient, <u>safe</u> and resilient” infrastructure.....”.	S – Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.001 S – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.001 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.085	Accept	The Panel agrees that ‘safe’ should be included within the objective for the reasons set out in the evidence of Ms Dempster for Waka Kotahi.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.031	EIT – INF – O4	Amend as follows: “Effective, efficient and resilient infrastructure enables the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural wellbeing, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits.” ”	S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.014 S – Mercury FS00605.129 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.078	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.102	EIT – INF – O4	Amend EIT – INF – O4 to ensure that adverse effects are required to be minimised in all cases.	O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.027 O – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.021 O – Mercury FS00605.007 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.098	Reject	Other provisions address this issue

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.124	EIT – INF – O4	Amend as follows: “Effective, efficient, and resilient infrastructure enables the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural well-being, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region, within environmental limits.”	S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.430	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.239	EIT – INF – O4	Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. It is unclear what the environmental limits referred to are, or what the environmental outcomes for infrastructure are for infrastructure not covered by EIT – INF – O5.	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.249	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Reports.
Maryhill Limited	00118.042	EIT – INF – O4	Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents. Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed. Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.042	EIT – INF – O4	Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>			
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.023	EIT – INF – O4	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Amend policy to be enabling of infrastructure, and remove the requirement for infrastructure to only be provided for where it achieves “environmental limits”.</p>	<p>S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.015</p> <p>S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.083</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.051	EIT – INF – O4	<p>Delete the reference to development being within ‘environmental limits.’</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Provide a definition of ‘environmental limits’ consistent with that contained in the NBA Exposure Draft, i.e. to confirm that such limits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only apply to ecological integrity or human health (not more amorphous or subjective values such as amenity, character, or landscape) • must be set by, or in strict 	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.028</p> <p>S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.020</p> <p>S – Mercury FS00605.145</p> <p>S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.079</p> <p>O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.139</p> <p>O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.122</p>	Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>accordance with, national direction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> can be met through offsetting and compensation. 			
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.032	EIT – INF – O4	<p>Redraft so it is enabling, for example as follows: “Effective, efficient, and resilient infrastructure enables the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural well-being, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits.”</p>	<p>S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.016 S – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.012 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.081</p>	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
PowerNet Ltd	00511.023	EIT – INF – O4	<p>Amend as follows: Policy to be enabling of infrastructure, and remove the requirement for infrastructure to only be provided for where it achieves “environmental limits”.</p>	<p>S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.017 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.084</p>	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.015	EIT – INF – O4	<p>Amend as follows: “Effective, efficient and resilient infrastructure enables the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural well – being, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits.” OR Include new objective: <u>“Provide for the ongoing operation and development of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and protect nationally and regionally significant infrastructure from the establishment of incompatible activities.”</u></p>	<p>S – Big Stone Forest Limited S – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.004 S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.019 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.080 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.092FS00603.003</p>	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.127	EIT – INF – O4	<p>Amend as needed to define what is meant by environmental limits</p>	<p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.097</p>	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.033	EIT – INF – O4	Amend as follows: “Effective, efficient and resilient infrastructure enables the people and communities of Otago to provide for their social and cultural well – being, their health and safety, and supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits.”	S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.018 S – Mercury FS00605.090 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.076	Accept	We recommend an amendment to this effect for the reasons set out in the original submission. The Panel agrees that the benefits of the infrastructure may extend beyond local benefits and may have regional and national benefits.
Business South Inc	00408.004	EIT – INF – O4	<i>“effective, efficient and resilient infrastructure.....supports sustainable economic development and growth within the region within environmental limits”</i> . Comment: The setting of the limits and how they are implemented will have different degrees of impacts for existing and new businesses. It cannot be underestimated the financial implications and livelihoods for those that could be adversely impacted by the setting of limits.		Accept	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested but we recommend an amendment to that effect.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.044	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified.	S – Mercury FS00605.105	Accept	The submission supports the provision
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.005	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified.		Accept	The submission supports the provision
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.016	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.160	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin International Airport Limited	00316.003	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.077	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.052	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified.	S – Mercury FS00605.146	Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.033	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.114	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.034	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.036	EIT – INF – O5	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.029	EIT – INF – O5	It is not clear what is meant by nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, clarity is sought.		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.103	EIT – INF – O5	Amend EIT – INF – O5 to ensure that adverse effects are required to be minimised in all cases.	O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.029 O – Mercury FS00605.008 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.099	Accept in part	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.125	EIT – INF – O5	Amend as follows: “Development of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, as well as land use change, occurs in a co – ordinated <u>and integrated</u> manner ...”	S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.431 O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.024	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.240	EIT – INF – O5	Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. The outcome sought by this objective is unclear and it reads as a policy. There is also a lack of clarity around what minimising adverse effects means as part of an objective.	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.250	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Maryhill Limited	00118.043	EIT – INF – O5	Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested but amendments have recommended elsewhere that accept this submission in part.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.043	EIT – INF – O5	<p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure,</p>		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested but amendments have recommended elsewhere that accept this submission in part.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD			
OWRUG	00235.114	EIT – INF – O5	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.030 Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.010 (neutral) Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.028 (neutral)	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.016	EIT – INF – O5	Amend as follows: “Development of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, as well as land use change, occurs in a co – ordinated manner to: <u>minimize</u> <u>(1) avoid, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on the environment, <u>and</u> <u>(2) ensure the operational and functional needs of the infrastructure is not compromised</u> and increase efficiency in the delivery, operation and use of the infrastructure.”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.031 S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.027 S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.137	Accept in part	Amendments have recommended elsewhere that address this submission.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.128	EIT – INF – O5	Amend as follows: “... ordinated manner to <u>avoid or minimise</u> ...”	O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.032 O – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.028	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.034	EIT – INF – O5	Amend as follows: “Development of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure <u>is coordinated with, as well as</u> land use change <u>so that the operation and use of the infrastructure is efficient and</u> , occurs in a co – ordinated manner to minimise adverse effects on the environment <u>are managed</u> and increase efficiency in the delivery, operation and use of the infrastructure.”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.033 S – Mercury FS00605.091	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Dunedin City Council	00139.161	EIT – INF – O6	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Reports.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.115	EIT – INF – O6	Delete		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.045	EIT – INF – O6	Amend as follows: “Long – term investment in, and planning for <u>the national grid and distribution network electricity transmission infrastructure</u> , and its integration with land use, is sustained.”	S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.029 S – Mercury FS00605.106 O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.013	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Reports.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.126	EIT – INF – O6	Amend as follows: “Long-term investment in, and planning for, electricity transmission infrastructure, and its integration with land use, is sustained.”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.034	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.078	EIT – INF – O6	- It is not clear what the objective is seeking to address (at least 13 definitions relating to infrastructure– but electricity transmission is not one of them). - As electricity sub – transmission infrastructure is defined it would be appropriate that the policy applies to that infrastructure. - Amend as follows: “EIT – INF – O6 Long term planning for electricity <u>sub – transmission infrastructure</u> ”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.035	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.053	EIT – INF – O6	Amend as follows: Development and upgrading of electricity transmission infrastructure should be provided for over the longer term, not just planned for and invested in.	O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.036	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
OWRUG	00235.115	EIT – INF – O6	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.037	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.035	EIT – INF – O6	Amend as follows Replace with: “EIT – INF – O6 – Long – term planning for electricity transmission infrastructure <u>The National Grid</u> <u>The operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid is facilitated so that the national significance of the National Grid is recognised and the needs of people and communities are met now and in the future, while adverse effects of, and on, the National Grid are managed. Long – term investment in, and planning for, electricity</u> ”	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.269 S – Horticulture NZ FS00236.093 O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.038	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			transmission infrastructure, and its integration with land use, is sustained.”			
Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	00102.004	EIT – INF – P10	Retain Policy EIT – INF – P10.		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.017	EIT – INF – P10	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.162	EIT – INF – P10	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
New Zealand Defence Force	00304.005	EIT – INF – P10	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.054	EIT – INF – P10	Retain as notified.	S – Mercury FS00605.147	Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.034	EIT – INF – P10	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.017	EIT – INF – P10	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Trustpower Limited	00311.046	EIT – INF – P10	Retain as notified	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.138 S – Mercury FS00605.074	Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.039	EIT – INF – P10	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.037	EIT – INF – P10	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision has been made in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Maryhill Limited	00118.044	EIT – INF – P10	<p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.044	EIT – INF – P10	<p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.046	EIT – INF – P10	Amend as follows: “Decision making on the allocation or use of natural and physical resources must take into account the <u>functional and operational</u> needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.”	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.028 S – Federated Farmers FS00239.270 S – Horticulture NZ FS00236.094 S – Mercury FS00605.107 O – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.022	Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.104	EIT – INF – P10	Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5.	O – Mercury FS00605.009 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.100	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Dunedin International Airport Limited	00316.004	EIT – INF – P10	Amend as follows: “Decision making on the allocation or use of natural and physical resources must take into account <u>recognise and provide for</u> the needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.039 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.123	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
OWRUG	00235.116	EIT – INF – P10	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.	Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.011 (neutral) Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.029 (neutral) S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.040 S – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.013	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.116	EIT – INF – P10	- Amend so it states the ‘needs’ that must be taken into account. Consider replacing the word ‘needs’ with a more specific alternative, such as ‘functional needs’ and/or ‘operational needs’. - The policy could be combined with policy EIT – INF – P15.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.041 O – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.023	Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.038	EIT – INF – P11	Retain as notified		Reject.	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.047	EIT – INF – P11	Amend as follows:	S – Mercury FS00605.108	Reject	This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			Delete “ECO – P4” OR any consequential amendments required to give effect to the NPSIB. AND Otherwise retain policy.	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.014 O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.011		
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.006	EIT – INF – P11	Amend as follows: “Except as provided for by ECO – P4, allow for the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure while”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.042	Reject	This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.018	EIT – INF – P11	Amend as follows This policy be further improved by making reference to “.....the <u>safe, efficient and effective</u> operation and maintenance.....” of regionally significant infrastructure.	S – Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.002 S – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.002 S – The Fuel Companies FS00510.037	Reject	This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.032	EIT – INF – P11	Delete OR Otherwise develop a new policy that actually “allows for the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”.	S – Mercury FS00605.130	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.105	EIT – INF – P11	Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5.	O – Mercury FS00605.010 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.101	Reject	This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.163	EIT – INF – P11	Amend to be more enabling, e.g. by amending to “minimising adverse effects <u>as far as practicable</u> ”.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.043 S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.139	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report. This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.024	EIT – INF – P11	Delete or amend as follows: “ Except as provided for by ECO – P4, a Allow for the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure. while:	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.031	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			(1) avoiding, as the first priority, significant adverse effects on the environment, and (2) if avoidance is not practicable, and for other adverse effects, minimising adverse effects."			
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.055	EIT – INF – P11	Delete the policy or revise to be more enabling of operation and maintenance of all infrastructure.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.044 S – Mercury FS00605.148 O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.140	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
OWRUG	00235.117	EIT – INF – P11	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.	Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.012 (neutral), Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.030 (neutral) S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.045	Reject	This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Port Otago Ltd.	00301.035	EIT – INF – P11	Clarify how the effects test within this policy should be read in conjunction with other effects policies within other chapters of the RPS through including cross referencing in other chapters to indicate that this policy has precedence for the consideration of infrastructure.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.046 S – The Fuel Companies FS00510.011	Reject	This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.
PowerNet Ltd	00511.024	EIT – INF – P11	Delete Policy, or amend as follows: “... Except as provided for by ECO – P4, a Allow for the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure. while: (1) avoiding, as the first priority, significant adverse effects on the environment, and (2) if avoidance is not practicable, and for other adverse effects, minimising adverse effects.”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.047 S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.036	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.018	EIT – INF – P11	Amend as follows: “Except as provided for by ECO – P4, allow for Enable the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure while:	Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.005 (neutral) S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.048 O – Queenstown Lakes District	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report. This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			(1) avoiding, as the first priority, significant adverse effects on the environment, and (2) if avoidance is not practicable, and for other adverse effects, minimising <u>remedying or mitigating</u> adverse effects.	Council FS00138.103		
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.117	EIT – INF – P11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend by replacing the words ‘allow for’ with ‘provide for’. - Redraft (1) and (2) so they are linked with an ‘or’, as they provide alternatives. 	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.049	Reject	This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.129	EIT – INF – P11	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Except as provided for by ECO – P4, allow for the operation and maintenance of existing nationally and regionally significant infrastructure while:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) avoiding, as the first priority, significant adverse effects on the environment, and (2) if avoidance is not <u>demonstrably</u> practicable, and for other adverse effects, <u>minimising remedy any remaining</u> adverse effects <u>on the environment, if remaining adverse effects cannot be demonstrably completely remedied then mitigate remaining adverse effects.</u>” 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.050 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.108 O – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.088 	Reject	This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Te Ao Marama	00223.107	EIT – INF – P11	Consider how an effects management hierarchy could assist to understand and implement EIT – INF – P11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.261 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.086 	Reject	This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.040	EIT – INF – P11	Amend as follows: Include clearer distinction between the operation, maintenance, upgrade and new infrastructure, and replace ‘avoid’ with ‘minimise’ or similar.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.051	Reject	This policy has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	00102.005	EIT – INF – P12	Retain Policy EIT – INF – P12.		Reject	This policy has been amended in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.019	EIT – INF – P12	Retain as notified		Reject	This policy has been amended in response to other submissions.
New Zealand Defence Force	00304.006	EIT – INF – P12	Retain as notified		Reject	This policy has been amended in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.041	EIT – INF – P12	Retain as notified.		Reject	This policy has been amended in response to other submissions.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.039	EIT – INF – P12	Retain as notified	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.140	Reject	This policy has been amended in response to other submissions.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.048	EIT – INF – P12	Amend as follows: “Provide for upgrades to, and development of, nationally or regionally significant infrastructure while ensuring that: 1) infrastructure it is designed and located, as far as practicable, to maintain functionality during and after natural hazard events, 2) it is , as far as practicable, co – ordinated with long – term land use planning, and 3) increases efficiency in the delivery, operation and use of the infrastructure <u>is efficient.</u> ”	Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.014 (neutral), S – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.032 S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.030 S – Mercury FS00605.109	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to this effect
Director-General of Conservation	00137.106	EIT – INF – P12	Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5.	O – Mercury FS00605.011 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.102	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Dunedin City Council	00139.164	EIT – INF – P12	Amend as follows: - Replace ‘development of’ with ‘new’. - Consider separate policies for new (greenfields) infrastructure vs upgrades of existing infrastructure. Add additional clause (4) to reflect role of infrastructure in community well-being.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.052 O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.012 O – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.014	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.127	EIT – INF – P12	Amend as follows or similar: (3) <u>as far as practicable, legitimate existing land uses are not adversely impacts; and</u> (4) increases efficiency in the delivery, operation or use of the infrastructure.	S – Horticulture NZ O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.053 FS00236.095 O – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.024	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.056	EIT – INF – P12	Retain as notified Subject to amendments consequential on other amendments sought by the submitter that provide clarity as to the extent to which it prevails over policies in other topics.	S – Mercury FS00605.149	Reject	This policy has been amended in response to other submissions.
OWRUG	00235.118	EIT – INF – P12	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.	Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.013 (neutral), Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.031 (neutral) S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.054	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.039	EIT – INF – P12	Amend to include cross referencing in other chapters to indicate that this policy has precedence for the consideration of infrastructure. Fix drafting for sub – clause (3).	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.055 S – The Fuel Companies FS00510.012	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.019	EIT – INF – P12	Amend as follows Policy to ensure that regionally significant infrastructure is appropriately provided for.	S – Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.004 S – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.006	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.118	EIT – INF – P12	Amend so the policy applies to upgrades and development of other infrastructure. Consider combining with EIT – INF – P14.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.0 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.089	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.130	EIT – INF – P12	Add the following clause to EIT – INF – P12: <u>“adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity are avoided and managed as set out in the BIO and CE chapters and natural character in the CE chapter”</u>	O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.057 O – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.015 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.109	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			Make amendments to additional policies as needed so that provisions which would provide for or enable infrastructure activities, must be in the context of also protecting, maintaining and restoring indigenous biodiversity			
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.030	EIT – INF – P13	Support avoidance of new infrastructure in areas with high ecological, cultural, heritage landscape and amenity values.	O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.058 O – Mercury FS00605.020	Accept in part	This policy has been amended in response to other submissions.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.040	EIT – INF – P13	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.020	EIT – INF – P13	Delete	O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.003 O – Stop Central Otago Airport FS00606.002 O – Sustainable Tarras Incorporated Society FS00604.002, O – Extinction Rebellion Queenstown Lakes FS00610.002 O – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.016	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.033	EIT – INF – P13	Delete.	O – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.017 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.051	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.025	EIT – INF – P13	Delete.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
PowerNet Ltd	00511.025	EIT – INF – P13	Delete.	O – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.018	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Maryhill Limited	00118.045	EIT – INF – P13	Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.045	EIT – INF – P13	<p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.049	EIT – INF – P13	<p>Delete policy, or replace the policy as follows:</p> <p>“Provide for new infrastructure outside the coastal environment by:</p>	<p>S – Mercury FS00605.110 O – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.019</p>	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>(1) avoiding, as the first priority, locating infrastructure in all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. significant natural areas, b. outstanding natural features and landscapes, c. natural wetlands, d. outstanding water bodies, e. areas of high or outstanding natural character, f. areas or places of significant or outstanding historic heritage, g. wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights, and h. areas of high recreational and high amenity value, <u>or,</u> <p>2) <u>if it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas listed in (1) because of the functional or operational needs of infrastructure, manage adverse effects as follows:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>in natural wetlands, in accordance with the relevant provisions in the NESF, and</u> b. <u>for other locations applying the effects management hierarchy (other matters)."</u> 			
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.052	EIT – INF – P13	Delete , or amend policy by adding a new (3) as follows: “.... (3) <u>by taking into account the functional and operational needs of infrastructure.</u> ”	S – Mercury FS00605.112	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.053	EIT – INF – P13	Amend policy to avoid locating infrastructure in areas of productive land use where the activity affects the ability of the land to be used productively and consider the adverse effects on the land’s productive capacity and flexibility.	S – Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.009 O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.059	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Business South Inc	00408.009	EIT – INF – P13	Amend EIT – INF – P13 (1)(a) to provide clarification around the implications of significant natural areas on existing and new activities and businesses, and in particular the		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			ongoing operations of assets that need to grow.			
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.007	EIT – INF – P13	Amend as follows: The effects management regime in Clause 2(a) of the policy applies to all infrastructure.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.060 O – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.020	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.107	EIT – INF – P13	Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5. Amend EIT – INF – P13, or insert a new policy, to address new infrastructure within the coastal environment, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the NZCPS.	S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.110 O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.061 O – Mercury FS00605.012 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.103	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.128	EIT – INF – P13	Amend by adding a new ‘i’ to the list in EIT – INF – P13(1): <u>“(i) areas of highly productive soils”</u>	S – Horticulture NZ FS00236.096 O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.062	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.241	EIT – INF – P13	Amend to clarify how new infrastructure in the coastal environment will be managed. Amend clause 1 as follows: (g) <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> , wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights, and ... Amend clause 2 by adding new subclause iv and v as follows: (iv) <u>in wāhi tūpuna, in accordance with HCV – WT – P2,</u> <u>in outstanding natural features and landscapes, in accordance with NFL – P2,</u>	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.251 O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.063	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.057	EIT – INF – P13	Amend as follows: Revise the policy to adopt a threshold of “reasonably practicable” rather than the current threshold of “possible”, at Clause (2).	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.064 S – Mercury FS00605.150	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
OWRUG	00235.120	EIT – INF – P13	Amend EIT – INF – P13(2) as follows [amendments unmarked]:	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.065	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>“(2) If it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas list in (1) above because of the functional or operational needs of the infrastructure manage effects as follows:</p> <p>(a) in significant natural areas in accordance with ECO – P6,</p> <p>(b) In natural wetlands in accordance with the relevant provisions of the NESF</p> <p>In other areas listed in EIT – INF – p13(1) above in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (other matters).</p>			
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.040	EIT – INF – P13	<p>Amend to include cross referencing in other chapters to indicate that this policy has precedence for the consideration of infrastructure.</p> <p>Remove references to areas or values that are not defined or identified through the RPS.</p>	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.066</p> <p>S – The Fuel Companies FS00510.013</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.020	EIT – INF – P13	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Delete and replace with drafting comparable with Policy such as 4.3.4 in the 2019 RPS and clarify that this policy solely applies to nationally or regionally significant infrastructure proposals located in the areas identified in clause (1).</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend the policy as follows:</p> <p>“When providing for new infrastructure outside the coastal environment:</p> <p>(1) avoid, as the first priority, locating infrastructure in all of the following:</p> <p>(a) significant natural areas,</p> <p>(b) outstanding natural features and landscapes</p> <p>(c) natural wetlands,</p> <p>(d) outstanding water bodies</p> <p>(e) areas of high or outstanding natural character</p> <p>(f) areas or places of significant or outstanding historic heritage, and</p> <p>(g) wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights, and</p>	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.067</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>(h) areas of high recreational and high amenity value, and (2) if it is not possible <u>practicable</u> to avoid locating in the areas listed in (1) above because of the functional or operational needs of the infrastructure manage adverse effects as follows: (a) for nationally or regionally significant infrastructure: (i) in significant natural areas, in accordance with ECO – P4, (ii) in natural wetlands, in accordance with the relevant provisions in the NESF, (iii) in outstanding water bodies, in accordance with LF – P12, (iv) in other areas listed in EIT – INF – P13(1) above, minimise <u>remedy or mitigate</u> the adverse effects of the infrastructure on the values that contribute to the area’s importance.”</p> <p>AND Clarify that this policy solely applies to nationally or regionally significant infrastructure proposals located in the areas identified in clause (1).</p>			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.119	EIT – INF – P13	<p>Amend to provide guidance as to how ‘high’ recreational and amenity values referred to in (h) are to be measured or determined. Amend (2)(b) to use a different method to manage adverse effects on values, rather than avoidance as currently drafted.</p>	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.068	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that effect.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.131	EIT – INF – P13	<p>Amend as follows: “...(2) (a)(iv) in other areas listed in EIT – INF – P13 (1) above, minimise <u>avoid, remedy, then mitigate</u>, the adverse effects of the infrastructure on the values that contribute to the area’s importance, and ...”</p>		Accept in part	We recommend amendments to that effect.
Te Ao Marama	00223.109	EIT – INF – P13	<p>Amend as follows: “...(1)(g) <u>wāhi tūpuna</u>, wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights ...”</p>	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.262 O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.069	Accept	We recommend amendment to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			Establish an effects management hierarchy in EIT – INF – P13 sub – clause (2)			
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.049	EIT – INF – P13	<p>EIT-INF-P13 – Locating and managing <i>effects</i> of <i>infrastructure</i></p> <p>When providing for new <i>infrastructure</i> outside the coastal environment:</p> <p>(1) avoid, as the first priority, locating <i>infrastructure</i> in all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <i>significant natural areas</i>, (b) outstanding natural features and landscapes, (c) <i>natural wetlands</i>, (d) <i>outstanding water bodies</i>, (e) areas of high or outstanding natural character, (f) areas or places of significant or outstanding <i>historic heritage</i>, (g) wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights, and (h) areas of high recreational and high amenity value, and <p>(2) if it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas listed in (1) above because of the <i>functional</i> or <i>operational needs</i> of the <i>infrastructure</i> manage adverse <i>effects</i> as follows:</p> <p>(a) for nationally or regionally significant infrastructure:</p> <p>(b)(a) in <i>significant natural areas</i>, in accordance with ECO-P4,</p> <p>(c)(b) in <i>natural wetlands</i>, in accordance with the relevant provisions in the NESF,</p> <p>(d)(c) in <i>outstanding water bodies</i>, in accordance with LF-P12,</p> <p>(e) in other areas listed in EIT-INF-P13 (1) above,</p>	<p>O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.033</p> <p>O – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.021</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>minimise the adverse <i>effects</i> of the <i>infrastructure</i> on the values that contribute to the area's importance, and for all <i>infrastructure</i> that is not <i>nationally</i> or <i>regionally significant</i>, avoid adverse <i>effects</i> on the values that contribute to the area's outstanding nature or significance.</p>			
Trustpower Limited	00311.047	EIT – INF – P13	<p>Amend as follows: Clarify that EIT – INF – P13 does not apply to renewable electricity generation. AND “When providing for new infrastructure outside the coastal environment: (1) avoid, as the first priority, locating infrastructure in all of the following (e) areas of high or outstanding natural character, (f) areas or places of significant or outstanding historical heritage (g) (f) (wāhi tapu, wāhi taoka, and areas with protected customary rights, and (h) areas of high recreational and high amenity value, and ...”</p>	S – Mercury FS00605.075	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.042	EIT – INF – P13	<p>Amend as follows: Include clearer distinction between the operation, maintenance, upgrade and new infrastructure, and replace ‘avoid’ with ‘minimise’ or similar.</p>	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.070	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.062	EIT – INF – P13	<p>Amend as follows: When providing for new <i>infrastructure</i> outside the coastal environment: ... (2) if it is not possible to avoid locating in the areas listed in (1) above because of the <i>functional</i> or <i>operational needs</i> of the <i>infrastructure</i> manage adverse <i>effects</i> as follows: (a) for <i>nationally</i> or <i>regionally significant infrastructure</i>:</p>	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.071 O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.034 O – Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.022</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>(b) (a) in significant natural areas, in accordance with ECO – P4, (c) (b) in natural wetlands, in accordance with the relevant provisions in the NESF, (d) (c) in outstanding water bodies, in accordance with LF–P12., (e) in other areas listed in EIT – INF – P13 (1) above, minimise the adverse effects of the infrastructure on the values that contribute to the area’s importance, and (f) for all infrastructure that is not nationally or regionally significant, avoid adverse effects on the values that contribute to the area’s outstanding nature or significance.</p>			
Dunedin City Council	00139.165	General	<p>Amend or add a new policy to clarify whether EIT – INF – P13 is intended to prevail over policies in other sections of the RPS, e.g. NFL – P2 and NFL – P3, in the event of a conflict.</p> <p>Review the effects test for infrastructure within ‘areas of high recreational and high amenity value’ to ensure that it strikes an appropriate balance between protecting values and recognising the benefits and constraints of infrastructure. Otherwise reconsider whether the policy test is right and do not overuse the requirement to ‘avoid’ or ‘minimise’.</p> <p>Reconsider whether amendments to the equivalent policies in the partially operative RPS are necessary, given the time and cost that has gone into settling the operative policies and incorporating these into lower order documents.</p> <p>Amend to add consideration of whether the infrastructure in that location could significantly impact on adding residential or business land development capacity in an</p>	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.072	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			area that has been identified for growth or otherwise meets the criteria for new urban land.			
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.021	EIT – INF – P14	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin International Airport Limited	00316.005	EIT – INF – P14	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.021	EIT – INF – P14	Delete		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Maryhill Limited	00118.046	EIT – INF – P14	<p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.046	EIT – INF – P14	<p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>			
Director-General of Conservation	00137.108	EIT – INF – P14	Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5.	O – Mercury FS00605.013 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.14	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.166	EIT – INF – P14	<p>Amend to clarify (2) and reconsider irreversible effects that are minor should trigger the need to consider alternatives.</p> <p>Reconsider whether it is appropriate to consider a policy which seems to speak to all decision – making situations (e.g. every consent) or whether the policy should focus on directing plan content.</p>	O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.013	Accept in part	The panel considers the addition of ‘where appropriate’ an acceptable amendment to clause (2) as it is consistent with Policy 6 of the NPS-ET. We also consider it appropriate to apply the provision to other infrastructure.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.040	EIT – INF – P14	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Delete the “and” from the end of clause (1)</p>		Accept	This will improve the clarity of the pORPS
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.242	EIT – INF – P14	Amend to expand the range of sensitive activities, including those suggested by this submission.	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.252	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.058	EIT – INF – P14	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“When considering proposals to develop or upgrade infrastructure:</p> <p>(1) require consideration of alternative sites, methods and/or designs if adverse effects are potentially significant or irreversible, and</p>	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.073</p> <p>S – Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.008</p> <p>S – Mercury FS00605.151</p> <p>S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.432</p>	Accept	The panel considers the addition of ‘where appropriate’ an acceptable amendment as it is consistent with Policy 6 of the NPS-ET. We also consider it appropriate to apply the provision to other infrastructure.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			(2) utilise the opportunity of substantial upgrades of infrastructure to reduce adverse effects that result from the existing infrastructure, including on sensitive activities <u>where appropriate.</u> ”			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.120	EIT – INF – P14	Amend to state whether or not it applies to nationally and regionally significant infrastructure. Amend the title of the policy so that it refers to upgrades and development of infrastructure. Consider combining with EIT – INF – P12.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.074 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.090	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.043	EIT – INF – P14	Amend as follows: Clarify the interpretation and application of the terms ‘develop’, ‘upgrade’ and ‘substantial upgrade’, and also amend the policy to encourage, rather than require, a reduction in adverse effects arising from existing infrastructure at the time that works are undertaken to upgrade that infrastructure.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.075 S – Port Otago LTD FS00301.041 S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.141	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.041	EIT – INF – P14	Delete EIT-INF-P14(2).	S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.031 S – Port Otago LTD FS00301.038 S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.142	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	00102.006	EIT – INF – P15	Retain Policy EIT – INF – P15.		Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.054	EIT – INF – P15	Retain as notified		Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.022	EIT – INF – P15	Retain as notified		Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin International Airport Limited	00316.006	EIT – INF – P15	Retain as notified.		Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
New Zealand Defence Force	00304.007	EIT – INF – P15	Retain as notified.		Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.041	EIT – INF – P15	Retain as notified		Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Trustpower Limited	00311.048	EIT – INF – P15	Retain as notified	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.143 S – Mercury FS00605.075	Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.044	EIT – INF – P15	Retain as notified.		Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Maryhill Limited	00118.047	EIT – INF – P15	<p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.047	EIT – INF – P15	Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>			
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.053	EIT – INF – P15	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Retain Policy EIT – INF – P15 provided that Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure is included in the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure;</p> <p>OR</p> <p>as consequential relief to that submission, amend the policy as follows: “Seek to avoid the establishment of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure <u>and significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u>, and/or where they may compromise the functional or operational needs of that infrastructure.”</p>	<p>S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.032</p> <p>O – Federated Farmers FS00239.271</p> <p>O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.097</p>	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Director-General of Conservation	00137.109	EIT – INF – P15	Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5.	<p>O – Mercury FS00605.014</p> <p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.105</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.167	EIT – INF – P15	<p>Amend wording to:</p> <p>Manage activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, and/or where they</p>	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.076</p> <p>S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.025</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			may compromise the functional or operational needs of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure in a way that avoids or minimises as far as practicable the risk of reverse sensitive effects.	O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.014		
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.129	EIT – INF – P15	Amend as follows or similar: “ Protecting <u>Recognising and providing for</u> nationally or regionally significant infrastructure <u>To the extent reasonably practicable</u> , seek to avoid the establishment of <u>sensitive</u> activities ...”	S – Horticulture NZ FS00236.098 O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.077, O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.025 O – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.026	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.079	EIT – INF – P15	Amend as follows: “ Protecting <u>Recognising and providing for</u> nationally or regionally significant infrastructure Seek to avoid, <u>to the extent reasonably possible</u> , the establishment of <u>sensitive</u> activities that result in reverse sensitivity effects on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and/ or compromise the functional or operational needs of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure.”	O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.078 O – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.027	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.059	EIT – INF – P15	Amend as follows: Consistent with the need to give effect to the NPSET, EIT – INF – P15 should be amended so that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the requirement or direction is strengthened: “seek to avoid” is not as strong as (in effect) ‘avoid to the extent reasonably possible’ the focus is on avoiding both reverse sensitivity and direct effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrading, and development of the electricity transmission network.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.079 S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.028 S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.144 S – Mercury FS00605.152 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.272 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.099	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.022	EIT – INF – P15	Amend as follows: “ Seek to avoid the establishment of activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, and/or where they may compromise the functional or operational needs of nationally or regionally significant ”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.080 S – Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.00 S – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.007 S – Contact Energy Limited	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>infrastructure. Protect the efficient and effective operation of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure by:</p> <p><u>(1) Avoiding activities that may give rise to an adverse effect on the functional or operational needs of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure,</u></p> <p><u>(2) Avoiding activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure,</u></p> <p><u>(3) Avoiding activities and development that forecloses an opportunity to adapt, upgrade or develop nationally or regionally significant infrastructure to meet future demand.</u></p>	<p>FS00318.145 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.273 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.100</p>		
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.121	EIT – INF – P15	Amend by replacing the word ‘Protecting’ with an alternative word, or rename the policy so it refers to reverse sensitivity (as per EIT – EN – P7).	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.081 S – Horticulture NZ FS00236.101 O – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.029</p>	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.036	EIT – INF – P15	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Seek to a Avoid the establishment of, <u>or expansion of existing.</u></p> <p>activities that may result in reverse sensitivity adverse effects including reverse sensitivity effects, on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, and/or where they may compromise the functional or operational needs of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure.”</p>	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.082 S – Big Stone Forest Limited FS00603.006 S – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.008 S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.030 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.274 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.102</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.042	EIT – INF – P15	Delete ‘seek to’ but otherwise retain the policy as notified.	<p>S – New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.031</p>	Accept	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.054	EIT – INF – P16	<p>Delete Policy EIT – INF – P16, or Amend as follows to split out a separate policy with respect to the distribution network:</p> <p><u>“Recognise and provide for the distribution network by:</u></p> <p><u>(1) providing for development and upgrade, and requiring, as far as practicable, its integration with land use;</u></p>	<p>S – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.033 S – Federated Farmers FS00239.275 S – Horticulture NZ FS00236.103 S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.014</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>(2) <u>Providing for the functional and operational needs of the distribution network;</u></p> <p>(3) <u>Enabling the operation, maintenance and minor upgrading of existing distribution network.</u></p> <p>(4) <u>Minimising, as far as practicable, adverse effects of the distribution network on existing land uses, including amenity values.</u></p> <p>(5) <u>Identifying electricity sub – transmission infrastructure and significant electricity distribution infrastructure and managing effects of potentially incompatible activities.”</u></p>			
Director-General of Conservation	00137.110	EIT – INF – P16	Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5.	O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.106	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.168	EIT – INF – P16	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Add cross-references/footnotes to the RPS policies to clarify where these are paraphrasing NPSET policies. - Clarify that both EIT – INF – P13 and EIT – INF – P16 apply to the National Grid. <p>Leave the National Grid policies as they are in the previous RPS.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.130	EIT – INF – P16	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Define or clarify the term ‘electricity transmission infrastructure’ - Amend EIT – INF – P16(5) as follows or similar: “(5) minimising the adverse effects of the electricity transmission network on <u>existing land uses and urban amenity, and avoiding adverse effects</u> on town centres, areas of high amenity or recreational value, <u>highly productive soils</u>, and existing sensitive activities. “ 	<p>S – Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.032</p> <p>O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.083</p> <p>O – Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.014</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.080	EIT – INF – P16	- Clarify what ‘electricity transmission infrastructure’ EIT – INF – P16 applies to.	O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.084	Accept in part	We recommend a number of amendments to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			- Amend EIT – INF – P16 (5) by adding “ <u>and highly productive land</u> ”	O – Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.012		
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.243	EIT – INF – P16	Amend clause 5 as follows: (5) minimising the adverse effects of the electricity transmission network on urban amenity, and avoiding adverse effects on town centres, <u>areas of significance to mana whenua such as wāhi tūpuna</u> , areas of high amenity or recreational value and existing sensitive activities.	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.253 O – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.085 O – Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.007	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.060	EIT – INF – P16	Amend as follows: Consistent with the need to give effect to the NPSET, EIT – INF – P16 should be amended: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clarify Clause (2), which appears intended to reflect NPSET Policy 3 (technical and operational requirements of the network) but is somewhat muddled in referring to “constraints on” the operational and technical needs of the transmission network. It would be more sensible to just recognise/consider the constraints associated with the technical and operational requirements of the network (or, ‘operational and functional needs’, if that language is preferred) Clause 5 (reflecting NPSET Policy 7) should perhaps be elevated to a standalone policy direction. <p>AND as Policy 7 NPSET focusses on the planning and development of the transmission system (in essence, deciding where to put new lines/assets); it should not be read as requiring complete avoidance of all effects on town centres (which is the effect of this wording, taken out of context, in clause (5)).</p>	S – Mercury FS00605.153	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.122	EIT – INF – P16	Amend by replacing the word ‘Maintain’ with ‘Provide for’ or ‘Enable’.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.037	EIT – INF – P16	Amend as follows: “EIT – INF – P16 – Providing for electricity transmission and the National Grid <u>Recognise the benefits of the National Grid</u> <u>Maintain a secure and sustainable electricity supply in Otago by:</u> 1. providing for development of, and upgrades to, the electricity transmission network and requiring, as far as practicable, its integration with land use, 2. considering the requirements of and constraints on the functional or operational needs of the electricity transmission network, 3. 1. providing for the efficient and effective development, operation, maintenance, and upgrading of the National Grid, 4. 2. enabling the reasonable operation, maintenance and minor upgrade requirements of the National Grid established electricity transmission assets, and minimising the adverse effects of the electricity transmission network on urban amenity, and avoiding adverse effects on town centres, areas of high amenity or recreational value and existing sensitive activities	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.276 S – Horticulture NZ FS00236.104	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	00102.007	EIT – INF – P17	Retain Policy EIT – INF – P17.		Accept	No submissions sought amendments to this provision
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.055	EIT – INF – P17	Retain as notified.	S – Mercury FS00605.113	Accept	No submissions sought amendments to this provision
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand	00310.008	EIT – INF – P17	Retain as notified.		Accept	No submissions sought amendments to this provision

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand						
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.023	EIT – INF – P17	Retain as notified		Accept	No submissions sought amendments to this provision
Dunedin City Council	00139.169	EIT – INF – P17	Retain as notified		Accept	No submissions sought amendments to this provision
Ministry of Education	00421.004	EIT – INF – P17	Retain as notified		Accept	No submissions sought amendments to this provision
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.061	EIT – INF – P17	Retain as notified.	S – Mercury FS00605.154	Accept	No submissions sought amendments to this provision
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.123	EIT – INF – P17	Retain as notified		Accept	No submissions sought amendments to this provision
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.045	EIT – INF – P17	Retain as notified.		Accept	No submissions sought amendments to this provision
Maryhill Limited	00118.048	EIT – INF – P17	<p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>		Reject	No amendments have been made to this provision.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.048	EIT – INF – P17	Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development		Reject	No amendments have been made to this provision.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD</p>			
Director-General of Conservation	00137.111	EIT – INF – P17	Amend as required for consistency with relief sought for EIT – INF – O4 and O5.	O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.107	Reject	No amendments have been made to this provision.
Dunedin International Airport Limited	00316.008 A	EIT – INF – M4	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.057	EIT – INF – M4	Amend as follows: “...(2) require the prioritisation of sites for infrastructure where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or minimised <u>to the extent practicable</u> .”	S – Mercury FS00605.114	Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.170	EIT – INF – M4	Make consequential changes to reflect relief sought elsewhere in this section.		Accept	Consequential amendments have been made where required
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.244	EIT – INF – M4	Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. Clause 1 does not provide any guidance on how adverse effects should be managed or whether these areas should be avoided as a priority.	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.254	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
OWRUG	00235.123	EIT – INF – M4	Amend the provisions to take into account the functional and operational needs of infrastructure.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.086	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Te Ao Mārama	00223.110	EIT – INF – M4	Amend EIT – INF – M4(2) to reference an effects management hierarchy	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.264	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.039	EIT – INF – M4	Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to: <u>x. recognise and provide for the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid, including by enabling its operation, maintenance and minor upgrading:</u> 1. manage the adverse effects of infrastructure activities that: a. are in the beds of lakes and rivers, or b. are in the coastal marine area, or c. involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of water or, d. involve the discharge of water or contaminants, and 2. require the prioritisation of sites for infrastructure where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised <u>where practicable to do so.</u> ”		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.050	EIT – INF – M4	EIT–INF–M4 – <i>Regional plans</i> Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its <i>regional plans</i> to: (1) manage the adverse <i>effects</i> of <i>infrastructure</i> activities that: (a) are in the <i>beds of lakes and rivers</i> , or (b) are in the <i>coastal marine area</i> , or (c) involve the taking, use, damming or diversion of <i>water</i> or,		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			(d) involve the <i>discharge</i> of water or contaminants, and (2) require the prioritisation of sites for infrastructure where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised.			
Trustpower Limited	00311.049	EIT – INF – M4	Amend as follows: “..... (2) require the prioritisation of sites for infrastructure, <u>other than renewable electricity generation activities</u> , where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical 311.0 resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised.”	S – Mercury FS00605.077	Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.052	EIT – INF – M4	Amend as follows: Clarify what constitutes a ‘highly valued’ natural and physical resource, and also give further consideration to the implications of the prioritisation detailed in (2) to ensure that a suitable balance between cost and effect are achieved. Also, replace ‘avoid’ with ‘minimise’ or similar.	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.146	Accept in part	Amendments to this part of the provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.063	EIT – INF – M4	Amend as follows: ... (d) involve the <i>discharge</i> of water or contaminants., and (2) require the prioritisation of sites for infrastructure where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised.	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.124	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin International Airport Limited	00316.008 B	EIT – INF – M5	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Maryhill Limited	00118.049	EIT – INF – M5	Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development		Accept in part	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD (e.g. in M5)</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.049	EIT – INF – M5	<p>Recognise regional importance of development infrastructure, in particular for urban development</p> <p>Recognise the ability and importance of privately owned and operative infrastructure to support development, through amended provisions or otherwise in new provisions</p> <p>Ensure provisions do not unnecessarily restrict development where infrastructure matters can adequately be addressed, but which may not be planned for or funded in terms of Council planning documents.</p> <p>Urban growth and infrastructure should be planned for on the basis of 'at least' sufficient development capacity being actually realised and developed.</p> <p>Remove avoidance wording for urban development contingent on infrastructure, recognising that this is contrary to the NPS – UD (e.g. in M5)</p>		Accept in part	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.058	EIT – INF – M5	Delete or Amend as follows:	S – Mercury FS00605.115 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.277	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>“Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) require a strategic approach to the integration of land use and nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, 2) <u>provide for the operation and maintenance of the National Grid and the Distribution Network to achieve a resilient electricity supply,</u> 3) <u>enable planning for the development and upgrade of the National Grid and Distribution Network,</u> 4) map the <u>National Grid,</u> and identify a buffer corridor within which sensitive activities shall generally not be allowed, and 5) Map <u>Electricity Sub – transmission infrastructure and Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure</u> and identify a corridor within which <u>incompatible activities shall generally not be allowed, and</u> 6) manage the subdivision, use and development of land to ensure nationally or regionally significant infrastructure can develop to meet increased demand, 7) manage the adverse effects of developing, operating, maintaining, or upgrading infrastructure that are on: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the surface of rivers and lakes and on land outside the coastal marine area, and b) the beds of lakes and rivers, 8) ensure that development is avoided where: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. it cannot be adequately served with infrastructure, b. it utilises infrastructure capacity for other planned development, or c. the required upgrading of infrastructure is not funded, and 9) <u>require the prioritisation of sites in accordance with the effects</u> 	O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.105		

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<u>management hierarchy (other matters).</u>			
Dunedin City Council	00139.171	EIT – INF – M5	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delete clause (1) - Delete clause (2) or clarify what this means in a practical sense. - Amend (3) to sound less like a rule, change to activities ‘need to be managed’. - Delete (6)(c) or amend to recognise that infrastructure upgrades may be funded in a variety of ways, to not rely on the definition of infrastructure, to remove the word ‘avoid’ as this is too strong. <p>Delete (7) or amend so it is clear what is being prioritised and how prioritisation is to be achieved.</p>	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.087</p> <p>O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.015</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Hopkins, Jim	00420.019	EIT – INF – M5	Amend EIT – INF – M5 (7) to clearly explain the provision and its consequences.		Accept in part	This part of the provision has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.081	EIT – INF – M5	Delete (3) and replace with the following: “Map the National Grid and identify a buffer corridor within which sensitive activities shall generally not be allowed.”		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.245	EIT – INF – M5	<p>Amend to address the matters for clarification raised.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clause 5 does not provide any guidance on how adverse effects should be managed or whether these areas should be avoided as a priority, • There should be management of adverse effects within, and a priority to avoid where possible, infrastructure in the margins of water bodies and the coast, • Clarity is sought over the intent of clause 6 – whether this is intended to avoid all development in areas that cannot be served by infrastructure. Kā Rūnaka oppose this intent given the location of 	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.265	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			marae and whānau housing in non – reticulated areas.			
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.026	EIT – INF – M5	<p>Delete, or Amend as follows:</p> <p>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <p>(1) require a strategic approach to the integration of land use and nationally or regionally significant infrastructure,</p> <p><u>(2) provide for the operation and maintenance of the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Network to achieve a resilient electricity supply.</u></p> <p><u>(3) enable planning for the development and upgrade of the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Network,</u></p> <p>(4) map the <u>National Grid, Electricity Sub – transmission infrastructure and Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure</u> and identify a buffer corridor within which sensitive activities shall generally not be allowed</p> <p>....</p> <p>(7) Ensure that development is avoided where:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>d. require the prioritisation of sites in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (other matters).</u></p>	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.088</p> <p>O – Federated Farmers FS00239.278</p> <p>O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.106</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
OWRUG	00235.124	EIT – INF – M5	Amend the provisions to take into account the functional and operational needs of infrastructure.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.089	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
PowerNet Ltd	00511.026	EIT – INF – M5	<p>Delete, or amend as follows:</p> <p>“Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <p>1) require a strategic approach to the integration of land use and nationally or regionally significant infrastructure,</p> <p>2) <u>provide for the operation and maintenance of the National Grid and</u></p>	<p>S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.090</p> <p>O – Federated Farmers FS00239.279</p> <p>O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.107</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>Electricity Distribution Network to achieve a resilient electricity supply,</u></p> <p>3) <u>enable planning for the development and upgrade of the National Grid and Electricity Distribution Network,</u></p> <p>4) map the <u>National Grid, Electricity Sub – transmission infrastructure and Significant Electricity Distribution Infrastructure</u> and identify a buffer corridor within which sensitive activities shall generally not be allowed, and</p> <p>.....</p> <p>5) ensure that development is avoided where:</p> <p>a. it cannot be adequately served with infrastructure,</p> <p>b. it utilises infrastructure capacity for other planned development, or</p> <p>c. the required upgrading of infrastructure is not funded, and</p> <p>d. <u>require the prioritisation of sites in accordance with the effects management hierarchy (other matters)."</u></p>			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.124	EIT – INF – M5	Delete (1)	O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.020 Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.023	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Te Ao Marama	00223.111	EIT – INF – M5	Amend EIT – INF – M5(7) to reference an effects management hierarchy	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.266	Reject	This part of the provision has been deleted in response to other submissions.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.040	EIT – INF – M5	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>"Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <p>x. <u>recognise and provide for the operation, maintenance, upgrading and development of the National Grid, including by enabling its operation, maintenance and minor upgrading:</u></p> <p>1. require a strategic approach to the integration of land use and nationally or regionally significant infrastructure,</p> <p>2. enable planning for the electricity</p>	O – Federated Farmers FS00239.280 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.108	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>transmission network and National Grid to achieve efficient distribution of electricity, 3. map the electricity transmission network, and in relation to the National Grid and, identify a buffer corridor within which sensitive activities shall generally not be allowed, and manage the subdivision, use and development of land to ensure nationally or regionally significant infrastructure can develop to meet increased demand <u>and to avoid adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects on the National Grid,</u> 7. require the prioritisation of sites where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised <u>where practicable to do so.</u>"</p>			
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.051	EIT – INF – M5	<p>EIT–INF–M5 – <i>District plans</i> <i>Territorial authorities</i> must prepare or amend and maintain their <i>district plans</i> to:...</p> <p>(6) ensure that <u>new urban</u> development is avoided where:</p> <p>(a) it cannot be adequately served with <i>infrastructure</i>,</p> <p>(b) it utilises <i>infrastructure</i> capacity for other planned development, or</p> <p>(c) the required upgrading of <i>infrastructure</i> is not funded, and</p> <p>require the prioritisation of sites where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised.</p>		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Trustpower Limited	00311.050	EIT – INF – M5	<p>Amend as follows: “..... (7) require the prioritisation of sites, <u>other than for renewable electricity generation activities</u>, where adverse effects on highly</p>	S – Mercury FS00605.078 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.525	Reject	This part of the provision has been deleted in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised.”			
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.053	EIT – INF – M5	Amend as follows: Provide better clarity of this provision, including that adverse effects are minimised as opposed to avoided, and to recognise and provide for nationally and regionally significant infrastructure, including its protection.		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.064	EIT – INF – M5	Amend EIT – INF – M5 (6) and (7) as follows: ... (6) ensure that <u>new urban</u> development is avoided where: ... (c) the required upgrading of <i>infrastructure</i> is not funded., and (7) require the prioritisation of sites where adverse effects on highly valued natural and physical resources and mana whenua values can be avoided or, at the very least, minimised		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.055	EIT – INF – M6	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.059	EIT – INF – M6	Amend as follows: “Local authorities must: 1) advocate <u>encourage</u> for the upgrading or replacement of existing nationally or regionally significant infrastructure if the operation of infrastructure results in significant adverse effects; and 2) work proactively with infrastructure providers to co – ordinate the upgrading or development of nationally or regionally significant infrastructure to: a. support co – location or concurrent construction to reduce adverse effects;	O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.015	Accept in part	Clause (1) has been recommended for deletion in response to other submissions

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<u>Initiate a private plan change to remedy the significant adverse effects.</u>			
Dunedin City Council	00139.172	EIT – INF – M6	Amend to have these as suggestions rather than requirements.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Trustpower Limited	00311.051	EIT – INF – M6	Amend as follows: Delete Clause (1) and renumber accordingly.	S – Mercury FS00605.079	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.054	EIT – INF – M6	Amend as follows: Include recognition of the existing use rights of infrastructure and that infrastructure cannot always be easily upgraded or replaced. O R Delete this provision.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.091	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.173	EIT – INF – E2	Make all consequential changes to reflect relief sought above.		Accept	Consequential amendments have been made where required
OWRUG	00235.119	EIT – INF – E2	Amend to refer to infrastructure generally.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.092	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.042	EIT – INF – E2	Provide greater clarity throughout the RPS on which provisions apply to the coastal environment by including “coastal icons” or similar.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Trustpower Limited	00311.052	EIT – INF – E2	Amend as follows: First sentence of the explanation as to read as follows: “The policies in this section <u>apply to infrastructure other than renewable electricity generation activities (which are subject to the provisions of EIT – EN), and recognise the critical importance”</u>	S – Mercury FS00605.080	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.033	EIT – INF – E2	Amend as follows: Confirm by way of explanation both the infrastructure and transport provisions are potentially applicable to commercial port activities Delete		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			In relation to commercial port activities taking place within the coastal environment, the provisions of the CE – Coastal Environment chapter also apply.			
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.059	EIT – INF – PR2	Amend as follows: Further consideration is given to the appropriateness and implications for infrastructure providers of the use of ‘avoid’ in this Principal Reason, with preference that the term ‘avoid’ is replaced with ‘minimise’ or similar.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.093	Accept in part	Consequential amendments have been recommended where required as the result of the amendments recommended to other provisions
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.041	EIT – INF – AER5	Amend as follows: “Infrastructure provides safe, effective and efficient services to the Otago community <u>and beyond.</u> ”	O – Federated Farmers FS00239.281	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect for the reasons contained within the submission.
Dunedin International Airport Limited	00316.009	EIT – INF – AER7	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.061	EIT – INF – AER7	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.131	EIT – INF – AER7	Delete and replace as follows: “ <u>Reverse sensitivity effects caused by sensitive activities on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure will be avoided to the extent reasonably possible.</u> ”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.094 O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.026 O – Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.034	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.082	EIT – INF – AER7	Delete and replace as follows: “ <u>Reverse sensitivity effects on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure from sensitive activities will be avoided to the extent reasonably possible.</u> ”	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.095 O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.027	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.042	EIT – INF – AER7	Amend as follows: “Nationally and regionally significant infrastructure is protected from <u>adverse effects, including</u> reverse sensitivity effects caused by incompatible activities.”	S – Mercury FS00605.092 O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.109	Accept	This change is accepted as it is consequential to changes recommended to other provisions
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.062	EIT – INF – AER8	Retain as notified.			

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
OWRUG	00235.128	EIT – INF – AER8	Amend EIT – INF – AER8 as follows: “the adverse effects associated with infrastructure are avoided and minimised to the extent practicable in accordance with the effects management hierarchy”.	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.096	Accept in part	This change is accepted as it is consequential to changes recommended to other provisions
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.043	EIT – INF – AER8	Amend as follows: “The adverse effects associated with nationally and regionally significant infrastructure are managed <u>minimised</u> .”	S – Mercury FS00605.093	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that partly address this submission point.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.041	EIT – TRAN – General	The Proposed Statement should recognise the functional and operational constraints that strategic infrastructure must operate within, which may require that infrastructure to be located in particular areas or to operate in a particular way.	O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.048	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that partly address this submission point.
Dunedin City Council	00139.179	EIT – TRAN – General	Amend policies to read less like objectives and more like policies with active verb tenses (see introductory comments).	S – Waitaki District Council FS00140.007	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Te Ao Mārama	00223.112	EIT – TRAN – General	Retain the aspects of this chapter that support climate change response. Consider the value of employing an effects management hierarchy in this chapter.	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.263	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that partly address this submission point.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.098	EIT – TRAN – General	Amend as follows: TRAN – Transport, <u>Access and Spatial Planning</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.103	EIT – TRAN – General	Amend EIT – TRAN – M7 and M8 to apply consequential amendments Following amendments to apply to EIT–TRAN title, O7, O8, O9 and new policy-admin submissions.		Reject	Consequential amendments are not required as result of these submissions
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.001	EIT– TRAN – General	Amend RPS to provide for a satisfactory resource management regime that enables the safe and efficient use and development of commercial port activities within the Otago Harbour.	S – The Fuel Companies FS00510.001	Accept	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that partly address this submission point.
Dunedin City Council	00139.178	EIT – TRAN – New provision	Amend by adding new linking policy, similar to CE – P1 Links with other chapters.	S – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.066	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Te Ao Mārama	00223.113	EIT – TRAN – New provision	Introduce an Anticipated Environmental Result similar to EIT – INF – AER8	O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.096	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.031	EIT – TRAN – O7	Support development of an integrated transport network for the region that connects communities and is resilient in terms of natural hazard risks.	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.282	Accept	Submission supports approach of the objective
Director-General of Conservation	00137.112	EIT – TRAN – O7	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin International Airport Limited	00316.010	EIT – TRAN – O7	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.024	EIT – TRAN – O7	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.126	EIT – TRAN – O7	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.043	EIT – TRAN – O7	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.024	EIT – TRAN – O7	Amend as follows: “..... (3) is resilient, <u>including being resilient to challenges such as:</u> (a) natural hazards, (b) <u>the effects of climate change, and the changing needs of communities in responding to the challenge of climate change;</u> (c) <u>global, national and local emergencies or events such as pandemics.</u> ”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.174	EIT – TRAN – O7	Amend (1) as follows: (1) is effective, efficient, <u>affordable</u> and safe,		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Maryhill Limited	00118.050	EIT – TRAN – O7	Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a	O – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.086	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>transport network can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.050	EIT – TRAN – O7	<p>Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.062	EIT – TRAN – O7	<p>Amend as follows: The objective to incorporate low carbon transport and active transport modes (walking and cycling) as core design principles.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.035	EIT – TRAN – O7	<p>Amend to include that the operational and functional needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure are protected from the establishment of new activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects.</p>	<p>S – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.035 O – Dunedin City Council FS00139.001</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.065	EIT – TRAN – O7	<p>Amend as follows: Otago has an integrated air, <i>land</i> and <i>sea water – based</i> transport network that...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.099	EIT – TRAN – O7	<p>Amend as follows: Effective, efficient, and safe transport access Otago has an integrated <u>low carbon air, land and sea</u> transport network that: (1) is effective, efficient and safe, (2) connects communities and their activities <u>where physical travel is the necessary</u> within</p>	<p>O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.036</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			Otago, with other regions, and internationally, and (3) is resilient to natural hazards. (4) <u>complies with national and regional carbon reduction objectives</u> (5) <u>is increasingly only required for essential needs because access and services are provided by other means</u> (6) <u>living and working in place is accepted practice</u>			
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.032	EIT – TRAN – O8	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.113	EIT – TRAN – O8	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.132	EIT – TRAN – O8	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.083	EIT – TRAN – O8	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.063	EIT – TRAN – O8	Retain as notified.	S – Mercury FS00605.155	Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.025	EIT – TRAN – O8	Amend as follows: This objective should highlight the need for the transport system to be developed in a way that is most efficient and optimises outcomes for communities in Otago as well as just supporting movement. AND The objective should also be looking further into the future towards the outcomes which will be desirable across the lifetime of the plan.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.175	EIT – TRAN – O8	Amend as follows: ... is integrated with land use, provides a choice of <u>low – carbon</u> transport modes <u>powered by renewable energy...</u>	O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.016	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Maryhill Limited	00118.051	EIT – TRAN – O8	<p>Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary</p>	O – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.087	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.051	EIT – TRAN – O8	<p>Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.127	EIT – TRAN – O8	<p>Amend as follows: “The transport system within Otago supports <u>enables</u> the movement of people, goods and services, is integrated with land use, provides a choice of transport modes and is adaptable to changes in demand.”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.036	EIT – TRAN – O8	<p>Amend as follows: “The transport system within Otago supports the movement of people, goods and services, is integrated with land use, provides a choice of transport modes and is adaptable to changes in demand.”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.100	EIT – TRAN – O8	<p>Amend as follows:</p>	O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.037	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>The transport system within Otago supports the movement of people, goods and services, is integrated with land use, provides a choice of transport modes and is adaptable to changes in demand.</p> <p><u>Schedules low carbon modes and options for public transport that are designed to synchronize and integrate efficiently as a seamless and low – cost system to encourage use.</u></p> <p><u>Provides high quality bus shelters throughout the region and public transport options that are timed for convenience and travelling flexibility</u></p>			
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.033	EIT – TRAN – O9	Support in principle. Support providing for increased opportunities for passive transport. Unsure of viability for some parts of central Otago.		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.026	EIT – TRAN – O9	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.114	EIT – TRAN – O9	Retain as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.176	EIT – TRAN – O9	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.128	EIT – TRAN – O9	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.133	EIT – TRAN – O9	Amend as follows: <u>“A long-term goal for the Otago region is that the contribution ...”</u>		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.064	EIT – TRAN – O9	Amend as follows: Significantly strengthen this objective to direct significant and meaningful reductions in greenhouse gas emissions associated with transport in order to meet the 2050 Target.		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.037	EIT – TRAN – O9	Amend as follows:		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			Wording of provision to recognise and encourage higher density living in existing urban areas close to commercial centres .			
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.101	EIT – TRAN – O9	Amend as follows: The contribution of transport to Otago’s greenhouse gas emissions is reduced <u>in line with national and regional goals</u> and communities are less reliant on fossil fuels for transportation.		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.073	EIT – TRAN – O10	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.044	EIT – TRAN – O10	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.115	EIT – TRAN – O10	- Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought below. - Amend as follows or words to like effect: - “...and within environmental limits <u>and in accordance with other requirements.</u> ”	-	Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.177	EIT – TRAN – O10	Amend or include a new objective to include airport activities.	O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.017	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.065	EIT – TRAN – O10	Amend as follows: Delete reference to environmental limits OR Provide a definition in the manner set out above in respect of the submitters submission on EIT – INF – O4.	O – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.141	Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.043	EIT – TRAN – O10	Amend as follows: “Commercial port activities operate safely and efficiently, and within environmental limits. ”		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.132	EIT – TRAN – O10	Amend as needed to define what is meant by environmental limits		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.034	EIT – TRAN – P18	Support providing for integration of transport and land use that provides for the social, cultural, and economic well-being of communities.		Accept	Submission supports approach of the policy
Director-General of Conservation	00137.116	EIT – TRAN – P18	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.084	EIT – TRAN – P18	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.066	EIT – TRAN – P18	Retain as notified.	S – Mercury FS00605.156	Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.180	EIT – TRAN – P18	Amend as follows: Include environmental well-being and remove language around ‘as demand requires’. Perhaps this needs to focus on the efficient and sustainable movement of goods Add: (3) by promoting the safe and efficient travel by active modes and public transportation.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.134	EIT – TRAN – P18	Amend as follows: “The transport system contributes to the social, cultural and economic well-being of the people <u>and communities</u> of Otago through: (1) integration with land use activities and across transport modes, and (2) provision of transport infrastructure that enables <u>efficient</u> service delivery as demand requires.”		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Maryhill Limited	00118.052	EIT – TRAN – P18	Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.	O – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.091	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.052	EIT – TRAN – P18	<p>Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.129	EIT – TRAN – P18	<p>Provide clarification as to whether the proposed definition of Public Transport limits the application of this policy to existing and planned public transport services only. Provide clarification or guidance on what 'planned' service means in the proposed definition of Public Transport.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.046	EIT – TRAN – P18	<p>Amend as follows: <u>'Land uses contribute to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of the people of Otago through integration with transport activities including across</u> <u>(1) all transport modes; and</u> <u>(2) the provision of transport connections that enable service delivery</u></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.027	EIT – TRAN – P19	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.117	EIT – TRAN – P19	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Ministry of Education	00421.005	EIT – TRAN – P19	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.067	EIT – TRAN – P19	Retain as notified.	S – Mercury FS00605.157	Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.074	EIT – TRAN – P19	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.181	EIT – TRAN – P19	<p>Amend to read more like a policy. For example:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Require upgrades and additions to the transport system to be designed to promote improved sustainability, resilience and adaptability in the transport system by:</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">(1) Designing the transport system to support active transportation...</p> <p>Remove content about promoting a consolidated urban form, as while this concept is supported, this content is out of place here as this policy is meant to be about 'transport system design'.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Maryhill Limited	00118.053	EIT – TRAN – P19	<p>Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary</p>	O – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.092	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.053	EIT – TRAN – P19	<p>Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.130	EIT – TRAN – P19	Amend to refer to catering for growth.		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.052	EIT – TRAN – P19	<p>EIT-TRAN-P19 – Transport system design</p> <p><i>Resilience</i> and adaptability of the transport system supports efficient networks for the transport of people and goods that are sustained and improved by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) promoting a consolidated urban form that integrates <i>land</i> use activities with the transport system, (2) placing a high priority on <i>active transport</i> and <i>public transport</i> and their integration into the design of development and transport networks, and <p>encouraging improved access to public spaces, including the <i>coastal marine area, lakes and rivers, and key visitor destinations.</i></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.047	EIT – TRAN – P19	Amend as follows: Provide clarification of the intent of the policy regarding obligations for the provision of an adaptable transport system.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.066	EIT – TRAN – P19	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>Resilience</i> and adaptability of the transport system supports efficient networks for the transport of people and goods that are sustained and improved by:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2) placing a high priority on <i>active transport</i>, and <i>public transport</i> <u>and passenger transport</u></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			and their integration into the design of development and transport networks, and (3) encouraging improved access to public spaces, including the <i>coastal marine area, lakes and rivers</i> , and key visitor destinations.			
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.035	EIT – TRAN – P20	Support in principle. Unsure of public transport viability in some parts of Central Otago.		Accept	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.028	EIT – TRAN – P20	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.118	EIT – TRAN – P20	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Ministry of Education	00421.006	EIT – TRAN – P20	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.068	EIT – TRAN – P20	Retain as notified.	S – Mercury FS00605.158	Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.182	EIT – TRAN – P20	Redraft so it is clearer how and through what methods this policy is to be implemented.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.131	EIT – TRAN – P20	Amend as follows: “Providing safe and reliable alternatives to private vehicle transport , <u>active and public transport networks</u> “		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.048	EIT – TRAN – P20	Amend as follows: Emphasise that developments are designed to encourage the outcomes sought in (1) to (3).		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect. The Panel agrees that this policy should encourage the outcomes sought in (1) to (3).
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.029	EIT – TRAN – P21	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Amendments have been made to this provision in response to other submissions.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.119	EIT – TRAN – P21	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made to this provision in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Dunedin International Airport Limited	00316.011	EIT – TRAN – P21	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made to this provision in response to other submissions.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.069	EIT – TRAN – P21	Retain as notified (or with wording improvements)		Accept in part	Amendments have been made to this provision in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.183	EIT – TRAN – P21	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Remove use of ‘avoid’ and replacing with ‘mitigate’ or ‘minimise as far as practicable’. - Clauses (4)(5) and (6) use a stronger term than ‘promote/encourage’. <p>The efficient and effective operation of the transport system is maintained by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) avoiding or mitigating adverse effects of activities on the functioning of the transport system, (2) avoiding the impacts of incompatible activities, including those that may result in reverse sensitivity effects, managing the location of incompatible activities, including those that may result in reverse sensitivity effects, (3) avoiding development that forecloses an opportunity to adapt, upgrade or develop the transport system to meet future transport demand, controlling development that may foreclose an opportunity to adapt, upgrade or develop the transport system to meet future transport demand, (4) promoting the development and use of transport hubs that enable an efficient transfer of goods for transport and distribution across different freight and people transport modes, enabling the development and use of transport hubs that enable an efficient transfer of goods for transport and distribution across different freight and people 	O – Dunedin International Airport Limited FS00316.018	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>transport modes,</p> <p>(5) promoting methods that provide more efficient use of, or reduce reliance on, private motor vehicles, including ridesharing, park and ride facilities, demand management and alternative transport modes, and enabling ridesharing, park and ride facilities, bus hubs, bicycle facilities or other facilities that support reduce use of private motor vehicles and the use of alternativetransport modes</p> <p>(6) requiring high trip generating activities to consider demand management methods; encouraging a shift to using renewable energy sources.</p>			
Maryhill Limited	00118.054	EIT – TRAN – P21	<p>Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.054	EIT – TRAN – P21	<p>Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed.</p> <p>Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.132	EIT – TRAN – P21	Amend so it is more specific about how the outcomes will be achieved.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.049	EIT – TRAN – P21	Amend as follows: Provide clarification of the intent of the policy regarding obligations for the provision of a functional land transport system, including transport modes.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.030	EIT – TRAN – P22	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.120	EIT – TRAN – P22	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.184	EIT – TRAN – P22	Drafted as a policy but reads like an objective. Amend to give clear policy direction.		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.070	EIT – TRAN – P22	Retain as notified or consolidate with other policies.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.133	EIT – TRAN – P22	Amend to specify which new technologies will be supported.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.050	EIT – TRAN – P22	Amend as follows: Recognise that land use and development activities can also enhance the sustainability of transport networks through the provision of new technologies and contribute towards a reduction in reliance on fossil fuels		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.185	EIT – TRAN – P23	Retain as notified.		Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.045	EIT – TRAN – P23	Retain as notified		Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.121	EIT – TRAN – P23	- Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought below. - Amend clauses 1 and 2 as follows, or words to like effect:	-	Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - “within environmental limits <u>and in accordance with other requirements</u> as set out in Policies CE – P3 to CE – P12...” 			
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.071	EIT – TRAN – P23	<p>Amend as notified: Revise the policy to enable greater consideration of the need to provide for the efficient and safe development and operation of commercial port activities, as well as the considerations in CE – P3 to CE – P12</p>		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Port Otago Ltd.	00301.044	EIT – TRAN – P23	<p>Replace with a new policy that is generally consistent with the outcome sought through the current Port Otago appeals on the previous RPS before the Court of Appeal. Wording to be as set out below, or to similar effect:</p> <p><u>“Recognise the functional needs of commercial port activities at Port Chalmers and Dunedin and manage their effects by:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>ensuring that other activities in the coastal environment do not adversely affect commercial port activities,</u> (2) <u>providing for the efficient and safe operation of these ports and effective connections with other transport modes,</u> (3) <u>providing for the development of those ports' capacity for national and international shipping in and adjacent to existing commercial port activities,</u> (4) <u>if any of the policies in this regional policy statement that require avoidance of adverse effects on areas having significant or outstanding values cannot be implemented while providing for the safe and efficient operation of commercial port activities then, consider through a resource consent process, whether adverse effects are caused by safety considerations which are paramount or by transport efficiency</u> 	<p>S – The Fuel Companies FS00510.014 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.125</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p><u>considerations and determine whether consent should be granted notwithstanding the adverse effects, with that consent having sufficient conditions to ensure the adverse effects on the protected areas are the minimum possible (through adaptive management or otherwise), and</u></p> <p>(5) <u>in respect of nationally significant surf breaks avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects.”</u></p>			
Ravensdown Limited	00121.075	EIT – TRAN – P23	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Recognise the national and regional significance of the commercial port activities associated with the ports at Port Chalmers, Ravensbourne and Dunedin (respectively) by:</p> <p>...</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.133	EIT – TRAN – P23	Amend as needed to define what is meant by environmental limits		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.055	EIT – TRAN – M7	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.046	EIT – TRAN – M7	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments to this provision have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.186	EIT – TRAN – M7	Add the full range of methods required to implement the policy direction including by adding a new method in this section setting out the regional council’s role in providing public transportation services, and the actions to be taken by the regional council, as part of that function, to help achieve the objectives of the RPS.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.045	EIT – TRAN – M7	Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to:		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>manage the adverse effects of infrastructure activities that:</p> <p>) provide for the establishment of transport infrastructure that supports modes of transport that are not reliant on fossil fuels, and</p> <p>) include policies and methods that provide for the commercial port activities associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers and Dunedin, and</p> <p>) within environmental limits, facilitate the safe and efficient operation and development of commercial port activities at Port Chalmers and Dunedin <u>with the minimum practicable adverse effect on the environment, including.</u> This includes previously approved resource consents for the following activities in the coastal development area mapped in MAP2: ...</p>			
Ravensdown Limited	00121.076	EIT – TRAN – M7	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2) manage the adverse effects of infrastructure activities that:</p> <p>(a) ...</p> <p>(b) include policies and methods that provide for the commercial port activities associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers, <u>Ravensbourne</u> and Dunedin, and</p> <p>(3) within environmental limits, facilitate the safe and efficient operation and development of commercial port activities at Port Chalmers, <u>Ravensbourne</u> and Dunedin. This includes previously approved resource consents for the following activities in the coastal development area mapped in MAP2:</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.134	EIT – TRAN – M7	Amend as needed to define what is meant by environmental limits		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.036	EIT – TRAN – M8	Support District Plans requiring integration of the transport system and including performance standards that minimise vehicle use and provide for accessibility needs of communities. The requirement that high trip generating activities integrate with public transport services that don't exist in Central Otago cannot be met.			
Dunedin International Airport Limited	00316.012	EIT – TRAN – M8	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Ministry of Education	00421.007	EIT – TRAN – M8	Retain as notified specifically, EIT – TRAN – M8 (3) and (4)		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.046	EIT – TRAN – M8	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.056	EIT – TRAN – M8	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.187	EIT – TRAN – M8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clause (1) Review use of term 'strategic' - Clause (2) amend to acknowledge that in some cases, public transport and transportation network designs may need to be adjusted to respond to land use change, rather than vice versa. - Include definition for 'high trip generating' activities. - Clause (3) amend to: 'include subdivision and infrastructure design standards to minimise private vehicle use <u>enable and encourage the use of travel modes other than private vehicles</u>, enable public transport networks to operate and...' <p>Amend wording to acknowledge that upgrades to the transport system can also be used to manage the effects of activities on the transportation network.</p>	S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.093	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te	00219.008	EIT – TRAN – M8	Amend as follows:		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Kei Region Otago Southland			(3) include <i>subdivision</i> and <i>infrastructure</i> design standards to minimise private vehicle use, enable public transport networks to operate, <u>access for emergency services</u> and recognise the accessibility needs of the community, including the mobility impaired, the elderly and children,			
Hopkins, Jim	00420.020	EIT – TRAN – M8	Amend to provide for areas without public transport		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect. The Panel agrees that it is not always practical to enable public transport in rural areas or smaller urban areas.
Maryhill Limited	00118.055	EIT – TRAN – M8	Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.055	EIT – TRAN – M8	Ensure traffic and transport upgrade requirements do not unnecessarily restrict appropriate development and the supply of housing and other social outcomes, where a solution to transport can be found in the future, or where adverse effects on a transport network can be appropriately managed. Subdivision and land use should be able to proceed where private vehicle use is appropriate and necessary		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.134	EIT – TRAN – M8	Amend (2) as follows: - Provide clarification as to whether the proposed definition of Public Transport limits the application of this method to		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>existing and planned public transport services only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide clarification or guidance is provided as to what 'planned' service means in the proposed definition of Public Transport. <p>Amend (3) as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide clarification as to whether the proposed definition of Public Transport limits the application of this method to existing and planned public transport services only. - Provide clarification or guidance as to what 'planned' service means in the proposed definition of Public Transport. <p>Amend to refer to "...transport infrastructure design standards..."</p>			
Ravensdown Limited	00121.077	EIT – TRAN – M8	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(6) include policies and methods that provide for commercial port activities associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers, <u>Ravensbourne</u> and Dunedin.</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.053	EIT – TRAN – M8	<p>EIT-TRAN-M8 – <i>District plans</i></p> <p><i>Territorial authorities</i> must prepare or amend and maintain their <i>district plans</i> to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) require a strategic approach to the integration of the transport system with <i>land</i> uses and between modes, (2) define <u>require</u> high trip generating activities <u>and, require high trip generating activities in urban areas</u> to be integrated with public transport services (<u>where sufficient public transport services exist or are planned</u>) and provide for safe pedestrian and 		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<p>cycling access,</p> <p>(3) include <i>subdivision</i> and <i>infrastructure</i> design standards to <u>encourage the minimisation of</u> private vehicle use, enable public transport networks to operate and recognise the accessibility needs of the community, including the mobility impaired, the elderly and children,</p> <p>(4) restrict or prevent the establishment or expansion of activities adjacent to transport <i>infrastructure</i> that may compromise the operation or safety of the transport system,</p> <p>(5) provide for the establishment of transport <i>infrastructure</i> that supports modes of transport that are not reliant on fossil fuels, and include policies and methods that provide for <i>commercial port activities</i> associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers and Dunedin.</p>			
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.067	EIT – TRAN – M8	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2) define <u>require</u> high trip generating activities <u>and, require high trip generating activities in urban areas</u> to be integrated with public passenger transport services (<u>where sufficient public transport services exist or are planned</u>) and provide for safe pedestrian and cycling access,</p> <p>(3) include <i>subdivision</i> and <i>infrastructure</i> design standards to <u>encourage the minimisation of</u> private vehicle use, enable public transport networks to operate and recognise the accessibility needs of the community, including the mobility impaired, the elderly and children,</p>			

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.047	EIT – TRAN – M8	Amend as follows: (6) include policies and methods that provide for commercial port activities associated with the operations at Otago Harbour and the ports at Port Chalmers and Dunedin <u>and avoid encroachment of activities which give rise to reverse sensitivity effects.</u>		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.135	EIT – TRAN – M9	Retain as notified		Accept	No amendments are recommended to this provision.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.057	EIT – TRAN – M9	Retain as notified.		Accept	No amendments are recommended to this provision.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.058	EIT – TRAN – E3	Amend as follows: Provide better clarity of the role of developers in providing transport infrastructure.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.034	EIT – TRAN – E3	Amend as follows: Confirm by way of explanation both the infrastructure and transport provisions are potentially applicable to commercial port activities Delete In relation to commercial port activities taking place within the coastal environment, the provisions of the CE – Coastal Environment chapter also apply.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.009	EIT – TRAN – PR3	EIT-TRAN-PR3 – Principal reasons (p164) – for the transport system to effectively serve local communities, emergency services need to be considered when it comes to access.	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.283	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.060	EIT – TRAN – PR3	Amend as follows: Provision is rewritten to provide greater clarity of the intentions of the provision and that the information is presented in a more legible manner, such as through the inclusion of bullet points.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reason set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.063	EIT – TRAN – AER9	Retain as notified.		Accept	No amendments are recommended to this provision.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.136	EIT – TRAN – AER9	The use of structure planning needs to be reflected higher up in the methods. It would be useful if the role of the Regional Public Transport Plan was acknowledged as a means to achieve this.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.137	EIT – TRAN – AER10	Retain as notified		Accept	No amendments are recommended to this provision.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.064	EIT – TRAN – AER10	Retain as notified.		Accept	No amendments are recommended to this provision.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.138	EIT – TRAN – AER11	Retain as notified		Accept	No amendments are recommended to this provision.
Dunedin City Council	00139.188	EIT – TRAN – AER11	Amend as follows: The number of households who have access to public transportation modes increases over the lifetime of the plan		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.065	EIT – TRAN – AER11	Amend as follows: Provision to read as follows, or similar “The number of dwellings per hectare in areas accessible to public transport increases over the life of this RPS <u>through increases in density of development and land use within centrally located areas and service nodes.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.139	EIT – TRAN – AER12	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.066	EIT – TRAN – AER12	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.189	EIT – TRAN – AER12	Amend as follows: Public transport patronage and throughput of people and freight on the network increases.		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.140	EIT – TRAN – AER13	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.190	EIT – TRAN – AER13	Amend as follows: Greenhouse gas emissions arising from the transport system reduce over time from increased active transport, shared travel and public transport patronage, <u>increase use of</u>		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submission S – Support O – Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
			<u>rail for freight</u> and reduced reliance on fossil fuels.			
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.067	EIT – TRAN – AER13	Amend as follows: “Greenhouse gas emissions arising from the transport system reduce over time from increased active transport shared travel and public patronage, and reduced reliance on fossil fuels <u>and increases in the density of development and land use activities in centrally located areas and service nodes.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.141	EIT – TRAN – AER14	Retain as notified		Accept	No amendments are recommended to this provision.

HAZ – Hazards and risks

Submitter Name	Submitter + Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions Support S/ support O/oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Director-General of Conservation	00137.140	General	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Angus, Alistair; Singleton, Robert; Bryant, Neville; Rivett, Ruth; Mckenzie, David and Fiona; Britton, Tania; Burrell, Marie; Young, Keri; Tayler, Kate; Afleck, Vern	00103.003	General	Amend	Amend to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal or any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.139	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.068	General	Amend	Amend as follows: For provisions HAZ – NH – M2 HAZ – NH – M5; HAZ – NH – E1; HAZ – NH – PR1; HAZ – NH – AER1; HAZ – NH – AER2; HAZ – NH – AER3; HAZ – NH – AER4; HAZ – NH – AER5., give effect to HAZ – Hazards and risks (HAZ – NH Chapter) related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods: HAZ – NH – M3; HAZ – NH – M4; HAZ – NH – M5 • Explanation: HAZ – NH – E1 • Principal reasons: HAZ – NH – PR1 Anticipated environment results: HAZ – NH – AER1; HAZ – NH – AER2; HAZ – NH – AER3; HAZ – NH – AER4; HAZ – NH – AER5.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Danelle, Jones	00418.002	General	Amend	Amend to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.140	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Hopkins, Jim	00420.014	General	Amend	Amend to explicitly allow more responses than managed retreat. Councils should be enabled to selectively protect identified settlements or areas where protection is sought and viable.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.141	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Howson, Andrew Richard	00012.002	General	Amend	Delete these provisions or amend them to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.142	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p>after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”.</p> <p>Any alternative or consequential relief to address the above.</p>			
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.030	General	Amend	Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.143	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.031	General	Amend	Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.144	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.032	General	Amend	Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.145	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lane Hocking	00210.030	General	Amend	Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.146	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lane Hocking	00210.031	General	Amend	Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.147	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lane Hocking	00210.032	General	Amend	Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.148	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Off Road Adventures Limited	00205.004	General	Amend	Prevent activities, particularly outdoor recreation, from being classified as having a “significant natural hazard risk” if they: (i) do not involve critical or lifeline buildings/structures; (ii) will not result in the death of >20 people or injury of >100 people	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.149	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Off Road Adventures Limited	00205.005	General	Amend	Ensure existing residential activities, including their maintenance and upgrading, can continue without being compromised by provisions seeking to protect these areas or manage natural hazard risk within areas classified as Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Highly Valued Natural Landscapes, Significant Natural Areas, or within areas known to be subject to natural hazard risk.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.150	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Porteos, Sonya	00308.001	General	Amend	Amend as follows: Provisions relating to Natural Hazards should be amended to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal or any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.151	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”.			
Reid Pete	00217.002	General	Amend	Delete these provisions or amend to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.152	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Sharpe, Kelly Ann	00028.002	General	Amend	Amend this chapter so that ORC or QLDC cannot seek the removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after they properly engage with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural risk”.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.153	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Sharpe, Toby William Montague	00029.002	General	Amend	Amend this chapter so that ORC or QLDC cannot seek the removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after they properly engage with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural risk”.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.154	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Te Ao Marama	00223.118	General	Amend	Retain the aspects of this chapter that support climate change response.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.097 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.155 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.267	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Terry Dwayne	00216.002	General	Amend	Delete these provisions or amend them to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.156	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Thomson Chris	00215.003	General	Amend	Delete these provisions or amend to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.157	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Thomson Dawn	00214.002	General	Amend	Delete these provisions or amend to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until after it properly engages with the Glenorchy community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.158	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Todi, Emese Erika	00011.002	General	Amend	Delete these provisions or amend them to ensure that ORC or QLDC cannot seek removal of any existing use rights or avoidance of any proposal until	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.159	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p>after it properly engages with the Glenorchy Community to determine what might constitute a “significant natural hazard risk” versus what does not constitute a “significant natural hazard risk”.</p> <p>Any alternative or consequential relief to address the above.</p>			
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.030	General	Amend	Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.160	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.031	General	Amend	Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.161	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.032	General	Amend	Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.162	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.059	General	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Policy X – Avoid duplication of hazardous substance controls provided by other legislation.</u></p>	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.098 Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.035	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Thomson Chris	00215.001	HAZ – NH – General	Amend	Delete or amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it is required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk.	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.186	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.065	General	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Add a new policy to HAZ – NH that addresses the ongoing development and upgrades to the distribution network that will be required to adapt to the adverse effects climate change will have on the frequency and magnitude of natural hazards, including by adding the following text:</p> <p><u>“HAZ – NH – PX</u> <u>Recognise and provide for the ongoing development and upgrade of the distribution network to adapt to the effects of climate change by:</u></p> <p>1) <u>Encouraging long – term planning for the development and upgrade of the distribution network; and</u> <u>Integrated management with infrastructure and lifeline utilities.”</u></p>	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.028	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.056	General	Amend	Include objective to continue ongoing gathering of relevant information.	<p>S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.284</p> <p>S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.163</p> <p>O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.037</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.017	General	Amend	Amend as follows: HAZ – NH – Px – Community Tolerance <u>When assessing tolerance of risk the following matters shall be considered:</u> (1) <u>the nature and scale of the anticipated activities;</u> (2) <u>that tolerance is likely to be higher in relation to existing lawfully established land use or zoning;</u> (3) <u>the significance of an existing lawfully established land use or zoning to the community;</u> (4) <u>the outcomes of meaningful community consultation in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2(1)</u> (5) <u>the actual and potential adverse effects of the natural hazard on people and communities;</u> (6) <u>those people’s and communities’ awareness or experience of the risk, including any investigations, initiatives or natural hazard risk engagement that have been undertaken;</u> (7) <u>the consequence of and response to past natural events;</u> (8) <u>the effectiveness and implementation of responses, adaptations or mitigation measures.</u>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.164	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.146	General	Amend	Amend to include a method for assessing natural hazard risk that includes a requirement to consider the range of likelihoods and consequences possible for types of hazards, and which defines acceptable, tolerable and significant risk.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.160	General	Amend	Amend to add a new method to set out expectations with regard to monitoring of risk levels, in order to understand if the objectives are being achieved or not.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Dunedin City Council	00139.191	HAZ – NH – General	Support	Retain risk-based approach to the management of natural hazards.	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.165	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Sanford Ltd.	00122.030	HAZ – NH – General	Amend	Amend Policy HAS NH P2, HAZ NH P3 and HAZ NH P4, Method HAZ–NH–M3 – Regional plans, Method HAZ–NH–M4 – District plans, and APP6 - Methodology for natural hazard risk assessment, to the extent required so that they does not direct individual developments be avoided where significant natural	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.099 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.149 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.130	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				hazard risk can be suitably mitigated at that site for a particular development	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.166		
Te Ao Marama	00223.114	HAZ – NH – General	Amend	Retain the aspects of this chapter that support climate change response.	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.167	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.192	HAZ – NH – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.246	HAZ – NH – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.072	HAZ – NH – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.026	HAZ – NH – O1	Support	Retain this objective. However, OceanaGold wishes to confirm that “tolerable” is consistent with the acceptable hazard risk which appears to be more commonly used in practice.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.100 S/ Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.028 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.151	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.078	HAZ – NH – O1	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Sanford Ltd.	00122.029	HAZ – NH – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.048	HAZ – NH – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.037	HAZ – NH – O1	Amend	Provide clarity regarding what a ‘tolerable level’ is and record hazard identification at a land use activity level.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.101	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.122	HAZ – NH – O1	Amend	Retain as notified, provided that policies HAZ – NH – P1 to P11 retain recognition of the environmental effects of hazard responses. Otherwise, amend objectives HAZ – NH – O1 to O2 to ensure appropriate recognition of the environmental effects of hazard responses.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.135	HAZ – NH – O1	Amend	Clarify what ‘tolerable’ risk means for the Otago region.	S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.045	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.142	HAZ – NH – O1	Amend	Retain the intent to set a maximum level of risk of tolerable.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				Amend to clarify that acceptable levels of risk should be maintained.			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.135	HAZ – NH – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: “Levels of risk to people, communities, <u>ecosystem health, indigenous biodiversity</u> , and ...”	O/ Sanford Limited FS00122.024 O/ Sanford Limited FS00122.025 O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.150 O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.131 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.168	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.031	HAZ – NH – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.193	HAZ – NH – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.247	HAZ – NH – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.079	HAZ – NH – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.049	HAZ – NH – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.123	HAZ – NH – O2	Amend	Retain as notified, provided that policies HAZ – NH – P1 to P11 retain recognition of the environmental effects of hazard responses. Otherwise, amend objectives HAZ – NH – O1 to O2 to ensure appropriate recognition of the environmental effects of hazard responses.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.073	HAZ – NH – O2	Amend	Amend as notified: Reword to (for example) refer to adaptation to the effects of climate change (including risks associated with flooding, storm surge, and sea level rise) and natural hazards	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.152	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.143	HAZ – NH – O2	Amend	Amend the title to replace ‘adaption’ with the more accepted term of ‘adaptation’.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.136	HAZ – NH – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: “Otago’s people, property, <u>ecosystem health, indigenous biodiversity</u> , and ...”	O/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.102 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.169	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Director-General of Conservation	00137.124	HAZ – NH – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.248	HAZ – NH – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.074	HAZ – NH – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.080	HAZ – NH – P1	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.050	HAZ – NH – P1	Support	Retain as notified	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.153	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.038	HAZ – NH – P1	Amend	Support in principle – undertake at regional level		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.194	HAZ – NH – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: Identify areas where natural hazards may adversely affect Otago’s people, property and communities by assessing, using the best available information: (1) ... (5) likelihood, and (6) ...	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.170	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.144	HAZ – NH – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: “Identify areas where natural hazards, <u>including those in the following list</u> , may adversely affect Otago’s people, communities and property, <u>and describe the characteristics of those hazards in Appendix X:</u> - <u>Flooding and erosion</u> - <u>Land instability, including subsidence, landslip and rockfall</u> - <u>Faultlines and liquefaction</u> - <u>Avalanche</u> - <u>Tsunami/seiche</u> - <u>Fire</u> by assessing: (1) the hazard type and characteristics, (2) multiple and cascading hazards, where present, (3) any cumulative effects, (4) any effects of climate change, (5) likelihood, using the best available information, and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				any other exacerbating factors.”			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.137	HAZ – NH – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: “... communities, <u>ecosystem health, indigenous biodiversity</u> , and property by assessing: ...”	O/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.103 O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.132 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.171	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.125	HAZ – NH – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.249	HAZ – NH – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.081	HAZ – NH – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.051	HAZ – NH – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.015	HAZ – NH – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> by determining a range of <i>natural hazard</i> event scenarios and their potential consequences in accordance with the criteria set out within APP6 (a) <u>the table of risk level thresholds (risk table) at a district or community scale prepared in meaningful consultation with affected communities and stakeholders; or</u> (b) <u>if the process in (1) has not been undertaken the criteria set out within APP6.</u> <u>In assessing the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> acknowledge that community tolerance is likely to be higher in relation to existing communities with lawfully established land uses and existing enabling zoning compared to new areas of development.</u>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.172	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.039	HAZ – NH – P2	Amend	Clarify who will undertake the assessment – should be at a regional level.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.104 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.173	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Dunedin City Council	00139.195	HAZ – NH – P2	Amend	Provide guidance on how the ‘maximum credible event’ is determined.	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.433 S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.174	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.085	HAZ – NH – P2	Amend	Amend to clarify that it is local authorities that will assess the level of natural hazard risk using criteria in APP6.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.175	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.075	HAZ – NH – P2	Amend	Amend as notified: Clarify the circumstances in which such assessments are directed to be carried out	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.154 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.133 S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.176	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.047	HAZ – NH – P2	Amend	Clarify application triggers for the APP6 process and associated policies within the hazard policies and/or APP6, so that the RPS is clear whether these provisions apply to infrastructure projects requiring resource consent from regional council and/or apply to plan changes by the applicable territorial authority.	S/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.015 S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.177	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.145	HAZ – NH – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: “Assess the level of natural hazard risk by determining a range of natural hazard event scenarios and their potential consequences in accordance with the criteria set out within APP6.”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.054	HAZ – NH – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> by determining a range of <i>natural hazard</i> event scenarios and their potential consequences in accordance with: <u>(1) A risk table at a district or community scale undertaken in a consultation process with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds; or if this process has not been undertaken</u> (2) the criteria set out within APP6.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.105 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.178	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.068	HAZ – NH – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> by determining a range of <i>natural hazard</i> event scenarios and their potential consequences in accordance with: <u>(1) A risk table or matrix at a district or community scale undertaken in a consultation process with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds; or if this process has not been undertaken</u> (2) the criteria set out within APP6.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.106 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.179	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Wise Response Society Inc	00509.104	HAZ – NH – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Assess <u>and compare</u> the level of natural hazard risk by determining <u>the probability of</u> a range of natural hazard event scenarios and their potential consequences in accordance with the criteria set out within APP6. <u>so that rational priorities can be set.</u>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.180	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.126	HAZ – NH – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.250	HAZ – NH – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.061	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Once the level of natural hazard risk associated with an activity has been determined in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2, manage new activities to achieve the following outcomes: (1) when the natural hazard risk is significant, the activity is avoided <u>unless the activity is nationally or regionally significant infrastructure that has a functional need or operational need for its location and the risk is appropriately managed,</u> ...”	S/ Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.036 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.155 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.134 S/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.095 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.181	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.196	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	Amend to reflect general comments re use of the word ‘avoid’. Clarify if there are any new activities that could establish in areas where the natural hazard risk is significant e.g. a new road.	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.182 S/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.096	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.021	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) when the natural hazard risk is significant, the activity is avoided <u>except where the activity may be functionally required to be undertaken in an area where the natural hazard risk is significant, then the activity must be managed so that it does not further increase the natural hazard risk,</u> ...	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.107 S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.046 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.183	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Maryhill Limited	00118.056	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.184	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p>Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment.</p> <p>Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.056	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	<p>Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration.</p> <p>Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment.</p> <p>Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.185	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.076	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as notified: Revise or expand on clause (3) on how in particular coastal hazard risks would be maintained over time, given they are expected to worsen over time due to climate change</p>	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.108	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.027	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	<p>Amend policy as follows: <i>Once the level of natural hazard risk associated with an activity has been determined in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2, manage new activities to achieve the following outcomes:</i></p> <p>(1) <i>When the natural hazard risk <u>remains</u> is significant (<u>despite mitigation or management of that risk</u>), the activity is avoided,</i></p> <p>(2) <i>When the natural hazard risk is tolerable (<u>either with or without mitigation</u>), manage the level of risk so that it does not become significant, and</i></p> <p>(3) <i>When the natural hazard risk is acceptable (<u>either with or without mitigation</u>), maintain the level of risk</i></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.048	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	<p>Delete and amend heading of HAZ – NH – P4 so it can be relied on for both new and existing activities. Alternatively, define what constitutes an existing versus new activity and remove or refine the use of “avoid” so that activities that do not increase the risk of harm from hazards are not inadvertently prevented from occurring.</p>	S/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.016	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.148	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	<p>Retain three-level policy direction subject to amendment as follows:</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				“(2) when the natural hazard risk is tolerable, manage the level of risk so that it does not become significant exceed tolerable , and” Delete HAZ-NH-P4(4)(a) and relocate to be associated with HAZ-NH-P3(3).			
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.044	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	Amend policy as follows: “Once the level of natural hazard risk associated with an activity has been determined in accordance with HAZ-NH-P2, manage new activities to achieve the following outcomes: 1. when the natural hazard risk is significant, the activity is avoided <u>unless the activity is nationally significant infrastructure that has a functional need or operational need for its location and the risk is appropriately managed</u> ,”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.109 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.156 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.135 S/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.094 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.187	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.055	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Once the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> associated with an activity has been determined in accordance with HAZ–NH–P2(1), manage new activities to achieve the following outcomes: (1) when the <i>natural hazard risk of new activities</i> is significant, the activity is avoided, (2) when the <i>natural hazard risk</i> is tolerable, manage the level of <i>risk</i> so that it does not become significant, and when the <i>natural hazard risk</i> is acceptable, maintain the level of <i>risk</i> .	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.188	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.069	HAZ – NH – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Once the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> associated with an activity has been determined in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2(1), manage new activities to achieve the following outcomes: (1) when the <i>natural hazard risk of new activities</i> is significant, the activity is avoided,	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.189	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.127	HAZ – NH – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.197	HAZ – NH – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Trustpower Limited	00311.053	HAZ – NH – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.068	HAZ – NH – P4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.053	HAZ – NH – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.062	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete OR Amend: “... 5) relocating lifeline utilities, and facilities for essential and emergency services, away from areas of significant risk, where appropriate and practicable, AND Retain Clause 6 of Policy HAZ – NH – P4.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.190	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.016	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	Add a new clause as follows and renumber subsequent clauses Reduce existing <i>natural hazard risk</i> by: [...] <u>(5) encouraging community scale mitigation</u>	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.191	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.009	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete Clause (5) of Policy HAZ – NH – P4. AND Retain Clause (6) of Policy HAZ – NH – P4 as notified	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.192	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.022	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: (3) managing existing land uses <u>and associated activities</u> within areas of significant risk to people and communities, ...		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.251	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	Amend clause (2) to apply a similar hierarchy to that used in HAZ – NH – P3 for new activities, i.e., restrict activities that could result in the risk or vulnerability becoming significant.	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.193 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.268	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Maryhill Limited	00118.057	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.194	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

				<p>Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment.</p> <p>Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00014.057	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	<p>Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration.</p> <p>Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment.</p> <p>Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.195	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.077	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Clarify</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the intention and application of this policy to clarify whether it is intended to be focussed on existing activities (as per the heading) or new activities (as per clauses (1) and (2)). <p>How (or if) it relates to the risk assessment conducted under HAZ – NH – P2, and whether there are any circumstances (or degrees of risk) in which case other existing activities (e.g. dwellings) would have to be relocated.</p>	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.196	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.049	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	<p>Amend heading as follows: HAZ – NH – P4 – <u>New and</u> Existing activities</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.197	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.149	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	<p>- Amend to clarify it and make it more directive and specific to address the concerns raised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should specify what level risk is to be reduced to. To be consistent with Objective 1, the policy must set out that risk is to be reduced to a level that is not greater than tolerable. (1) and (2) appear to suggest that risk be reduced or community vulnerability be reduced; not clear why these present an either or option when both are important and should be sought. (3) Should also reference property alongside people and communities. Policy to acknowledge that risk can only be reduced when existing characteristics of people, property and communities are 	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.110	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p>changed. Additional amendments should be considered to provide helpful direction as to how risk can be reduced.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Should consider timelines for reducing risk and different methods for reduction i.e. in some instances reduction may be necessary now, or it may be necessary over a longer timeframe. ○ Should provide additional context as to what constitutes vulnerable activities. This may include more traditional vulnerable activities (i.e. aged care facilities) as well as other types of activities that accommodate vulnerable populations such as tourists or transient populations. ○ It is recommended that the policy outline when existing risk needs to be reduced i.e. when risk exceeds tolerable/is significant. ○ The policy could consider non – RMA methods to reduce risk. <p>- Amend as follows: “Reduce existing natural hazard risk <u>to a tolerable or lower level</u> by...”</p> <p>- Delete (4)(a) and relocate to be associated with HAZ – NH – P3(3).</p> <p>- (5) and (6) Recommend moving to HAZ – NH – P8.</p>			
Ravensdown Limited	00121.082	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Reduce existing <u>Manage</u> natural hazard risk by: (1) encouraging <u>and providing for</u> activities that reduce risk, or reduce community vulnerability, (2) ...</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.198	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.056	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Reduce existing <i>natural hazard risk</i> by: (1) encouraging activities that reduce <i>risk</i>, or reduce community vulnerability, (2) restricting activities that increase <i>risk to a significant risk</i>, or increase community vulnerability <u>to a significant risk</u>, (3) managing existing <i>land</i> uses within areas of significant <i>risk</i> to people and communities, (4) encouraging design that facilitates: (a) recovery from <i>natural hazard</i> events, or</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.199	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p>(b) relocation to areas of acceptable <i>risk</i>, or</p> <p>(c) reduction of <i>risk</i>,</p> <p>(5) relocating <i>lifeline utilities</i>, and facilities for essential and emergency services, away from areas of significant <i>risk</i>, where appropriate and practicable, and</p> <p>(6) enabling development, upgrade, maintenance and operation of <i>lifeline utilities</i> and facilities for essential and emergency services.</p>			
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.070	HAZ – NH – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Reduce existing <i>natural hazard risk</i> by: ... (2) restricting activities that increase <i>risk to a significant risk</i> , or increase community vulnerability to a <i>significant risk</i> ,	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.200	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.128	HAZ – NH – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.023	HAZ – NH – P5	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.252	HAZ – NH – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.078	HAZ – NH – P5	Support	Retain as notified (In principle)		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.069	HAZ – NH – P5	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.136	HAZ – NH – P5	Oppose	Delete	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.201	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.083	HAZ – NH – P5	Oppose	Delete.	S/ Fonterra FS00233.043 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.202	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.198	HAZ – NH – P5	Amend	Clarify what the ‘precautionary approach’ is, and how it will be applied.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.111 S/ Sanford Limited FS00122.026	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

					S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.157 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.138 S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.203		
Maryhill Limited	00118.058	HAZ – NH – P5	Amend	Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.204	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mt Cardrona Station	00014.058	HAZ – NH – P5	Amend	Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse	S/ Sanford Limited FS00122.027 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.139 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.205	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.150	HAZ – NH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: “Where the natural hazard risk, either individually or cumulatively, is uncertain or unknown, but potentially significant or irreversible, apply a precautionary approach to identifying, assessing and managing that risk by adopting an avoidance or adaptive management response to diminish the risk and uncertainty ”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.129	HAZ – NH – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.253	HAZ – NH – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.079	HAZ – NH – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.151	HAZ – NH – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.138	HAZ – NH – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.018	HAZ – NH – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect <u>existing and encourage new</u> natural or modified features and systems that contribute to mitigating the <i>effects of natural hazards and climate change</i> .		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.199	HAZ – NH – P6	Amend	Amend to recognise that this policy should operate consistently with infrastructure policies.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.112 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.158 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.434 S/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.097	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Maryhill Limited	00118.059	HAZ – NH – P6	Amend	Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mt Cardrona Station	00014.059	HAZ – NH – P6	Amend	Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the life time of the development under consideration. Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment. Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.130	HAZ – NH – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.200	HAZ – NH – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Meridian Energy Limited	00306.065	HAZ – NH – P7	Support	Retain as notified - HAZ – NH – P7 (6)	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.159	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.070	HAZ – NH – P7	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.054	HAZ – NH – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.019	HAZ – NH – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Encourage</u> Prioritise <i>risk</i> management approaches that reduce the need for <i>hard protection structures</i> or similar engineering interventions, and <u>seek alternatives to hard protection structures where practicable.</u></p> <p><u>Provide for hard protection surfaces, particularly at a community scale to reduce risk to a tolerable level for existing communities where the adverse effects of hard protection structures can be adequately managed and the mitigation is viable in the reasonably foreseeable long term.</u> provide for hard protection structures only when:</p> <p>(1) hard protection structures are essential to manage risk to a level the community is able to tolerate,</p> <p>(2) there are no reasonable alternatives that result in reducing the risk exposure,</p> <p>(3) hard protection structures would not result in an increase in risk to people, communities and property, including displacement of risk off site,</p> <p>(4) the adverse effects of the hard protection structures can be adequately managed, and</p> <p>(5) the mitigation is viable in the reasonably foreseeable long term or provides time for future adaptation methods to be implemented, or</p> <p>(6) the hard protection structure protects a lifeline utility, or a facility for essential or emergency services.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.254	HAZ – NH – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Prioritise risk management approaches that reduce the need for hard protection structures or similar</p>	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.206	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p>engineering interventions, and provide for hard protection structures only when: ...</p> <p>(4) the adverse effects of the hard protection structures <u>on natural processes, indigenous ecosystems and Kāi Tahu values</u> can be adequately managed ...</p>	<p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.269</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Marama FS00223.098</p>		
Maryhill Limited	00118.060	HAZ – NH – P7	Amend	<p>Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration.</p> <p>Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment.</p> <p>Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mt Cardrona Station	00014.060	HAZ – NH – P7	Amend	<p>Allow for a balanced approach to considering risks from natural hazards over the lifetime of the development under consideration.</p> <p>Take into account all mitigation measures applicable when determining any risk assessment.</p> <p>Only apply precaution where scientific information is not available and where effects are likely to be significant and adverse</p>		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.080	HAZ – NH – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Clause (6)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> be widened to cover other kinds of significant infrastructure <p>Hard protection structures should also be prioritised if the cost of the non-physical option significantly exceeds that of the hard protection structure.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.050	HAZ – NH – P7	Amend	<p>Amend policy as follows:</p> <p>“Prioritise risk management approaches that reduce the need for hard protection structures or similar engineering interventions, and provide for hard protection structures only when:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> hard protection structures are essential to manage risk to a level the community is able to tolerate, there are no reasonable alternatives <u>available</u> that result in <u>would reduce</u> ing the risk exposure, hard protection structures would not result in an increase in risk to <u>lifeline utility, or a facility for essential or emergency services, or a more than minor risk to other people,</u> 		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				communities and property, including displacement of risk off-site, ...			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.152	HAZ – NH – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: “Prioritise risk management approaches that reduce the need for hard protection structures or similar engineering interventions, and provide for hard protection structures only when: (1) hard protection structures are essential to manage risk to a level the community is able to tolerate, (2) there are no reasonable alternatives that result in reducing the risk exposure, (3) hard protection structures would not result in an increase in risk to people, communities and property, including displacement of risk off – site, (4) the adverse effects of the hard protection structures can be adequately managed, and (5) the mitigation is viable in the reasonably foreseeable long term or provides time for future adaptation methods to be implemented, or (6) the hard protection structure protects a lifeline utility, or a facility for essential or emergency services.”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.139	HAZ – NH – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: “Prioritise risk management approaches that reduce the need for hard protection structures or similar engineering interventions, and provide for hard protection structures only when: (1) <u>natural systems or features, or natural systems and features with restoration or improvements, are unable to manage the risk to a level the community is able to tolerate</u> (2) hard protection structures are essential to manage risk to a level the community is able to tolerate, (3) <u>there</u> are no reasonable alternatives that result in reducing the risk exposure, (4) hard protection structures would not result in an increase in risk to people, communities, <u>ecosystem health, indigenous biodiversity,</u> and property, including displacement of risk off-site, ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Te Ao Marama	00223.115	HAZ – NH – P7	Amend	Amend to include the word ‘and’ after sub – clauses (1) to (4) to assist in clarifying the intention of the word ‘or’ after sub – clause (5) OR use a structure as described below to improve clarity: “Prioritise risk management approaches ..., and provide for hard protection structures only when: <u>(1) only when:</u>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.270	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p>(1) (a) hard protection structures are essential ...; <u>and</u></p> <p>(2) (b) there are no reasonable alternatives ...; <u>and</u></p> <p>(3) (c) hard protection structures would not result; <u>and</u></p> <p>(4) (d) the adverse effects ...; and</p> <p>(5) (e) the mitigation is viable; or</p> <p>(2) when the hard protection structure protects a lifeline utility ...”</p>			
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.032	HAZ – NH – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.131	HAZ – NH – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.201	HAZ – NH – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.255	HAZ – NH – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.081	HAZ – NH – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.153	HAZ – NH – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.055	HAZ – NH – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.063	HAZ – NH – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: “.... 2) Take into account their operational co – dependence with other lifeline utilities and essential services to ensure their effective operation.	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.160	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading	00310.010	HAZ – NH – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: “Locate, relocate, and design lifeline utilities and facilities for essential and emergency services to:	S/ Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.037	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Limited and Vodafone New Zealand				... (2) Take into account their operational co – dependence with other lifeline utilities and essential services to ensure their effective operation.”			
Trustpower Limited	00311.054	HAZ – NH – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: Add new clause “(3) <u>recognise that there can be a functional and operational need for lifeline utilities and facilities for essential or emergency services to locate in areas of natural hazard risk in some circumstances.</u> ”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.113 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.161 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.207	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.071	HAZ – NH – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: “Locate, relocate (<u>where practicable</u>), and design lifeline utilities and facilities for essential or emergency services to”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.064	HAZ – NH – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.033	HAZ – NH – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.132	HAZ – NH – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.256	HAZ – NH – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.066	HAZ – NH – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.154	HAZ – NH – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.072	HAZ – NH – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.202	HAZ – NH – P9	Amend	Amend policy name as follows: Protection of hazard mitigation measures, <u>lifeline utilities, and essential or emergency services.</u> See generic comments on the use of the word ‘avoid’ in policies.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.114	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.086	HAZ – NH – P9	Amend	Delete (4)	O/ Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.024	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.082	HAZ – NH – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Functional need needs to be clarified to ensure ongoing operation/ maintenance/ performance /functions should be protected and/or provided for.		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.026	HAZ – NH – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: “Protect the functional <u>and operational</u> need of hazard mitigation measures, lifeline utilities, and essential or emergency services,including by:....”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.115	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.056	HAZ – NH – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Protection of hazard mitigation measures, <u>lifeline utilities, essential and emergency services</u> Replace references to utilities with the defined term ‘lifeline utilities’.		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Director-General of Conservation	00137.133	HAZ – NH – P10	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.257	HAZ – NH – P10	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.083	HAZ – NH – P10	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.084	HAZ – NH – P10	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.203	HAZ – NH – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: ‘Ensure’ in this context has the same meaning as ‘avoid’. See generic comments on the use of the word ‘avoid’ in policies. Clarify what is meant by ‘redevelopment’.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.116	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.137	HAZ – NH – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: “In addition to HAZ – NH – P1 to HAZ – NH – P9 above, on any land that is <u>otherwise</u> potentially affected by coastal hazards over at least the next 100 years: (1) avoid increasing the risk of social, environmental and economic harm from coastal hazards, ...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.051	HAZ – NH – P10	Amend	- Amend or delete this provision, so that policy duplication is avoided within the coastal environment. - Provide clarification on the relationship of this policy with the hazard risk assessment process in APP6.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect

Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.057	HAZ – NH – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete clause 2. Retain the balance of the policy as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.134	HAZ – NH – P11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.011	HAZ – NH – P11	Amend	Amend as follows: Deleting referenceto freehold land.		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Dunedin City Council	00139.204	HAZ – NH – P11	Amend	Delete this policy and rely on general Treaty of Waitangi requirements or amend the policy by removing the reference to freehold land.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.138	HAZ – NH – P11	Amend	Amend as follows: “... land <u>and for landowners over private property</u> where land is susceptible to natural hazards by involving mana whenua <u>and</u> landowners in decision making and management processes <u>applicable to their interests.</u> ”	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.435	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.087	HAZ – NH – P11	Amend	Amend as follows: “ Kaitiaki -Decision making Recognise and provide for the role of Kai Tahu as kaitiaki over wahi tupuna, Maori reserves and freehold land <u>and landowners over private property</u> where land is susceptible to natural hazards by involving mana whenua <u>and landowners</u> in decision making and management processes.”	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.286 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.436	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.258	HAZ – NH – P11	Amend	Amend as follows: Recognise the rakaitirataka role of Kāi Tahu as kaitiaki over wāhi tūpuna, Māori reserves and freehold land that is susceptible to natural hazards <u>and enable mana whenua to exercise kaitiakitaka</u> by involving mana whenua <u>them</u> in decision making and management processes.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.271 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.099	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
OWRUG	00235.129	HAZ – NH – P11	Amend	Amend HAZ – NH – P11 to apply to all owners of freehold land that is susceptible to natural hazards.	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.286	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.259	HAZ – NH – M1	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.085	HAZ – NH – M1	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Director-General of Conservation	00137.135	HAZ – NH – M1	Amend	Amend clause 2.c as follows or words to like effect: “...as required by CE – P2(3 4)		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.155	HAZ – NH – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: “In accordance with section 62(1)(i)(i) of the RMA 1991, the responsibilities for the control of land use to avoid or mitigate natural hazards or any group of hazards are as follows: (1) the Regional Council and territorial authorities are both responsible for specifying objectives, policies and methods in regional and district plans for managing land subject to natural hazard risk, (2) the Regional Council is responsible for: (a) specifying objectives, policies and methods in regional plans: (i) in the coastal marine area, (ii) in wetlands, lakes and rivers, and (iii) in, on or under the beds of rivers and lakes, (iv) <u>on land in relation to risk reduction,</u> (b) identifying areas in the region subject to natural hazards and describing their characteristics as required by Policy HAZ – NH – P1, mapping the extent of those areas in the relevant regional plan(s) and including those maps on a natural hazard register or database, (c) in the coastal environment, identifying the coastal hazards as required by CE – P2(3) in accordance with Policy 24 of the NZCPS, mapping the extent of those areas in the relevant regional plan(s) and including those maps on a natural hazard register or database, and (3) territorial authorities are responsible for (a) specifying objectives, policies and methods in district plans for land outside of the areas listed in (2)(a) <u>for purposes other than risk reduction, and</u> mapping or identifying via the natural hazard register or database, areas identified in 2(a), (b) and (c) above subject to natural hazards and describing the characteristics and the extent of those areas in the relevant district plan(s).”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.136	HAZ – NH – M2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.002	HAZ – NH – M2	Support	Retain HAZ – NH – M2 (1) (a) as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.260	HAZ – NH – M2	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.020	HAZ – NH – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>Local authorities must:</i> (1) assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> in their region or district in accordance with HAZ–NH–P2 and APP6, including by: (a) consulting with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds, and (b) developing a Risk Table in accordance with Step 3 of APP6 at a district or community scale, [...]	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.208	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury)	00013.015	HAZ – NH – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>Local authorities must:</i> (1) assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> in their region or district in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2 and APP6, including by: a. consulting with communities, stakeholders and partners, <u>including with local authorities in neighbouring regions</u> , regarding <i>risk</i> levels thresholds, and	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.209	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Dunedin City Council	00139.205	HAZ – NH – M2	Amend	Amend the method to provide an exemption for local authorities that have an existing risk assessment framework in their District Plan e.g. the Dunedin City District Plan. This would also require a consequential change so that resource consent applicants would not have to go through the risk assessment in the interim if they comply with the existing provisions of the 2GP.	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.210	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Hopkins, Jim	00420.021	HAZ – NH – M2	Amend	Amend to an optional requirement for local authorities to produce a Risk Table and provide for other means to achieve the outcome sought		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.088	HAZ – NH – M2	Amend	Amend (1) to add timeframe as follows: “ <u>By December 2022..</u> ”	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.211	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
OWRUG	00235.130	HAZ – NH – M2	Amend	Amend clause (1) of HAZ – NH – M2 to require the development of the Risk Table(s) to be undertaken by December 2023.	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.287	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

					O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.212		
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.156	HAZ – NH – M2	Amend	Amend to state that ORC ‘and’ TAs should do this task in a collaborative manner and set out how this collaboration is to be achieved and over what timeframe.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Ravensdown Limited	00121.086	HAZ – NH – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: Local authorities must: ... (4) prepare or amend and maintain their regional or district plans to take into account the effects of climate change by: (a) using the best relevant climate change data and projections to 2115, (b) taking a precautionary approach when assessing and managing the effects of climate change where there is scientific uncertainty and potentially significant or irreversible effects, (c) ...	S/Fonterra FS00233.044 S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.289 O/ Greenpeace FS00407.059 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.213 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.272	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.057	HAZ – NH – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>Local authorities</i> must: assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> in their region or district in accordance with HAZ–NH–P2. and APP6, including by: consulting with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk level thresholds, and (3)(2) developing a Risk Table in accordance with Step 3 of APP6 at a district or community scale	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.214	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.071	HAZ – NH – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>Local authorities</i> must: (1) assess the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> in their region or district in accordance with HAZ – NH – P2 and APP6, including by: (2) consulting with communities, stakeholders and partners regarding risk levels thresholds, and (3) developing a Risk Table in accordance with Step 3 of APP6 at a district or community scale, (4) (2) continue to undertake research on the identification of <i>natural hazard risk</i> and amend <i>natural hazard</i> registers, databases, <i>regional</i> and/or <i>district plans</i> as required, (5) (3) investigate options for reducing the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> within areas of existing development to a tolerable or lower level, including by managing existing use rights under Sections 10 and 20A of the RMA,	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.215	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				(6) (4) prepare or amend and maintain their <i>regional or district plans</i> to take into account the <i>effects of climate change</i> by:			
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.066	HAZ – NH – M3	Support	Retain as notified Subject to and insofar as it is consistent with Aurora Energy’s relief on policies.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.137	HAZ – NH – M3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.261	HAZ – NH – M3	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.021	HAZ – NH – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its <i>regional plans</i> to: (1) ... (2) include <i>natural hazard</i> reduction measures, such as removing or restricting existing land uses, where there is significant risk to people or property, (3) ... (4) provide for <i>hard protection structures</i> in <u>particular community scale mitigation</u> in accordance with HAZ – NH – P7, [...]	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.216	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.207	HAZ – NH – M3	Amend	Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.139	HAZ – NH – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: “(6) include provisions that require decision makers to apply the precautionary approach set out in HAZ – NH – P5 when considering applications for resource consent for activities that will change the use of land and thereby increase the risk from natural hazards within areas subject to natural hazard risk that is uncertain or unknown, but potentially significant or irreversible, and (7) require a natural hazard risk assessment <u>commensurate with the level of risk to be undertaken</u> ...	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.217	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.089	HAZ – NH – M3	Amend	Amend (7)(a) to add: <u>“commensurate with the level of risk from the proposed activity”</u>	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.117 S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.218	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect

OWRUG	00235.131	HAZ – NH – M3	Amend	Amend clause (7)(a) to add ‘commensurate with the level of risk from the proposed activity’	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.219	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.052	HAZ – NH – M3	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delete (7) - Alternatively, clarity should be provided as to the specific situation where regional resource consents will be required to follow the APP6 process and if applicable, some exemptions should be provided for small scale activities and/or identify low risk activities where the APP6 process will not be required. 	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.220	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.157	HAZ – NH – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: “(2) include natural hazard <u>risk</u> reduction measures, such as removing or restricting existing land uses, where there is significant risk to people or property”		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Ravensdown Limited	00121.087	HAZ – NH – M3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(6) include provisions that require decision makers to apply the precautionary approach set out in HAZ – NH – P5 when considering applications for resource consent for activities that will change the use of land and thereby increase the risk from natural hazards within areas subject to natural hazard risk that is uncertain or unknown, but potentially significant or irreversible, and</p> <p>(67) ...</p>	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.118 S/ Fonterra FS00233.045 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.221	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.058	HAZ – NH – M3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its <i>regional plans</i> to:</p> <p>(1) manage activities in the <i>coastal marine area, beds of lakes and rivers, and wetlands</i> to achieve policies HAZ–NH–P2 to HAZ–NH–P6 and APP6, include <i>natural hazard</i> reduction measures, such as removing or restricting existing land uses, where there is significant risk to people or property,</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.222	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.072	HAZ – NH – M3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its <i>regional plans</i> to:</p> <p>(1) manage activities in the <i>coastal marine area, beds of lakes and rivers, and wetlands</i> to achieve policies HAZ – NH – P2 to HAZ – NH – P6 and APP6, (2) include <i>natural hazard</i> reduction measures, such as removing or restricting existing land uses, where there is significant risk to people or property,</p>	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.119 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.223	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Aurora Energy Limited	00315.067	HAZ – NH – M4	Support	Retain as notified Subject to and insofar as it is consistent with Aurora Energy’s relief on policies.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.138	HAZ – NH – M4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.262	HAZ – NH – M4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.073	HAZ – NH – M4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.022	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>Territorial authorities</i> must prepare or amend and maintain their <i>district plans</i> to: (1) achieve policies HAZ – NH – P2 to HAZ – NH – P6 and APP6 on <i>land</i> outside the <i>coastal marine area, beds of lakes and rivers, and wetlands</i> by managing the location, scale and density of activities that are may be subject to <i>natural hazard risk</i> , [...]		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.04	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	Support in principle – clarify that the Otago Regional Council should produce hazard information.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.208	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.140	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: “(6) include provisions that require decision makers to apply the precautionary approach set out in HAZ – NH – P5 when considering applications for resource consent for activities that will change the use of land and which may increase the risk from natural hazards within areas subject to natural hazard risk that is uncertain or unknown, but potentially significant or irreversible, and (7) require a natural hazard risk assessment be undertaken where an activity requires a plan change or resource consent to change the use of land which will increase the risk from natural hazards within	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.120 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.224	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				areas subject to natural hazards, and where the application is lodged prior to the natural hazard risk assessment <u>commensurate with the level of risk</u> to be required by HAZ – NH – M2(1) being completed, the natural hazard risk assessment must include: ...”			
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.004	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	District Plan provisions mentioned in (6) could include consultation with agencies such as FENZ.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.090	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	Amend (7)(a) to add: “ <u>commensurate with the level of risk from the proposed activity</u> ”	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.225	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
OWRUG	00235.132	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	Amend clause (7)(a) to add ‘commensurate with the level of risk from the proposed activity’	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.226	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.158	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: - Provide greater clarity in regard to which authority is responsible for undertaking risk assessments and how local authorities will work together to undertake this risk assessment. - Delete the requirement for district plans to implement risk reduction measures. - Amend (7) as follows: “require a natural hazard risk assessment be undertaken where an activity requires a plan change or resource consent to change the use of land which will <u>increase the risk from natural hazards</u> be located within areas subject to natural hazards, and where the application is lodged prior to the natural hazard risk assessment required by HAZ – NH – M2(1) being completed, the natural hazard risk assessment must include...”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.088	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to: ... (6) include provisions that require decision makers to apply the precautionary approach set out in HAZ – NH – P5 when considering applications for resource consent for activities that will change the use of land and which may increase the risk from natural hazards within areas subject to natural hazard risk that is uncertain or unknown, but potentially significant or irreversible, and (67) ...	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.121 S/ Fonterra FS00233.046 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.227	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.059	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to:</i>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				(1) achieve policies HAZ–NH–P2 to HAZ–NH–P6 and APP6 on <i>land</i> outside the <i>coastal marine area</i> , <i>beds of lakes and rivers</i> , and <i>wetlands</i> by managing the location, scale and density of activities that are <u>may</u> be subject to <u>tolerable or significant natural hazard risk</u> ,			
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.073	HAZ – NH – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (1) achieve policies HAZ – NH – P2 to HAZ – NH – P6 and APP6 on <i>land</i> outside the <i>coastal marine area</i> , <i>beds of lakes and rivers</i> , and <i>wetlands</i> by managing the location, scale and density of activities that <u>are</u> may be subject to <u>tolerable or significant natural hazard risk</u> , ...		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.139	HAZ – NH – M5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.209	HAZ – NH – M5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.141	HAZ – NH – M5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.263	HAZ – NH – M5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.005	HAZ – NH – M5	Amend	Key stakeholders referred to in (2) – Include FENZ in key stakeholder list		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.159	HAZ – NH – M5	Amend	Provide greater clarity within the method in regard to what information and guidance could be provided and to who. Reference the full range of mechanisms outside of the RMA that could be employed to reduce risk including the creation of reserves, property purchase, and the Public Works Act.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.023	HAZ – NH – E1	Amend	Amend as follows: Explanation: The policies in this chapter are designed to reduce the level of <i>natural hazard risk</i> within the region through sound preparation, investigation and planning. These provisions take a risk – based approach, taking into consideration the likelihood	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.228	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				of the hazard and the vulnerability of people, communities, and the <i>environment</i> . <u>People and communities are resilient and determining the level of risk is dependent on societies tolerability of that risk so affected communities and stakeholders need to be involved in the determination of the different levels of risk.</u> The approach ensures consistent planning by applying the same framework irrespective of the type of <i>natural hazard</i> that may exist. It allows for the full range of <i>risk</i> mitigation measures (regulatory and non – regulatory) to be taken into account in determining the level of <i>risk</i> that exists at a particular locality.			
Te Ao Mārama	00223.116	HAZ – NH – E1	Amend	Clarify what is intended in relation to dams and weirs that are considered hard protection structures within the Explanation and/or Principal Reasons section(s).	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.273	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.024	HAZ – NH – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows: [...] The negative effects of natural hazards are generally best managed by avoiding development in areas that are known to be subject to natural hazards. However, the majority of the region is subject to some form of hazards risk, to a greater or lesser extent. While avoiding natural hazard riskance may be the preferred option in many some cases, but mostly in other situations mitigating the effects of natural hazards to insignificant or tolerable levels of risk will be a feasible option to ensure the health, safety and well – being of the community. The changing nature of natural hazards risk due to climate change means that planning provisions need to be able to adapt to a future natural hazards environment. <u>Consultation with the community is essential to understanding community tolerance. Accordingly, natural hazard risk assessments will be carried out in accordance with a table of risk level thresholds (risk table) to be generated at a district or community scale and prepared in meaningful consultation with affected communities and stakeholders. It is also acknowledged that community tolerance is likely to be higher in relation to existing communities with lawfully established land uses and existing enabling zoning compared to new areas of development.</u> Communities need consistent guidance on sea level rise, extreme weather events, and all other adverse	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.229	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<i>effects of climate change if they are to appropriately prepare for and respond to manage those effects. ...</i>			
Te Ao Marama	00223.117	HAZ – NH – PR1	Amend	Clarify what is intended in relation to dams and weirs that are considered hard protection structures within the Explanation and/or Principal Reasons section(s).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.025	HAZ – NH – AER1	Amend	Amend as follows: The location and design of new developments and natural resource use of natural resources reduces <u>manages</u> community exposure to the adverse <i>effects</i> of <i>natural hazards</i> events and processes.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.230	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.026	HAZ – NH – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>Levels of natural hazard risk are determined by affected communities and stakeholders</u> No developments proceed that have a significant level of risk.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.231	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.142	HAZ – NH – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows or similar: “ No Discourage new developments proceed that have a significant level of risk.”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.122 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.232	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.161	HAZ – NH – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows: “No developments <u>result in</u> proceed that have a significant level of risk.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.162	HAZ – NH – AER4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.027	HAZ – NH – AER4	Amend	Amend as follows: Where existing development <u>or communities are</u> is subject to <i>risks from natural hazards</i> , the level of <i>risk</i> is reduced to a tolerable level <u>wherever practicable</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.143	HAZ – NH – AER4	Amend	Amend as follows: “Where existing development is subject to <u>significant</u> risks from natural hazards, the level of risk is reduced <u>as far as practicable</u> to a tolerable level.”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.123	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.074	HAZ – NH – AER5	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.144	HAZ – NH – AER5	Amend	Amend as follows: “The impact on <u>life, people, communities</u> , property, lifeline utilities, and essential services from natural hazards and climate change is managed.”		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect

Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.163	HAZ – NH – AER5	Amend	Amend to incorporate within HAZ – NH – AER4 or, amend to provide a more specific and measurable result that the provisions of the chapter are to achieve.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Dunedin City Council	00139.225	HAZ – CL – General	Amend	Amend to add direction on the management of different types of hazardous substances in close proximity to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sensitive activities (i.e. activities that accommodate large numbers of people and/or people who are more vulnerable to hazardous substances, e.g. hospitals, childcare centres, retirement homes, hotels and residential activities) - sensitive natural environments - areas subject to natural hazards. 	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.067 O/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.035	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Barratt, Andy	00309.006	New provision	Amend	Amend as follows Provide detailed or specific references to the means by which HAZ – CL provisions and means are to achieved and/or enforced, particularly with regard to biological waste on our farms and lifestyle blocks; vegetative waste disposal (eg burning and associated atmospheric pollution); animal wastes; and innovative uses for these products.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.210	HAZ – CL – O3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.089	HAZ – CL – O3	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.058	HAZ – CL – O3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.145	HAZ – CL – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Contaminated land and waste materials are managed to do not harm protect human health, mana whenua values and the environment in Otago.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.091	HAZ – CL – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: “ <u>Contaminated land and waste material do not harm human health, mana whenua values and the environment in Otago.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.264	HAZ – CL – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: Contaminated land and waste materials are managed to protect human health, mana whenua <u>Kāi Tahu</u> values and the environment in Otago.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.274	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect

Dunedin City Council	00139.211	HAZ – CL – P13	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.265	HAZ – CL – P13	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.060	HAZ – CL – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: Identify sites of known or potentially contaminated land in Otago using the Ministry for the Environment’s Hazardous Activities and Industries List.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Dunedin City Council	00139.212	HAZ – CL – P14	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.266	HAZ – CL – P14	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.053	HAZ – CL – P14	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.146	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Amend to add new sub-clause after (2) as follows: “...(2a) <u>determining whether significant adverse effects to people or on the environment will result from the hazardous substances in or on the land.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.092	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Amend to add subclause as follows: “(3)(a) <u>determining whether significant adverse effects on the environment will result from the hazardous substances in or on the land</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.033	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Amend policies so they do not provide a higher bar for protection than is in the NES contaminated land.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.124	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.034	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Remove avoidance wording as a restriction to land development, and other restrictions on conversion and development where land can be effectively and safely remediated to remove or reduce contaminants.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Lane Hocking	00210.033	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Amend policies so they do not provide a higher bar for protection than is in the NES contaminated land.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Lane Hocking	00210.034	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Remove avoidance wording as a restriction to land development, and other restrictions on conversion and development where land can be effectively and safely remediated to remove or reduce contaminants.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Maryhill Limited	00118.061	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Amend policies so they do not provide a higher bar for protection than is in the NES contaminated land. Remove avoidance wording as a restriction to land development, and other restrictions on conversion and development where land can be effectively and safely remediated to remove or reduce contaminants.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.061	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Amend policies so they do not provide a higher bar for protection than is in the NES contaminated land. Remove avoidance wording as a restriction to land development, and other restrictions on conversion and development where land can be effectively and safely remediated to remove or reduce contaminants.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.090	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: Actively manage contaminated or potentially contaminated land so that it does not pose an unacceptable risk to people and the environment, by: (1) ... (2) protecting human health in accordance with implementing regulatory requirements, (3) avoiding, as the first priority, and only where avoidance is not practicable, mitigating or remediating, adverse effects of the contaminants on the environment, and (4) ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ngā Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.119	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Recognise that risks associated with natural hazard events, as identified in HAZ – CL – P18, are also present for closed landfills that are referenced in HAZ – CL – P14, with climate change increasing those risks for some closed landfills (eg adjacent to rivers, in flood plains or in the coastal environment) such that amendment of provisions is required to recognise and manage this risk.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.275	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.033	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Amend policies so they do not provide a higher bar for protection than is in the NES contaminated land.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.034	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Remove avoidance wording as a restriction to land development, and other restrictions on conversion and development where land can be effectively and safely remediated to remove or reduce contaminants.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.061	HAZ – CL – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: Actively Manage contaminated or potentially contaminated land so that it does not	O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.276	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p>pose an unacceptable risk to people and the environment, by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. assessing and, <u>if required</u>, monitoring contaminant levels and environmental risks, 2. protecting human health in accordance with regulatory requirements, 3. avoiding, as the first priority, and only where avoidance is not practicable, mitigating or remediating adverse effects of the contaminants on the environment, and 4. requiring closed landfills to be managed in accordance with a closure plan that sets out monitoring requirements and, where necessary, any remedial actions required to address ongoing risks. 			
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.028	HAZ – CL – P15	Oppose	Delete	O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.126	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.062	HAZ – CL – P15	Oppose	Delete		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.217	HAZ – CL – P15	Amend	<p>Amend the policy so it is consistent with LF – FW – P15, which prefers discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to water (unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are greater than a discharge to water). This could be achieved by making an explicit exception in HAZ – CL – P15 for new discharges of wastewater to land.</p> <p>The same change should be made to recognise stormwater discharges and any approved landfills that by necessity will need to discharge to land.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.267	HAZ – CL – P15	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Avoid the creation of new contaminated land or, where this is not practicable, minimise adverse effects on the environment and mana whenua <u>Kāi Tahu</u> values.</p>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.277	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.027	HAZ – CL – P15	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Avoid the creation of new contaminated land or, where this is not practicable, minimise <u>remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on the environment and mana whenua values”</p>		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Dunedin City Council	00139.218	HAZ – CL – P16	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.268	HAZ – CL – P16	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Ravensdown Limited	00121.091	HAZ – CL – P16	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.219	HAZ – CL – P17	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.269	HAZ – CL – P17	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.220	HAZ – CL – P18	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.270	HAZ – CL – P18	Amend	Amend as follows: When providing for the development of facilities and services for the storage, recycling, recovery, treatment and disposal of waste materials: (1) avoid adverse effects on the health and safety of people, <u>(X) avoid adverse effects of waste treatment and disposal on Kāi Tahu values, and avoid location of new waste treatment and disposal facilities in or near wāhi tūpuna,</u> (2) minimise the potential for adverse effects on the environment to occur, ...	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.278	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.140	HAZ – CL – P18	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) avoid adverse effects on the health and safety of people, (2) <u>manage the potential for adverse effects on the environment by:</u> a. <u>avoid potential adverse effects as the first priority</u> b. <u>where potential adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided they are minimised,</u> c. <u>where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided or minimised they are remedied,</u> d. <u>where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, minimised or remedied, they are mitigated</u> <u>minimise the potential for adverse effects on the environment to occur,...</u>	O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.290	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.271	HAZ – CL – M6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.092	HAZ – CL – M6	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.221	HAZ – CL – M6	Amend	Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.147	HAZ – CL – M6	Amend	Amend as follows: “(1) maintain a register or database of sites where hazardous activities and industries are or have been located in Otago <u>and</u> where there are potentially significant adverse effects on people or on the environment. ...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.093	HAZ – CL – M6	Amend	Amend (1) as follows: “In accordance with HAZ – CL – P13 maintain a register or database of sites where hazardous activities and industries are or have been used in Otago where it is reasonably likely to have significant adverse effects on the environment.”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.272	HAZ – CL – M7	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.222	HAZ – CL – M7	Amend	Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Hopkins, Jim	00420.022	HAZ – CL – M7	Amend	Amend to clarify the obligations it imposes on councils to address waste facilities in their districts		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.094	HAZ – CL – M7	Amend	Amend to add as follows: “ <u>Territorial authorities are responsible for implementing the National Environmental Standard for Assessing and Managing Contaminants in Soil to Protect Human Health (NESCS) when land use change, subdivision or earthworks are undertaken.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.273	HAZ – CL – M8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.223	HAZ – CL – M8	Amend	Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.274	HAZ – CL – M9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Dunedin City Council	00139.224	HAZ – CL – M9	Amend	Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Environmental Justice Ōtepoti	00203.001	HAZ – CL – M9	Amend	Implement a zero-waste management hierarchy model of waste management and update the strategy to reflect this by promoting circular systems including resource recovery and reuse over recycling.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.069	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Environmental Justice Ōtepoti	00203.002	HAZ – CL – M9	Amend	Mitigate all environmental harm from landfill sites by recovering and mining resources previously stored that are viable for recovery.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.070	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Environmental Justice Ōtepoti	00203.003	HAZ – CL – M9	Amend	Enabling resource recovery at a larger scale by assisting with land development for and making the process for consents for large scale composting land a viable and practicable process.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.071	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Environmental Justice Ōtepoti	00203.004	HAZ – CL – M9	Amend	Avoid the creation of new contaminated land.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.072	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Environmental Justice Ōtepoti	00203.005	HAZ – CL – M9	Amend	Collaborate with other councils and regions on zero waste management systems for the lower South Island to enable circular systems to be in operation. Work with national standardisation of waste.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.073	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

HCV – Historical and cultural values

Submitter Name	Submitter + Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/support O/oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.237	HCV – General	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Central Otago Heritage Trust	00212.004	HCV – General	Amend	Overall support with the addition of appropriate cross references between HCV – WT and HCV – HH to acknowledge they are not interpreted in isolation.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Central Otago Heritage Trust	00212.002	HCV – General	Amend	objectives and policies are adjusted to prioritise the recording and sharing of information concerning heritage values, particularly where the Council is considering proposals for the modification or destruction of heritage sites.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Central Otago Heritage Trust	00212.005	HCV – General	Amend	Provide a description or summary of Otago's heritage legacy.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.141	HCV – General	Amend	Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought elsewhere.		Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.148	HCV – General	Amend	Amend the chapter so the focus is on protection from inappropriate subdivision, use and development as per HCV – WT – E1.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.125 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.437 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.279 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.139	Accept	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	00123.004	HCV – General	Amend	Amend HCV – Historical and cultural values as follows: <u>HHCv – Historic heritage and cultural values</u> HCV – Historical and cultural values Further amendments as necessary to achieve consistency.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.035	HCV – General	Amend	Ensure that any Wāhi tūpuna sites or overlays provided at a district planning level apply appropriate rules and restrictions that are commensurate with the protection of cultural values necessary.		Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions

Lane Hocking	00210.035	HCV – General	Amend	Ensure that any Wāhi tūpuna sites or overlays provided at a district planning level apply appropriate rules and restrictions that are commensurate with the protection of cultural values necessary.		Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Maryhill Limited	00118.062	HCV – General	Amend	Ensure that any Wāhi tūpuna sites or overlays provided at a district planning level apply appropriate rules and restrictions that are commensurate with the protection of cultural values necessary.		Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Mt Cardrona Station	00014.062	HCV – General	Amend	Ensure that any Wāhi tūpuna sites or overlays provided at a district planning level apply appropriate rules and restrictions that are commensurate with the protection of cultural values necessary.		Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.006	HCV – General	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide further clarification within the pORPS provisions regarding the terms cultural landscapes and wāhi tūpuna and the intended management approach for these areas, ensuring that it is possible for ngā Rūnanga to describe cultural landscapes or wāhi tūpuna within decision – making processes in a manner that fits with their preferred approach, in order to be able to appropriately address effects on them. - Reflect the following understanding of cultural landscapes and wāhi tūpuna in provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cultural landscapes can be found across the region and described by mana whenua according to cultural values and mātauraka - cultural landscapes can be described as wāhi tūpuna - some wāhi tūpuna will be mapped and can include lands, waterbodies and parts of the coastal environment that need to be protected and managed in a culturally appropriate manner - wāhi tūpuna may include outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes and seascapes, outstanding water bodies, places and areas of historic heritage <p>some site specific land based wāhi tūpuna will be mapped, including wāhi tapu and wāhi taoka, that need to be protected as they are particularly vulnerable to land uses</p>	Federated Farmers FS00239.295 (neutral) Federated Farmers FS00239.295 (neutral) O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.448	Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Universal Developments	00209.035	HCV – General	Amend	Ensure that any Wāhi tūpuna sites or overlays provided at a district planning level apply appropriate rules and restrictions that		Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions

Hawea Limited				are commensurate with the protection of cultural values necessary.			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.022	HCV – WT – General	Support	Retain the management approach for identification and protection of wāhi tūpuna.	Federated Farmers FS00239.291 (neutral) Federated Farmers FS00239.291 (neutral) O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.450	Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.070	HCV – WT – General	Amend	Amend as follows: For provisions HCV – WT – M2; HCV – WT – E1; HCV – WT – PR1; HCV – WT – AER2, give effect to HCV – Historical and cultural values (WT Chapter) related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods: HCV – WT – M2 • Explanation: HCV – WT – E1 • Principal reasons: HCV – WT – PR1 • Anticipated environment results: HCV – WT – AER2 		Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.203	HCV – WT – General	Amend	Amend provisions within the chapter to ensure a focus on maintenance rather than avoidance and protection.	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.438 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.280	Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Te Ao Mārama	00223.120	HCV – WT – General	Amend	Amend the provisions in this chapter as needed to reflect the cultural landscapes and wāhi tūpuna discussion in the ‘Whole of pORPS’ section at the beginning of this table. [General submissions]	Federated Farmers FS00239.297 (neutral) Federated Farmers FS00239.297(neutral)	Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.154	HCV – WT – New provision	Amend	We also seek a similar method to HCV – HH – M6 – Incentives and education for HCV – WT to help promote understanding and engagement with landowners	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.439	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.057	HCV – WT – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.043	HCV – WT – O1	Support	Support identification and protection of wāhi tupuna		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.226	HCV – WT – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.164	HCV – WT – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.149	HCV – WT – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: “Wāhi tūpuna sites are <u>protected from inappropriate subdivision, us and development and</u> their associated cultural values are identified and <u>provided for and maintained protected.</u> ”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.126 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.440 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.140	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.275	HCV – WT – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: HCV – WT – O1 – Kāi Tahu cultural landscapes <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> Wāhi tūpuna and their associated cultural values are identified, <u>where appropriate</u> , and protected.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.127 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.100	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.034	HCV – WT – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: “HCV – WT – O1 – Kāi Tahu cultural landscapes <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> Wāhi tūpuna and their associated cultural values are identified, <u>where appropriate</u> , and protected.”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.128 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.452	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.058	HCV – WT – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.227	HCV – WT – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.165	HCV – WT – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.276	HCV – WT – O2	Amend	HCV – WT – O2 – Rakatirataka The rakatirataka of mana whenua over wāhi tūpuna is recognised, and mana whenua are able to exercise kaitiakitaka <u>their role as kaitiaki</u> within these areas.	S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.101	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.035	HCV – WT – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: “HCV – WT – O2 – Rakatirataka The rakatirataka of mana whenua over wāhi tūpuna is recognised, and mana whenua are able to exercise kaitiakitaka <u>their role as kaitiaki</u> within these areas. “		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.228	HCV – WT – P1	Support	Retain as notified			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.166	HCV – WT – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.277	HCV – WT – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Recognise and provide for the enduring Kāi Tahu relationships with wāhi tūpuna are sustained</u>, including by:</p> <p>(1) <u>recognising that Kāi Tahu hold an ancestral and enduring relationship with all whenua, wai māori and coastal waters within their takiwā,</u></p> <p>(2) <u>enabling Kāi Tahu to identify identifying as wāhi tūpuna any sites and areas of significance to mana whenua, where appropriate, along with the cultural values that contribute to each wāhi tūpuna being significant,</u></p> <p>(3) <u>recognising the rakatirataka of mana whenua over wāhi tūpuna and providing for their ability to exercise kaitiakitaka their role as kaitiaki within these areas,</u></p> <p>(4) <u>recognising and providing for connections and associations between different wāhi tūpuna, and</u></p> <p>(5) <u>recognising and using traditional place names.</u></p>	<p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.281</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.102</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.451</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.229	HCV – WT – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.167	HCV – WT – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.069	HCV – WT – P2	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Delete Clause 4 Policy HCV – WT – P2</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend by inserting the following clause “... <u>6) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – WT – P2(1) to (5).</u></p>	<p>S/ Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.038</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.015</p>	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.059	HCV – WT – P2	Amend	Amend to provide for a collaborative approach whereby wāhi tūpuna is recognised and managed through Farm Planning, facilitated by Kāi Tahu.	<p>S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.453</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.027</p>	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.012	HCV – WT – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Deleting clause (4) OR Amend clause (4) such that it is more certain how it will apply		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.142	HCV – WT – P2	Amend	Insert a new clause after clause 1 as follows, or words to like effect: “x. <u>Avoiding, as the first priority, other adverse effects on the cultural values associated with wāhi tupuna,</u> ”		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.150	HCV – WT – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: “Wāhi tūpuna are protected <u>and managed</u> by: (1) <u>avoiding significant adverse effects of inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> on the cultural values associated with identified wāhi tūpuna, (2) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating adverse effects in a manner that maintains the values of the wāhi tūpuna, (3) managing identified wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori, (4) avoiding <u>managing</u> any activities that may be considered inappropriate in wāhi tūpuna as identified by Kāi Tahu, and (5) encouraging the enhancement of access to wāhi tūpuna to the extent compatible with the particular wāhi tupuna <u>and with landowner consent.</u> ”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.129 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.140 S Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.441 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.141	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.278	HCV – WT – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Wāhi tūpuna are protected by: (1) <u>avoiding significant adverse effects on the cultural values of identified wāhi tūpuna,</u> (2) <u>where other adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, then either remedying or mitigating adverse effects in a manner that</u>	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.130 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.282 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.103 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.454	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect

				<p><u>maintains the values of the wāhi tūpuna,</u></p> <p><u>(3) enabling Kāi Tahu to manage wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori,</u></p> <p><u>(4) avoiding any activities that are inappropriate in wāhi tūpuna as identified by Kāi Tahu, and</u></p> <p><u>(5) enhancing access to wāhi tūpuna to the extent compatible with the cultural values of the wāhi tūpuna.</u></p> <p>1. avoiding significant adverse effects on the cultural values associated with identified wāhi tūpuna,</p> <p>2. where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating adverse effects in a manner that maintains the values of the wāhi tūpuna,</p> <p>3. managing identified wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori,</p> <p>4. avoiding any activities that may be considered inappropriate in wāhi tūpuna as identified by Kāi Tahu, and</p> <p>5. encouraging the enhancement of access to wāhi tūpuna to the extent compatible with the particular wāhi tūpuna.</p>			
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.050	HCV – WT – P2	Amend	Reword (1) to not overcommit, e.g., striving to avoid instead of avoiding.	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.445	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.045	HCV – WT – P2	Amend	Amend (HCV – WT – P2) as follows. “Wāhi tūpuna are protected by: 1. avoiding significant adverse effects on the cultural values associated with identified wāhi tūpuna, 2. where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating adverse effects in a manner that maintains the values of the wāhi tūpuna,	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.131 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.498 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.283	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

				<p>3. managing identified wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori,</p> <p>4. avoiding any activities that may be considered inappropriate in wāhi tūpuna as identified by Kāi Tahu, and</p> <p>5. encouraging the enhancement of access to wāhi tūpuna to the extent compatible with the particular wāhi tūpuna, and</p> <p>6. <u>managing the effects of the development of the National Grid on wāhi tūpuna in accordance with EIT – INF – Px and (1) and (4) above do not apply.</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Cross reference Policy between HCV – WT – P2 (Submission Point 00314.045) and EIT – INF (Submission Point 00314.57)</p>			
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.027	HCV – WT – P2	Amend	Amend wording as follows: ... avoiding minimising the effects of any activities that may be considered...	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.446	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.168	HCV – WT – M1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.151	HCV – WT – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: - (2) and (4) should provide mechanisms to help with impacted landowners' understanding and engagement. - (4) by replacing the word 'protect' with 'maintained' - Add new subclause as follows: “(5) <u>Once values are identified as much information as possible, acknowledging cultural sensitivities, is made available to affected landowners upon request.</u> ”	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.442	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.279	HCV – WT – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: Local authorities must: (1) enable Kāi Tahu to identify wāhi tūpuna sites, areas and values, <u>where appropriate, using the guide set out in APP7</u>	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.109 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.284	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				(2) identify wāhi tūpuna using the guide set out in APP7, ...			
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.121	HCV – WT – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: “Local authorities must: (1) enable Kāi Tahu to identify wāhi tūpuna sites, areas and values <u>according to mātauraka</u> , (2) identify wāhi tūpuna using the guide set out in APP7, (3) ... (4) identify, map <u>including through processes that involve mapping</u> , describe and protect the areas and values <u>identified under (1)</u> of those areas through provisions in the relevant regional and district plans or, if a site is a sensitive cultural site, including through the use of alert layers <u>where desirable</u> to advise of sensitive cultural sites <u>without that avoid</u> disclosure in plans.”	Federated Farmers FS00239.296 (neutral) S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.285 Federated Farmers FS00239.296 (neutral) O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.449	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.051	HCV – WT – M1	Amend	Local authorities must not only work together to ensure the identification process but must also work with private landowners to ensure the identification of those sites and prevent the destruction or degradation of those sites.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.132	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.041	HCV – WT – M2	Support	Support inclusion of methods to manage adverse effects on wāhi tupuna and accidental discovery protocols in District Plans		Accept	Submission supports inclusion of such a method
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.169	HCV – WT – M2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Dunedin City Council	00139.230	HCV – WT – M2	Amend	- Clarify that not all responses might apply in all cases. - Clarify which methods are in accordance with tikaka. Reduce the requirement for cultural impact assessments to being required on a case-by-case basis.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.133 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.447	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.152	HCV – WT – M2	Amend	- Provide a definition of ‘tikaka’ and other key, undefined te reo terms. - Under M2(2) ensure a ‘cultural impact assessment’ is provided by council – not something an individual landowner is left to determine. - Under M2(3) Provide more clarity for landowners so they can engage and appropriately manage areas.	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.134 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.443 S/ Waitaki District Council FS00140.011	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>- Amend as follows: “(1) manage control activities in, or adjacent to, wāhi tūpuna sites and areas, (3) require including conditions on resource consents or designations <u>where necessary to provide buffers or setbacks between protect wāhi tūpuna and from inappropriate subdivision, use and development incompatible activities,</u>”</p>			
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	00123.007	HCV – WT – M2	Amend	<p>Amend HCV – WT – M2 – Local authorities as follows:</p> <p>(4) a requirement to include <u>the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Accidental Discovery Protocol</u> accidental discovery protocols as <u>an advice note</u> conditions on resource consents or notices of requirement for activities that may unearth archaeological features.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.280	HCV – WT – M2	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Local authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their regional and district plans to include methods that: are in accordance with tikaka, to</p> <p>(1) control activities in, or adjacent to, wāhi tūpuna sites and areas,</p> <p><u>(2) enable Kāi Tahu to manage wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori,</u></p> <p>(3) require cultural impact assessments where activities have the potential to adversely affect <u>the values of wāhi tūpuna,</u></p> <p>(4) require including conditions on resource consents or designations to provide buffers or setbacks between wāhi tūpuna and incompatible activities,</p> <p>(5) require including accidental discovery protocols as conditions on resource consents or designations for activities that may unearth <u>affect</u> archaeological sites, and</p> <p>(6) maintain existing access to identified wāhi tūpuna sites and areas and promote improved access where practicable <u>and appropriate.</u></p>	<p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.286</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.104</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.122	HCV – WT – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: “... (1) control activities in, or adjacent to, or affecting wāhi tūpuna sites and areas <u>in order to achieve objectives and implement policies specific to Kāi Tahu relationship with these sites and areas as identified in this RPS,</u> (2) require cultural impact assessments where activities have the potential to adversely affect wāhi tūpuna <u>and Kāi Tahu have identified the need for an assessment,</u> ...”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.042	HCV – WT – M3	Support	Support collaboration with Kāi Tahu in all decision making concerning the protection of wāhi tūpuna.		Accept	Submission supports inclusion of such a method
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.170	HCV – WT – M3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.153	HCV – WT – M3	Amend	HCV – WT – M3(2) once the values have been identified, make them available to landowners – to help clarify what is required in terms of ‘protection’.	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.444 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.287	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.281	HCV – WT – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: HCV – WT – M3 – Collaboration Treaty Partnership with Kāi Tahu <u>Local authorities must:</u> (1) <u>include Kāi Tahu in all decision – making concerning identification and protection of wāhi tūpuna sites and areas and the values that contribute to their significance, and</u> (2) <u>in decision – making outside identified wāhi tūpuna, recognise and provide for Kāi Tahu’s ancestral and enduring relationship with all whenua, wai māori and coastal waters within their takiwā.</u> Local authorities must include Kāi Tahu in all decision making concerning protection of the values of wāhi tūpuna sites and areas and collaborate with Kāi Tahu to 1. identify and protect places, areas or landscapes of cultural, spiritual or traditional significance to them, 2. identify and protect the values that contribute to their significance, and 3. share information relevant to Kāi Tahu interests.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.288	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.155	HCV – WT – E1	Support	Retain as notified. Amend provisions within the chapter to ensure consistency with this explanation.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.282	HCV – WT – E1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>The policies in this chapter recognise the cultural and contemporary significance of wāhi tūpuna to Kāi Tahu and acknowledge that the identification of wāhi tūpuna and the associated values can only be undertaken by Kāi Tahu. The policies are designed to achieve active protection of wāhi tūpuna from inappropriate subdivision, use and development and to ensure that activities do not have significant adverse effects on the values associated with the identified wāhi tūpuna. The policies also enable Kāi Tahu to manage activities within or adjacent to wāhi tūpuna in accordance with tikaka Māori.</u></p> <p>The policies in this chapter are designed to achieve protection of wāhi tūpuna from inappropriate subdivision, use and development. The policies recognise the significance of wāhi tūpuna to Kāi Tahu, and enable the relationship of Kāi Tahu with their culture and traditions by acknowledging that the identification of wāhi tūpuna and the associated values can only be undertaken by Kāi Tahu, then protecting or managing those sites or areas to ensure that activities do not have any significant adverse effects on the values associated with the identified wāhi tūpuna. The policies also direct that the management of activities within or adjacent to wāhi tūpuna must occur in a culturally appropriate manner</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.123	HCV – WT – E1	Amend	<p>- Make consequential amendments to the Explanation HCV – WT – E1 to recognise that wāhi tūpuna are not limited by the phrase ‘inappropriate subdivision, use and development’ and are impacted by a range of activities that require different management responses.</p> <p>Make consequential amendments to the Explanation HCV – WT – E1 to recognise the relationship with wāhi tūpuna.</p>	-	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.172	HCV – WT – PR1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions

Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.283	HCV – WT – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows: Paragraph 2: The provisions in this chapter assist in implementing section 6(e) of the RMA 1991 and the NZCPS by requiring: <ul style="list-style-type: none">the identification <u>and management</u> of wāhi tūpuna in consultation with <u>by</u> Kāi Tahu <u>in accordance with tikaka Māori</u>, the protection of wāhi tūpuna from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, and ...		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.052	HCV – WT – PR1	Amend	The ORPS provides for the principles under Te Tiriti o Waitangi allowing Kāi Tahu to take an active role in the RMA process. As such it should be mentioned here as one of the principal reasons for recognising and providing for wāhi tūpuna.	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.483	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.173	HCV – WT – AER1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.156	HCV – WT – AER1	Amend	Amend as follows: “The areas and places <u>sites</u> of wāhi tūpuna are identified in the relevant regional and district plans.”		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.284	HCV – WT – AER1	Amend	Amend as follows: HCV – WT – AER1 Wāhi tūpuna areas and places <u>the areas and places of wāhi tūpuna</u> are identified in the relevant regional and district plans,	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.110	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.053	HCV – WT – AER1	Amend	LINZ understands that in many cases Kāi Tahu and local hapu do not want information on cultural values to be published publicly, such as in regional and district plans. This is due to previous occurrences of destruction and vandalism of those sites and values. Subsequently, a more subtle approach may be required where information on those sites and values known are not made public.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.157	HCV – WT – AER2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.174	HCV – WT – AER2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions

Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.285	HCV – WT – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows: HCV – WT – AER2 Wāhi tūpuna and their values are maintained <u>protected</u> .	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.135 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.289	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.124	HCV – WT – AER2	Amend	Amend HCV – WT – AER2, as follows: “Wāhi tūpuna and their values are <u>maintained, or improved where their values have been degraded by human activities.</u> ”		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.072	HCV – HH – General	Amend	Amend as follows: For provisions HCV – HH – M4; HCV – HH – M5; HCV – HH – E2; HCV – HH – PR2; HCV – HH – AER3; HCV – HH – AER4; HCV – HH – AER5, give effect to HCV – Historical and cultural values (HH Chapter) related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods: HCV – HH – M4; HCV – HH – M5; • Explanation: HCV – HH – E2 • Principal reasons: HCV – HH – PR2 Anticipated environment results: HCV – HH – AER3; HCV – HH – AER4; HCV – HH – AER5.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Central Otago Heritage Trust	00212.008	HCV – HH – General	Amend	The COHT requests that the Chapter HCV – HH – Historic Heritage be revised by changing the definition of historic heritage as set out above and by introducing appropriate policies and objectives to enhance the recording and preservation of heritage values.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Central Otago Heritage Trust	00212.006	HCV – HH – General	Amend	Include descriptive content of Otago’s heritage legacy that would better identify heritage values of relevance to particular Otago communities.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Central Otago Heritage Trust	00212.007	HCV – HH – General	Amend	More clearly express the priority given to the protection of heritage values not just heritage sites.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Te Ao Mārama	00223.125	HCV – HH – General	Amend	[Specific changes not identified] Recognise the connection between this chapter and the Wāhi Tūpuna chapter and amend to improve that connection.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.044	HCV – HH – O3	Support	Support preservation of historic heritage for future generations.		Accept	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested

Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	00123.002	HCV – HH – O3	Support	Adopt HCV – HH – O3		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.286	HCV – HH – O3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.175	HCV – HH – O3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Dunedin City Council	00139.231	HCV – HH – O3	Amend	Amend so it is clear that not every item of historic heritage must be preserved, for example by wording it like: Otago’s unique historic heritage contributes to the region’s character, sense of identity, and social, cultural and economic well-being, <u>and retains places and areas with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities and seeks to, where not in conflict with other objectives, retain other places or areas with heritage values or qualities.</u>		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.045	HCV – HH – P3	Support	Support recognition of historic heritage in Otago		Accept in part	Supports policy intent but changes have been made in response to other submissions
Dunedin City Council	00139.232	HCV – HH – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.287	HCV – HH – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.176	HCV – HH – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.018	HCV – HH – P3	Oppose	Delete this policy.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.016	HCV – HH – P3	Oppose	Delete this policy.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Carter, Gerald	00416.002	HCV – HH – P3	Amend	Amend to Add “ <u>Geological Heritage</u> ” to list		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

Director-General of Conservation	00137.143	HCV – HH – P3	Amend	Insert a new clause as follows, or words to like effect: “x. And includes any historic place within the meaning under Section 6 of the <u>Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.</u> ”		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.158	HCV – HH – P3	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend as follows: “...(1) Māori Kāi Tahu cultural and historic heritage values, ... (12) trees and vegetation.” - Clarify what ‘pastoral sites’ are to historic heritage. Clarify the difference between the sites/areas identified under HCV – WT above and Kāi Tahu sites identified under HCV – HH. 	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.142	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations set out in the s42A Reply Report
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.054	HCV – HH – P3	Amend	Recommendation: redraft the definition [of historic heritage - admin] to better reflect cultural and heritage values that may be associated with farming activities, but not the farming activity itself.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Waitaki District Council	00140.029	HCV – HH – P3	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clarify the difference between coastal historic heritage (10) and Māori cultural and historic values (1). - Clarify if (1) (Māori cultural and historic heritage values) also refers to sites and not just values. - Amend as follows: “(5) surveying equipment, communications and transport, including roads, bridges, <u>railway infrastructure</u> and routes (6) industrial historic heritage, including mills, <u>quarries, limekilns, grain stores, water supply infrastructure</u> and brickworks, (7) gold, <u>limestone</u> and other mining systems and settlements, (8) dredge and shipwrecks, <u>and coastal structures and buildings, including breakwaters, jetties, and lighthouses</u> (11) <u>memorials and cemeteries</u> (12) trees and vegetation (13) <u>military structures or remains</u>” 	-	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust	00117.002	HCV – HH – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Include “Geological Heritage”		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.046	HCV – HH – P4	Support	Support identification of historic heritage in Otago		Accept in part	The submitter supports the identification of historic heritage, but the policy has been amended in response to other submissions

Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.288	HCV – HH – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.177	HCV – HH – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.144	HCV – HH – P4	Amend	Amend to provide criteria or other guidance to determine whether the heritage values or qualities of a place or area are special or outstanding.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Dunedin City Council	00139.233	HCV – HH – P4	Amend	Consider whether an amendment is necessary to include a mechanism for district plans to bridge the gap between their current identification approaches and nomenclature, and the RPS requirement.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Te Ao Marama	00223.126	HCV – HH – P4	Amend	Amend HCV – HH – P4, as follows: “Identify the places and areas of historic heritage in Otago in accordance with APP7 and APP8 and category describe them as: ...”		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.060	HCV – HH – P4	Amend	HCV–HH–P4 – Identifying historic heritage Identify the places and areas of <i>historic heritage</i> in Otago in accordance with APP8 and category them as: places and areas with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, or places and areas with historic heritage values or qualities.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.074	HCV – HH – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Identify the places and areas of <i>historic heritage</i> in Otago in accordance with APP8 and category them as: (1) places and areas with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, or (2) places and areas with historic heritage values or qualities.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.047	HCV – HH – P5	Support	Support protection of historic heritage in Otago		Accept in part	Supports policy intent but changes have been made in response to other submissions
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.067	HCV – HH – P5	Support	Retain as notified - HCV – HH – P5 (6)	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.127	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.178	HCV – HH – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.020	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect <i>historic heritage</i> by: 1. requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, 2. avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, 3. avoiding significant adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities,		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.071	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Retain Policy as notified, Subject to the necessary amendments being made to EIT – INF – P13 as set out in this submission.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.016	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.013	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Add a new clause recognising that infrastructure connections support the ongoing use and protection of historic heritage	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.136	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.018	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect <i>historic heritage</i> by: 1. requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, 2. avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, 3. avoiding significant adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities,		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.145	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	- Amend for consistency with relief sought above for HCV – HH – P5, to ensure that the levels of protection are appropriate to the identified values or qualities.	S/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.098	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clause (2) Amend as follows, or words to like effect: '2. avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, <u>except where adverse effects result from integration of historic heritage values into new activities and adaptive reuse or upgrade as provided for in Policy HCV – HH – P7.</u>' 			
Dunedin City Council	00139.234	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend to include some consideration of significant positive effects, similar to 2GP policy 13.2.1.7. While noting there is some carve out for infrastructure this may not go far enough where other projects with significant positive effects may be 'worth' the loss of some historic heritage. - Amend to include a caveat to balance 'avoid', such as "where practicable"; - Clarify Clauses 4 – 5: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Are they meant to be read as one sentence or otherwise linked and, if so, are there missing punctuation or joining words? o Is clause 5 meant to also apply as an alternative to clauses 2 and 3, e.g. that for any type of heritage as long as you can demonstrate you cannot avoid effects then you can just choose to remedy or mitigate them. - Amend the word 'demonstrably' which is an unusual policy word choice and practicable is preferred as more commonly understood. If not change clarify what type of demonstration is envisaged? <p>Amend by including an example of 'other adverse effects' to assist clarity.</p>	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.137	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.159	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: "... (2) avoiding, <u>remedying or mitigating</u> adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, (3) avoiding, <u>remedying or mitigating significant</u> adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, (4) avoiding, as the first priority, other adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities,</p>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

				(5) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating them, and (6)(4) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – HH – P5(1) to (5).”			
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.024	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: (3) <u>providing for existing, lawfully established activities to continue to operate and to be maintained, developed and upgraded where necessary.</u>		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.289	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect historic heritage by: 1. <u>avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with outstanding historic heritage values or qualities,</u> 2. <u>for other areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities:</u> a. <u>avoiding significant adverse effects on historic heritage values or qualities</u> b. <u>avoiding, as the first priority, other adverse effects on historic heritage values or qualities,</u> c. <u>where adverse effects cannot be avoided, remedying, or mitigating adverse effects on historic heritage values or qualities.</u> 3. require the use of accidental discovery protocols <u>for any earthworks</u> 4. recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – HH – P5 (1) to (5). 1. requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, 2. avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, 3. avoiding significant adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities,		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

				<p>4. avoiding, as the first priority, other adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities,</p> <p>5. where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating them, and</p> <p>6. recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – HH – P5 (1) to (5).</p>			
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.036	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows Replace ‘cannot’ with ‘cannot practicably be avoided’.		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.029	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	<p>Amend this policy as follows</p> <p><i>Protect historic heritage by:</i></p> <p>(1) <i>requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols,</i></p> <p>(2) avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities,</p> <p>(3) <i>avoiding significant adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, where adverse effects of any scale cannot be avoided due to functional or locational constraints of the activity, require adverse effects to be remedied and/or mitigated.</i></p> <p>(4) avoiding, as the first priority, other adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities,</p> <p>(5) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating them, and</p> <p>(6) <i>recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – HH – P5 (1) to (5).</i></p>	<p>S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.162</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.319</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
OWRUG	00235.136	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	<p>If the amendments sought to EIT – INF – P13 are accepted, then retain clause (6) of HCV – HH – P5.</p> <p>Alternatively, amend clause (6) of Policy HCV – HH – P5 to manage adverse effects on</p>	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.138 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.371	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

				historic heritage for infrastructure that is not nationally or regionally significant in accordance with clauses (3) to (5) of Policy HCV – HH – P5.			
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.028	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: “Protect historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use and development by: (1) requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, (2) avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special significant or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities, (3) avoiding significant adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, (3) avoiding, as the first priority, other remedying or mitigating adverse effects on areas or places with historic heritage values or qualities, (5) where adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided, remedying or mitigating them, and (4) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of HCV – HH – P5(1) to (5)”		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.055	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Replace “avoiding” with "striving to avoid"		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.046	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend Policy HCV – HH – P5 to cross reference to this Policy in EIT – INF as follows: “Protect historic heritage by: 7. <u>managing the effects of the development of the National Grid on historic heritage in accordance with EIT – INF – Px and (1) and (4) above do not apply”</u>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.499	Accept in part	An amendment to that effect has been recommended
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.061	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	HCV–HH–P5 – Managing historic heritage Protect <i>historic heritage</i> by: (1) requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities,		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Trustpower Limited	00311.055	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Add new clause	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.526	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

				“(7) <u>recognising that this policy does not apply to renewable electricity generation activities (which are subject the provisions of EIT – EN).</u> ”			
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.075	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Recognise and provide for the functional and operational needs of infrastructure. This could include the insertion of an additional point which could be worded as “(7) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”. AND Replace ‘avoid’ with ‘minimise’ or similar.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.559	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.075	HCV – HH – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect <i>historic heritage</i> by: (1) requiring the use of accidental discovery protocols, (2) avoiding adverse effects on areas or places with special or outstanding historic heritage values or qualities,		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.048	HCV – HH – P6	Support	Support inclusion of non-regulatory methods to enhance historic heritage		Accept in part	Supports policy intent but changes have been made in response to other submissions
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.179	HCV – HH – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.021	HCV – HH – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Enhance places and areas of historic heritage wherever possible <u>practicable</u> through the implementation of plan provisions, decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement and non – regulatory methods.		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.019	HCV – HH – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Enhance places and areas of historic heritage wherever possible <u>practicable</u> through the implementation of plan provisions, decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement and non – regulatory methods.		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect

Dunedin City Council	00139.235	HCV – HH – P6	Amend	<p>Clarify what is meant by ‘enhance’, replace with clearer wording like “Encourage the maintenance, ongoing use and adaptive re – use of...” which is language used in the 2GP.</p> <p>The language of “through the implementation of” is awkward policy language. Repword as:</p> <p>Encourage the maintenance, ongoing use and adaptive re – use of historic heritage through plan provisions which enables these activities in a way that also minimises adverse effects on identified heritage values.</p>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.025	HCV – HH – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Enhance places and areas of historic heritage wherever possible through the implementation of plan provisions, decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement and non – regulatory methods <u>while providing for existing, lawfully established activities to continue to operate and to be maintained, developed and upgraded where necessary.</u></p>		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.290	HCV – HH – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>HCV – HH – P6 – Enhancing historic heritage</u></p> <p><u>Enhance places and areas of historic heritage through:</u></p> <p>a. <u>the implementation of plan provisions,</u></p> <p>b. <u>decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement,</u></p> <p>c. <u>the integration of historic heritage values into new activities,</u></p> <p>d. <u>enabling adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places and areas, and</u></p> <p>e. <u>non – regulatory methods</u></p> <p>Enhance places and areas of historic heritage wherever possible through the implementation of plan provisions, decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement and non – regulatory methods.</p>	<p>S/Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.111</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.105</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Trustpower Limited	00311.056	HCV – HH – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Enhance places and areas of historic heritage wherever possible and practicable”</p>		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect

				through the implementation of plan provisions, decisions on applications for resource consent and notices of requirement and non – regulatory methods.”			
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.076	HCV – HH – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: To be read as '.....wherever possible, <u>and reasonable</u> , through the implementation of		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.180	HCV – HH – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Waitaki District Council	00140.030	HCV – HH – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Dunedin City Council	00139.236	HCV – HH – P7	Oppose	Delete in favour of a reworded HCV – HH – P6 at point 00139.234.		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.160	HCV – HH – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: “Maintain historic heritage values through the integration of historic heritage values into new activities and the adaptive reuse or upgrade of <u>built</u> historic heritage places and areas.”		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.291	HCV – HH – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete provision and incorporate into HCV – HH – P6. Policy HCV – HH – P7 Integration of historic heritage Maintain historic heritage values through the integration of historic heritage values into new activities and the adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places and areas.		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Trustpower Limited	00311.057	HCV – HH – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: “ <u>Where practicable</u> maintain historic heritage values through the integration of historic heritage values into new activities and the adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places and areas.”		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.077	HCV – HH – M4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.292	HCV – HH – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must prepare or amend and maintain its regional plans to:	S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.106	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect

				<p>(1) ...</p> <p><u>(2) enable Kāi Tahu to identify places and areas with historic heritage values for mana whenua in accordance with HCV – HH – P4 that are located on the beds of lakes and rivers, and in wetlands and the coastal marine area.</u></p> <p>(2)<u>(3)</u> control the following where they may adversely affect historic heritage: ...</p>			
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.056	HCV – HH – M4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Include any other soil disturbance in (2).</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.049	HCV – HH – M5	Support	Support development of controls in district plans to manage the effects of subdivision and land use on historic heritage. Support requirement for accidental discovery protocols.		Accept in part	Supports policy intent but changes have been made in response to other submissions
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.182	HCV – HH – M5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.078	HCV – HH – M5	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Carter, Gerald	00416.003	HCV – HH – M5	Amend	<p>Amend 3(e) and 4 as follows:</p> <p>3.</p> <p>...</p> <p>e. including heritage alert layers in plans to inform the public about areas where there is a high probability of the presence of heritage values, particularly archaeological values <u>and geological values</u> and</p> <p>4. require the use of accidental discovery protocols as conditions on resource consents and designations for earthworks or other activities that may unearth archaeological features <u>or geological features</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.237	HCV – HH – M5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>(2) where the location and values of historic heritage is know,</u> control the following where they may adversely affect historic heritage:</p> <p>Add:</p> <p><u>(3) where the location of historic values is suspected but not known, include provisions that alert plan users to the need to follow accidental discovery protocol or other</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<u>appropriate plan provisions to protect historic heritage</u>			
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.095	HCV – HH – M5	Amend	Amend (3)(b) as follows: “(b) conditions on resource consents and designations to provide buffers or setbacks <u>to mitigate adverse effects on the historic heritage values and qualities between of historic heritage places or areas and other from incompatible activity.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.293	HCV – HH – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans to the extent necessary to: (1)... <u>(2) enable Kāi Tahu to identify places and areas with historic heritage values for mana whenua in accordance with HCV – HH – P4 that are located outside the beds of lakes and rivers, wetlands and the coastal marine area,</u> (2)(3) control the following where they may adversely affect historic heritage:	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.112 S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.107	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.057	HCV – HH – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: Include any other soil disturbance in (2).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust	00117.003	HCV – HH – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend (3)(e) to read “including heritage alert layers in plans to inform the public about areas where there is a high probability of the presence of heritage values, particularly archaeological and geological values,” Add “particularly archaeological and geological values” [Note: Original submission tagged to M7 – District Plans; no such method, M5 is District Plans – Admin]		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust	00117.004	HCV – HH – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend (4) to read: “require the use of accidental discovery protocols as conditions on resource consents and notices of requirement for earthworks or other		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>activities that may unearth archaeological or geological features.</p> <p>Add “.....or geological features”</p> <p>[Note: Original submission tagged to M7 – District Plans; no such method, M5 is District Plans – Admin]</p>			
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.161	HCV – HH – M6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.183	HCV – HH – M6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.058	HCV – HH – M6	Not stated/unclear	The ORC must think carefully about releasing information publicly regarding the location and type of historical and cultural sites and values in the region. This may result in perverse outcomes such as the destruction or vandalism of those sites.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Carter, Gerald	00416.004	HCV – HH – M6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>2. rates differentials and resource consent fee waivers for activities that involve the retention of historic <u>heritage</u> places or areas.</p>		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.238	HCV – HH – M6	Amend	Amend to refer to ‘economic instruments’ more broadly.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.294	HCV – HH – M6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Local authorities are encouraged to use other mechanisms or incentives to assist in achieving Policies HCV – HH – P3 to HCV – HH – P7, including: ...</p> <p><u>(2) enabling Kāi Tahu to interpret places and areas with historic heritage values for mana whenua, and</u></p> <p>(2)<u>(3)</u> rates differentials and resource consent fee waivers for activities that involve the retention of historic places or areas.</p>	<p>S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.113</p> <p>S/ Te Ao Mārama FS00223.108</p>	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect
Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust	00117.005	HCV – HH – M6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(2) rates relief and resource consent fee waivers for activities that involve the retention of historic heritage places or areas.</p> <p>Delete the word “historic”</p>		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

				[Note: Original submission tagged to M8 – Incentives and Education; no such method, M6 is Incentives and Education – Admin]			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.184	HCV – HH – E2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Changes have been recommended in response to other submissions
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.295	HCV – HH – E2	Amend	Amend as follows: The policies in this section are designed to ensure that Otago’s unique historic heritage continues to contribute to the region’s character, sense of identity, and social and economic well-being by requiring places and areas of significant historic heritage to be identified using regionally consistent methodology, then protecting or managing those sites or areas in particular ways to ensure that other activities do not detract from the region’s special character and sense of identity. This also includes enhancing places and areas of historic heritage by encouraging the integration of historic heritage values into new activities and enabling the adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places in certain circumstances.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.185	HCV – HH – PR2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Carter, Gerald	00416.005	HCV – HH – PR2	Amend	Amend second sentence as follows: ... heritage encompasses historic sites, structures, places, and areas; archaeological sites <u>and geological sites</u> ; sites of significance to...		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.296	HCV – HH – PR2	Amend	Amend as follows: Paragraph 1, 2 nd sentence: ... Historic heritage encompasses historic sites, structures, places, and areas; archaeological sites; sites of significance to Māori (including <u>wāhi tūpuna</u> , <u>wāhi tapu</u> and <u>wāhi taoka sites</u>) and the broader surroundings and landscape in which they are situated		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Trustpower Limited	00311.058	HCV – HH – PR2	Amend	Amend as follows: Add the words ‘where practicable’ at the beginning of the third bullet point to read: “.... <u>where practicable</u> , the enhancement of		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

				historic heritage through the integration of historic heritage values into new activities and enabling the adaptive reuse or upgrade of historic heritage places and areas in certain circumstances.”			
Waitaki Whitestone Geopark Trust	00117.006	HCV – HH – PR2	Amend	<p>Amend to read:</p> <p>“ Otago is a region rich in historic heritage, with a diversity of significant cultural and historic heritage places and areas that contribute to its special character and identity. Historic heritage encompasses historic sites, structures, places, and areas; archaeological and geological sites; sites of significance to Māori (including wāhi tapu) and the broader surroundings and landscape in which they are situated. The heritage resources in Otago are reflective of the history that helped to shape the region, and is representative of the different cultures, industries and institutions that contributed to its development. Historic heritage landscapes in the coastal environment are specifically recognised in Policy 17 of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement.</p> <p>Add “.....archaeological and geological sites”</p>		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.186	HCV – HH – AER3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.187	HCV – HH – AER4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.188	HCV – HH – AER5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

LF – Land and Freshwater (submissions made when RPS first notified)

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.007	LF-LS-	Support	Retain the strong focus on Te Mana o te Wai and on sustaining the relationship of mana whenua with Wai Māori.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.136	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.012	LF – General	Support	Support the provisions to protect remaining wetlands and reverse the degradation that has occurred.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.108 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.137	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.024	LF – General	Oppose	Overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13 – 30 in submission, in summary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it. • Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation. • Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai. • Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS. • Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management. • Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter. • Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL) when it is made operative. 	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.056 S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.179 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.076	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	00403.001	LF – General	Oppose	RPS fails to provide direction on how Otago’s Land and water planning framework should provide for the needs of different primary sector producers, in particular direction on how to address water allocation for consumptive uses (frost fighting and irrigation) in overallocated catchments, such as the Manuherekia	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.258 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.256	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.006	LF – General	Not stated/unclear	[Specific changes not identified] The values of land for food production are inseparable from access to freshwater.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
Girling, Kit	00312.001	LF – General	Amend	Ensure the existing groundwater protection zone is extended to include all residential areas including new sub – divisions in and around Outram.		Reject	Outside of scope and we adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd	00404.001	LF – General	Amend	Amend to provide direction on how Otago’s Land and water planning framework should provide for the needs of different primary sector producers, particularly on water allocation for consumptive uses in over allocated catchments.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.185 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.259 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.138 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.438	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and the main Panel recommendations report
Shaping Our Future	00013.001	LF – General	Amend	Policies within the Otago Regional Policy Statement should address the outcome: The ORC to establish funding and a group of Kai Tahu, key experts, local, regional and central government, key stakeholders, and community members to follow through the recommendations contained in the Shaping our Future Wakatipu Water report and prepare a plan of direct community and stakeholder actions.	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.108 O/ Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.005	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report particularly at paragraph 69
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.062	LF – General	Amend	The definition of 'pollutant/waste' is unclear in relation to herbicide, address leeway for herbicide usage to treat aquatic pests (eg. lagarosiphon) Hessian is another control method used for aquatic weeds, also not mentioned anywhere and we need to ensure that it's use is not prohibited.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.139 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.481	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report particularly at paragraph 70
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.063	LF – General	Amend	The freshwater section does not talk much about prevention of new species getting into our waterways.	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.482 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.140	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report particularly at paragraph 70
Herlihy, Gavan James	00104.004	LF – General	Amend	Rewrite to reflect the role of and contribution to the “wider community” of the use of the regions water – a vital resource if the RPS is required tocreate a future of opportunity and security for all of us...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report particularly at Paragraph 59
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.005	LF – General	Amend	Ensure that the waters of Otago are safe to drink, swim in and provide for mahinga kai.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.226	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report particularly at Paragraph 71
WAI Wanaka	00222.003	LF – General	Amend	risks, and actual damage to these three very important Otago lakes (Lakes Wānaka, Hāwea and Whakatipu) should be addressed with priority by ORC in its Regional Plans		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
WAI Wanaka	00222.007	LF – General	Amend	Establish a formal lakes management decision – making process with stakeholders to guide future research, monitoring and lakes’ management actions.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
WAI Wanaka	00222.008	LF – General	Amend	Increase understanding of lakes’ ecosystems and hydrodynamic processes, water quality monitoring including buoys, deepwater sampling and remote sensing of surface water.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
WAI Wanaka	00222.009	LF – General	Amend	Build on existing data from ORC’s NPS – FM required attribute sampling to address key questions about the lakes’ ecosystems and processes.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
WAI Wanaka	00222.010	LF – General	Amend	Support a substantial bid for a six – year MBIE funded Otago deepwater lakes research project to match the scale of the research questions necessary for evidence – based management for the three lakes environments.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
WAI Wanaka	00222.011	LF – General	Amend	Align the research needs of the Otago Upper Lakes rohe and requirements of freshwater environmental policy documents from the Ministry for the Environment, with Ministry for Primary Industry and Kai Tahu freshwater aspirations.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
WAI Wanaka	00222.012	LF – General	Amend	Use WAI Wānaka’s deepwater lakes strategy and Community Catchment Plan as templates for all three deepwater lakes		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
WAI Wanaka	00222.013	LF – General	Amend	Enhance preparedness for modelling and managing effects of climate change on the lakes’ hydrodynamics and health.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
WAI Wanaka	00222.014	LF – General	Amend	Increase public awareness, understanding and engagement in the challenges to the health of Otago deepwater lakes by bringing experts to present to public meetings and school groups.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.004	LF – General	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Recognise that over-allocation is a significant issue of concern for mana whenua in the region, as identified in the earliest Regional Policy Statement for Otago. - Provide further clarification within the pORPS provisions regarding management of over-allocation, both water quantity and water quality, including how to recognise over-allocation when limits have not been set in a freshwater management unit (FMU) or part of an FMU. 	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.461 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.141 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.260	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report particularly at paragraph 63
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.005	LF – General	Amend	Provide further clarification within the pORPS provisions regarding management of dams and weirs.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.142 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.129 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.261	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.078	LF – General	Amend	Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below, and consistent with amendments recommended within the submission of Aukaha Limited on behalf of Kāi Tahu ki Otago and the submission of Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Kāi Tahu ki Otago	00226.008	LF – General	Amend	Amend provisions (as set out separately) to better reflect a holistic, integrated management approach.	S/Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.143	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.01	LF – General	Amend	Amend to explicitly acknowledge that water bodies that support recreation and amenity values are highly valued features [specific relief not stated]	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.262	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.011	LF – General	Amend	Amend to explicitly acknowledge and ensure consistent protection of the water bodies recognised in the Water Conservation (Kawarau River) Order [specific relief not stated]		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
OWRUG	00235.003	LF – General	Amend	Amend chapter to set out a framework for setting timeframes to achieve long-term visions over a transition period, for the Regional Council to use when developing regional plan provisions to achieve long-term visions for freshwater across the Otago region. This framework should allow the food and fibre sector time to adjust at a rate that accounts for the potentially significant impacts on their social, economic, and cultural well-being.	S/ DairyNZ Limited FS00601.003 S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.180 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.360 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.155	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.200	LF – General	Amend	Amend so that provisions that relate to critical flow-setting, and which set the scene for the new regional land and water regional plan, have a section of their own.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.082	Reject	We adopt the reasons and recommendations in the main Panel report and the s.42A report that these are primarily NOF & LWRP issues
Central Otago Winegrowers Association	00302.001	LF – General	Amend	A compelling requirement for engagement with primary industry, landowners, representative associations and related parties should form part of the overriding context of the pORPS	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.045 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.039	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report particularly at paragraph 58
Barratt, Andy	00309.001	LF – General	Amend	Take all active steps in our power to build our reserves of productive top soils.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Barratt, Andy	00309.003	LF – General	Amend	Amend as follows: Increase recognitions that soil organic matter is a fundamental part of biological land management, noting LF – L5 – P17 (1) – “[sustain healthy] soil biological activity and biodiversity”; and LF – L5 – P18 (2) “maintain vegetative cover on erosion – prone		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report particularly at paragraph 1384

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				land” both presuppose a biological focus, with the latter point being unduly restrictive in focus.			
Barratt, Andy	00309.004	LF – General	Amend	Increase emphasis in need to address the adverse effects on soils as well as water through widespread use of synthetic fertilizers, herbicides and pesticides, and negative effects on embedded carbon content together with the use of fossil fuel use associated with their transportation and application.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.037	LF – General	Amend	PORPS should be amended in manner that (1) ensures it is consistent with the partially operative 2019 Otago Regional Policy Statement, in so far as and to the extent that that planning instrument recognises, provides for and protects nationally and regionally significant infrastructure. AND (2) nationally and regionally significant infrastructure should be subject to its own bespoke management regime within the PORPS, so that it is clear which objectives, policies and methods apply in any given case, so to avoid potential conflicting policy approaches within the PORPS to such infrastructure, and to ensure efficient and certain administration and implementation	S/ The Fuel Companies FS00510.029 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.388 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.163	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.038	LF – General	Amend	Ensure a conventional or streamlined planning process is used for those parts of the Proposed Otago Regional Policy Statement that do not genuinely relate to freshwater, in accordance with section 80A(3) of the Act;		Reject	The ORC and the Panel are bound to follow the statutory regimes.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.034	LF – General	Amend	For provisions LF – FW – M6; LF – FW – E3; LF – FW – PR3 give effect to any consequential amendments with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods: LF – FW – M6 • Explanation: LF – FW – E3 • Principal reasons: LF – FW – PRS 		Reject	Insufficient clarity provided as to relief sought
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.018	LF – General	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete the phrase “fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF – WAI objectives and policies” from the FMU visions unless a comprehensive set of policies addressing “...how Te Mana o te Wai applies to water bodies and freshwater ecosystems in the region” is included amongst the LF – WAI objectives and policies.	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.096	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	00403.002	LF – General	Amend	Amend the RPS to provide greater direction to promote and provide for land and water uses that are efficient, have minimal impact on the environment, and provide significant economic and social benefits, such as viticulture, orchards and other uses.	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.263 (neutral) O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.256	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
					O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.121 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.263 (neutral)		
McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	00403.003	LF – General	Amend	Amend the RPS objectives and policies to better address the issues identified in SRMR – I5 by providing better direction on how the competing needs of freshwater reliant industries should be prioritised, especially in water short catchments	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.122 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.144 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.256	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd	00404.002	LF – General	Amend	Provide greater policy direction in regard to promoting and providing for land and water uses that are efficient, have minimal impact on the environment, and that provide significant economic and social benefits, such as viticulture, orcharding and others.	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.264 (neutral) O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.439 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.264 (neutral)	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd	00404.003	LF – General	Amend	Amend objectives and policies to give direction to how the issues raised in SRMR – I5 can be met by providing direction on how the competing needs of water users should be prioritised particularly in over allocated catchments	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.439	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Kramer, Mark	00417.001	LF – General	Amend	Amend the RPS to clarify or recognise that suction dredging is an activity that will be carried out in the wet bed of some rivers, and that when considering effects, reasonable parameters are set, such as those in section 13.5.1.5 of the Regional Plan: Water for Otago	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.204 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.111 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.145	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.004	LF – General	Amend	Require FMU and Rohe visions to be consistent with [a common set of ecologically sound natural resource and environmental standards] across the region, over – arching vision for	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.004	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				integrated management Te Mana o Te Wai and Te Oranga o te Taiao.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.265		
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.005	LF – General	Amend	Amend to focus on improving (i.e., potentially better than national policy) all water bodies rather than just the significant and focus on rebuilding biophysical capacity and ecosystem function rather than “outstanding” water bodies and the “values” that we decide are important	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.005	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.007	LF – General	Amend	Amend to adopt an Integrated Landscape Management approach (ie whole – of – catchment in the NPSFM) that includes treating catchments as water retention vessels, (whose nutrient and water holding capacity can be enhanced) rather than a drainage areas with largely fixed hydrological characteristics.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.007 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.587	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Shaping Our Future	00013.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Add policies within the Otago Regional Policy Statement that address the outcome: that ORC establish and implement a Wakatipu Freshwater Management Plan that provides the guidance to deliver the communities expected outcomes for a heathy freshwater system. Examples of outcomes are: a. Wetland re – generation, protection and expansion. b. Continuation of appropriate riparian planting. c. Reduced contamination from urban and rural activities. d. Establishment of a habitat renewal and re – stocking programme for native aquatic species (eels, bully, galaxiids). e. Development of education programmes for all parties in the Wakatipu basin with delivery of this to the local schools as part of EOC curriculums and community education forums.	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.072 S/ Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.006	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Shaping Our Future	00013.003	LF – New provision	Amend	Add policies within the Otago Regional Policy Statement that address the outcome: that the ORC draw up a list of degraded or threatened rivers and wetlands across the region, prioritise these for action, and identify appropriate measures and strategies to be implemented to repair the damage done and protect the waterways from future degradation.	S/ Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.007 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.176	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Shaping Our Future	00013.004	LF – New provision	Amend	Add policies within the Otago Regional Policy Statement that address the outcome:	S/ Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.008	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				that the ORC produce monthly 'catchment newsletters' that bring together relevant information – to include: a. water quality test results against standards/targets b. water takes against consented amounts c. water flows against minimum targets d. biological health of the waterways ie how well are they supporting aquatic life e. updates on projects and programmes to monitor and improve water quality f. updates on implementation of catchment management plans g. encouragement of community engagement with catchment management			
Shaping Our Future	00013.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Add policies within the Otago Regional Policy Statement that address the outcome: that the ORC fund investigation of the provision of infrastructure for fish passage an all waterways where dams and other infrastructure may impede the diurnal and seasonal movement of fish species.	S/ Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.009	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.033	LF – New provision	Amend	Add an additional method which requires the ORC to work with other Government organisation (like LINZ) to achieve the objectives and policies in this chapter.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.188	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Skinner, Evelyn	00317.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Amend as follows: Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.181	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Skinner, Evelyn	00317.003	LF – New provision	Amend	Amend as follows: Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.178 O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.182	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Skinner, Evelyn	00317.004	LF – New provision	Amend	Amend as follows: Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts.	O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.183	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Skinner, Evelyn	00317.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Amend as follows: Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long – term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.	O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.184	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Skinner, Evelyn	00317.006	LF – New provision	Amend	Amend as follows: Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.185	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.069	LF – New provision	Amend	Insert new Policy <u>Regional and district plans are to require the use of potentially harmful and polluting chemical substances to be fully justified and if use is approved, the use and impact be monitored and reported.</u>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.266	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.085	LF – New provision	Amend	Policy required to promote interest and opportunities for young people to be able to take up farming by investigating land occupancy schemes.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.086	LF – New provision	Amend	FMUs must be fully representative of the community at large, not just consumptive water users and hydro – generators		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.001	New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.186 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.267	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.002	New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.	O/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.044 O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.187	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.005	New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Identify limits based on environmental impacts.	O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.188 O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.077	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.006	New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long – term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.	O/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.045 O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.189 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.268	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.007	New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.190 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.269	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.044	LF – WAI – General	Support	Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Dunedin City Council	00139.079	LF – WAI – General	Amend	Consider amending the proposed RPS to align the Coastal Environment chapter more closely with the LF – WAI section if/where appropriate. Aspects of LF – WAI that are relevant to the coastal environment / coastal waters should be clearly articulated in the Coastal Environment chapter to provide clarity.	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.083 S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.064	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.048	LF – WAI – New provision	Amend	Amend to add a new policy to address the gap in its policy framework and provide further direction to guide the allocation and reallocation of water amongst the ‘third tier’ priorities.	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.168 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.395 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.270	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the Recommendations Report.
OWRUG	00235.086	LF – WAI – New provision	Amend	Insert new AER: <u>There is balance achieved between water, the wider environment and the community that allows the</u>	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.361	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the Recommendations Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>community to be healthy and provide for its social economic and cultural wellbeing.</u>	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.156		
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.075	LF – WAI – New provision	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert new method M2 to give effect to the other components of Te Mana o Te Wai, to give practical effect to the matters in P1 as proposed below. - Adopt a new method as above and move existing LF – WAI – M2 to become LF – WAI – M3. <p><u>“LF – WAI – M2 Practical implementation of Te Mana o Te Wai</u> (1) <u>The Otago Regional Council will give practical effect to LF – WAI – P2 by: Facilitating the practical use of matauraka Maori, such as through cultural flow preference studies, and other methods</u> (2) <u>Undertaking and supporting detailed hydrological, ecological, habitat, and soil studies to support integrated management of water</u> (3) <u>Undertaking and supporting social and economic studies to maintain or enhance social and economic wellbeing where transitions are required.</u> “</p>	S/ Fonterra FS00233.024 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.057 S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.191 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.078 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.124 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.083	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the Recommendations Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.076	LF – WAI – New provision	Amend	<p>Insert new AER as follows: <u>“LF – WAI – AER3 The management of land and water restores the balance between water, the wider environment, and the community “</u></p>	S/ Fonterra FS00233.025 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.125 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.147	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the Recommendations Report.
AWA	00502.004	LF – WAI – New provision	Amend	<p>Add new AER in LF – WAI – AER section as follows: <u>Fresh water is allocated within limits in a way that gives effect to te Mana o te Wai, and supports the cultural, social and economic wellbeing of mana whenua and local communities.</u></p>	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.003 O/ Fonterra FS00233.026 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.031	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the Recommendations Report.
Highton, John	00014.039	LF – WAI – O1	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.046	LF – WAI – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.080	LF – WAI – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection	00230.073	LF – WAI – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Society of New Zealand Incorporated							
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.029	LF – WAI – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.002	LF – WAI – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Director General of Conservation	FPI044.005	LF-WAI-O1	Amend	Amend Clause (1) as follows, or words to like effect: “ ... (1) <u>freshwater, and land and coastal waters</u> have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life ... AND insert a new clause as follows or words to like effect: “(6) <u>all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water.</u> ”	S – Otago Forestry Companies FSFPI036.002 S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.044 S – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.008	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago Winegrowers Association	FPI009.003	LF-WAI-O1	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-O1 as follows The <u>health and wellbeing mauri</u> of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and <u>improved restored</u> where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that:	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.046	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Meridian Energy Ltd	FPI016.010	LF-WAI-O1	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-O1 by adding the following bullet: <i>(6) Freshwater management and hydro-electricity generation is part of New Zealand’s integrated response to climate change</i>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.042 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.055 O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.047	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Fonterra Co-operative Group Ltd	FPI019.003	LF-WAI-O1	Amend	Amend the objective as follows: <i>The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restored improved where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that:</i>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(1) <i>water is the foundation and source of all life – na te wai ko te hauora o ngā mea katoa,</i></p> <p>(2) <i>there is an integral kinship relationship between water and Kāi Tahu whānui, and this relationship endures through time, connecting past, present and future,</i></p> <p>(3) <i>each water body has a unique whakapapa and characteristics,</i></p> <p>(4) <i>fresh water, and land and coastal water have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, and</i></p> <p><i>(4A) protecting the health and well-being of water protects the wider environment and the mauri of water,</i></p> <p>(5) <i>Kāi Tahu exercise rakatirataka, manaakitaka and their kaitiakitaka duty of care and attention over wai and all the life it supports. And</i></p> <p><i>(6) all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water</i></p>			
Silver Fern Farms Ltd	FPI020.010	LF-WAI-01	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>LF-WAI-01 – Te Mana o te Wai</p> <p>The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restoration is promoted where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that:</p>	<p>O – Minister for the Environment FSFPI012.0100 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.0390 – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.045</p>	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
DairyNZ Limited	FPI024.015	LF-WAI-01	Amend	<p>Amend LF-WAI-01 as follows:</p> <p>The mauri of <u>The health and well-being of</u> Otago’s water bodies and their health and wellbeing is <u>are</u> protected, and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that:</p> <p>(1) water is the foundation and source of all life</p> <p>– na te wai ko te hauora o ngā mea katoa, (2) there is an integral kinship relationship between water and Kāi Tahu whānui, and this relationship endures through time, <u>connecting the</u> past, present and future,</p> <p>(3) each water body has a unique whakapapa and characteristics,</p> <p>(4) water and land have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, and</p>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Kāi Tahu exercise rakatirataka, manaakitaka and their kaitiakitaka duty of care and attention over wai and all the life it supports.			
Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd and Deer Industry New Zealand	FPI025.014	LF-WAI-01	Amend	<p>Oppose the entire LF Chapter. As per 2021 Submission Point 24, overhaul the pORPS as per paragraphs 13-30 of the 2021 Submission, in summary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • should add clarity and substance to the direction in national level regulation like the RMA, not simply repeat it. • Address gap in framework around NPS – FM; pORPS does not refer to identification of values which is required for environmental outcomes and definition of over-allocation. • Te Taiao, or nature, is distanced as the ‘other’ by excluding humans from it throughout the pORPS, rather than recognising humans as an inextricable part of it, not just influence on it, through ki uta ki tai. • Resilience should have formed the foundation of the pORPS. • Regulation and then people need to place biodiversity at the heart of environmental management. • Undertake the necessary research, analysis, and evaluation to understand Otago’s soil and water resources before redrafting the LF chapter. • Better align the LF chapter with the NPS – FM and National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS – HPL). 	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.045	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Contact Energy Limited	FPI027.015	LF-WAI-01	Amend	<p>LF–WAI–01 – Te Mana o te Wai</p> <p>The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and <u>the balance between the water, the wider environment, and the community is restored and preserved, improved where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that:</u></p> <p>....</p>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.0530 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.0410 – Horticulture New Zealand FSFPI047.040	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Oceana Gold Ltd	FPI031.003	LF-WAI-01	Amend	<p>“The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restored <u>improved</u> where it is degraded ...”</p>	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.043	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Fulton Hogan Ltd	FPI033.001	LF-WAI-01	Amend	<p>Provide a comprehensive suite of policies in the LF-Land and Freshwater chapter that addresses “...how <i>Te Mana o te Wai</i> applies to water bodies and freshwater ecosystems in the region”²¹ including the activities that sit under each priority level</p>	O – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				and how the potential tensions between these activities are to be resolved. Part 3 of the NPSFM places the responsibility for this task on regional councils and it is best addressed within the FPI PROPS to provide clarity for lower order documents. ¹ Part 3.2 of the NPSFM 2020.	Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.044 O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.033		
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	FPI042.008	LF-WAI-O1	Amend	“... Water, land and coastal waters have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life,...”	S – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.048	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.027	LF – WAI – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected <u>maintained</u> , and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that...	O/ e Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.151	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.007	LF – WAI – O1	Amend	Remove references to rakatirataka.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.547 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.146	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.079	LF – WAI – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: “ ... (4) water, land and coastal waters have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, ...”	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.148 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.271	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	FPI030.015	LF – WAI – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected ... and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that: ... (4) <u>freshwater, and land and coastal waters</u> have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life ... (6) <u>all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water.</u>	S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.054 S – Director- General of Conservation FSFPI044.041	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	FPI037.012	LF – WAI – O1	Amend	(4) water and land have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, and (5) Kāi Tahu exercise rakatirataka, manaakitaka and their kaitiakitaka duty of care and attention over wai and all the life it supports, <u>and</u>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.150 O/ Fonterra FS00233.027 O/ Otago Water	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>(6) people are enabled to use, enjoy and connect meaningfully with water bodies to further their amenity and well being, including through recreation and harvesting food</u> <u>(7) all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water.</u>	Resource Users FS00235.273		
NZSki Ltd	FPI038.007	LF-WAI-01	Amend	The mauri of Otago's water bodies and their health and well-being is protected <u>maintained</u> , and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Realnz	FPI039.009	LF-WAI-01	Amend	The mauri of Otago's water bodies and their health and well-being is protected <u>maintained</u> , and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	FPI032.014	LF – WAI – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: "The mauri of Otago's water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that: ... <u>(4) freshwater, and land and coastal waters</u> have a connectedness that supports and perpetuates life, and ..." Add further clause as follows: <u>(6) all people and communities have a responsibility to exercise stewardship, care, and respect in the management of fresh water.</u>	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.040 S – Oceana Gold Limited FSFPI031.055 S – Director-General of Conservation FSFPI044.001	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI..
OWRUG	00235.077	LF – WAI – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: The mauri health and wellbeing of Otago's water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restored <u>improved</u> where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that: <u>(1) Protecting the health of water protects the wider environment and the mauri of water; ...</u>	O – Kai Tahu ki Otago FSFPI030.0850 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand FSFPI045.0480 – Otago Fish and Game Council and Central South Island Fish and Game Council FSFPI037.042	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.069	LF – WAI – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: " The mauri of Otago's significant and highly – valued natural resources are identified and protected, or enhanced where water bodies and their health and well-being is protected, and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that restores the balance between water, the wider environment, and the community, by recognising that: ... "	S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.033 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.058 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.079 O/ Greenpeace FS00407.030	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
					O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.152		
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.039	LF – WAI – O1	Amend	Amend, as follows: The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well – being is protected <u>maintained</u> , and restored where it is degraded, and the management of land and water recognises and reflects that...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.040	LF – WAI – P1	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.015	LF – WAI – P1	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.048	LF – WAI – P1	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.081	LF – WAI – P1	Support	Consider providing clarification or adding a new policy on priorities when there is conflict between them; e.g. housing development and water needed for drinking water with potential effects on the health and well-being of a water body.	S/ Minister for the Environment FS00136.002 S/ Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.017 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.059 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.080 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.084	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.159	LF – WAI – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.025	LF – WAI – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.056	LF – WAI – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.030	LF – WAI – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.003	LF – WAI – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.031	LF – WAI – P1	Oppose	Priorities do not weight correctly and no mention of commercial fishing in “harvested resource”		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.026	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Remove the wording first, second and third, and replace with wording that accentuates the balance e.g. In managing fresh water in the Otago region, seek to achieve the following....	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.274	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Minister for the Environment	00136.003	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend LF –WAI–P1 – Prioritisation to “in all decision – making affecting freshwater”	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.128 S/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.031 S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.091 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.150 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.059	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.047	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Retain as notified, noting the request for the additional policy outlined below.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.016	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Amend the priorities to match the hierarchy of obligations that Te Mana o te Wai prioritises in Part 1.3(5) of the NPSFM.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Silver Fern Farms	00221.005	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Amend sub – clauses (2) and (3) of this policy as follows: (2). second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and (3). third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well – being (through immersive activities such as harvesting resources and bathswimming), now and in the future.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.074	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: “In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise: (1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these, ⁴⁷ (2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.060 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.030	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>harvested resources harvested from the waterbody) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and</p> <p>(3) third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well – being, now and in the future, <u>including hydroelectricity generation.</u>”</p>			
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.046	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2) second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing recreation), and</p> <p>...</p>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.275	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.078	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise:</p> <p>(1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these,⁴⁷</p> <p>second, the health and well-being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources, immersive activities <u>including</u> harvesting resources and bathing), and ...</p>	O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.153	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.070	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise:</p> <p>(1) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these,</p> <p>(2) second, the health and well-being needs of people and essential needs of animals, te hauora o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources) and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing), and</p> <p>(3) third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well – being, now and in the future. “</p>	S/ Fonterra FS00233.028	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.031	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: “In all management of fresh water in Otago, prioritise: (1) first, the health and well – being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, te hauora o te wai and te hauora o te taiao, and the exercise of mana whenua to uphold these, (2) second, the health and well – being needs of people, te hauora o te tangata; <u>when interacting with water through ingestion</u> (such as drinking water, and <u>collecting or consuming food harvested from waterbodies resources</u>) <u>and immersive activities (such as harvesting resources and bathing)</u> , and <u>through the use of water for renewable electricity generation</u> , (3) third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well – being, now and in the future.”	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.061 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.061	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.091	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: LF – WAI – P1 to recognise the importance of the use of water for renewable electricity generation and the associated contribution to the health needs of people.	O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.062	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trustpower Limited	00311.013	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: “.... (2) second, the health and wellbeing needs of people, te hauroa o te tangata; interacting with water through ingestion (such as drinking water and consuming harvested resources), <u>the provisioning of lifeline utilities</u> , and immersive activities...”		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.029	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: Needs to be revised to ensure it does not contradicts ki uta ki tai,integrated management provisions		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.016	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Delete AND Provide a comprehensive suite of policies in the LF – Land and Freshwater chapter that addresses “...how Te Mana o te Wai applies to waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems in the region” ¹ including the activities that sit under each priority level and how the potential tensions between these activities are to be resolved. Part 3 of the NPSFM places the responsibility for this task on regional council..	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.162	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
AWA	00502.002	LF – WAI – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: ...	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.001	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>(4) fourth, the activities in (3) that deliver the best outcomes for the environment and local communities, as determined through consultation with iwi, mana whenua and local communities.</u></p> <p><u>(5) fifth, the taking and use of water for water export will be a prohibited activity.</u></p>	O/ Fonterra FS00233.029 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.035		
COWA	FPI009.004	LF-WAI-P1	Amend	Amend LF-WAI-P1 to reflect the Objective of the NPSFM.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.041	LF – WAI – P2	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.049	LF – WAI – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Dunedin City Council	00139.082	LF – WAI – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.160	LF – WAI – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.031	LF – WAI – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.004	LF – WAI – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.008	LF – WAI – P2	Amend	Remove references to rakatirataka.	S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.034 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.548	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.026	LF – WAI – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: “Recognise and give practical effect to Kāi Tahu rakatirataka in respect of fresh water by:	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.276	Accept	This request accords with an integrated approach to management of the resource.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(1) facilitating partnership with, and the active involvement of, mana whenua in freshwater management and decision – making processes,</p> <p>(2) sustaining the environmental, social, cultural and economic relationships of Kāi Tahu with water bodies,</p> <p>(3) providing for a range of customary uses, including mahika kai, specific to each water body, <u>which may require instream and out of stream allocations</u>, and</p> <p>(4) incorporating mātauraka into decision making, management and monitoring processes.</p> <p><u>Managing wai and its connections with whenua in a holistic and interconnected way – ki uta ki tai.</u></p>			
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.071	LF – WAI – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: “...(2) sustaining the environmental, social, cultural and economic relationships of Kāi Tahu with water bodies, ...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.017	LF – WAI – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Provide a comprehensive suite of policies that address the activities that sit under each priority level and address the potential tensions between these where they exist ..	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.163	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
Ravensdown Limited	00121.049	LF – WAI – P3	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Dunedin City Council	00139.083	LF – WAI – P3	Support	Provide clarification on situations where it may be acceptable for the health and well-being of fresh water or coastal water not to be maintained.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.025	LF – WAI – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.030	LF – WAI – P3	Support	Retain as notified Submitter notes contradiction with provision LF – WAI – P1	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.062 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.082	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.032	LF – WAI – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.028	LF – WAI – P3	Oppose	Remove LF – WAI – P3 (7) and replace by adding cumulative effects to the definition of effects as it is used throughout this document.		Reject	Cumulative effects already fall within the definition of ‘effects’ in the RMA
Highton, John	00014.042	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	Amend to include that through partnership with other regulatory bodies the protection of eels, freshwater crayfish, whitebait and migratory smelt are ensured.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.005	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. recognises and sustains <u>maintains</u> the connections and interactions between water bodies (large and small, surface and ground, fresh and coastal, permanently flowing, intermittent and ephemeral), 2. sustains <u>maintains</u> and, wherever possible practicable, restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, 3. sustains <u>maintains</u> and, wherever possible <u>practicable</u>, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body, <p>...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.004	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. recognises and sustains <u>maintains</u> the connections and interactions between water bodies (large and small, surface and ground, fresh and coastal, permanently flowing, intermittent and ephemeral), 2. sustains <u>maintains</u> and, wherever possible practicable, restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, 3. sustains <u>maintains</u> and, wherever possible <u>practicable</u>, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body, 		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.016	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: (4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or <u>where degraded to the point that is cannot achieve</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>the applicable water quality standards</u>, enhance the health and well – being of fresh water and coastal water,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(7) has regard to cumulative effects and the need to apply a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects, <u>while noting that the application of the precautionary approach may include the adoption of adaptive management methods.</u></p> <p><u>Explanation:</u> Any decision that has been made based on limited information or partial data must be revisited as information becomes available / data is captured and analysed, and a plan change / variation advanced as necessary. This is required to ensure that <u>the ultimate position does not come at the expense of people and communities’ ability to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety.</u></p>			
Stewart, Lynne	00030.011	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Insert the following additional clauses:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(x) Avoid the adverse effects of certain land uses by preventing or controlling land use changes or activities such as conversion to dairying on unsuitable soils close to vulnerable rivers and streams.</u></p> <p><u>(x) contributes to the reduction of climate changing emissions with the aim of the region being carbon neutral by 2050.</u></p>	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.066	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.027	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Remove the term “development” from (4) and give equal weighting to the health and wellbeing of the land, specifically the soil.</p>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.277	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.032	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Change “restores” to “improves”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report but note recommended adoption of ‘improves’ as an additional course of action
Director-General of Conservation	00137.063	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>- Insert the following or words to like effect: “3. sustains and, wherever possible, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body, <u>including consideration of the relevant ECO policies in this RPS...</u>”</p>	S/ Mathew Sole FS00508.002 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.278	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				- Amend clause 4 as follows or words to like effect: “... maintain or enhance the health, and well-being and <u>resilience</u> of fresh water and coastal water,			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.052	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	- Amend (4) as follows: “(4) manages <u>and restricts</u> the effects of use...” - Amend (5) as follows: “(5) ...to ensure it is sustainable <u>that sustainable extraction limits are not exceeded and freshwater quality is not adversely affected.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.014	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Add a new clause to the effect; Avoid the adverse effects of certain land uses by preventing or controlling land use changes or activities such as conversion to dairying on unsuitable soils close to vulnerable rivers and streams.	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.019 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.280	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.015	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: A clause should be added to the effect; contributes to the reduction of climate changing emissions with the aim of the region being carbon neutral by 2050.	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.063	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.161	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: (1) recognises and sustains the <u>natural</u> connections and interactions between water bodies ... (2) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the <u>natural</u> connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, (3) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body <u>bodies</u> , (4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or enhance the health and well-being of fresh water and coastal water <u>and associated ecosystems</u> , (5) ... (6) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks <u>and the potential effects of climate change on the natural functions of water bodies</u> , and (7) ...	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.112 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.065 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.048 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.281	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.075	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) recognises and sustains the connections and interactions between water bodies (large and small, surface and ground, fresh and coastal, permanently flowing, intermittent and ephemeral), (2) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, (3) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body, (4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or enhance and restore the health and well-being of fresh water and coastal water, (5) Encourages requires the coordination and sequencing of regional or urban growth to ensure it is sustainable, (6) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks, and (7) has regard to cumulative effects and the need to apply a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects, <p><u>(8) Considers effects against the naturalised flow and natural state of a waterbody when making decisions on flow, allocation, standards for water quality, and activities which may affect the health, well-being, and resilience of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems.”</u></p>	S/ Mathew Sole FS00508.003 S/ Greenpeace FS00407.036 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.032 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.282	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.047	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) recognises and sustains the connections and interactions between water bodies (large and small, surface and ground, fresh and coastal, permanently flowing, intermittent and ephemeral), (2) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, (3) sustains and, wherever possible, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body, <p><u>(3a) sustains and restores the habitats of trout and salmon species associated with the water body, insofar as this is consistent with ECO-P11,</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or enhance the health and well-being of 	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.045 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.068 O/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.035 O/ Fonterra FS00233.030 O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.064 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.033 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.283 O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.064	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>fresh water and coastal water,</p> <p>(5) requires encourages the coordination and sequencing of regional or urban growth to ensure it is sustainable,</p> <p>(6) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks, and</p> <p>(7) has regard to cumulative effects, and</p> <p>(8) the need to apply applies a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects,</p> <p><u>(9) preferentially considers effects against the naturalised flow and unpolluted state of a water body when making flow and quality decisions about the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, including when setting limits or environmental outcomes, and</u></p> <p><u>(10) requiring all activities affecting water bodies to support the health, well-being and resilience of relevant water bodies and associated freshwater ecosystems.</u></p> <p><u>(11) Recognise and sustain the amenity and recreation values that people and communities derive from water bodies and their sources, including recreation in and around water and harvest food from water.</u></p>	<p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.331</p> <p>O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.192</p>		
Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited	00233.034	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend to recognise the need for people and communities to use water in various ways and the acceptability of this where it occurs within appropriate limits including as a minimum an amendment to Policy LF – WAI – P3(4) as follows:</p> <p><u>(4) ensures that as people use and develop land and water they do so in a way and at a rate that maintains and enhances manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain and enhance the health and well-being of freshwater and coastal water</u></p>	<p>S/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.030</p> <p>S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.083</p> <p>S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.284</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.027	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that:</p> <p>(1) recognises and sustains <u>or restores</u> the connections and interactions between water bodies ...</p> <p>(2) <u>maintains or where modified or lost</u> wherever restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea,</p> <p>(3) sustains and, wherever possible, <u>enhances</u> the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body <u>bodies</u>,</p>	<p>S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.165</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.285</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or enhance the health and well-being of fresh water and coastal water <u>and associated ecosystems,</u></p> <p>(5) ...</p> <p>(6) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks <u>and the potential effects of climate change on the natural functions of water bodies,</u> and</p> <p>(7) ... “</p>			
OWRUG	00235.080	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: ... <u>(3A) sustains food and fibre production to provide for the social, cultural, economic and health needs of the community</u> ... <u>(6A) has regard to the need to reduce emissions that contribute to climate change including enabling changes to activities that will contribute to emission reductions.</u></p>	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.054 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.362 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.164	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.057	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: “Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that: ... <u>(6) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks and reducing emissions, and...”</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.072	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend to add a new subclause: “... <u>(4A) Sustains primary production, to provide for the social and economic well-being of communities,</u> “ - Amend LF – WAI – P3(7) as follows: “Has regard to cumulate effects. And the need to apply a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects. “ 	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.017 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.063	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.032	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: “Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) recognises and sustains the connections and interactions between water bodies (large and small, surface and ground, fresh and coastal, permanently flowing, intermittent and ephemeral), (2) sustains and, wherever possible <u>practicable</u>, restores the connections and interactions between land and water, from the mountains to the sea, 	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.065 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.265 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.064 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.155	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(3) sustains and, wherever possible <u>practicable</u>, restores the habitats of mahika kai and indigenous species, including taoka species associated with the water body,</p> <p>(4) <u>recognises that New Zealand's integrated response to climate change includes the management of freshwater;</u></p> <p>(5) <u>recognises and provides for the national significance of developing, operating, maintaining and upgrading renewable electricity generation activities; and the benefits of renewable electricity generation in reducing greenhouse gas emissions and the associated effects of climate change.</u></p> <p>(6) <u>recognises that the use of freshwater and land contributes to the economic and social wellbeing of people and communities.</u></p> <p>(47) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or enhance the health and well – being of fresh water and coastal water,</p> <p>(58) encourages the coordination and sequencing of regional or urban growth to ensure it is sustainable,</p> <p>(69) has regard to foreseeable climate change risks, and</p> <p>(710) has regard to cumulative effects and the need to apply a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects.”</p>			
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.005	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) manages the effects of the use and development of land to maintain or <u>where degraded to the point that is cannot achieve the applicable water quality standards</u>, enhance the health and well-being of fresh water and coastal water,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(7) has regard to cumulative effects and the need to apply a precautionary approach where there is limited available information or uncertainty about potential adverse effects, <u>while noting that the application of the precautionary approach may include the adoption of adaptive management methods.</u></p>	S/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.032 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.286	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
AWA	00502.003	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>protects the structural integrity and capacity of aquifers.</u></p>	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.002	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.070	LF – WAI – P3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.279	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Manage the use of fresh water and land in accordance with tikaka and kawa, using an integrated approach that, <u>in addition to meeting the Integrated Management (IM section) provisions:</u>			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.053	LF – WAI – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.084	LF – WAI – P4	Support	See other submission points on this topic which might require consequential changes to this provision.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.162	LF – WAI – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.076	LF – WAI – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.033	LF – WAI – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.006	LF – WAI – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.050	LF – WAI – P4	Oppose	Delete.	O/ Greenpeace FS00407.056	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.033	LF – WAI – P4	Oppose	Oppose – no details provided		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
OWRUG	00235.081	LF – WAI – P4	Oppose	Delete.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.073	LF – WAI – P4	Oppose	Delete LF – WAI – P4	S/ Fonterra FS00233.031	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.009	LF – WAI – P4	Amend	Remove references to rakatirataka.	Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.005 (neutral) Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.005 (neutral)	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.080	LF – WAI – P4	Amend	Amend to insert space as follows: "...this_RPS..."	S/ Mathew Sole FS00508.004	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.048	LF – WAI – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: All persons exercising functions and powers under this RPS and all persons who use, develop or protect resources to which this RPS applies must recognise that LF-WAI-O1, LF-WAI-P1, LF-WAI-P2, LF-WAI-P3 and LF-WAI-P5 are fundamental to upholding Te Mana o te Wai, and must be given effect to when making decisions affecting fresh water, including when interpreting and applying the provisions of the LF chapter.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.287	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.054	LF – WAI – M1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.081	LF – WAI – M1	Amend	Add an additional sub – clause at the end as follows: "... (6) <u>developing a kaupapa Kāi Tahu monitoring programme and facilitating the use of mātauraka to inform freshwater management decision – making processes, methods and outcomes, in combination with environmental science.</u> "	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.288	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.163	LF – WAI – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: LF – WAI – M1 – Mana whenua involvement <u>Kāi Tahu rakatirataka</u> Otago Regional Council must partner with Kāi Tahu in freshwater management by: (1) implementing the actions in <u>MW – M2</u> , MW – M3 and MW – M4, (2) actively identifying and pursuing opportunities for mana whenua to be involved in freshwater governance, including through use of available mechanisms such as transfers of functions (under section 33 of the RMA 1991 <u>or any successor legislation</u>) and supporting the establishment of freshwater mātaimai ...	S/ Mathew Sole FS00508.005 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.066	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.028	LF – WAI – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: “Otago Regional Council must partner with Kāi Tahu in freshwater management by: (1) implementing the actions in MW – M3 and MW – M4, actively identifying and pursuing opportunities for mana whenua to be involved in freshwater governance, including through use of available mechanisms such as transfers of functions (under section 33 of the RMA 1991 <u>or any successor legislation</u>) and supporting the establishment of freshwater mātaimai ...”	S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.166	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.074	LF – WAI – M1	Amend	Revise M1 to ensure consistency with the scope of Te Mana o Te Wai, and other matters to go into a general partnership method.	S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.081	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.055	LF – WAI – M2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.164	LF – WAI – M2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report and note amendments have been made in response to other submissions
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.034	LF – WAI – M2	Amend	Add the following text “Identifying and pursuing opportunities for Fisheries New Zealand and the commercial fishing sector to be involved in contributing to Council’s decision – making processes”.		Reject	The FA and the RMA address different resources
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.082	LF – WAI – E1	Amend	- Amend to recognise that Te Mana o te Wai is water centric, not iwi centric, and a collective responsibility, with reference to the NPS – FM 2020. A macron needs to be added over the third ‘ā’ in ‘Papatūānuku’ and in all instances where Papatūānuku is mentioned in the document	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.289	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.165	LF – WAI – E1	Amend	Amend as follows: Paragraph 1: Water is a central element in Kāi Tahu creation traditions <u>To Kāi Tahu, the</u> The whakapapa and spiritual source of water and land are connected, and water bodies are the central unifying feature that connects our landscapes together ... Paragraph 2: <u>To Kāi Tahu, the</u> The whakapapa of mana whenua and water are also integrally connected. Paragraph 5:	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.289 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.067	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>To Kāi Tahu, each Each water body is unique ...</p> <p>New paragraph 6:</p> <p><u>The concept of Te Mana o te Wai aligns closely with the Kāi Tahu approach to freshwater management, but it is not confined to Kāi Tahu. The life – giving qualities of freshwater support the health and wellbeing of the whole community and all people have a shared responsibility to respect and care for the health and wellbeing of freshwater bodies.</u></p>			
OWRUG	00235.082	LF – WAI – E1	Amend	<p>Amend paragraph 3 as follows: The mauri expresses mana and connection for which can only be defined by mana whenua.</p> <p>Amend paragraph 5 as follows: Kawa and tikaka have been developed over the generations, based on customs and values associated with the Māori world view that span the generations, recognising and honouring Implementing Te Mana o te Wai and upholding <u>to protect the health of freshwater upholds</u> the mauri of the wai and is consistent with this value base.</p> <p>Add the following paragraph: <u>Water is valued by the community for a wide variety of reasons. Including productive and recreational values. The ability to utilise water for productive purposes supports a significant proportion of the Otago economy with associated downstream economic and social activity. Water also provides the food and fibre sector with an important resource to build resilience against adverse events including flooding and drought. Access to water, within appropriate environmental limits is an important contributor achieving social, cultural and economic wellbeing within Otago.</u></p>	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.208 S/ Horticulture NZ FS00236.074 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.363	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.029	LF – WAI – PR1	Amend	Use a land management example in the final paragraph, for example unregulated or controlled erosion at the top of catchments		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.166	LF – WAI – PR1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Paragraph 1, 2nd sentence: ... This places the mauri (life – force) of the water at the forefront of decision making, recognising that te hauora o te wai (the health of the water) is the first priority ...</p> <p>Paragraph 1, last sentence: ... Giving effect to Te Mana o te Wai requires actively involving takata <u>mana</u> whenua in freshwater planning and management.</p>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.083	LF – WAI – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows:	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.209	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				In accordance with the NPSFM, councils are required to implement a framework for managing freshwater that gives effect to Te Mana o te Wai. This places the mauri (life – force) of the water at the forefront of decision making, recognising te hauora o te wai (the health of the water at the forefront of decision making so that it may – is the first priority, and support te hauora o te taiao (the health of the environment and te hauora o te takata (the health of the people .It is only after the health of the water is sustained that water can be used for economic purposes. ...			
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.010	LF – WAI – AER1	Amend	Remove references to rakatirataka.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.549	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.083	LF – WAI – AER1	Amend	Consider changing the order of LF – WAI – AER1 and LF – WAI – AER2 to reflect prioritisation of the mauri of waterbodies.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
OWRUG	00235.085	LF – WAI – AER1	Amend	Any consequential amendments to give effect to relief sought elsewhere.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.035	LF – WAI – AER2	Amend	Include reference to communities social, economic and cultural wellbeing.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.084	LF – WAI – AER2	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider changing the order of LF – WAI – AER1 and LF – WAI – AER2 to reflect prioritisation of the mauri of waterbodies. Amend as follows: “...health and well-being is protected, <u>and restored where degraded, benefitting people, kā takata katoa.</u>” 	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.462 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.290	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.077	LF – WAI – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows: “The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being is protected <u>and restored.</u> ”	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.423 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.291	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.084	LF – WAI – AER2	Amend	Amend as follows: The mauri of Otago’s water bodies and their health and well-being <u>of Otago’s water bodies</u> is protected. And any consequential amendments to give effect to relief sought elsewhere.	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.210 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.364	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Otago Fish & Game	00231.049	LF – VM – General	Support	Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere	S/ Mathew Sole FS00508.006	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council							
City Forests Limited	00024.007	LF – VM – General	Amend	Remove the references to “food” and amend the various statements to, “support primary production in the area”.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.009	LF – VM – General	Amend	Review visions to make them more consistent.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.105	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.010	LF – VM – General	Amend	Timeframes for action in visions should require practices to change within 10 years and visions to be achieved within 20 years.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.106 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.068 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.049 O/DairyNZ Limited FS00601.007 O/Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.293	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.011	LF – VM – General	Amend	Amend provisions (as set out separately) to ensure that mahika kai species do not contain contaminants that would make them unsafe for eat and that whanau can enter water bodies, including water bodies being sufficiently clear of sediment that the location of the bed can be ascertained.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.107 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.069 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.293	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.167	LF – VM – General	Amend	Amend the objectives to remove unnecessary inconsistencies and to ensure that the vision for each FMU addresses the following outcomes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kāi Tahu relationship with wāhi tūpuna • Kāi Tahu ability to access and use water bodies to maintain their connection with the wai • The health and abundance of mahika kai • The health of ecosystems and indigenous species • The health of wetlands, estuaries and lagoons, and downstream coastal waters 	S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.070 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.050 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.300	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ability for indigenous species to migrate easily Sustaining the natural form and function of the water bodies Sustainable land and water management practices Ceasing direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies.			
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.071	LF – VM – General	Amend	Immediately after Objectives on page 124 insert <u>These FMU and Rohe visions are in addition to meeting all other provisions in this statement and cannot be weaker than a national standard or provision</u>	S/ Mathew Sole FS00508.007	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.078	LF – VM – New provision	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add a new overarching vision to apply to all FMUs in Otago as follows: <u>“LF – VM – O1 – All of Otago catchment vision</u> <u>By no later than 2040, in all Otago catchments:</u> <u>(1) water bodies are protected at, or restored to a state of good health, well-being and resilience,</u> <u>(2) activities relating to water support the health, well-being and resilience of affected water bodies,</u> <u>(3) the natural form and function of water bodies, including with respect to water quality, sedimentation and flows, mimics that of their natural behaviour,</u> <u>(4) ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are protected and restored,</u> <u>(5) wetland, estuary and lagoon extent has been restored as much as practical where it has been lost, and their quality is protected and restored,</u> <u>(6) the habitat of indigenous species is protected and restored, and indigenous species are able to migrate easily within and between catchments,</u> <u>(7) food is available to be harvested from water bodies in abundance and is safe to consume,</u> <u>(8) people have abundant, quality opportunities to connect with and recreate within or close to a wide range of water bodies,</u> <u>(9) there are no direct discharges of waste water to water bodies, and</u> <u>(10) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF – WAI objectives and policies.”</u> Make the required consequential amendments to specific FMU visions in LF – VM – O2 to LF – VM – O6 to ensure the overarching vision above applies to all of them while retaining FMU specific provisions and timeframes where 	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.037 S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.424 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.033, O/ DairyNZ Limited FS00601.005 O/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.036, O/ Fonterra FS00233.032 O/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.036 O/Contact Energy Limited FS00318.066 O/Federated Farmers FS00239.211 O/Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.036 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.294 O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.063	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				appropriate to be stronger than provided for in LF – VM – O1.			
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.050	LF – VM – New provision	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>LF-VM-OA2 – All of Otago catchment vision</p> <p><u>By no later than 2040, in all Otago catchments:</u></p> <p><u>(1) water bodies are protected at, or returned to a state of good health, well-being and resilience,</u></p> <p><u>(2) activities relating to water support the health, well-being and resilience of affected water bodies,</u></p> <p><u>(3) the natural form and function of water bodies, including with respect to water quality, sedimentation and flows, mimics that of their natural behaviour,</u></p> <p><u>(4) ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are protected and restored,</u></p> <p><u>(5) wetland, estuary and lagoon extent has been restored as much as practical where it has been lost, and their quality is protected and restored,</u></p> <p><u>(6) the habitat of indigenous species is protected and restored, and indigenous species are able to migrate easily within and between catchments,</u></p> <p><u>(7) the habitat of trout and salmon is protected and restored, and trout and salmon are able to migrate easily within and between catchments, insofar as each goal is consistent with that of indigenous species,</u></p> <p><u>(8) food is available to be harvested from water bodies in abundance and is safe to consume,</u></p> <p><u>(9) people have abundant, quality opportunities to connect with and recreate within or close to a wide range of water bodies,</u></p> <p><u>(10) there are no direct discharges of waste water to water bodies, and</u></p> <p><u>(11) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF-WAI objectives and policies.</u></p> <p>Consequential relief to remove parts of LF-VM-O2 to LF-VM-O6 that duplicate direction in LF-VM-AO2.</p> <p>Specific drafting of this consequential relief and relief required to remove drafting issues sought by Fish & Game has not been provided by Fish & Game as the potential consequential amendments required will be comprehensive and has the capacity to make and specific drafting changes redundant.</p>	<p>S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.332</p> <p>S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.146</p> <p>O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.069</p> <p>O/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.037, O/ Fonterra FS00233.033</p> <p>O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.067</p> <p>O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.193</p> <p>O/ Greenpeace FS00407.046</p> <p>O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.043</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Sole Matthew	00508.008	LF – VM – New provision	Amend	<p>Add a new overarching vision to apply to all FMUs in Otago as follows: <u>“LF – VM – O1 – All of Otago catchment vision</u> <u>By no later than 2040, in all Otago catchments:</u> <u>(1) water bodies are protected at, or restored to a state of good health, well – being and resilience,</u> <u>(2) activities relating to water support the health, well – being and resilience of affected water bodies,</u> <u>(3) the natural form and function of water bodies, including with respect to water quality, sedimentation and flows, mimics that of their natural behaviour, (4) ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are protected and restored,</u> <u>(5) wetland, estuary and lagoon extent has been restored as much as practical where it has been lost, and their quality is protected and restored,</u> <u>(6) the habitat of indigenous species is protected and restored, and indigenous species are able to migrate easily within and between catchments,</u> <u>(7) food is available to be harvested from water bodies in abundance and is safe to consume,</u> <u>(8) people have abundant, quality opportunities to connect with and recreate within or close to a wide range of water bodies,</u> <u>(9) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</u> <u>(10) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF – WAI objectives and policies.”</u></p> <p>Make the required consequential amendments to specific FMU visions in LF – VM – O2 to LF – VM – O6 to ensure the overarching vision above applies to all of them while retaining FMU specific provisions and timeframes where appropriate to be stronger than provided for in LF – VM – O1.</p>	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.060 S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.434 S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.182 O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.213 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.299	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.056	LF – VM – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.018	LF – VM – O2	Support	Retain vision and objective.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.031	LF – VM – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.045	LF – VM – O2	Oppose	Amend LF – VM – O2(6) to recognise that hydro – electricity generators cause significant environmental degradation and include a provision with tighter regulations to manage the		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				effects on the environment caused by hydro – electricity schemes.			
Manuherekia Catchment Group	00116.003	LF – VM – O2	Oppose	Delete (7)(b)(iii).	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.214	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.032	LF – VM – O2	Not stated/unclear	LINZ is concerned about the ability to meet the expectations for Lake Dunstan.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.044	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2(5) to provide for the migration of valued introduced species such as salmon, and native species.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.046	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2(7) to emphasise the need for reducing contaminants and discharges from land management practices.	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.052	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.047	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend all timeframes in LF – VM – O2(8) to 2030.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waterfall Park Developments Limited	00023.004	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: (3) in addition to (1) to (6) above: (a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected, <u>and if degraded are improved</u> , recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community, ...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Mouere Station	00026.004	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2(5) as follows: ... (5) <u>where required to complete their lifecycle</u> indigenous species migrate easily and as naturally as possible along within the river system, ...	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.215	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Mouere Station	00026.005	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2 (7)(b)(ii) as follows: ... (ii) innovation and sustainable land and water management practices support food <u>and fibre</u> production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and ...	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.216	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Mouere Station	00026.006	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2 (7)(b)(iii) as follows: ...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				(iii) sustainable abstraction occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries <u>where practicable</u> ...			
Stewart, Lynne	00030.012	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2(7)(b)(ii) as follows: (ii) innovation and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and the ecological function of all water bodies is protected and restored where degraded supported by innovation and sustainable land and water management practices which reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies to they are safe for human contact, and	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.067	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.013	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2(7)(b) by adding the following clauses: ... (iv) <u>creative ecological approaches to reducing didymo</u> (v) <u>No direct discharges of waste water to water bodies</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.014	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2(8)(c) as follows: by 2050-2033 in the Manuherekia rohe.	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.068 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.301	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.030	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Change the wording of (4) so that ORC will support Kāi Tahu whānui in accessing mahika kai. Consideration should be given by ORC to supporting Kāi Tahu in building relationships with private landowners whose properties contain significant sites.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.031	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Change "the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained" to "the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained and finding new connections is supported".		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Manuherekia Catchment Group	00116.001	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend (7)(b)(i)	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.307	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				The Kai Tahu values and practices that are to be supported need to be stated in this vision statement.			
Manuherehia Catchment Group	00116.002	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend (7)(b)(ii) Remove ‘Innovative’ [from “innovative and sustainable land and water management practices” – admin] Remove ‘food production’ and add innovative: to support ‘innovative land use’ in the area	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.307	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Manuherehia Catchment Group	00116.004	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend (8)(c) Link any timeframes to clear outcomes for the rohe.	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.308	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.051	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: In the Clutha Mata – au FMU: ... (7) in addition to (1) to (6) above: (c) in the Lower Clutha rohe: ..., (iii) <u>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and land management practices</u> reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and ...	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.309	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Minister for the Environment	00136.004	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend LF – VM – O2 – Clutha Mata – au FMU vision to include a clear vision of the catchment that has phased out existing over – allocation and avoids future overallocation.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.129 S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.271 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.311 (neutral) S/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.065 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.151 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.060	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
					O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.068 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.311 (neutral)		
Minister for the Environment	00136.005	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend LF – VM – O2 – Clutha Mata – au FMU vision (timeframes) to include interim steps in a manner similar to the consultation version of the pRPS, although 2040 for quality and flows may still be longer than reasonable.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.130 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.312 (neutral) S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.152 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.061 O/ DairyNZ Limited FS00601.008 O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.069 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.312 (neutral)	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.064	LF – VM – O2	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend all freshwater visions to provide a consistent and clear structure and to appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and incorporate further specific relief as set out below. - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “x. <u>healthy wetlands are restored in the upper and lower catchment wetland complexes, including Lake Tuakitoto</u>” <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “x. <u>land and water management practices improve resilience to the effects of flooding and climate change</u>” 	S/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.010 S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.062 S/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.066 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.131 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.314	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.085	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend to include material about mitigation of sediment processes currently being obstructed by large dams.	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.085 O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.070	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago	00202.016	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows:	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.020	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Environmental Society				(7)(b)(ii) Reword to the effect: The ecological function of all water bodies is protected and restored where degraded supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices which reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so they are safe for human contact, and	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.316		
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.017	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: (7)(b)(iii) Delete and replace with; abstraction within the ecological capacity of the water bodies occurs from the main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.318	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.018	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: (7)(b) Add clauses: (iv) creative ecological approaches to reducing didymo. (vi) No direct discharges of waste water to water bodies.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.019	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Ā (1) Replace 2050 for the Manuherekia with 2033.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.302	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.028	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) <u>water bodies support human wellbeing through thriving outdoor recreation opportunities, including access to waterbodies and use of water for outdoor recreation activities</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Silver Fern Farms	00221.007	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF—VM—O2(7)(c)(iii) as follows: (iii) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies <u>are managed to ensure downstream primary contact sites so that they are safe for human contact,</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.085a	LF – VM – O2	Amend	- Amend to avoid unnecessary duplication between the overarching vision for the freshwater management unit (FMU) of Te Mata – au as a whole and visions for the five rohe that have been identified within it to make it clear where distinct outcomes are sought in the rohe. Macrons are needed on the first two ‘ā’s in ‘Tāwhirimātea’		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.168	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: In the Clutha Mata – au FMU: (1) ...	S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.071	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>(6) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</u></p> <p><u>(7) flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and</u></p> <p><u>(8) food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices that reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, and</u></p> <p><u>(9) sustainable abstraction occurs from lakes, river main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries,</u></p> <p><u>(10) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, and</u></p> <p><u>(11) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</u></p> <p><u>(12)(6) the national significance of the Clutha hydro – electricity generation scheme is recognised,</u></p> <p><u>(13)(7) in addition to (1) to (12)(6) above:</u></p> <p>(a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high – quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected, recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community,</p> <p>(b) in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe:</p> <p>(i) <u>flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and</u></p> <p>(ii) <u>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</u></p> <p>(iii) <u>sustainable abstraction occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries,</u></p> <p>(c) in the Upper Lakes and Lower Clutha rohe:</p> <p>(i) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible, <u>and</u></p> <p>(ii) <u>the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</u></p>	<p>O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.051</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.303</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.317</p>		

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(iii) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>(iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</p> <p>(14)(8) the outcomes sought in (7) are to be achieved within the following timeframes:</p> <p>(a) by 2030 in the Upper Lakes rohe, and</p> <p>(b) by 2045 in the Dunstan, Manuherekiā, Roxburgh and Lower Clutha rohe, and</p> <p>(c) by 2050 in the Manuherekiā rohe.</p>			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.079	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend to ensure consistency with the overarching vision in the proposed new 'All of catchment vision'	O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.038 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.294	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited	00233.035	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend Objective LF – VM – O2(7)(c) as follows: (iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater <u>sewage</u> to water bodies, (v) <u>there are no direct discharges of industrial and trade waste or grey water to water bodies unless no feasible alternative discharge option exists to better manage ecological and cultural effects on water quality.</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.030	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend to provide an overarching <u>vision for Clutha Mata – au.</u>	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.313 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.313 (neutral)	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.087	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows; In the Clutha Mata – au FMU: (1) management of the FMU recognises that: (a) the Clutha Mata – au is a single connected system ki uta ki tai, and (b) the source of the wai is pure, coming directly from Tawhirimatea to the top of the mauka and into the awa, (2) fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF–WAI objectives and policies, (3) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained,	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.365	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(4) water bodies support thriving mahika k̄ai and K̄ai Tahu whānui have access to mahika k̄ai,</p> <p>(5) indigenous species migrate easily and as naturally as possible along and within the river system,</p> <p>(6) the national significance of the Clutha hydro – electricity generation scheme is recognised,</p> <p>(7) <u>Water is allocated to the food and fibre sector support sustainable production and the sectors contribution to social and economic wellbeing of the community.</u></p> <p>(8) in addition to (1) to (67) above:</p> <p>(a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected, recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to K̄ai Tahu and to the wider community,</p> <p>(b) in the Dunstan, Manuherehia and Roxburgh rohe:</p> <p>(i) flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support K̄ai Tahu values and practices, and</p> <p>(ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production <u>the food and fibre sector</u> in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>(iii) sustainable abstraction <u>consistent with NOF values</u> occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries <u>where practicable</u>,</p> <p>(iv) <u>the role of water storage is recognised as being fundamental to the food and fibre sector, and an essential part of meeting the vision as set out in (1) to (7) above.</u></p> <p>(c) in the Lower Clutha rohe:</p> <p>(i) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible,</p> <p>(ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are <u>protected</u> preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</p> <p>(iii) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>(iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</p> <p>the outcomes sought in (78) are to be achieved within the following timeframes: ...</p>			

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.058	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Retain vision and objective and include food production and related elements of food supply and food security as a Significant Resource management Issue for the region.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.026	LF – VM – O2	Amend	<p>Amend provision to provide clarification of the timeframe for (1) – (6). Further, the timeframe should be amended to 2050 to align with timeframe in (8) for Manuherekia.</p> <p>Amend subclause (7)(b)(ii) as follows: ...discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to waterbodies <u>where necessary to ensure</u> so that they are safe for human contact,...</p> <p>Amend subclause (7)(b)(iii) as follows: ...discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to waterbodies <u>where necessary to ensure</u> so that they are safe for human contact,...</p>	O/ Greenpeace FS00407.011 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.025	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.077	LF – VM – O2	Amend	<p>Amend as follows or similar: “... (7) <u>food production and activities associated with the primary sector are recognised as having an important role in the FMU,</u> (8) in addition to (1) to (67) above:</p> <p>in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe: ... (ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production <u>primary production</u> in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and (iii) sustainable abstraction <u>consistent with NOF values</u> occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries,</p> <p>in the Lower Clutha rohe: ... (ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are <u>protected preserved</u> and, wherever possible, restored, ... (9) the outcomes sought in (78) are to be achieved within the following timeframes: by 2030 in the Upper Lakes rohe, by <u>2050</u> in the Dunstan, Roxburgh and Lower Clutha rohe, and (c) by 2050 in the Manuherekia rohe. “</p>	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.019 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.324	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.020	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend the objective to cross reference provisions in other chapters of the RPS that provide for modification of waterbodies as a result of infrastructure works OR Include a new specific provision, to recognise that, at times, it may be necessary to undertake infrastructure works that may modify the shape and behaviour of waterbodies.	S/ Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.018 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.554	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Skinner, Evelyn	00317.001	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Clause (8) (c) should be amend to the following ... (c) A culturally and scientifically supported minimum flow will be in place for the River Manuherekia by 2030 NOT the later date of 2050”	O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.218 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.305	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.011	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: “In the Clutha Mata – au FMU: (5) effective migration of indigenous species migrate easily and as naturally as possible along and within the river system <u>is maintained or where practicable improved,</u> (6) the national <u>and regional</u> significance of the Clutha hydro – electricity generation scheme is recognised, <u>maintained and protected,</u> (7) in addition to (1) to (6) above: (a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected, recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community, (b) in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe: (i) flows in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible, restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices, and” ”	S/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.037 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.310 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.045	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	00403.005	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2 (7)(b)(ii) as follows: (ii) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food <u>and wine</u> production in the area and		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and ...			
Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd	00404.005	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O2 (b) as follows: (b) in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe: ... (j) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food <u>and wine</u> production in the area and reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, ...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Lauder Creek Farming	00406.007	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend to clarify what “the natural form and function” referred to in (7)(b)(i) is, supported by science and objective measures		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Lauder Creek Farming	00406.008	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend by deleting LF – VM – O2 (7)(b)(iii) (iii) sustainable abstraction occurs from main stems or groundwater in preference to tributaries		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.040	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend by adding a new clause as follows: In the Clutha Mata – au FMU: <u>(1) water bodies support human wellbeing through thriving outdoor recreation opportunities, including access to waterbodies and use of water for outdoor recreation and water based transport activities</u> (2) ...	S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.215	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.072	LF – VM – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: (7) in addition to (1) to (6) above: (a) in the Upper Lakes rohe, the high – quality waters of the lakes and their tributaries are protected <u>and restored</u> , recognising the significance of the purity of these waters to Kāi Tahu and to the wider community, (b) in the Dunstan, Manuherekia and Roxburgh rohe: (i) <u>environmental flow regimes flows</u> in water bodies sustain and, wherever possible , restore the natural form and function of main stems and tributaries to support Kāi Tahu values and practices <u>in accordance with Te Mana o te Wai</u> , and (c) in the Lower Clutha rohe: (i) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible , <u>possible</u> ,	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.292	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(ii) the ecosystem connections between freshwater, wetlands and the coastal environment are preserved and, wherever possible, restored,</p> <p>(iii) land management practices reduce <u>inputs and</u> discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact, and (iv) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</p> <p>.....</p> <p>the outcomes sought in (7) are to be achieved within the following timeframes:</p> <p>(a) by 2030 in the Upper Lakes rohe,</p> <p>(b) by 2045 <u>2035</u> in the Dunstan, Roxburgh and Lower Clutha rohe, and</p> <p>(c) by 2050 <u>2035</u> in the Manuherekia rohe <u>and to all incorporate and report on 5 yearly milestones.</u></p>			
Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury)	00013.011	LF – VM – O3	Support	Retain LF – VM – O3(1) as notified or preserve the original intent.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.052	LF – VM – O3	Support	Retain as as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.086	LF – VM – O3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.017	LF – VM – O3	Support	Retained as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.019	LF – VM – O3	Support	Retain vision and objective.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.017	LF – VM – O3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(5) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies, <u>to the extent practicable,</u> so that they are safe for human contact, and</p> <p>(6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production <u>and other activities that make products that may assist in addressing environmental challenges</u> in the area <u>while improving and improve</u> resilience to the effects of climate change.</p>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Director-General of Conservation	00137.065	LF – VM – O3	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend all freshwater visions to provide a consistent and clear structure and to appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and incorporate further specific relief as set out below. - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: <u>“x. water and land management recognise the drylands nature of much of this FMU and the resulting low water availability.”</u> - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: <u>“x. Populations of threatened indigenous fish are stable or increasing”</u> 	S/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.011 S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.063 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.132 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.315	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waitaki District Council	00140.017	LF – VM – O3	Amend	Amend to add new vision point as follows: “Land management practices are not resulting in adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater.”	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.542 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.320	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.169	LF – VM – O3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>By 2050 <u>2045</u> in the North Otago FMU:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(4) ...</p> <p><u>(X) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible.</u></p> <p>(5) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact <u>and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, and</u></p> <p><u>(Y) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</u></p> <p>(6) <u>food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices</u> support food production in the area and that improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</p> <p>Also see submission on MAP1: If the Waikōuaiti catchment is retained in the North Otago FMU, include recognition of management outcomes for the Waikōuaiti freshwater mātaimai and the East Otago Taiāpure in the objective.</p>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.156 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.052, O/ Dunedin City Council FS00139.008 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.321	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of	00230.080	LF – VM – O3	Amend	Amend to ensure consistency with the overarching vision in the proposed new ‘All of catchment vision’	O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.039	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Incorporated					O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.295		
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.059	LF – VM – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: “(6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area <u>that reduce emissions</u> and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.027	LF – VM – O3	Amend	Amend clause (5) to: – focus on a freshwater goal rather than land management practices e.g.: <u>‘more waterbodies are safe for human contact more often’</u> – focus on main contaminant of concern rather than nutrients, e.g.: <u>‘faecal contamination of waterbodies is reduced so that more waterbodies are suitable for human contact more often’</u> . – focus on overall reduction in sources of contamination rather than all land management practices.	O/ Greenpeace FS00407.012	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.078	LF – VM – O3	Amend	Amend as follows or similar: “(6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production <u>primary production</u> in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change. “	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.020	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.049	LF – VM – O4	Support	Retain LF – VM – O4(3) as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.053	LF – VM – O4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.020	LF – VM – O4	Support	Retain vision and objective.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.048	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O4(3) to include specific mention of the Upper Taieri Scroll Plain and its significance.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.050	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Didymo is not specifically an issue on the Taieri. This statement should be highlighted/included in the Clutha vision, and not in the Taieri vision.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.015	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Amend LF – VM – O4(8) as follows: innovation and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change. <u>The ecological function of all water bodies is protected and restored where degraded supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices which reduce discharges of</u>	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.069	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so they are safe for human contact.</u>			
Herlihy, Gavan James	00104.005	LF – VM – O4	Amend	<p>Include mention of the following in this “high level” document:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the role of the Loganburn Reservoir - The role that irrigation has and must continue to play in delivering to the purpose of the RPS must be fully considered. Further the part that irrigation can play in the communities resilience to climate change must be considered in the FMU process. - The role of storage and the addition of additional storage of “surplus” water in the Upper Taieri Catchment must rate a focus - the role of pest management, including the role of wildlife in degrading water quality in this section of the Taieri [Upper Taieri Catchment] must be acknowledged and confronted. - “weed control” – The issue of willow control and removal from the scroll plain must be considered - Any outcomes developed by the the RPS Taieri MFU process must be developed in concert with the community driven Maniototo Tiaki project. - Greater environmental gains would be achieved through “creation of and enhancement “ of existing wetlands. 	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.322 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.186	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.066	LF – VM – O4	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend all freshwater visions to provide a consistent and clear structure and to appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and incorporate further specific relief as set out below. - Amend Clause 1 as follows or words to like effect: “1. fresh water is managed in accordance with the LF – WAI objectives and policies, <u>and consistent with the status of the catchment as a Ngā Awa river.</u>” - Amend Clause 6 as follows or words to like effect: “6. water bodies support healthy populations of galaxiid species, <u>kanakana / lamprey and tuna / longfin eel.</u>” - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: “x. <u>land and water management practices improve resilience to the effects of flooding and climate change</u>” 	S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.133	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.087	LF – VM – O4	Amend	<p>Amend or provide new policy to address the following concerns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Modification of some waterbodies might be necessary for drainage purposes and the well-being of communities. - Wetlands that have been engineered and significantly enhanced can be employed to treat stormwater and wastewater. 	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.086	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>- Work can be required in these wetlands for public flood control or drainage and it is essential that maintenance works are provided for to ensure the appropriate functioning of these areas for stormwater and flood management. Minor modifications such as erosion protection work, or the installation of culverts might also be necessary.</p> <p>For (7), in specific situations such as extreme wet weather events or when a system fault (breakdown, breakage or blockage) has occurred, discharges of treated and/or untreated wastewater from the network and/or wastewater treatment plants to waterbodies can occur. In some cases, the provision of a wastewater overflow may be the best practicable option with minimal environmental effect as total elimination of overflows is unlikely to be possible in most wastewater systems.</p>			
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.020	LF – VM – O4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(2) Repword to the effect: “The ecological function of all water bodies is protected and restored where degraded supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices which reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so they are safe for human contact.</p>	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.021	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Broad Susan_Broad Donald	00218.001	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Recommend that Outram Ground Water protection zone be extended to include all septic tanks In the town and settlement non – reticulated residential area.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Broad Susan_Broad Donald	00218.002	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Develop a more robust resource consent process and more fair boundaries for the use of septic tanks.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Broad Susan_Broad Donald	00218.003	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Discourage the addition of septic dependent development in rural townships		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.170	LF – VM – O4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>By 2050 <u>2045</u> in the Taiari <u>Taiari</u> FMU:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(2) ...</p> <p><u>(X) water bodies support thriving mahika kai and Kāi Tahu whānui have access to mahika kai,</u></p> <p>(3) healthy wetlands are restored in the upper and lower catchment wetland complexes, including the Waipori/Waihola Wetlands <u>Waihola/Waipōuri wetland complex</u>, Tunaheketaka/Lake Taiari, scroll plain, and tussock areas,</p>	<p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.157</p> <p>O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.053, O/ Dunedin City Council FS00139.009</p> <p>O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.219</p>	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(4) the gravel bed of the lower Taiari <u>Taiari</u> is restored and sedimentation of the Waipori/Waihola <u>Waihola/Waipōuri wetland</u> complex is reduced,</p> <p><u>(Y) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible, and</u></p> <p>(5) ...</p> <p>(6) water bodies support healthy populations of galaxiid species and other indigenous species, including tuna,</p> <p><u>(Z) land management practices reduce discharges of nutrients and other contaminants to water bodies so that they are safe for human contact and mahika kai species are safe for consumption,</u></p> <p>(7) ...</p> <p>(8) <u>food production in the area is supported by innovative and sustainable land and water management practices</u> support food production in the area and that improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</p>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.304		
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.081	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Amend to ensure consistency with the overarching vision in the proposed new ‘All of catchment vision’	O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.040 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.295	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.088	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Amend as follows <u>(8) Water is allocated to the food and fibre sector support sustainable production and the sectors contribution to social and economic wellbeing of the community.</u> <u>the role of water storage is recognised as being fundamental to the food and fibre sector, and an essential part of meeting the vision as set out in (1) to (8) above.</u>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.366	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.060	LF – VM – O4	Amend	- Amend as follows: “(8) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area <u>that reduce emissions</u> and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.” Retain LF – VM – O4 (6) as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.028	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Amend to provide clarification on what level of restoration is required. If the drafting intended to capture healthy wetlands rather than degraded wetlands, provide an explanation as to why ORC considers that healthy wetlands need restoration rather than sustainment.	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.220	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.079	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Amend as follows or similar: “(8) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production <u>primary production</u> in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.021	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trustpower Limited	00311.014	LF – VM – O4	Amend	Amend as follows: Add the following sub clause “(9) the national and regional significance of the Waipori, Deep Stream and Paerau / Patearoa hydro – electric power schemes are recognized.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.519	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.051	LF – VM – O5	Amend	Amend to include the restoration of the Leith, its amenity values and habitat for migratory fish. Identify Tomahawk Lagoon, Silverstream, Kaikorai Stream and estuary as water bodies to be restored and maintained.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.054	LF – VM – O5	Amend	Amend as follows: By 2040 in the Dunedin & Coast FMU: ... (6) <u>innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.036	LF – VM – O5	Amend	Water bodies need to be expanded to specifically include coastal marine environment		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.067	LF – VM – O5	Amend	Amend all freshwater visions to provide a consistent and clear structure and to appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and incorporate further specific relief as set out below.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.323	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.088	LF – VM – O5	Amend	Amend the vision for Dunedin’s urban waterways – - in particular the Kaikorai, Leith, Tomahawk Lagoon and Silverstream - in terms of water quality, access, and value placed upon them by the community - the means and timeframes of attaining the vision given some specific catchment challenges, for the Dunedin & Coast FMU. (3) Amend this objective and the objectives in the Coastal Environment chapter to address the link between the two. (4) Amend as follows: there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible.</p> <p>Alternatively, amend the first part of (4) with wording that aligns with clause 3.24(1) of the NPS – FM 2020, which refers to the loss of river extent and values.</p> <p>(5) Amend as follows: discharges of contaminants from urban environments are reduced so that water bodies are safe for human contact.</p>			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.171	LF – VM – O5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>By 2040 in the Dunedin & Coast FMU:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(2) the ongoing relationship of Kāi Tahu with wāhi tūpuna is sustained <u>and Kāi Tahu maintain their connection with and use of the water bodies,</u></p> <p>(3) ...</p> <p>(4) ...</p> <p>(5) discharges of contaminants from urban <u>and rural</u> environments are reduced so that water bodies are safe for human contact <u>and mahika kai species are safe for consumption, and</u></p> <p><u>(X) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies.</u></p> <p>Also see submission on MAP1: If the Waikouaiti catchment is included in the Dunedin and Coast FMU, include recognition of management outcomes for the Waikouaiti freshwater mātaimai and the East Otago Taiāpure in the objective.</p> <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>By 2030 in the Catlins FMU:</p> <p>(1) ...</p> <p>(2) ...</p> <p>(3) water bodies support thriving mahika kai <u>that is safe for consumption, and access of Kāi Tahu whānui to mahika kai,</u></p> <p>(4) the high degree of naturalness <u>of the water bodies</u> and ecosystem connections between the forests, freshwater and coastal environment are preserved,</p> <p><u>(X) there is no further modification of the shape and behaviour of the water bodies and opportunities to restore the natural form and function of water bodies are promoted wherever possible,</u></p> <p>(5) ...</p>	<p>O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.054</p> <p>O/ Dunedin City Council FS00139.010</p>	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>(Y) there are no direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies, and</u> (6) ...			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.082	LF – VM – O5	Amend	Amend to ensure consistency with the overarching vision in the proposed new 'All of catchment vision'	O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.041 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.296	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.080	LF – VM – O5	Amend	Amend as follows or similar: <u>(6) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support primary production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u> “	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.022	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.021	LF – VM – O5	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend the objective to cross reference provisions in other chapters of the RPS that provide for modification of waterbodies as a result of infrastructure works, or include a new specific provision, to recognise that, at times, it may be necessary to undertake infrastructure works that may modify the shape and behaviour of waterbodies.	S/ Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.019 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.555	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.061	LF – VM – O6	Support	Retain LF – VM – O4 (6) as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.021	LF – VM – O6	Support	Retain vision and objective.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.055	LF – VM – O6	Amend	Amend as follows: By 2030 in the Catlins FMU: ... <u>(7) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support food production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change.</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.068	LF – VM – O6	Amend	- Amend all freshwater visions to provide a consistent and clear structure and to appropriately recognise the relevant values and issues in every FMU / rohe, provide appropriate timeframes and staged targets, and incorporate further specific relief as set out below. - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: <u>“x. indigenous species can migrate easily and as naturally as possible to and from the coastal environment.”</u>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.159 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.134 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.323	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.086	LF – VM – O6	Amend	- Amend to use phrasing consistent with the overarching vision for Te Mata – au where the same outcome is intended for the provision to help make it clear where distinct	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.158	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				outcomes are sought for the Catlins, Te Ākau Tai Toka, due to the characteristics of this FMU. The provision in LF – VM – O2 that seeks to have no direct discharges of wastewater to waterbodies should be replicated in LF – VM – O6.			
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.083	LF – VM – O6	Amend	Amend to ensure consistency with the overarching vision in the proposed new ‘All of catchment vision’	O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.042 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.296	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.029	LF – VM – O6	Amend	Redraft provision to support enhancement of access where appropriate, e.g.: <u>‘access of Kāi Tahu whānui to mahika kai is maintained and its improvement is promoted where appropriate’.</u>	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.327	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.081	LF – VM – O6	Amend	Amend as follows or similar: “(6) healthy, clear and clean water supports opportunities for recreation and sustainable food production <u>primary production</u> for future generations. <u>(7) innovative and sustainable land and water management practices support primary production in the area and improve resilience to the effects of climate change “</u>	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.023 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.326	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.057	LF – VM – O7	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	A provision to this effect is included in the IM chapter.
Dunedin City Council	00139.089	LF – VM – O7	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	A provision to this effect is included in the IM chapter.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.172	LF – VM – O7	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	A provision to this effect is included in the IM chapter.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.056 ¹	LF – VM – O7	Oppose	Delete.		Accept in part	A provision to this effect is included in the IM chapter.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.007	LF – VM – O7	Amend	Amend as follows: Land and water management apply the ethic of ki uta ki tai and are managed as integrated natural resources, recognising: <u>a. the connections and interactions between fresh water, land and the coastal environment, and between surface water, groundwater and coastal water; and</u> <u>b. Integrated solutions are a key mechanism to achieve water quality improvements.</u>	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.001 (neutral) Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.001 (neutral)	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

¹ Updated to reflect Corrigendum, Submission point incorrectly coded against LF – VM – O6 in originally published SODR, corrected to LF – VM – O7.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.058	LF – VM – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.008	LF – VM – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.090	LF – VM – P5	Amend	Amend to provide for review of the FMU boundaries and/or establishment of additional rohe – particularly for Dunedin City – to enable effective implementation of the National Objectives Framework.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.173	LF – VM – P5	Amend	Retain LF – VM – P5 as notified, but see submission point on MAP1 (MAP1 Amend boundaries of North Otago and Dunedin & Coast FMUs so that the Waikōuaiti catchment is included in the Dunedin & Coast FMU).		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.059	LF – VM – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.016	LF – VM – P6	Amend	The following relief is sought for LF – VM – P6(2): Additional environmental outcomes should be set for the Manuherekia rohe.	o/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.328	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.017	LF – VM – P6	Amend	The following relief is sought for LF – VM – P6(3): Limits and action plans to achieve environmental outcomes should be established for the Manuherekia rohe.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.328	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.021	LF – VM – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: (2) Additional environmental outcomes should be set for the Manuherekia rohe. (no specific text suggestions provided)	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.021 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.329	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.022	LF – VM – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: (3) Limits and action plans to achieve environmental outcomes should be established for the Manuherekia rohe.	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.022 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.329	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.174	LF – VM – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Where rohe have been defined within FMUs:	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.160	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				(1) ... (2) ... (a) <u>must</u> set target attribute states that are no less stringent than the parent FMU environmental outcomes if the same attributes are adopted in both the rohe and the FMU ...	S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.072		
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.030	LF – VM – P6	Amend	Amend policy so that it properly reflects the requirements of the NPSFM.	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.003 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.071 S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.221 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.084	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.009	LF – VM – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: (2) if additional environmental outcomes are included for rohe, those environmental outcomes: (a) set target attribute states <u>in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community</u> that are no less stringent than the parent FMU environmental outcomes if the same attributes are adopted in both the rohe and the FMU, and ... (3) limits and action plans to achieve environmental outcomes may be developed for the FMU or the rohe or a combination of both, <u>in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community</u> ...	S/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.044 S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.019 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.002	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.073	LF – VM – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: Where rohe have been defined within FMUs: environmental outcomes must be developed for the FMU within which the rohe is located, <u>based on a thorough review of local, national and international risks, limits and trends with the potential to significantly affect the environment and resources.</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.010	LF – VM – M3	Support	Retain LF – VM – M3(3) as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.060	LF – VM – M3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.018	LF – VM – M3	Support	Retained as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.062	LF – VM – M3	Support	Retain LF – VM – M3(4) as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.022	LF – VM – M3	Support	Retain as proposed		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Highton, John	00014.052	LF – VM – M3	Amend	Amend to include working with catchment groups to develop catchment plans and to provide a co – ordinated approach, so that there are not multiple organisations working to separate plans within the same catchment.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.096	LF – VM – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: Replace ‘communities’ with ‘communities and territorial authorities’.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.175	LF – VM – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must work with <u>Kāi Tahu and communities</u> to achieve the objectives and policies in this chapter, including by: (1) engaging with <u>Kāi Tahu and communities</u> to identify environmental outcomes for Otago’s FMUs and rohe and the methods to achieve those outcomes ...	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.162 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.073	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.051	LF – VM – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: (3) <u>strongly considering</u> supporting community initiatives that contribute to maintaining or improving the health and well-being of water bodies, and (4) <u>strongly considering</u> supporting industry-led guidelines, codes of practice and environmental accords where these would contribute to achieving the objectives of this RPS.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.297	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
OWRUG	00235.089	LF – VM – M3	Amend	Amend as follows; Otago Regional Council must work with communities to achieve the objectives and policies in this chapter, including by: (1) <u>engaging and partnering</u> with communities to identify environmental outcomes for Otago’s FMUs and rohe and the methods to achieve those outcomes, (2) <u>encouraging community stewardship, including through catchment groups</u> of water resources and programmes to address freshwater issues at a local catchment level, (3) <u>supporting community initiatives, including water storage</u> , that contribute to maintaining or improving the health and well – being of water bodies, and supporting industry – led guidelines, codes of practice and environmental accords where these would contribute to achieving the objectives of this RPS	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.222 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.367	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.031	LF – VM – M3	Amend	Amend method so that it properly reflects the requirements of the NPSFM.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.082	LF – VM – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: “(3) supporting community initiatives, <u>including water storage</u> , ...	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.161 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.126	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.034	LF – VM – M3	Amend	Amend by adding text as follows: <u>Support community transition and phase out of practices and approaches that degrade freshwater and groundwater systems and contribute to climate change, through a range of tools including rules (to phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser by 2024 and intensive grazing), financial instruments and other means to raise environmental standards beyond currently diminished ecological states and to achieve the objectives of the Government’s Essential Freshwater reforms, the NPS – FM and Te Mana o te Wai.</u>	O/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.046 O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.223 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.330	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.061	LF – VM – M4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.176	LF – VM – M4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.069	LF – VM – M4	Amend	Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...the methods in LF – WAI, LF – FW, and LF – LS, <u>and ECO</u> sections are also applicable.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.177	LF – VM – PR2	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.178	LF – VM – PR2	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.062	LF – VM – AER3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.087	LF – VM – AER3	Amend	Amend as follows: “The fresh water visions in this section underpin <u>enable implementation of Te Mana o te Wai according to the particular characteristics of freshwater management units and rohe</u> , and the outcomes they seek are achieved within the timeframes specified.”	S/Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.165	Accept	An amendment is recommended to this effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.052	LF – FW – General	Support	Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
WAI Wanaka	00222.016	LF – FW – General	Amend	Add Lake Whakatipu and most of its tributaries to the Water Conservation (Kawarau) Order 1997 to policies P11 to P15		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.093	LF – FW – General	Amend	Retain the content of this chapter, subject to the amendments outlined below.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.094	LF – FW – General	Amend	- Amend the provisions to better recognise the relationship of forestry with land and water management, including water quantity, erosion and competition with other land uses. References to primary production need to separately differentiate forestry activities, particularly in relation to highly productive land.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.163	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.095	LF – FW – General	Amend	Improve connections within the provisions as they seek to manage activities governed by different sections of the RMA (ie S9, S13, S15).	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.164	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Trustpower Limited	00311.020	LF – FW – General	Amend	Amend as follows: Following amendment to apply to LF – FW – P11; LF – FW – M5; and APP 1 Appendix to align with current best practice. It is recommended that the appendix be aligned with the use of screening criteria developed by MfE/Hawkes Bay Regional Council/Auckland Council in the report “Water Conservation Order Review: Outstanding Values: Key Features” and as adopted within the decision version of Hawkes Bay Regional Council’s plan change 7 on Outstanding Water Bodies. Attached as Appendix D of this submission	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.072	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	00403.004	LF – FW – General	Amend	Amend to address Water reliability, and add recognition of viticulture as a water efficient and desirable land use, with limited ability to respond to water rationing	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.257	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.081	LF – FW – New provision	Oppose	Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: “x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> 1. <u>establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> 2. <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of land and soils and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.166 O/ Dunedin City Council FS00139.011 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.049	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.</u>			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.081	LF – FW – New provision	Amend	Amend to add new AER as follows: <u>“Fresh water is allocated in a way that will deliver a balance of good social, cultural and environmental outcomes that ensure the wellbeing of local communities.”</u>	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.224 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.331 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.396 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.067 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.169	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.032	LF – FW – New provision	Amend	Insert new policy as follows: <u>LF–FW–NEW POLICY – Promoting awareness of and access to natural wetlands</u> <u>Support activities which result in either of 1 – 4 of LF–FW–P10 above, or improve people’s awareness of, and access to, natural wetlands for customary, or scientific, or education, or recreational uses.</u>	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.511 S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.199 O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.226	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
OWRUG	00235.097	LF – FW – New provision	Amend	<u>NEW: Policy LF – FW – FS1</u> <u>“Set environmental flow regimes within Otago lakes and rivers in accordance with the FMU objectives and the NOF limit setting process in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020”</u>	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.225 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.157	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.045	LF – FW – New provision	Amend	Add new AER as follows: <u>LF – FW – AERx Wetlands and freshwater systems are restored to protect and enhance their ecology and ecological functions, first, and to protect human health</u>	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.180 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.333	Reject	This matter is addressed in the FPI process.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.046	LF – FW – New provision	Amend	Add new AER as Follows: <u>LF – FW – AERx Improve the extent and quality of Otago’s wetlands</u>		Reject	This matter is addressed in the FPI process.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.044	LF – FW – New provision	Amend	Insert a new Freshwater Policy as follows: <u>LF – FW – PNEW – Promoting awareness of and access to natural wetlands</u> <u>Support activities which result in either of 1 – 4 of LF – FW – P10 above, or improve people’s awareness of, and access to, natural wetlands for customary, or scientific, or education, or recreational uses.</u>	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.575 S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.216 O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.227	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
AWA	00502.008	LF – FW – New provision	Amend	Add new AER in LF – FW – AER section as follows: <u>Fresh water is allocated within the limits in a way that will give effect to te Mana o te Wai, and that will deliver a balance of good social, cultural and environmental outcomes, including reduced GHG emissions.</u>	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.007 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.332 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.167 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.019 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.032	Reject	This matter is addressed in the FPI process.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.063	LF – FW – O8	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.097	LF – FW – O8	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waitaki District Council	00140.018	LF – FW – O8	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.010	LF – FW – O8	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.032	LF – FW – O8	Oppose	Suggest deleting entire policy or retaining clauses (3) and (5) only. If clause (5) is retained, amend (5) as follows: the significant and outstanding values of Otago's outstanding water bodies are identified and protected <u>sustained</u> .		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.053	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend to include providing for valued introduced species and protecting their habitat and the need for migration to maintain healthy populations.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Moutere Station	00026.007	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend (2) as follows: ... <u>where appropriate</u> water flow is continuous throughout the whole system, ...	O/ Waitaki District Council FS00140.022	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Moutere Station	00026.008	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend (4) as follows: ... <u>where appropriate</u> native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected, and ...	O/ Waitaki District Council FS00140.023		
Stewart, Lynne	00030.018	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows:		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				The objective is inadequate and needs to include reference to maintaining healthy ecological function and the natural character of all water bodies and not just its "outstanding water bodies".			
Director-General of Conservation	00137.070	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Insert the following new clauses or words to like effect: "x. <u>fresh water sustains indigenous aquatic life</u> ", "x. <u>non – diadromous galaxiid and Canterbury mudfish populations and their habitats are protected</u> " "x. <u>habitats that are essential for specific components of the life cycle of indigenous species, including breeding and spawning grounds, juvenile nursery areas, important feeding areas and migratory and dispersal pathways, are protected</u> " "x. <u>changes to flows, fish passage or fish barriers only occur where doing so would not enable the passage of undesirable fish species where it is considered necessary to prevent their passage in order to protect desired fish species, their life stages, or their habitats.</u>	S/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.068 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.135 S/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.065 O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.073 O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.085 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.335	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.023	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: include reference to maintaining healthy ecological function and the natural character of all water bodies and not just its "outstanding water bodies".	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.024 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.336	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.029	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend (5) as follows: (5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago's outstanding water bodies are identified and protected <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</u>	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.076	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Pomahaka Water Care Group	00207.002	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Add 'Natural' water flow is continuous to (2)	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.337	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.019	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend objective to read: "In Otago's water bodies and their catchments: ... <u>where possible, connected water flow systems are maintained</u> is continuous throughout catchments the whole system.	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.338	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.179	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: In Otago's water bodies and their catchments... (4) native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected <u>and sustained</u> , ...	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.168		

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.084	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: “... (5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified and their significant values are protected. <u>(6) the objectives set out in LF – VM – O1 – LF – VM – O6 are achieved”</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.053	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments: <u>(A1) the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies is prioritised,</u> (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, (2) water flow is continuous throughout the whole system, (3) the interconnection of fresh water (including groundwater) and coastal waters is recognised, (4) native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected and restored, and <u>(4a) trout and salmon can migrate easily and their habitats are protected and restored, insofar as this is consistent with that of indigenous species, and</u> (5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified and protected.	S/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.066 O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.075 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.333 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.045	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.093	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments: (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, <u>and the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future,</u> (2) <u>water flow is continuous throughout the whole system, where this is consistent with the natural system;</u> Add following clause at (6) <u>“sustainable and integrated water allocation and abstraction supports food and fibre production.”</u>	S/ NZ Pork FS00240.026 S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.228 S/ Horticulture NZ FS00236.075 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.169	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.063	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend (1) as follows: “the health of the wai supports the health <u>and well-being needs</u> of the people and thriving mahika kai” Delete (2)	S/ NZ Pork FS00240.027 S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.229	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.083	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: “In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments:) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, <u>and the ability of people and communities</u>	S/ Fonterra FS00233.034 S/ NZ Pork FS00240.025		

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing, now and in the future,</u></p> <p>) water flow is continuous throughout the whole system,</p> <p><u>) sustainable and integrated water allocation and abstraction supports primary production. “</u></p>			
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.023	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: “(1) the health of the wai supports the health <u>and well-being needs</u> of the people and thriving mahika kai”		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.033	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: “In Otago’s <u>fresh</u> water bodies and their catchments: (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, (2) water flow is continuous throughout the whole system, (3) (2) the interconnection of fresh water (including groundwater) and coastal waters is recognised, (4) (3) native fish can migrate easily and as naturally as possible and taoka species and their habitats are protected, and (5) (3) the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified and protected.”	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.074 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.339 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.088	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.012	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: The objective seeks to provide the best practicable option for fish passage within Otago’s water bodies. OR Amend so that the objective achieves consistency with the NPS – FW with regard to fish passage requirements.	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.340	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
McCall, Lloyd	00319.002	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: “.... (2) <u>Natural</u> water flow is continuous”		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.035	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: the health <u>and wellbeing</u> of the wai must be restored within <u>specified (legislated) timeframes for its intrinsic and ecosystem values, and</u> to support the health of people and thriving mahinga kai	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.341	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.036	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: water flow is continuous throughout the system <u>and at volumes and levels that support ecosystem health, habitat, and resilience as measured by biological thresholds and ecological and biological community health</u>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.341	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.037	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend by adding new clause as follows: (6) <u>Restore and enhance degraded freshwater ecosystems through management of adverse activities and inputs</u>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.342		

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.041	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments: ... (5) the significant <u>highly valued</u> and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding, <u>and highly valued</u> water bodies are identified and protected <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
AWA	00502.005	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>the taking and use of the wai supports cultural, social and economic wellbeing and drives better environmental outcomes including reduced GHG emissions in line with regional targets.</u>	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.004 S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.020 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.332	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.074	LF – FW – O8	Amend	Amend as follows: In Otago’s water bodies and their catchments: (1) the health of the wai supports the health of the people and thriving mahika kai, <u>so the water quality in all degraded water bodies in the region will be improved to a minimum of amenity and contact recreation standard by 2035.</u> (2) water flow is continuous throughout the whole system <u>so fundamental hydrological process are able to function normally,</u> ... (5) the significant and outstanding values of Otago’s outstanding water bodies are identified, <u>restored where degraded</u> and protected. (6) all land is assessed, managed and supported as “whole systems” to promote overall resilience, biophysical capacity and <u>collective wellbeing</u> (7) soils and cover are managed to maximise the natural <u>capture, retention and infiltration of rainfall within the land and minimise the need for fertilizer.</u>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.306	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.064	LF – FW – O9	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.098	LF – FW – O9	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.085	LF – FW – O9	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.032	LF – FW – O9	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.011	LF – FW – O9	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.084	LF – FW – O9	Oppose	Delete LF – FW – O9	S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.038 S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.024	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.034	LF – FW – O9	Amend	Amend as follows: Rerword (2) and (3) to replace the terms "no decrease" and "reduction" with "the range and diversity of indigenous ecosystem types and habitats in natural wetlands are enhanced" and "their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality are enhanced".	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.344 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.344 (neutral)	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.009	LF – FW – O9	Amend	Amend as follows: (3) there is no <u>discernible</u> reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality, and if degraded they are improved, and	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.030	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.071	LF – FW – O9	Amend	- Amend as follows or words to like effect: "Otago's natural wetlands, including ephemeral wetlands, are protected or <u>and</u> restored so that..." - Insert the following new clause or words to like effect: "5. <u>their provision of habitat for mobile species such as waterfowl and rails is maintained.</u> "	S/ Minister for the Environment FS00136.005 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.345 (neutral) S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.136 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.012 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.046 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.345 (neutral)	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trojan Holdings	00206.030	LF – FW – O9	Amend	Amend (3) as follows:	Otago Water Resource Users	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Limited (Trojan)				(3) there is no <u>discernible</u> reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality, and if degraded they are improved, and	FS00235.346 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.346 (neutral) O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.117		
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.180	LF – FW – O9	Amend	Amend as follows: Otago’s natural wetlands are protected or restored so that: ... (3) there is no reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality, and if <u>these have been degraded</u> , they are improved, and (4) their flood attenuation <u>and water storage</u> capacity is maintained.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.113 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.347 (neutral) S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.170 S/ Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.074 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.347 (neutral)	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.054	LF – FW – O9	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (2) there is no decrease in the range and diversity of <u>habitats and indigenous ecosystem types</u> and habitats in natural wetlands, ...	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.348 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.348 (neutral)	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.033	LF – FW – O9	Amend	Amend as follows: – Clause (1) to provide better clarity on what needs to be enhanced, to what level, what the endpoint of enhancement is. – Clause (2) to provide clarity on what ‘the range’ means. – Clause (3) to identify an end state for improvement. – Further amend clause (3) as follows: ...hydrological functioning, amenity values , extent or water quality...	Oceana Gold FS00115.086 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.349 (neutral) Oceana Gold FS00115.086 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.349 (neutral)	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.019	LF – FW – O9	Amend	Amend as follows “Otago’s natural wetlands are protected or restored so that: (1) mahika kai and other mana whenua values are sustained and enhanced now and for future generations, (2) there is no decrease in the range and diversity of indigenous ecosystem types and habitats in <u>of</u> natural wetlands <u>across the region,</u> (3) there is no reduction in their regionally, wetland ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, <u>and</u> extent or water quality <u>ismaintained</u> , and if degraded they are <u>is</u> improved, and their flood attenuation capacity is maintained.	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.350 (neutral) Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.350 (neutral)	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.039	LF – FW – O9	Amend	Add new text as follows: <u>Restore and enhance degraded wetlands through management of adverse activities and inputs such as synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and intensive farming</u>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.333	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.042	LF – FW – O9	Amend	Amend, as follows: Otago’s natural wetlands are protected or restored so that: ... (3) there is no <u>discernible</u> reduction in their ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, amenity values, extent or water quality, and if degraded they are improved, and	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.136	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.065	LF – FW – O10	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.099	LF – FW – O10	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.013	LF – FW – O10	Support	Support preservation of natural character from inappropriate development.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.181	LF – FW – O10	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.086	LF – FW – O10	Support	Retain as notified	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.038	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.022	LF – FW – O10	Support	Retain as notified.	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.077 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.087	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.030	LF – FW – O10	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.034	LF – FW – O10	Amend	Amend the policy in favour of a hierarchy for addressing effects on natural character in rivers, lakes, and wetlands, similar to that in the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010 or in the Horizons One Plan or similar as an alternative.	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.230 S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.351	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.033	LF – FW – O10	Amend	Amend as follows: Provide clarity on what 'inappropriate' means for the purposes of this policy		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.066	LF – FW – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.100	LF – FW – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ministry of Education	00421.001	LF – FW – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.064	LF – FW – P7	Oppose	Delete	O/ Ministry of Education FS00421.005	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.035	LF – FW – P7	Oppose	Remedy sought is that ORC undertake the relevant and necessary analysis to inform this sort of regulatory instrument. Once this has been done, replace provision with one based on analysis of current state and costs of achievement, and in line with the NPS – FM.	S/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.004 S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.231 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.088	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.036	LF – FW – P7	Not stated/unclear	We are unclear on the expectations around the 'freedom for fish passage'. Does this include the dams and how do ORC propose that this will be achieved?		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.054	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend to include providing for valued introduced species and protecting their habitat and the need for migration to maintain healthy populations.	O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.171	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.018	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits <u>are set in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community to ensure that:</u> ...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Mouere Station	00026.009	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (2) the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected, <u>including by providing for fish passage,</u> ...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.019	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend to include a new clause as follows: (x) <u>The natural character of all water bodies, where possible, should be maintained or, if degraded, restored.</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.020	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Set a date by which time over – allocation is to be phased.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.035	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Change "the health and well – being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved" to be more aspirational should strive of improve or enhance the health and wellbeing of all water bodies. Try "the health and well – being of water bodies is maintained or enhanced".	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.352	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.057	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that: ... (3) specified rivers and lakes are suitable for primary contact within the following timeframes: (a) by 2030, 98 90% of rivers and 98 90% of lakes, and (b) by 2040, 99 90% of rivers and 100 90% of lakes, and ...	S/ DairyNZ Limited FS00601.006 O/ Greenpeace FS00407.057	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Minister for the Environment	00136.006	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend to read: “Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states), limits, environmental flows and levels ensure that”.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.131 S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.272 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.062		

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Director-General of Conservation	00137.072	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follow, or words to like effect: “...6. freshwater is allocated within environmental limits <u>flows and levels</u> and used efficiently.”		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.024	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Add a new clause to the effect: The natural character of all water bodies, where possible, should be maintained or, if degraded, restored.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.353	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.025	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Include in (5) a date by which time over-allocation is to be phased out.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.354	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Pomahaka Water Care Group	00207.003	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Remove drinking water from (4) Add another clause that says existing and new drinking water sources are safe for human consumption		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Upper Clutha Angling Club	00220.004	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend (1) to give more specification and clarity to the term ‘if degraded, improved’		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.182	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that: ... (2) the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are <u>protected and sustained</u> , including by providing for fish passage, (6) <u>allocation of fresh water is allocated</u> within environmental limits and <u>water is used</u> efficiently.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.114 S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.172 S/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.067	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.087	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: “...(1) the health, <u>resilience</u> , and well-being of water bodies is maintained or, if degraded, improved,”	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.355	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.055	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) the health, and well-being <u>and resilience</u> of water bodies is <u>maintained or, if degraded, improved</u> protected and restored, (1b) all activities related to freshwater support the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies, ... (2a) the habitats of trout and salmon associated with water bodies are protected and restored, including by providing for fish passage, insofar as it is consistent with ECO-P11, and ... (5) existing over-allocation is phased out and future over-	S/ Greenpeace FS00407.047 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.070 O/ Fonterra FS00233.035 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.334 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.048	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				allocation is avoided, and <u>(5a) fresh water is allocated within environmental limits and used efficiently, and</u> <u>(6) discharges to freshwater are allocated within environmental limits.</u>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.356 O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.068		
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.029	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: “Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that: ... the habitats of indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected <u>and sustained</u> , including by providing for fish passage, ... (6) <u>allocation of fresh water is allocated</u> within environmental limits, <u>the amounts taken are reasonable for the proposed activity when water is used efficiently, and wastage is avoided.</u> ”		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.094	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend Clause (3) to align with national targets – 80% by 2030 for specified rivers and lakes, and 95% by 2040. Amend LF – FW – P7 as follows: <u>(7) Freshwater is used efficiently taking in to account the nature of the waterbody that water is to be taken from and the land – use activity the water will be used for.</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.085	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Reconsider the appropriateness of the time frames and targets in (3) in line with evidence and s32 analysis.	S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.039	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.034	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: “Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that: (1) ... (2) the habitats of <u>significant</u> indigenous species associated with water bodies are protected, including by providing for fish passage, (3) ...	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.078 S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.089 O/Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.069	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trustpower Limited	00311.015	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Add the words ‘ <u>where appropriate</u> ’ to the end of Clause(2). AND Add a new Clause (7) as follows: <u>(7) the existing and future generation output of hydroelectric power schemes is recognised, maintained and protected.</u>	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.079 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.520 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.070	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
McCall, Lloyd	00319.003	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Remove drinking water from (4) AND Add another clause that says existing and new drinking water sources are safe for human consumption		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.038	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Include new (7) as follows: <u>so that ecological values are prioritised in keeping with Te Mana o te Wai</u>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.357	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.013	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits <u>are set in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community to ensure that:</u> ...	S/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.047 S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.020 O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.003	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.075	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: Environmental outcomes, attribute states (including target attribute states) and limits ensure that: ... (3) <u>the entire length of specified rivers and lakes, and all those in the Upper Lakes Rohe are suitable for primary contact and eutrophication – free within the following timeframes:</u> ... (5) <u>existing over – allocation of both nutrients and water are is phased out and future over – allocation is avoided, and</u> (6) <u>fresh water is allocated within environmental limits and its use and hydrological efficiency is optimised within each catchment.</u>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.358	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.022	LF – FW – P7	Amend	Amend the policy or include a new policy to ensure that the avoidance direction does not lead to prohibited pathways for essential temporary construction dewatering takes necessary to facilitate operation, maintenance, upgrade, and development of infrastructure in over allocated catchments. Retain the balance of the policy as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.067	LF – FW – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPSFM, for the reasons set out in the main Recommendation report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.101	LF – FW – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPSFM, for the reasons set out in the main Recommendation report.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.014	LF – FW – P8	Support	The identification of natural wetlands for protection is supported.		Accept in part	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPSFM, for the reasons set out in the main Recommendation report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.183	LF – FW – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPSFM, for the reasons set out in the main Recommendation report.
City Forests Limited	00024.008	LF – FW – P8	Amend	Amend LF – FW – P8(1) so that it is in alignment with the NES – PF Identify and map natural wetlands that are: (1) 0.05 <u>0.25</u> hectares or greater in extent, or ...	s/ Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.036	Reject	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPSFM, for the reasons set out in the main Recommendation report.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.021	LF – FW – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: Include a date as to when wetlands are to be identified and mapped.		Accept	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPSFM, for the reasons set out in the main Recommendation report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.073	LF – FW – P8	Amend	Amend Clause 2 as follows, or words to like effect: “... less than 0.05 hectares in extent (such as an ephemeral <u>or saline</u> wetland)...		Reject	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPSFM, for the reasons set out in the main Recommendation report.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.026	LF – FW – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: A date should be included as to when wetlands are to be identified and mapped.		Accept	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPSFM, for the reasons set out in the main Recommendation report.
Pomahaka Water Care Group	00207.004	LF – FW – P8	Amend	Change 0.05ha to 1ha and then promote and enable the protection of these areas		Reject	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPSFM, for the reasons set out in the main Recommendation report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.088	LF – FW – P8	Amend	Retain with amendments needed to methods to ensure these are mapped.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
McCall, Lloyd	00319.004	LF – FW – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: Change 0.05ha to 1ha and then promote and enable the protection of these areas		Reject	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPSFM, for the reasons set out in the main Recommendation report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.068	LF – FW – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.022	LF – FW – P9	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.036	LF – FW – P9	Support	Retain (1)(b) as notified	s/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.080	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.023	LF – FW – P9	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.102	LF – FW – P9	Oppose	Remove policy from RPS and rather include it in a regional plan.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.055	LF – FW – P9	Amend	The complete exclusion of stock in some cases may be counterproductive to the outcomes sought for wetlands.	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.232	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.006	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect natural wetlands by: 1. avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless: ...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.005	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect natural wetlands by: avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.037	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Any research or harvesting of sphagnum moss etc should not be exempt from causing loss in values. "Sustainable" would suggest that the impact is no more than minor, anyway. [Note submitter listed this point against P8]		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.015	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend the policy to recognise that changes to the NESFW are imminent and provide a broader scope of opportunity for activities such as mining to access the effects management hierarchy.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.010	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect natural wetlands by: (1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless: (a) the loss of values or extent arises from: [...] (vi) the construction, maintenance or operation of specified infrastructure, or other infrastructure, [...] (b) the Regional Council is satisfied that: [...] (v) the other effects of the activity on the loss of values or extent of the natural wetland (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(2) not granting resource consents for activities under (1)(b) unless the Regional Council is satisfied that:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b)(iv) and (1)(b)(v) <u>in respect of any loss of values or extent of the natural wetland.</u></p>			
Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	00120.051	LF – FW – P9	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Remove iv) the sustainable harvest of sphagnum moss</p>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.031	LF – FW – P9	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1)(a)(vi): the <u>construction</u>, maintenance or operation of <u>specified</u> infrastructure, or other infrastructure,</p> <p>(1)(b) (iv): the other effects of the activity <u>on the loss of values or extent of the natural wetland</u> (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and</p> <p>(2)(b): any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b)(iv) and (1)(b)(v) <u>in respect of any loss of values or extent of the natural wetland.</u></p>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.184	LF – FW – P9	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Protect natural wetlands by:</p> <p>(1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless:</p> <p>(a) the loss of values or extent arises from: ...</p> <p>(vi) the maintenance of <u>or</u> operation of <u>specific specified</u> infrastructure, or other infrastructure ...</p>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.173	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.089	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Add a note or additional policy point to direct that further detail in the NESF applies.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.056	LF – FW – P9	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>the maintenance of operation of <u>specific specified</u> infrastructure, or other infrastructure,</p> <p>...</p> <p>the effects of the activity on indigenous biodiversity and <u>the habitat of trout and salmon</u> are managed by applying <u>either</u> ECO</p>	<p>O/ Federated Farmers FS00239.194</p> <p>O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.335</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users</p>	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				– P3, ECO – P6 or <u>ECO-P11</u> (whichever is applicable), and ...	FS00235.363 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.174		
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.035	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend (1)(a) as follows: “..., (vi) the maintenance of operation of specific <u>specified</u> infrastructure, or other infrastructure,”	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.081	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trustpower Limited	00311.016	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Replace the word ‘specific’ with the word ‘ <u>specified</u> ’ in Clause (1) (a) (vi).		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.031	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Replace “specific” in Policy LF – FW – P9 1(a)(vi) with “specified”. AND Retain (1)(a)(vi); 1(b)(i) and (iii) AND Delete 1(b)(ii). “Any further or consequential relief to align this policy with the National Environmental Standards for Freshwater 2020”.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.013	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Offsetting and compensation limits with regard to wetlands are consistent with the NPS-FW.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.015	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend subclause (1) (1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless (b) the Regional Council is satisfied that: (i) the activity is necessary for the construction or upgrade of <u>specified infrastructure or significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> , (ii) the <u>specified infrastructure or significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> will provide significant natural or regional benefits, (iii) there is a functional need for the specified infrastructure <u>significant electricity distribution</u> in that location,		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>...</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Delete clause 1(b)(ii)</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Other relief to include electricity sub – transmission and distribution activities.</p>			
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.020	LF – FW – P9	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Recognise that activities that have an adverse effect on natural wetlands can occur provided measures are implemented to ensure the activity results in no net loss of natural wetland.</p> <p>“Protect natural wetlands by:</p> <p>....</p> <p>(1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(b) the Regional Council is satisfied that:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>the other effects of the activity (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and <u>or</u></p> <p>(c) <u>the Regional Council is satisfied that:</u></p> <p><u>(i) the activity will result in no net loss of natural wetland,</u></p> <p><u>and</u></p> <p>.....”</p>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.040	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Remove untenable exceptions including those for scientific research, sustainable harvest of sphagnum moss, infrastructure development and (inter alia) because there are so few wetlands left		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.043	LF – FW – P9	Amend	<p>Amend, as follows:</p> <p>Protect natural wetlands by:</p> <p>(1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless:</p> <p>(a) the loss of values or extent arises from:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(vi) the <u>construction</u>, maintenance or operation of specified infrastructure, or other infrastructure,</p> <p>(b) the Regional Council is satisfied that:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(v) the other effects of the activity <u>on the loss of values or extent of the natural wetland</u> (excluding those managed under (1)(b)(iv)) are managed by applying the effects management hierarchy, and</p>	O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.071	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				(2) not granting resource consents for activities under (1)(b) unless the Regional Council is satisfied that: ... (b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b)(iv) and (1)(b)(v) <u>in respect of any loss of values or extent of the natural wetland.</u>			
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.076	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect natural wetlands by: (1) avoiding a reduction in their values or extent unless: (a) the loss of values or extent arises from <u>permitted</u> : ... (iv) the sustainable harvest of sphagnum moss, (v) the construction or maintenance of wetland utility structures, ...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
PowerNet Ltd	00511.015	LF – FW – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Add the following clause to this policy: (b) the Regional Council is satisfied that: i. the activity is necessary for the construction or upgrade of specified infrastructure <u>or significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> , ii. the specified infrastructure <u>or significant electricity distribution infrastructure</u> will provide significant natural or regional benefits, iii. there is a functional need for the specified infrastructure <u>significant electricity distribution</u> in that location, ... AND Delete clause 1(b)(ii) OR Other relief to include electricity sub – transmission and distribution activities.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.069	LF – FW – P10	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.103	LF – FW – P10	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago District	00201.015	LF – FW – P10	Support	Restoration of natural wetlands is supported.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Council (CODC)							
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.185	LF – FW – P10	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.056	LF – FW – P10	Amend	The complete exclusion of stock in some cases may be counterproductive to the outcomes sought for wetlands.	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.233	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.038	LF – FW – P10	Amend	Stock should be excluded in all circumstances (noting that stock is defined by the national stock exclusion regulations which do not include sheep), not simply where possible.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.090	LF – FW – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: “Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, where possible: ...”	O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.034 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.361	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.057	LF – FW – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (1) an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for indigenous species, <u>(1a) an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for trout and salmon, insofar as it is consistent with ECO-P11</u> ...	O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.082 O/Federated Farmers FS00239.195 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.336 O/ Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.049 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.362 O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.175	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.036	LF – FW – P10	Amend	- Amend the provision to delete ‘requiring’ and replace it with 'encourage' or 'support'. - Qualify clauses (1) and (2) to clarify how much increase and restoration is required. - Amend clause (4): - Specifically exempt sheep in clause (4) or delete the provision. Amend to reflect the exclusion of stock where that is necessary to enhance values, not as a blanket provision.	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.365	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.086	LF – FW – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: “... (4) the exclusion of stock <u>as per the Resource Management (Stock Exclusion) Regulations 2020.</u> ”	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.366 O/ Greenpeace FS00407.031	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trustpower Limited	00311.017	LF – FW – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: Replace the word ‘possible’ with the word ‘ <u>practicable</u> ’.	S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.040 S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.083	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.041	LF – FW – P10	Amend	Amend as follows Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, where possible :an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for indigenous species, <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the restoration of hydrological processes, 2. control of pest species and vegetation clearance, and 3. the exclusion of stock, <u>prohibit intensive grazing, phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser by 2024 and support regenerative – organic agriculture, revegetation and the creation of planted buffers and margins</u>	O/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.047 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.367	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.077	LF – FW – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: Improve the ecosystem health, hydrological functioning, water quality and extent of natural wetlands that have been degraded or lost by requiring, where <u>technically possible</u> : (1) an increase in the extent and quality of habitat for indigenous species, (2) the restoration of hydrological <u>and ecological</u> processes, <u>including re – establishing the original ground and surface water levels and fencing off from stock with buffers to control nutrient.</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.070	LF – FW – P11	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.104	LF – FW – P11	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.186a	LF – FW – P11	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
WAI Wanaka	00222.017	LF – FW – P11	Amend	explicitly include Lake Hāwea		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.037	LF – FW – P11	Amend	Delete clause (3).	s/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.084	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.087	LF – FW – P11	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (3) any water bodies identified as being wholly or partly within an outstanding natural feature or landscape in accordance with NFL – P1, and (4) any other water bodies identified in accordance with APP1. “	O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.072	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.071	LF – FW – P12	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.105	LF – FW – P12	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.186b	LF – FW – P12	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.024	LF – FW – P12	Oppose	Amend as follows: Delete Policy LF – FW – P12. AND Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the National Grid in the Coastal Environment that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the LF section of the Proposed ORPS. OR Amend Policy LF – FW – P12 as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: 1. identified in the relevant regional and district plans, and 2. protected by avoiding adverse effects on those values, <u>in the case of the operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects on significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, and (2) above does not apply.”</u>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.492	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report,.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.010	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: (1) identified in the relevant regional and district plans, and (2) protected by avoiding adverse effects on those values.”	S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.085	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.007	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: ... 2. protected by avoiding adverse effects on those values from <u>protected by managing activities to avoiding, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on those values. <u>inappropriate subdivision, use and development.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.011	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: (2) protected by <u>managing activities to avoiding, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on those values.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.033	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend (2) as follows: (2) protected by <u>managing activities to avoiding, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on those values.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.091	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are identified and their significant values are protected by: 1. <u>Identifying outstanding water bodies in the relevant regional and district plans, and during consenting process and protected by avoiding adverse effects on thier values.”</u>	O/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.041 O/ Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.037 O/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.087	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
OWRUG	00235.095	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: (3) <u>recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of LF – FW – P12.</u>	S/ AuroraEnergy Limited FS00315.016 O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.368 O/ Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.073	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.038	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Delete clause (3) or amend as follows: protected <u>sustained</u> by avoiding <u>more than minor</u> adverse effects on those values.	S – Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.038 S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.368	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.088	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of ...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.023	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: Include a third point which could be worded as follows: “(3) <u>where relating to nationally or regionally significant infrastructure, protection through minimising adverse effects on those values.”</u>	S – Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.017 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.556	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.037	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are:”		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.032	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: Add new clause (3) “..... (2) protected by avoiding adverse effects on those values; <u>or</u> (3) <u>In the case of infrastructure, managed in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.</u> ”	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.088 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.010	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.014	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: Achieve consistency with the NPSFM as follows: “The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: (1) identified in the relevant regional and district plans, and (2) <u>maintained or protected by avoiding adverse effects on those values.</u> ”		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.045	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: ... (2) protected by <u>managing activities to avoiding, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on those values.	S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.369 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.074	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.078	LF – FW – P12	Amend	Amend as follows: The significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies are: ... (3) <u>restoring to high quality and protecting where that has been lost due to inappropriate development</u>	O – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.086	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.006	LF – FW – P13	Support	Retain as notified.			We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A reply report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.072	LF – FW – P13	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Dunedin City Council	00139.106	LF – FW – P13	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Todi, Emese Erika	00011.001	LF – FW – P13	Oppose	Delete this policy or amend it to allow modification of braided river character if its required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. Any alternative or consequential relief to address the above.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Howson, Andrew Richard	00012.001	LF – FW – P13	Oppose	Delete this policy or amend it to allow modification of braided river character if its required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. Any alternative or consequential relief to address the above.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Moutere Station	00026.010	LF – FW – P13	Oppose	The indigenous Central Otago Roundhead Galaxias population at Moutere Station could be put at risk by the intent of LF – FW – P13 (4).		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Moutere Station	00026.011	LF – FW – P13	Oppose	The adoption of a rules – based approach could result in perverse outcomes and contradict the intent of the LF – FW – P13(8).		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Angus, Alistair; Singleton, Robert; Bryant, Neville; Rivett, Ruth; Mckenzie, David and Fiona; Britton, Tania; Burrel, Marie; Young, Keri; Tayler, Kate; Afleck, Vern	00103.002	LF – FW – P13	Oppose	Delete or amend to allow modification of braided river character if its required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Highton, John	00014.057	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend to include working with relevant bodies to develop a plan for the maintenance of the Waitaki riverbed.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A report.
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.008	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.011	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend to note that the provisions are subject to the NESPF controls on activities in margins.	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.414	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Sharpe, Kelly Ann	00028.001	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it's required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Sharpe, Toby William Montague	00029.001	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it's required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.022	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: Preserve <u>and where possible enhance</u> the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: ... (a) there is functional need for the activity in that location <u>that justifies the adverse effect being created</u> , and ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.039	LF – FW – P13	Amend	"Functional need" is not considered to be a high enough standard to preserve the natural character of Otago's waterways. Functional need should not apply to individuals or commercial activities. Should only apply at a level of regional or national significance and importance.	S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.076 O – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.091 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.370	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.014	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend this policy as follows: (1) avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: (a) ... (b) the effects of the activity are managed by applying: (i) for effects on indigenous biodiversity, either ECO – P3 or ECO – P6 (whichever is applicable), and (ii) for other effects, the effects management hierarchy, (2) ... (4) wherever possible, sustaining the form and function of a water body that reflects its natural behaviours, (5) ...	S – Silver Fern Farms FS00221.042 S – Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.019 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.314 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.075 O – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.176	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.012	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: (1) avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: [...] b) the effects of the activity are managed by applying:		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>[...]</p> <p>ii. for other effects <u>on rivers</u>, the effects management hierarchy,</p> <p>(2) not granting resource consent for activities in (1) unless Otago Regional Council is satisfied that:</p> <p>a) the application demonstrates how each step of the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) will be applied to the loss of values or extent of the river, and</p> <p>b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) <u>where relevant</u>,</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>(7) preventing modification that would reduce the <u>active braided character of a river unless the modification is necessary to avoid or mitigate significant natural hazard risk on existing communities</u>, and</p> <p>[...]</p>			
Director-General of Conservation	00137.074	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows, or words to like effect: “2. not granting consents for activities in (1) unless Otago Regional Council <u>the council</u> is satisfied that:...”		Accept	We recommend an amendment to this effect.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.027	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: First paragraph should read; Preserve and where possible enhance the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by:	O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.050 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.371	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.028	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: (1)(a) Amend to read: there is a functional need for the activity in that location that justifies the adverse effect being created.	O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.051 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.371	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.034	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: (1)(b)(ii): for other effects <u>on the natural character of rivers</u> , the effects management hierarchy, (2)(b): any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) <u>where relevant</u> , (3): establishing environmental flow and level regimes and water quality standards that support the health and well – being of the water body, <u>acknowledging that environmental flow and level regimes may change over time due to climate change</u> (6): preventing the impounding or control of the level of Lake Wanaka, preventing modification that would <u>permanently</u> reduce the <u>active</u> braided character of a river, <u>unless the</u>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>modification is necessary to avoid or mitigate risk to people's health and safety, and...</u>			
Thomson Dawn	00214.001	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Delete or amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it is required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Thomson Chris	00215.002	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Delete or amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it is required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Terry Dwayne	00216.001	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Delete this policy or amend it to allow modification of braided river character if its required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Reid Pete	00217.001	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Delete or amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it is required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
WAI Wanaka	00222.018	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend by including “Complying with the requirements of the Lake Wānaka Preservation Act (1973)”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.187	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend by including a new clause as follows: <u>(X) maintaining or enhancing the values of riparian margins to support habitat and biodiversity, reduce sedimentation of water bodies and support improved functioning of catchment processes,</u>	S – Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.115 S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.177 S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.075	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.092	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Create a new policy appropriate for wetlands or amend as follows: “Preserve the natural character <u>instream values of wetlands</u> , lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: (1) avoiding the loss of values or extent of a <u>wetland, lake or river</u> , unless: ... (2) (a) the application demonstrates how each step of the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) will be applied to the loss of values or extent of the <u>wetland, lake or river</u> , and ...”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.058	LF – FW – P13	Amend	(1) Amend as follows: (2) LF – FW – P13 – Preserving natural character and <u>instream values</u> (3) ... (4) for effects on indigenous biodiversity <u>and the habitat</u>	O – Federated Farmers FS00239.196 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.337	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>of trout and salmon, either ECO-P3, or ECO-P6 <u>or ECO-P11</u> (whichever is applicable), and</p> <p>(5) ...</p> <p>(6) establishing environmental flow and level regimes and water quality standards that support the health, and well-being <u>and resilience</u> of the water body,</p> <p>(7) wherever possible, sustaining the form and function of a water body that reflects its natural behaviours,</p> <p>...</p>	<p>O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.052</p> <p>O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.364</p>		
Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited	00233.038	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Clarify what is intended by water quality standards. Ensure that this is consistent with the NPS – FM 2020. This might include defining the term “water quality standards” to include target attribute states set under the NPS – FM or other numerical or narrative standards that describe the outcome set by a regional plan or national regulation for water quality	S – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.090	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
OWRUG	00235.096	LF – FW – P13	Amend	<p>Amend Policy as follows:</p> <p><u>(3) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of LF – FW – P13.</u></p> <p>097</p> <p>Delete Clause (3) of LF – FW – P13 and add a new flow setting policy as set out elsewhere.</p>	<p>S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.092</p> <p>O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.369</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report..
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.039	LF – FW – P13	Amend	<p>Replace clause (8) as follows:</p> <p><u>Controlling use of land and water that would have a significant effect on natural character or a more than minor effect on high natural character.</u></p>	O – Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.006	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.089	LF – FW – P13	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delete LF – FW – P13(3). - Address via an additional flow setting policy as follows: <u>“Set environmental flow regimes within Otago lakes and rivers in accordance with the FMU objectives and the NOF limit setting process in Appendix 1 of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020”</u> 		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.024	LF – FW – P13	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Include an additional point which could be worded as follows: <u>“(9) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.”</u></p>	<p>S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.089</p> <p>O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.557</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Porteos, Sonya	00308.002	LF – FW – P13	Amend	<p>Delete</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Amend to allow modification of braided river character if its required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.011	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: “Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: (1) avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: (a) there is a functional need for the activity in that location, and (b) the effects of the activity are managed by applying (i) for effects on indigenous biodiversity, either ECO – P3 or ECO – P6 (whichever is applicable), and (ii) or other effects, the effects management hierarchy.”	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.389	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.012	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: Ensure that regionally significant infrastructure is appropriately provided for.	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.090	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.025	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: “Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: 1. avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: (a) there is a functional need <u>or operational need</u> for the activity in that location, and”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.033	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: Add new clause (9), as follows: “.... (9) despite (1) – (8), in the case of infrastructure the effects of the activity are managed by the effect’s management hierarchy (other matters) in accordance with EIT – INF – P13.”	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.093	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.015	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: “Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: (1) avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: (a) there is a functional need for the activity in that location, and (b) the effects of the activity are managed by applying: (i) for effects on indigenous biodiversity, either ECO – P3 or ECO – P6 (whichever is applicable), and (ii) ——— for other effects, the effects management hierarchy, (2) not granting resource consent for activities in (1) unless Otago Regional Council is satisfied that:	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.048 O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.046 O – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.178	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(a) the application demonstrates how each step of the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) will be applied to the loss of values or extent of the river, and</p> <p>(b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b),</p> <p>(3) establishing environmental flow and level regimes and water quality standards that support the health and well – being of the water body,</p> <p>(4) wherever possible, sustaining the form and function of a water body that reflects its natural behaviours,</p> <p>(45) recognising and implementing the restrictions in Water Conservation Orders,</p> <p>(56) preventing the impounding or control of the level of Lake Wanaka,</p> <p>(67) preventing modification that would reduce the braided character of a river, and</p> <p>(78) controlling the use of water and land that would adversely affect the natural character of the water body.”</p>			
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.046	LF – FW – P13	Amend	<p>Amend, as follows: Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: ... (b) the effects of the activity are managed by applying: ... (ii) for other effects <u>on the natural character of rivers</u>, the effects management hierarchy, (2) not granting resource consent for activities in (1) unless Otago Regional Council is satisfied that: ... (b) any consent is granted subject to conditions that apply the effects management hierarchies in (1)(b) <u>where relevant</u>, (3) establishing environmental flow and level regimes and water quality standards that support the health and well – being of the water body, <u>acknowledging that environmental flow and level regimes may change over time due to climate change</u> ... (7) preventing modification that would <u>permanently</u> reduce the <u>active braided</u> character of a river, <u>unless the modification is necessary to avoid or mitigate risk to people’s health and safety</u>, and</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Danelle, Jones	00418.001	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend to allow for the modification of braided river character if it is required to protect existing communities from natural hazard risk. OR Delete		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.079	LF – FW – P13	Amend	Amend as follows: Preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their beds and margins by: avoiding the loss of values or extent of a river, unless: (a) there <u>is a functional need has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the ORC for the that</u> activity in that location, and ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.073	LF – FW – P14	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.107	LF – FW – P14	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.188	LF – FW – P14	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Highton, John	00014.058	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend LF – FW – P14(4) to include provision for access to and along water margins when carrying out planting.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Moutere Station	00026.012	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend LF – FW – P14 as follows: Where the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, promote actions <u>where appropriate</u> that: ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.037	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend clauses (1) and (5) by changing “Restore” to “improve”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.035	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: (4): improve water body margins by naturalising bank contours <u>where practicable</u> and establishing indigenous vegetation and habitat, and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.088	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: “... (3) increase the presence, resilience and abundance of indigenous flora and fauna, including by providing for fish passage within river systems <u>and creating fish barriers to prevent predation where necessary, ...</u> ”	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.179	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.093	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: “Where the natural character <u>or instream values</u> of <u>wetlands</u> , lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, promote require actions that: ...”	O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.374	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.059	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: LF – FW – P14 – Restoring natural character <u>and instream values</u> Where the natural character <u>or instream values</u> of lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, promote <u>require</u> actions that: ... <u>(3a) restore the habitat of trout and salmon, insofar as it is consistent with ECO-P11,</u> <u>(4) improve water body margins by naturalising bank contours and establishing <u>habitat and</u> indigenous vegetation and habitat, and</u>	O – Federated Farmers FS00239.197 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.338 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.054 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.372 O – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.180	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
OWRUG	00235.098	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend Clause (1) of LF – FW – P14 as follows: (1) restore a form and function that reflect the natural behaviours of the water body, <u>recognising where applicable the effect that infrastructure may have had on the form and function of the water body,</u> And delete Clause (5) of LF – FW – P14.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.040	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend to replace the word ‘promote’ with the words ‘support’ and/or ‘encourage’.	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.234	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trustpower Limited	00311.018	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: Add the words ‘ <u>where practicable</u> ’ at the end of Clause(3).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.016	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: “Where the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, promote actions that: (1) restore a form and function that reflect the natural behaviours of the water body, (12) improve water quality or quantity where it is degraded, (23) increase the presence, resilience and abundance of indigenous flora and fauna, including by providing for fish passage within river systems <u>where appropriate,</u>	S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.053	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				(34) improve water body margins by naturalising bank contours and establishing indigenous vegetation and habitat, and (45) restore water pathways and natural connectivity between water systems."			
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.047	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: Where the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, promote actions that: ... (4) improve water body margins by naturalising bank contours <u>where practicable</u> and establishing indigenous vegetation and habitat, and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.080	LF – FW – P14	Amend	Amend as follows: Restoring <u>capacity and</u> natural character: Where the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins has been reduced or lost, require <u>promote</u> actions that: (1) restore a form, <u>biophysical capacity, variability</u> and function that reflect the natural behaviours of the water body, (2) improve water quality or quantity where it is degraded <u>or excessively allocated until it is safe and attractive for recreation and suitable for sourcing Mahinga Kai,</u> ... (4) improve water body margins by naturalising bank contours and <u>re</u> – establishing indigenous vegetation and habitat, and (5) restore water pathways and <u>the</u> natural connectivity <u>within and</u> between water systems.	S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.358	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.074	LF – FW – P15	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.016	LF – FW – P15	Support	Support in principle moving towards discharge of wastewater to land rather than water, the use of water sensitive urban design techniques and reticulation of stormwater in urban areas.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.058	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Amend as follows: Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by: ... (2) requiring: ... (e) stormwater and wastewater discharges to meet any applicable water quality standards, <u>after reasonable mixing,</u> set for FMUs and/or rohe, and	S – The Fuel Companies FS00510.028 Federated Farmers FS00239.235	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				...			
Dunedin City Council	00139.108	LF – FW – P15	Amend	<p>Amend clause (1) to read “... preferring discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to freshwater...”</p> <p>Either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delete (2)(a) and (2)(b); or • Amend 2(a) and 2(b) as follows: “where one is <u>made available by the [wastewater / stormwater] system operator</u>”. This would ensure the territorial authority (and/or a future entity created by statute to operate wastewater and stormwater networks) can determine when and where connections to reticulated systems are practicable and beneficial. <p>Amend (2)(e) to: “stormwater and wastewater discharges to meet any applicable water quality standards <u>applicable to those discharges</u> set for FMUs and/or rohe” to provide greater clarity.</p> <p>Amend (2)(f) by moving to separate clause and replacing ‘requiring’ with ‘promoting’.</p> <p>Amend (2)(f) to “Wherever practicable <u>and beneficial</u>”</p>	S – Fonterra FS00233.037	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.036	LF – FW – P15	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(2)(a): all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, <u>unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes.</u></p>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Broad Susan_Broad Donald	00218.004	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Recommend that Outram Ground Water protection zone be extended to include all septic tanks In the town and settlement non – reticulated residential area.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Broad Susan_Broad Donald	00218.005	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Develop a more robust resource consent process and more fair boundaries for the use of septic tanks.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Broad Susan_Broad Donald	00218.006	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Discourage the addition of septic dependent development in rural townships		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Upper Clutha Angling Club	00220.002	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Amend (2)(a) and (b) to require all urban areas to have, within a realistic timeframe, properly engineered and monitored stormwater and sewage reticulation systems with discharge points to the environment appropriately monitored.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Upper Clutha Angling Club	00220.003	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Delete the term ‘wherever practicable’ from (2)(f)	O – Dunedin City Council FS00139.012	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Silver Fern Farms	00221.008	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Amend LF–FW–P15(2) to enable consideration for the positive effects of stormwater management including onsite attenuation and treatment of stormwater flows.	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.431	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.189	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Amend as follows: Minimise <u>Avoid</u> the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater, and wastewater <u>and human wastes (including cremated ashes)</u> to fresh water by: <u>(X) phasing out direct wastewater discharges to water, and</u> (1) except as required by LF – VM – O2 and LF – VM – O4, preferring <u>requiring new discharges of wastewater or other human wastes to be to land over discharges to water</u> , unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are <u>demonstrably greater</u> than a discharge to water, and (2) requiring: ... (d) on – site wastewater systems <u>and stormwater management</u> to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards, ...	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.181 S – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.074 O – The Fuel Companies FS00510.026	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.094	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Amend as follows: Minimise <u>Avoid</u> the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by: 1. except as required by LF – VM – O2 and LF – VM – O4, preferring <u>require</u> discharges of wastewater to land over discharges to water, unless adverse effects associated with a discharge to land are greater than a discharge to water, and 2. requiring: (a) all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, (b) all stormwater to be discharged into a reticulated system, where one is available, (c) implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring for reticulated stormwater and wastewater systems, (d) on – site wastewater systems to be designed and operated in accordance with best practice standards, (e) stormwater and wastewater discharges to meet any applicable water quality standards set for FMUs and/or rohe, and (f) the use of water sensitive urban design techniques to avoid or mitigate the potential adverse effects of contaminants on receiving	O – Dunedin City Council FS00139.013 O – Silver Fern Farms FS00221.043 O – Fonterra FS00233.036 O – The Fuel Companies FS00510.027	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				water bodies from the subdivision, use or development of land, wherever practicable, and 3. promoting <u>providing for</u> the reticulation of stormwater and wastewater in urban areas.”			
Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited	00233.036	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Amend Policy LF – FW – P15(2) as follows: (a) all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, <u>is practicable to use and provides for a better outcome for freshwater</u> (b) all stormwater to be discharged into a reticulated system, where one is available, <u>is practicable to use and provides for a better outcome for freshwater.</u>	S – Dunedin City Council FS00139.014 S – Federated Farmers FS00239.236	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited	00233.037	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Clarify whether it is intended that the discharge of industrial or trade waste, when not combined with sewage or greywater, is captured by Policy LF – FW – P15 (1)		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited	00233.039	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Clarify what is intended by water quality standards. Ensure that this is consistent with the NPS – FM 2020. This might include defining the term “water quality standards” to include target attribute states set under the NPS – FM or other numerical or narrative standards that describe the outcome set by a regional plan or national regulation for water quality		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.025	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Amend as follows: Include an additional point which could be worded as follows: <u>“(4) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.”</u>	S – Sanford Limited FS00122.021 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.558		
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.048	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Amend as follows: Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by: ... (2) requiring: (a) all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available, <u>unless alternative treatment and disposal methods will result in improved environmental outcomes.</u> ...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.081	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>Urban</u> Stormwater and wastewater discharges: ... (2) requiring:	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.593 O – Dunedin City Council FS00139.015	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>(a) all sewage, industrial or trade waste to be discharged into a reticulated wastewater system, where one is available,</p> <p>(b) all stormwater to be <u>reintegrated with the natural hydrological process (including groundwater recharge) and if this is not possible, discharged into a reticulated system, where one is available,</u></p> <p>(c) implementation of methods to progressively reduce the frequency and volume of wet weather overflows and minimise the likelihood of dry weather overflows occurring for reticulated stormwater and wastewater systems, in preparation for climate change, ensure that <u>reticulated stormwater systems have the capacity to manage new weather extremes by introducing appropriate buffering systems and encouraging private rainwater collection within properties for non – potable and emergency use.</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) promoting the reticulation of stormwater and wastewater in urban areas. ORC is to identify urban centres which might benefit from improved stormwater and wastewater facility and for communities wishing to explore feasibility, ensure that the wider sustainable management and social implications are assessed, including</p> <p>i) <u>public health issues and potential gains</u></p> <p>ii) <u>any potential to avoid or contain sprawl that preserves productive land, contains infrastructure costs or preserves pedestrian and cyclist options</u></p> <p>iii) <u>minimising adverse environmental impact considering the implications of climate change and zero net carbon policy</u></p> <p>iv) <u>the potential for better management of the existing arrangement</u></p> <p>iv) <u>alternative collection, management and disposal systems and the potential to deliver useful resource.</u></p> <p>v) <u>the cost – of – living and demographic impacts on the current residents</u></p> <p>vi) <u>the operation and maintenance costs and technical support requirements</u></p> <p>(4) <u>Where the use of environmentally hazardous substances cannot be entirely avoided, ensure use is essential and actively promote a shift to more benign and biodegradable alternatives</u></p>			

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.023	LF – FW – P15	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>4. promoting awareness and actions to reduce contaminant discharges through source control</u> <u>5. recognising the role of relevant industry guidelines.</u> Retain the balance of the policy as notified.	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.598	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.026	LF – FW – P15		Amend as follows: “Minimise the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater to fresh water by: ... 2. requiring: ... <u>x. except that (2) does not apply to nationally significant infrastructure where the adverse effects of direct and indirect discharges of stormwater and wastewater are minimised.”</u>	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.493	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury)	00013.012	LF – FW – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: 1. in partnership with Kāi Tahu, undertake a review based on existing information and develop a list of water bodies likely to contain outstanding values, including those water bodies listed in LF – VMP6 , <u>LF – FW – P11</u> , 2. identify the outstanding values of those water bodies (if any) in accordance with APP1, 3. consult with the public during the identification process, <u>and local authorities</u> , ...		Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.040	LF – FW – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: In (5) replace significant and outstanding values with “all values”.		Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.013	LF – FW – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must: [...] (5) include provisions in regional plans to manage avoid the adverse effects of activities <u>to protect</u> on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies.		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.075	LF – FW – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: - “(2) in partnership with Kāi Tahu <u>and Territorial Authorities</u> , identify the outstanding values of those water bodies (if any) in accordance with APP1”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				- (4) to provide additional context in regard to the intent and difference between 'outstanding' and 'significant' values.			
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.037	LF – FW – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: (5) include provisions in regional plans to <u>manage</u> avoid the adverse effects of activities to <u>protect</u> on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.020	LF – FW – M5	Amend	Amend wording to include correct Policy reference.		Accept	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.089	LF – FW – M5	Amend	- Amend as follows: "LF – FW – M5 – Outstanding water bodies <u>and wāhi tūpuna</u> " Amend the provision to separate the process for identifying outstanding water bodies with communities and the process for identifying wāhi tūpuna relevant to freshwater management in accordance with APP7.	-	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.190	LF – FW – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must: (1) in partnership with Kāi Tahu, undertake a review based on existing information and develop a list of water bodies likely to contain outstanding values, including those water bodies listed in LF – VM – P6, (2) ... (X) <u>in partnership with Kāi Tahu, identify Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values associated with the water bodies identified,</u> (3) ... (4) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values, <u>as well as Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values associated with the water bodies,</u> in the relevant regional plan(s), and (5) include provisions in regional plans to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies <u>and on any Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values associated with the water bodies.</u>	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.182	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.041	LF – FW – M5	Amend	- Amend clause (5) as follows: ...avoid <u>more than minor</u> adverse effects of activities... Provide for stock drinking water in base flows and allow for stockwater source diversity, storage, and therefore resilience and reduced pressure on surface water.	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.077	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.090	LF – FW – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: "No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must:	S – Horticulture NZ FS00236.076	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				(1) in partnership with Kāi Tahu, undertake a review based on existing information and develop a list of <u>outstanding</u> water bodies likely to contain <u>significant</u> values, including those water bodies listed in LF – VM – P6, (2) identify the <u>significant</u> values <u>and their extent</u> of those outstanding values of those water bodies (if any) in accordance with APP1, (3) consult with the public during the identification process, (4) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values in the relevant regional plan(s), and (5) include provisions in regional plans to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies.			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.038	LF – FW – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: “No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must: (1) in partnership with Kāi Tahu, undertake a review based on existing information and develop a list of <u>outstanding</u> water bodies in accordance with APP1 likely to contain outstanding values, including those water bodies listed in LF – VM – P6, (2) identify the outstanding <u>significant</u> values of those <u>outstanding</u> water bodies (if any) in accordance with APP1, (3) consult with the public during the identification process, (4) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values in the relevant regional plan(s), and (5) include provisions in regional plans to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies”	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.094	Reject	We adopt the recommendation and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.049	LF – FW – M5	Amend	Amend as follows: No later than 31 December 2023, Otago Regional Council must: (5) include provisions in regional plans to <u>manage</u> avoid the adverse effects of activities to protect <u>on</u> the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies. ...		Accept	We recommend wording to that effect.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.042	LF – FW – M6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ministry of Education	00421.002	LF – FW – M6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.042	LF – FW – M6	Oppose	Delete the provision and replace it with a policy which links back to achieving Te Mana o te Wai and to achieving the long-term visions for each FMU.	S – Rayonier Matariki Forests FS00020.007	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
					S – Federated Farmers FS00239.237		
Highton, John	00014.059	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend LF – FW – M6(6) to include a provision that requires the planning on forms of water storage and how this will interact with Te Mana o te Wai to be undertaken.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.012	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend LF – FW – M6(5)(d) to make subject to the regulations of the NESPF prevailing.	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.183 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.078	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.013	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend as follows: (3) identify and manage natural wetlands in accordance with LF – FW – P7, LF – FW – P8 and LF – FW – P9 while recognising that some activities in and around natural wetlands are managed under the NESF <u>and NESPF</u> , and ...	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.079	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.015	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend LF – FW – M6(1)(b) and (d) by adding the provisions of the NESPF that apply to plantation forestry activities.	S – Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.037	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Minister for the Environment	00136.007	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend LF – FW – M6 – Regional plans to clarify that environmental flows and levels can be used to phase out over – allocation together and as part of limits.	S – Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.132 O – Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.063	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.076	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend (5)(d) to replace ‘manage’ with ‘control’ or ‘restrict’		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.112	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend LF-FW-M6(3) to: “identify water bodies that are over-allocated in terms of either their water quality or quantity.” Retain Method LF-FW-M6(4)(f) as notified. Amend by replacing ‘drinking water’ with ‘community drinking water supply’. Amend (7) and (8) for consistency with other requested changes in this submission.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.038	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (a) ... (a) (b) <u>human wellbeing through protecting and enhancing people’s ability to access waterbodies and use water to support outdoor recreation activities,</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Pomahaka Water Care Group	00207.005	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Change the wording to ORC is targeting to notify This is through out the document referring to the notification of regional plan		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.021	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend wording to read: ... (6) provide for the off-stream storage of surface water where storage will...	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.063 S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.184	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.191	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend as follows: Otago Regional Council must publicly notify a Land and Water Regional Plan no later than 31 December 2023 and, after it is made operative, maintain that regional plan to: (1) ... (2) ... (3) identify water bodies that are over – allocated in terms of either their water quality or quantity, (4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai, support achievement of the vision for the Freshwater Management Unit set out in the LF – VM objectives and provide for: (a) the <u>natural</u> behaviours of the water body including a base flow or level that provides for variability, (b) ... (c) ... (d) the hydrological connection with other water bodies, <u>wetlands</u> , estuaries and coastal margins, (e) ... (f) ... (5) include limits on resource use that <u>support achievement of the vision for the Freshwater Management Unit set out in the LF – VM objectives</u> : (a) differentiate between types of uses, including drinking water, and social, cultural and economic uses, in order to provide long-term certainty in relation to <u>about the availability of water</u> for those uses of available water, (b) for water bodies that have been identified as over – allocated, provide methods and timeframes for phasing out that over-allocation <u>within the timeframes required to achieve the vision for the Freshwater Management Unit set out in the LF – VM objectives</u> , (c) ...	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.055 (neutral) S – Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.116 S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.080 S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.185 S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.076 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.375	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				(d) ... (6) ... (7) ... <u>(X) recognise and respond to Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual concerns about mixing of water between different catchments, and...</u> (8) ...			
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.060	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend as follows: ... <u>(4)(ca) the protection, including the potential for restoration, of trout and salmon habitat, insofar as it is consistent with ECO-P11, _____</u> ... <u>(4)(g) human amenity and well-being through protecting and enhancing access to, and recreational use, of water bodies, and</u> ... (5)(d)manage the adverse effects on water bodies that can arise from the use and development of land, and <u>(5)(e) enable all activities operating within limits to support the health, well-being and resilience of water bodies, and</u> ...	O – Federated Farmers FS00239.198 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.376 O – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.071	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.099	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Retain Clause (6) of Policy LF – FW – M6 and amend to refer of onstream storage also.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.065	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend as follows: - (4) Add subclause: <u>“g. Rootstock survival and frost protection water required for domestic food security, and “</u> - (5) “include limits on resource use that: a. differentiate between types of uses, including <u>human heath needs (such as drinking water)</u> , and social, cultural and economic uses, in order to provide long-term certainty in relation to those uses of available water, ...“ Provide method for the provision for the on-stream storage of surface water.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.039	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend as follows: Elevate LF – FW – M6 to being a new policy, or adopt, as a new policy, words of the same effect.	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.095	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trustpower Limited	00311.019	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend as follows: Add a new clause (4)(g): <u>“(g) the generation of hydro – electricity, and</u>	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.096 S – Meridian Energy	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>AND Amend 5(a): “(a) differentiate between types of uses, including drinking water, <u>water utilised for the provision of lifeline utilities</u>, and social, cultural and economic uses....”</p> <p>AND Amend 5(c) as follows: (c) control the effects of <u>enable</u> existing and potential future development <u>where the effects of this</u> on the ability of the water body to meet or continue to meet environmental outcomes <u>are managed in accordance with the effects management hierarchy</u></p>	Limited FS00306.055 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.081		
McCall, Lloyd	00319.005	LF – FW – M6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Change the wording to: ORC is targeting to notify</p> <p>AND Note comment “ This is through out the document referring to the notification of regional plan</p>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
McArthur Ridge Vineyard Ltd	00403.006	LF – FW – M6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: ... (b) for water bodies that have been identified as over-allocated, provide methods and timeframes for phasing out that over-allocation <u>that optimise reliability of primary allocation, with priority given to water uses that generally:</u> <u>(i) have a small environmental footprint in terms of greenhouse gas emissions, nutrient loss, sediment loss and microbial contaminant loss;</u> <u>(ii) use less water per hectare than other uses;</u> <u>(iii) provide greater economic return and associated employment per volume of water used;</u> <u>(iv) are able to use less water at times that coincide with seasonal low flows</u> ...</p>	O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.377	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Strath Clyde Water Ltd, McArthur Ridge Investment Group Ltd & Mount Dunstan Estates Ltd	00404.006	LF – FW – M6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: (b) for water bodies that have been identified as over-allocated, provide methods and timeframes for phasing out that over-allocation, <u>that optimise reliability of primary allocation, with priority given to water uses that generally:</u> <u>(i) have a small environmental footprint in terms of greenhouse gas emissions, nutrient loss, sediment loss and microbial contaminant loss;</u> <u>(ii) use less water per hectare than other uses;</u></p>	O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.378	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p><u>(iii) provide greater economic return and associated employment per volume of water used;</u></p> <p><u>(iv) are able to use less water at times that coincide with seasonal low flows</u></p>			
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.050	LF – FW – M6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai and provide for:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(g) human wellbeing through protecting and enhancing people's ability to access waterbodies and use water to support outdoor recreation and water based transport activities, and</u></p>	S – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.217	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
AWA	00502.007	LF – FW – M6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(4) include limits on resource use that:</p> <p>(a) differentiate between <u>water bodies (based on water quality and quantity)</u> and different types of uses, including drinking water, and social, cultural and economic uses, in order to <u>meet the needs of communities and provide long – term certainty in relation to those uses of available water,</u></p> <p>...</p> <p><u>(X) include rules to allocate water within the limits amongst competing activities to ensure the most efficient use of water</u></p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.006 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.379	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.082	LF – FW – M6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) include environmental flow and level regimes for water bodies (including groundwater) that give effect to Te Mana o te Wai <u>by the specified timeframes</u> and provide for:</p> <p><u>(a) a variable presumptive flow regime above a minimum flow or level for each water body the behaviours of the water body, including a base flow or level that provides for variability,</u></p> <p>(b) healthy and resilient mahika kai,</p> <p>(c) the needs of <u>all</u> indigenous fauna, including taoka species, and aquatic species associated with the water body,</p> <p>(d) the <u>importance of hydrological connection with other water bodies, estuaries and coastal margins in resource management,</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>(5) include limits on resource use that:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(d) <u>avoid or minimise</u> manage the adverse effects on water bodies that can arise from the use and development of land, and</p> <p>....</p>	O – Dunedin City Council FS00139.016 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.359	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				(7) identify and manage natural wetlands in accordance with LF – FW – P7, LF – FW – P8, and LF – FW – P9, and LF – FW P10 while recognising that some activities in and around natural wetlands are managed under the NESF, and <u>actively promote low impact regenerative landuse practice that maximises carbon sequestration, maximises water harvest in soils, aquifers and hence baseflow to rivers, minimises the need for supplementary nutrient and promotes catchment level planning to maximise community resilience.</u>			
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.024	LF – FW – M6	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>Promote awareness and actions to reduce contaminant discharges through source control</u> Retain the balance of the method as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.059	LF – FW – M7	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.017	LF – FW – M7	Support	Support in principle but have some concerns that the timeframes may not be achievable.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.016	LF – FW – M7	Support	Amend (3) so that “water sensitive urban design techniques” to consider firefighting water supplies when managing subdivision, use or development of land.	S – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.058	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.043	LF – FW – M7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Hopkins, Jim	00420.016	LF – FW – M7	Oppose	Oppose (1) requiring local authorities to map outstanding water bodies by 2026.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Blackthorn Lodge Glenorchy Limited	00119.014	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: [...] (2) include provisions to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing the subdivision, use or development of <u>urban development land</u> , and [...]	S – Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.001	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.077	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: “(1) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values using the information gathered through Otago Regional Council in LF – FW – M5, and “		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.115	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend timeframe to provide flexibility for issues outside TA's control. Amend (3) as follows: - Replace ‘require’ with ‘promote’. - ...wherever practicable <u>and beneficial</u> ... - Include definition of ‘water sensitive urban design’ Amend (4) as follows: (a) ‘minimise the load of contaminants carried by stormwater needing off – site disposal’. (c) ‘to detain peak stormwater flows <u>where appropriate</u> , and...’ (d) ‘control area of impermeable surfaces where necessary’		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.039	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values using the information gathered by Otago Regional Council in LF–FW–M5, and (2) include provisions to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing the subdivision, use or development of <u>urban</u> land,	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.082	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.192	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: (1) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values, <u>as well as any Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values associated with the water bodies</u> , using the information gathered by Otago Regional Council in LF – FW – M5, and (2) include provisions to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, <u>and on any Kāi Tahu cultural and spiritual values associated with the water bodies</u> , (x) include provisions to preserve the natural character of lakes and rivers and their margins from the adverse effects of land use and development and activities on the surface of water, ...	S – Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.117 S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.188	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.061	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing <u>the existing</u> subdivision, use or development of land <u>in urban areas</u> , <u>(3a) require the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing new subdivision, use or development or land in urban areas</u> , and ...	S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.147 O – Dunedin City Council FS00139.017	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.043	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: - Include provisions that address all adverse effects of urban development, including providing for drinking water, wastewater treatment, and effects of earthworks on waterbodies. - Clause (2) so it is more consistent with Policy 8 NPS – FM and to address only those effects necessary, similar to the submission on LF – FW – M5 above. - Clause (3) ensure stormwater can be managed in a way that is consistent with achieving the long-term vision in all cases.	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.238	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.091	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: “(6) provide for the off-stream and in-stream storage of surface water where storage will..... “	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.186	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.040	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: “Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: (1) map outstanding water bodies and identify their outstanding and significant values using the information gathered by Otago Regional Council in LF – FW – M5, and (2) include provisions to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, (3) ...”	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.097 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.127	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.051	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (2) include provisions to avoid, <u>remedy or mitigate</u> the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies, (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water sensitive urban design techniques when managing the subdivision, use or development of <u>urban</u> land, and ...	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.083	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.083	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (2) include provisions to avoid the adverse effects of activities on the significant and outstanding values of outstanding water bodies <u>and associated values</u> , (3) require, wherever practicable, the adoption of water <u>hydrologically and ecologically sensitive urban design</u> techniques when managing the subdivision, use or development of land, and (4) reduce the adverse effects of stormwater discharges by managing the subdivision, use and development of land to: ... (c) promote encourage on – site storage of rainfall to detain peak stormwater flows, and (d) promote the use of permeable surfaces. (5) <u>actively promote low impact regenerative landuse practice that maximises carbon sequestration, maximises water harvest in soils, aquifers and hence baseflow to rivers, minimises the need for supplementary nutrient and promotes catchment level planning to maximise community resilience.</u> (6) <u>Give practical effect to all the relevant freshwater policies</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.025	LF – FW – M7	Amend	Direct network operators to accept discharges to networks, where they are permitted under the regional plan or compliant with a relevant discharge consent. Retain the balance of the method as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.078	LF – FW – M8	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.193	LF – FW – M8	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.044	LF – FW – M8	Amend	Provide more certainty about the process and how ORC will consult with community, about options and costs for example.	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.239	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.079	LF – FW – M9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.116	LF – FW – M9	Amend	Amend by quantifying ‘regularly prepare reports’ in clause (3).		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.194	LF – FW – M9	Amend	Add a new clause as follows: ... <u>and</u>	S – Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.118	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>(4) take action where the results of monitoring show that this is necessary to achieve the objectives of this policy statement.</u>	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.189		
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.080	LF – FW – M10	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.195	LF – FW – M10	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.075	LF – FW – M10	Amend	Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...the methods in LF – WAI, LF – VM, and LF – LS, <u>and ECO</u> sections are also applicable.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.092	LF – FW – E3	Amend	Make any necessary consequential amendments to Explanation LF – FW – E3 [as a result of amendments to LF – FW – M5]		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.196	LF – FW – E3	Amend	Amend as follows: Paragraph 2, 3 rd sentence: ... This reflects the views of takata mana whenua and the community that fresh and coastal water, including wetlands, should be managed holistically and in a consistent way ... Paragraph 2, final sentence: ... This is because of the importance of restoration to Kāi Tahu and in recognition of the historic loss of wetlands in Otago, <u>and the indigenous biodiversity values and hydrological values of wetland systems.</u> Paragraph 3, 2 nd sentence: ... Additional water bodies can be identified if they are wholly or partly within an outstanding natural feature or landscape or if they meet the criteria in APP1 which lists the types of values which may be considered outstanding: cultural and spiritual , ecology, landscape, natural character, recreation and physical ...	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.190 S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.077	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.197	LF – FW – PR3	Amend	Amend as follows: Paragraph 1, final sentence: The legacy of Otago’s historical mining privileges, coupled with contemporary <u>urban and rural</u> land uses, contribute to ongoing water quality and quantity issues in some water bodies, with significant cultural effects. Paragraph 3: This section of the LF chapter contains more specific direction on managing fresh water to give effect to Te Mana o te Wai and contributes to achieving the long-term freshwater visions for each FMU and rohe. It also reflects key direction in the NPSFM for managing the health and well-being of fresh water ...	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.191 S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.078 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.380	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.082	LF – FW – AER4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.044	LF – FW – AER4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.084	LF – FW – AER4	Amend	Amend as follows: Fresh water is allocated within limits that contribute to achieving specified environmental outcomes for water bodies within timeframes set out in regional plans that are no less stringent than the timeframes in the LF–VM section of this chapter <u>and meet all RPS and National policies and standards.</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.083	LF – FW – AER5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.044	LF – FW – AER5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.084	LF – FW – AER6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.044	LF – FW – AER6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.085	LF – FW – AER7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.044	LF – FW – AER7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ministry of Education	00421.003	LF – FW – AER7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.066	LF – FW – AER7	Oppose	Delete LF – FW – AER7	O – Ministry of Education FS00421.006 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.203	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.092	LF – FW – AER7	Oppose	Delete LF – FW – AER7	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.128	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.024	LF – FW – AER7	Oppose	Delete or amend as this outcome is an essential need and relevant only to those water sources (ground and surface) necessary to satisfy that need.	O – Ministry of Education FS00421.007	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.086	LF – FW – AER8	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.044	LF – FW – AER8	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.087	LF – FW – AER9	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.044	LF – FW – AER9	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.090	LF – FW – AER9	Amend	Amend as follows: “ The frequency of <u>Direct discharges of wastewater to water bodies is are reduced across the region and no longer occurring in some places to support visions for water bodies.</u> ”	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.192	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.198	LF – FW – AER9	Amend	Amend as follows: The <u>Direct discharges of wastewater to water are phased out and frequency of wastewater overflows is reduced.</u>	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.193 S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.079	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.088	LF – FW – AER10	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.044	LF – FW – AER10	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.091	LF – FW – AER10	Amend	Amend as follows: “ <u>Direct discharges of stormwater to water bodies are reduced across the region and the quality of stormwater discharges from existing urban areas is improved.</u> ”	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.460 S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.187 S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.194	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.089	LF – FW – AER11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.044	LF – FW – AER11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Calder Stewart	00027.001	LF – LS – General	Support	Retain Land and soil chapter as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.062	LF – LS – General	Support	Retain, subject to relief sought elsewhere		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.045	LF – LS – General	Oppose	Delete the subchapter and redraft subchapter in line with the operative NPS – HPL once it is released and reorient the subchapter’s perspective to focus on soil as a valuable resource in its own right.	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.240 S – Horticulture NZ FS00236.077 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.025	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.031	LF – LS – General	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p>	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.022	LF – LS – General	Amend	Priority should be given to limiting the extent of future land use change which would adversely impact inherent values of the land, specifically the soil. [Note: submitter has listed this point against IM – P1]	S – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.189 O – Oceana Gold FS00115.090 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.381	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.002	LF – LS – General	Amend	make changes to objectives and policies (LS – LF Land and Soil Chapter) to better recognise that mining is a valuable form of primary production that needs access to the key land that hosts valuable minerals.	S – Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.020 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.315	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
					O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.084		
Minister for the Environment	00136.008	LF – LS – General	Amend	Amend the objectives of LF–LS – Land and soil, particularly LF – LS – O12 – Use of land to pull out the land use and freshwater section into a separate objective from the soil quality aspect of the current objective.	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.064 (neutral) S – Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.133 S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.273 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.382	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.011	LF – LS – General	Amend	Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.012	LF – LS – General	Amend	Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.013	LF – LS – General	Amend	Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.015	LF – LS – General	Amend	Amend policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Lane Hocking	00210.011	LF – LS – General	Amend	Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Lane Hocking	00210.012	LF – LS – General	Amend	Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Lane Hocking	00210.013	LF – LS – General	Amend	Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.			
Lane Hocking	00210.015	LF – LS – General	Amend	Amend policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.011	LF – LS – General	Amend	Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.012	LF – LS – General	Amend	Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.013	LF – LS – General	Amend	Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.015	LF – LS – General	Amend	Amend policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
McCall, Lloyd	00319.006	LF – LS – General	Amend	Amend as follow: For policies LF – LS – P16 to LF – LS – 22; policies need strengthening noting it is land intensification with the addition of non natural soluble growth stimulants giving productivity beyond the lands capability that eventually leads to discharges effecting water quality.		Accept in part	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.025	LF – LS – General	Amend	Amend as follows: Combine LF – LS – AER12 and LF – LS – AER13 to remove reference to soil resources and to instead rely on the term highly productive land. LF – LS – AER12 <u>The life – supporting capacity, of soil is availability and capability of Otago’s highly productive land is maintained or improved</u>	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.091 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.164	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A RReply eport.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				throughout Otago. LF – LS – AER13 The availability and capability of Otago's highly productive land is maintained.			
Director-General of Conservation	00137.076	LF – LS – New provision	Oppose	Insert new objectives as follows or words to like effect: "x. Otago's land environments support healthy habitats for indigenous species and ecosystems" "x. Land use activities in Otago are managed in a way which recognises and protects terrestrial, freshwater and coastal values which land use activities could affect either directly or indirectly."	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.064 O – Oceana Gold FS00115.092 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.383	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.078	LF – LS – New provision	Oppose	Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: "x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> 3. <u>establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> 4. <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of land and soils and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> 5. <u>regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.</u> "	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.065 S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.137 O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.050	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.060	LF – LS – O11	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.090	LF – LS – O11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Waitaki District Council	00140.019	LF – LS – O11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.022	LF – LS – O11	Support	Retained as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.067	LF – LS – O11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.026	LF – LS – O11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.025	LF – LS – O11	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p>	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.009	LF – LS – O11	Amend	Clarify the wording around “primary production” due to its broad nature. For instance, there should be no preference for mineral extraction occurring on highly productive land.	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.093	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.007	LF – LS – O11	Amend	Clarify the wording around “primary production” due to its broad nature. For instance, there should be no preference for mineral extraction occurring on highly productive land.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.016	LF – LS – O11	Amend	Amend this objective and/or introduce new objectives and policies to specifically recognise the significance of mining in the Otago region and specifically the Macraes operation. Ensure the provisions suitably recognise the finite nature of this resource.	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.316 O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.085	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Maryhill Limited	00118.025	LF – LS – O11	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance</p>	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p>			
Dunedin City Council	00139.117	LF – LS – O11	Amend	<p>Objective needs to be drafted in a way and/or connected with direction on how to balance with urban growth objectives in a way that provides for some loss of soil resource to support urban growth, where necessary.</p> <p>Clarify how the effects on soil productivity from conversion to pine plantations or other non – native forests fits into this objective.</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.018	LF – LS – O11	Amend	Highly productive land should be identified at a regional level		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
AgResearch Limited	00208.006	LF – LS – O11	Amend	<p>Amend Objective LF – LS – O11 as follows: The life – supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production <u>(and supporting activities)</u> is maintained now and for future generations.</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.199	LF – LS – O11	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Replace use of “primary production” with reference to outdoor agricultural, pastoral and horticultural production or a defined term that clearly excludes mining, quarrying, forestry and production of commodities within buildings.</p>	<p>S – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.086</p> <p>S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.195 O – Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.002</p> <p>O – NZ Pork FS00240.028</p> <p>O – Oceana Gold FS00115.094</p>	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
OWRUG	00235.103	LF – LS – O11	Amend	<p>Amend LF – LS – O11 as follows: The life-supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary <u>Food and Fibre Sector</u> production is maintained now and for future generations.</p>		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				And include a definition for 'Food and Fibre Sector' as sought under Interpretation section of this submission.			
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.093	LF – LS – O11	Amend	Amend as follows: “... capacity of highly productive land for primary production is maintained now and for future generations.”		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.021	LF – LS – O11	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove reference to soil resources and to instead rely on the term highly productive land. “The life – supporting capacity, of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production is maintained now and for future generations.” AND Associated amendments to LF – LS – E4 – Explanation, and LF – LS – PR4 – Principal reasons, may be required to align these statements with the proposed amendments.	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.095 O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.165	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Rural Contractors NZ	00410.004	LF – LS – O11	Amend	Amend as follows: The life-supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production (<u>and supporting activities</u>) is maintained now and for future generations.		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd	00413.003	LF – LS – O11	Amend	Amend as follows: The life-supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded <u>and maintenance</u> of the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production is maintained now and for future generations <u>is supported</u> .		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd	00414.001	LF – LS – O11	Amend	Amend as follows: The life-supporting capacity of Otago’s soil resources is safeguarded and <u>maintenance</u> of the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production is maintained now and for future generations <u>is supported</u> .		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.087	LF – LS – O11	Amend	Amend as follows: The life – supporting <u>and water – holding</u> capacity of Otago’s soil resources <u>are</u> is safeguarded <u>and enhanced</u> , and the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land for primary production is maintained now and for future generations.	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.594	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.061	LF – LS – O12	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.091	LF – LS – O12	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Waitaki District Council	00140.020	LF – LS – O12	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.200	LF – LS – O12	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
OWRUG	00235.104	LF – LS – O12	Support	Retain.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.068	LF – LS – O12	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.026	LF – LS – O12	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.027	LF – LS – O12	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.026	LF – LS – O12	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p>	<p>S - Oceana Gold FS00115.096</p> <p>O- Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293</p>	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.041	LF – LS – O12	Amend	Amend as follows: Replace "maintains" with "maintains and enhances"		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Maryhill Limited	00118.026	LF – LS – O12	Amend	Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability. Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development. Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient	O - Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.118	LF – LS – O12	Amend	Objective needs to be drafted in a way and/or connected with direction on how to balance with urban growth objectives in way that ensures that it provides for some loss of soil resource to support urban growth, where necessary. Clarify how the effects on soil productivity from conversion to pine plantations or other non – native forests fits into this objective.		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.022	LF – LS – O12	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove reference to soil quality as this is addressed through Objective LF – LS – O11. “The use of land in Otago maintains soil quality and contributes to achieving environmental outcomes for fresh water.” AND Associated amendments to LF – LS – E4 – Explanation, and LF – LS – PR4 – Principal reasons, may be required to align these statements with the proposed amendments	S- Oceana Gold FS00115.097	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.088	LF – LS – O12	Amend	Amend as follows:	O - Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.359	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				The use of land in Otago maintains soil quality and contributes to achieving environmental outcomes for fresh water quantity, <u>with a focus on building biophysical capacity to maximise carbon sequestration, reduce vulnerability to drought and erosion, augment groundwater recharge and river flow and minimise the need for nutrient supplements.</u>			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.092	LF – LS – P16	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Dunedin City Council	00139.119	LF – LS – P16	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Waitaki District Council	00140.021	LF – LS – P16	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
OWRUG	00235.105	LF – LS – P16	Support	Retain.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.069	LF – LS – P16	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.027	LF – LS – P16	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.034	LF – LS – P16	Support	Retain as notified	S- Oceana Gold FS00115.098	Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Ravensdown Limited	00121.062	LF – LS – P16	Oppose	Delete.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.027	LF – LS – P16	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p>	O -Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient			
Maryhill Limited	00118.027	LF – LS – P16	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p>	O -Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.201	LF – LS – P16	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Recognise that maintaining soil quality requires the <u>Require integrated management of land and freshwater resources including that recognises and respects the interconnections between soil health, vegetative cover and water quality and quantity, so that soil quality is maintained, and freshwater outcomes are able to be achieved.</u></p>	<p>S - Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.119</p> <p>S - Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.196</p> <p>S - Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.080</p> <p>O - Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.384</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.063	LF – LS – P16	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Recognise that maintaining soil quality and <u>achieving environmental outcomes for freshwater</u> requires the integrated management of land and freshwater resources including the interconnections between soil health, vegetative cover and water quality and quantity.</p>	O -Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.385	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Ravensdown Limited	00121.063	LF – LS – P17	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.093	LF – LS – P17	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Waitaki District Council	00140.022	LF – LS – P17	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.202	LF – LS – P17	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.070	LF – LS – P17	Support	Retain as notified	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.386	Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.028	LF – LS – P17	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.047	LF – LS – P17	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.028	LF – LS – P17	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p>	O - Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Griffin, J Frank T	0031.001	LF – LS – P17	Amend	Amend to promote management systems that build soil carbon improving soil biodiversity, soil structure, and fertility and climate remediation.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.042	LF – LS – P17	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Replace the soil characteristics or values listed with the national soil quality indicators + soil biology. The indicators are listed here:</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				https://envirolink.govt.nz/assets/Envirolink/Land20and20soil20monitoring-A-guide-for-SoE20and20regional20council20reporting.PDF			
Maryhill Limited	00118.028	LF – LS – P17	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p>	O - Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.120	LF – LS – P17	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend drafting to balance policy with urban growth objectives in way that ensures that it provides for some (carefully considered) loss of soil resource or quality where necessary to achieving housing and other urban growth objectives. - Clarify how the effects on soil productivity/quality from conversion to pine plantations or other non – native forests fits into this objective. <p>Consider using a policy word other than ‘maintain’ (which sounds like zero effects tolerance). For example: ‘minimise to the degree practicable, considering other objectives in the RPS,’.</p>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
OWRUG	00235.106	LF – LS – P17	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Maintain the mauri health, <u>well-being</u> and productive potential of soils by managing the use and development of land in a way that is suited to the natural soil characteristics and that sustains healthy:</p>		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.064	LF – LS – P18	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.094	LF – LS – P18	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Dunedin City Council	00139.121	LF – LS – P18	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.203	LF – LS – P18	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.107	LF – LS – P18	Support	Retain.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.071	LF – LS – P18	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.029	LF – LS – P18	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Moutere Station	00026.013	LF – LS – P18	Oppose	More science is needed to understand the full effects of LF – LS – P18(1).		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.029	LF – LS – P18	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p>	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.019	LF – LS – P18	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(1) maintaining vegetative cover on erosion – prone land, <u>to the extent practicable</u>, and</p> <p>...</p>	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.099	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land	00101.043	LF – LS – P18	Amend	Amend as follows:		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Information New Zealand				Soil erosion should be prevented in all cases. Replace “effective” with “effective and appropriate” management practices			
Maryhill Limited	00118.029	LF – LS – P18	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p>	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.065	LF – LS – P19	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Broad Susan Broad Donald	00218.007	LF – LS – P19	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
OWRUG	00235.108	LF – LS – P19	Support	Retain LF – LS – P19 but include a definition for ‘highly productive land’ as sought under Interpretation section of this submission.		Accept in part.	‘Highly productive land’ has been defined
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.044	LF – LS – P19	Not stated/unclear	The classification of highly productive land should reflect a nationally recognised system, the Land Use Capacity, LUC classification system. This can be used alongside those other factors that make land highly productive (as listed) as well as access to transport routes, access to appropriate labour markets and the current or potential availability of water, to make a final determination.	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.387 (neutral)	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report. The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.030	LF – LS – P19	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to</p>	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.293	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend P19, and other provisions if necessary to reflect the ability for a management approach to significant soil which can anticipate either interim or temporary uses, or offsetting of uses on soils, or otherwise removing and using a significant soil resource elsewhere in light of other potential economic and social benefits of development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p>			
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.010	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Clarify the wording around “primary production” due to its broad nature. For instance, there should be no preference for mineral extraction occurring on highly productive land.		Reject	The definition of primary production is a mandatory definition in the National Planning Standards 2019.
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.008	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Clarify the wording around “primary production” due to its broad nature. For instance, there should be no preference for mineral extraction occurring on highly productive land.			The definition of primary production is a mandatory definition in the National Planning Standards 2019
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.014	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.006	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend to provide for mining, to recognise its functional and operational needs and clarify the relationship between mining and the land use of Highly Productive Land.	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.100 O – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.197	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report. The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL.
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.017	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend this policy and/or insert new objectives and policies (preferable option) to specifically recognise the significance of mining in the Otago region and specifically the Macraes operation.	O – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.087 O – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.198	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report. The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>Proposed policy wording could be based on policy 5.3.4 from the partially operative Otago RPS which says “Recognise the functional needs of mineral exploration, extraction and processing activities to locate where the resource exists.” Further, it needs to be recognised that ‘highly productive land’ means different things for different parts of the primary production sector.</p> <p>Similarly, climate suitability is not an important factor for mining. The policy therefore needs to recognise the land requirements for all primary production activities, not just a subset. For mining, highly productive land is that which holds the region’s best economically recoverable mineral resources, such as that around the Hyde Macraes Shear Zone. For these areas the policy needs to provide that that priority above all other uses of land is given to mining.</p>			
Maryhill Limited	00118.030	LF – LS – P19	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend P19, and other provisions if necessary to reflect the ability for a management approach to significant soil which can anticipate either interim or temporary uses, or offsetting of uses on soils, or otherwise removing and using a significant soil resource elsewhere in light of other potential economic and social benefits of development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p>	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249	Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.095	LF – LS – P19	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: “(c) the size and cohesiveness of the area of land for use for primary production, and (d) the receiving environment, and (e) other factors that contribute to the land being highly</p>	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.388 (neutral)	Reject	The PORS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL which does not include these considerations.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>productive, such as access to markets and the existing productive systems or agglomeration economies (Spatial clustering) in place”</u>			
Dunedin City Council	00139.122	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend to specify which LUC classes apply.		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report. The PORS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.019	LF – LS – P19	Amend	mapping of highly productive land should be done at a regional level.		Accept in part	A new method has been recommended to that effect
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.040	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend as follows: (1): <u>identifying and mapping</u> highly productive land based on the following criteria: (3); managing urban development in rural areas, including rural lifestyle and rural residential areas, in accordance with UFD–P4, UFD–P7 and UFD–P8.	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.101	Accept in part	A new method regarding mapping has been recommended and clause 3 has been recommended for deletion
AgResearch Limited	00208.007	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend as follows: Maintain the availability and productive capacity of high productive land by: 1. identifying highly productive land based on the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the capability and versatility of the land to support primary production based on the Land Use Capability classification system, the suitability of the climate for primary production, particularly crop production, and the size and cohesiveness of the area of land for use for primary production, and 2. prioritising the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses <u>(unless required for activities that support, service or are dependent on “primary production” and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural research activities, rural industry)),</u> and 3. managing urban development in rural areas, including rural lifestyle and rural residential areas, in accordance with UFD–P4, UFD–P7 and UFD–P8.		Reject	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.014	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend P19, and other provisions if necessary to reflect the ability for a management approach to significant soil which can anticipate either interim or temporary uses, or offsetting of uses on soils, or otherwise removing and using a significant soil resource elsewhere in light of other potential economic and social benefits of development.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Lane Hocking	00210.014	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend P19, and other provisions if necessary to reflect the ability for a management approach to significant soil which can anticipate either interim or temporary uses, or offsetting of		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				uses on soils, or otherwise removing and using a significant soil resource elsewhere in light of other potential economic and social benefits of development.			
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.014	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend P19, and other provisions if necessary to reflect the ability for a management approach to significant soil which can anticipate either interim or temporary uses, or offsetting of uses on soils, or otherwise removing and using a significant soil resource elsewhere in light of other potential economic and social benefits of development.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.023	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend wording to read: (1)... and , (d) <u>the current or potential availability of water to support primary production on the land, and...</u>	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.389 (neutral)	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Reports.
Silver Fern Farms	00221.009	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend sub – clause (3) of this policy as follows: (3) manage restricting urban development in rural areas, particularly areas of highly productive land including rural lifestyle and rural residential areas, in accordance with UFD – P4, UFD – P7 and UFD – P8.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Reports.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.204	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend as follows: Replace use of “primary production” with reference to outdoor agricultural, pastoral and horticultural production or a defined term that clearly excludes mining, quarrying, forestry and production of commodities within buildings.	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.056 (neutral) S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.199 O – Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.003 O – NZ Pork FS00240.029	Accept in part	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL and there is no longer a reference to ‘primary production’.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.072	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Add <u>UFD – O4</u> to LF – LS – P19 (3)		Reject	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL and all references to the other provisions has been removed
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.027	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend as follows: “Maintain the availability and productive capacity of highlyproductive land by: ... 2. prioritising the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land <u>uses but not ahead of regionally significant infrastructure and nationally significant infrastructure, and ...</u>	O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.078	Accept in part	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL which makes provision for specified infrastructure
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.023	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend as follows: Remove reference to the Land Use Capability classification		Reject	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL which uses LUC classifications

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>system.</p> <p>“Maintain the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land by: (1) identifying highly productive land based on the following criteria: (a) the capability and versatility of the land to support primary production based on the Land Use Capability classification system, ”</p> <p>AND Associated amendments to LF – LS – E4 – Explanation, and LF – LS – PR4 – Principal reasons, may be required to align these statements with the proposed amendments</p>			
Lauder Creek Farming	00406.009	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend to clarify what LUC Classes will be classified as highly productive land. LUC classes 1-4 inclusive are highly productive, especially with irrigation.		Accept in part	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL which uses LUC classifications
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.014	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) ... (c) the size and cohesiveness of the area of land for use for primary production, and ...	S – Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.004 O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.021	Reject	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL which refers to cohesiveness
Rural Contractors NZ	00410.005	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend as follows: ... 2. prioritising the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses (<u>unless required for activities that support, service or are dependent on “primary production” and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots)),</u> and..	S – Fonterra FS00233.038	Reject	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.052	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend as follows: Maintain the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land by: (1) identifying <u>and mapping</u> highly productive land based on the following criteria: ... (3) managing urban development in rural areas, including rural lifestyle and rural residential areas, in accordance with UFD – P4, UFD – P7 and UFD – P8.		Accept in part	A new method has been recommended to that effect
New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd	00413.004	LF – LS – P19	Amend	Amend as follows, to include consideration of the current or future availability of water:		Accept in part	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>Support Maintain the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land by:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>d. the current or future potential availability of water, and</u> <u>e. water quality issues or constraints that may limit the use of the land for primary production (particularly for more intensive forms of primary production), and</u></p> <p>2. supporting <u>prioritising</u> the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses, and..</p>			
Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd	00414.002	LF – LS – P19	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Support Maintain the availability and productive capacity of highly productive land by:</p> <p>1. identifying highly productive land based on the following criteria:</p> <p>...</p> <p><u>d. the current or future potential availability of water, and</u> <u>e. water quality issues or constraints that may limit the use of the land for primary production (particularly for more intensive forms of primary production), and</u></p> <p>2. supporting <u>prioritising</u> the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses, and</p> <p>3. managing urban development in rural areas, including rural lifestyle and rural residential areas, in accordance with UFD – P4, UFD – P7 and UFD – P8.</p>	<p>O – Horticulture NZ FS00236.079</p> <p>O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.072</p>	Accept in part	The PORPS has been aligned with the NPS-HPL
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.096	LF – LS – P20	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.031	LF – LS – P20	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Moutere Station	00026.014	LF – LS – P20	Oppose	Landowners should be able to manage their land and land use as they see fit providing, they meet all regulations.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reports.
Maryhill Limited	00118.031	LF – LS – P20	Amend	<p>Ensure that soil protective policies are appropriately aimed at just those highly productive or regionally significant soils</p> <p>Allow for productive capacity assessments to take into account a range of factors beyond LUC classification, including such as alternative efficient uses, prices of land, proximity to infrastructure and urbanisation, past profitability records, other resource availability.</p> <p>Reference competing resource uses in these policies, recognising that there may be a need to weigh and balance protection of significant soils against other appropriate growth and development objectives (such as housing and infrastructure) and recognising that this is consistent with the Government Urban Growth Agenda (to develop out and up) as</p>	O – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.249	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reports.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>well as the NPS – UD 2020 which anticipates greenfield development.</p> <p>Amend these policies to remove a preference for traditional rural production activities over other uses of significant soils which are appropriate and efficient</p>			
Dunedin City Council	00139.123	LF – LS – P20	Amend	<p>Amend to add:</p> <p>(3) <u>mitigation of climate change through a reduction in net greenhouse gas emissions, or</u></p> <p>(4) the health and quality of soil.</p>	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.087	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.096	LF – LS – P20	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“Promote changes in land use and land management practices that improve support:</p> <p>(1) <u>implementation of Te Mana o te Wai and achievement of freshwater visions, including sustainability and efficiency of water use, ...”</u></p>	<p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.390 (neutral)</p> <p>S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.463</p> <p>S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.200</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.205	LF – LS – P20	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Promote changes in land use or land management practices that improve:</p> <p>(1) the sustainability and efficiency of water use ...</p>	<p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.391 (neutral)</p> <p>S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.201</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.064	LF – LS – P20	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(2) resilience to the impacts of climate change, or</p> <p>(3) the health and quality of soil, <u>or</u></p> <p>(4) <u>habitat, back country areas and indigenous vegetation, or</u></p> <p>(5) <u>amenity and recreation values and the ability of the public to freely access the coastal marine area, lakes and rivers.</u></p>	<p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.392 (neutral)</p> <p>S – Greenpeace FS00407.048</p> <p>O – Federated Farmers FS00239.241</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Barratt, Andy	00309.002	LF – LS – P20	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Name the crucial process that links sustainability and efficiency of water use; resilience to the impacts of climate change; health and quality of soil with – HYDROLOGY – which is the key to two aspects of the climate crisis – DROUGHT and GLOBAL HEATING.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.015	LF – LS – P20	Amend	Amend as follows: Promote changes in land use or land management practices that improve: ... <u>(4) the quality of surface/or groundwater through the management of diffuse discharges of sediment, or other contaminants.</u>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.008 S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.021 O – Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.005	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.089	LF – LS – P20	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>Actively</u> promote changes in land use or land management practices <u>using and Integrated Landscape Management approach</u> that improve: (1) the sustainability and efficiency of water use <u>at catchment scale</u> , (2) resilience to the impacts of climate change, or <u>and</u> (3) the health, <u>biophysical capacity</u> and quality of soil.	O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.360	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.097	LF – LS – P21	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.048	LF – LS – P21	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.028	LF – LS – P21	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Moutere Station	00026.015	LF – LS – P21	Oppose	Under LF – LS – P21 landowners should be able to manage their land and land use as they see fit providing, they meet all regulations.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.046	LF – LS – P21	Oppose	Delete provision or move it to LF – FW.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.060	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend to include a provision emphasising the protection of water yielding capabilities in the upper reaches of river catchments.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.011	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by:		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				1. <u>where practicable</u> , reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and			
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.009	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by: 1. <u>where practicable</u> , reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.020	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, <u>to the extent practicable</u> , and ...		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.023	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Include the following clause as follows: ... <u>(x) Manage land uses that have an adverse effect on water quality that cannot be effectively managed through mitigation measures.</u>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.070	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.066	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by: (1) reducing, <u>where required</u> , direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and (2) ...			Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.124	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend to restrict the application of this policy to a more specific and narrower set of land use activities with a more realistic policy outcome threshold. For example: <u>When considering appropriate areas to enable new urban growth or setting rules to manage land uses, consider how land uses may have adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater, and ensure that management approaches will achieve the environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe.</u>		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago	00202.029	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend as follows:	S – Greenpeace FS00407.025	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Environmental Society				Include a clause to the effect: Manage land uses that have an adverse effect on water quality that cannot be effectively managed through mitigation measures.			
Silver Fern Farms	00221.010	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend as follows: ... a. <u>managing the adverse effects of</u> reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and	S – Fonterra FS00233.039 S – Oceana Gold FS00115.108 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.393	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.206	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of freshwater quantity, or quality, and <u>ecosystem values</u> to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by: (1) ... (2) <u>... and</u> (3) <u>managing riparian margins to maintain or enhance their habitat and biodiversity values, reduce sedimentation of water bodies and support improved functioning of catchment processes.</u>	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.394 (neutral) S – Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.120 S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.203 S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.081	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.109	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend clause (1) as follows: (1) <u>where improvement is required</u> , reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and ... Consideration should also be given to including a provision encouraging the adoption of good practice measures.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.073	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend as follows: “(1) <u>Where improvement is required</u> , reduce reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and ...”		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients	00409.016	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of freshwater quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe by: (1) reducing direct and indirect discharges of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, <u>where practicable</u> , and ...	O – Greenpeace FS00407.009 O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.022	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.090	LF – LS – P21	Amend	Amend as follows: Achieve the improvement or maintenance of fresh water quantity or quality to meet environmental outcomes set for Freshwater Management Units and/or rohe <u>and consistent with other regional and national policy</u> by: (1) reducing enforcing direct and indirect discharge standards of contaminants to water from the use and development of land, and (2) actively promoting managing land uses that may have <u>beneficial</u> adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.098	LF – LS – P22	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.02	LF – LS – P22	Support	Support policy that provides for and enables public access to lakes and rivers.		Accept	The submission supports the intent of the policy
Trustpower Limited	00311.021	LF – LS – P22	Support	Retain as notified AND Ensure that clause 3 (a) of the policy is retained	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.099	Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Highton, John	00014.061	LF – LS – P22	Amend	Amend to include a provision highlighting the necessity of considering public access when planting water margins.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.125	LF – LS – P22	Amend	Clarify how ‘necessary to protect’ will be determined.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.041	LF – LS – P22	Amend	Amend to include new clause: <u>(g) Areas of establishing vegetation / restoration projects</u>	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.512	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.207	LF – LS – P22	Amend	Amend as follows: Provide for public access to and along lakes and rivers by: (1) ... (2) seeking opportunities to enhance public access, including <u>access</u> by mana whenua in their role as kaitiaki and for gathering of mahika kai, and (3) encouraging landowners to only restrict access where it is necessary to protect: ... (f) places or areas of significance to takata whenua Kāi Tahu, including <u>wāhi tūpuna, wāhi tapu and wāhi tūpuna taoka.</u>	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.204	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Otago Fish & Game	00231.065	LF – LS – P22	Amend	(8) Amend as follows:	O – Fonterra	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council				(9) ... (10) (3) encouraging landowners to <u>only avoid restricting public access unless where</u> it is necessary to protect: ...	FS00233.040 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.207		s42A Report.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.047	LF – LS – P22	Amend	Amend clause (3) by adding the subclause below: <u>(g) against interruption of business operations, for health and safety matters, and for animal welfare issues.</u>	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.243 S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.396	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.094	LF – LS – P22	Amend	Amend as follows: “... (3) encouraging landowners to only restrict access where it is necessary to protect: (a) public health and safety, (b) <u>biosecurity</u> (c) <u>critical farming activities including lambing, fawning, mustering ad the movement of stock.</u> (bd) significant natural areas, (ee) areas of outstanding natural character, (df) outstanding natural features and landscapes, (eg) places or areas with special or outstanding historic heritage values, or (fg) places or areas of significance to takata whenua, including wāhi tapu and wāhi tūpuna. “	S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.395	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.028	LF – LS – P22	Amend	Amend as follows: “Provide for public access to and along lakes and rivers by: ... 3. encouraging landowners to only restrict access where it is necessary to protect: ... <u>g. to ensure a level of security consistent with the operational requirements of a lawfully established activity.”</u>	S – Contact Energy Limited FS00318.098	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Lauder Creek Farming	00406.010	LF – LS – P22	Amend	Amend LF – LS – P22 (3) by adding a new (g) as follows: Provide for public access to and along lakes and rivers by: ... (3) encouraging landowners to only restrict access where it is necessary to protect: ... <u>(g) against negative impacts of public access on farming business</u>		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment that has a similar effect
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.053	LF – LS – P22	Amend	Amend as follows: Provide for public access to and along lakes and rivers by: ... (3) encouraging landowners to only restrict access where it is necessary to protect:	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.576 S – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.218	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				... <u>(g) Areas of establishing vegetation / restoration projects</u>			
Ravensdown Limited	00121.067	LF – LS – M11	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.099	LF – LS – M11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.074	LF – LS – M11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Moutere Station	00026.016	LF – LS – M11	Oppose	More science is needed to understand the full effects of LF – LS – M11(1)(b).		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.077	LF – LS – M11	Oppose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Revise to ensure that regional plans give effect to all relevant matters relating to land. - Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: “x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> 2. <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of land and soils and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> 3. <u>regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.”</u> 	S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.138 O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.051	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.048	LF – LS – M11	Oppose	Delete provision or move it to LF – FW.	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.103	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Dunedin City Council	00139.126	LF – LS – M11	Not stated/unclear	Note comments about consultation on the yet to be developed Regional Plan: Land and Water.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Highton, John	00014.062	LF – LS – M11	Amend	Amend LF – LS – M11(1)(a) so that the development of farm plans should be informed by a related catchment plan.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.024	LF – LS – M11	Amend	Amend LF – LS – M11(1)(2)(3) to require ORC to identify areas within Otago where adverse effects on freshwater cannot be practically avoided, remedied or mitigated for certain land uses and where these land uses are discretionary activities.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.03	LF – LS – M11	Amend	Regional Council to identify areas within Otago where adverse effects on fresh water cannot be practically avoided, remedied or mitigated for certain land uses and where these land uses are discretionary activities.	S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.397	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.208	LF – LS – M11	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) ...	S – Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.121	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				(a) the development and implementation of certified freshwater farm plans as required by the RMA and any regulations, ... (2) provide for changes in land use that improve the sustainable and efficient allocation and use of <u>and reduce demand on</u> fresh water <u>to give effect to objectives developed under the NPSFM,</u> and ...	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.205 O – Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.057 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.402		
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.066	LF – LS – M11	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (a) the development and implementation of certified freshwater farm plans as required by the RMA and any regulations, (b) the adoption of practices that reduce the risk of sediment and nutrient loss to water, including by minimising the area and duration of exposed soil, using buffers, <u>avoiding land uses which result in any pugging in critical source areas, limiting high risk activities on steep slopes</u> and actively managing critical source areas, ...	S – Greenpeace FS00407.049 O – Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.071 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.245 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.403	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
OWRUG	00235.110	LF – LS – M11	Amend	Amend by adding: <u>4) identify and map highly productive land.</u>	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.244	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
New Zealand Pork Industry Board	00240.032	LF – LS – M11	Amend	Ensure consistency with terminology determined through Plan Change 7 to the regional plan.		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
McCall, Lloyd	00319.007	LF – LS – M11	Amend	Amend as follows: Could include a clause that ORC will promote implementation new farming techniques and non soluble and/or chemical natural fertiliser solutions		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.049	LF – LS – M11	Amend	Support and add text as follows: <u>1 (e) phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and intensive dairy farming to reduce impacts on soil, freshwater, ecosystems and the climate.</u>	O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.404	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.091	LF – LS – M11	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) ... (b) the adoption of practices that reduce the risk of sediment and nutrient loss to water, including by minimising the <u>use of supplementary nutrient</u> and area and duration of exposed soil, using buffers, and actively managing critical source areas,	O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.405	Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				... (2) <u>Actively promote provide for</u> changes in land use that improve the sustainable and efficient allocation and use of fresh water, <u>for systems compatible with national net zero carbon goals and</u> (3) <u>implementation of</u> policies LF – LS – P16 to LF–LF–P22.			
Highton, John	00014.063	LF – LS – M12	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.100	LF – LS – M12	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.016	LF – LS – M12	Oppose	Delete LF – LS – M12(1)	O – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.202	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
City Forests Limited	00024.009	LF – LS – M12	Oppose	Delete LF – LS – M12(1)(a)		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Ernslaw One	00412.014	LF – LS – M12	Oppose	LF-LS-M12(1)(a) should recognise that adequate controls exist within the NESPF 2017 in this regard (refer Regulations 11 and 79). It is too early to review the effectiveness of NESPF wilding conifer controls in place since 2018, as trees planted in the interim are at least 5 years away from producing cones or fertile seeds.		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.012	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: 1. manage land use change by: ... b. minimising the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.104	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.010	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: 1. manage land use change by: ... minimising the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and	S – Oceana Gold FS00115.105	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Stewart, Lynne	00030.025	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Amend as follows: Include the following as a new clause (1)(c): <u>controlling land use change to intensive dairy within areas identified by the ORC as sensitive to uncontrolled discharge of nutrients and sediment.</u>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.071 S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.435	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Waitaki District Council	00140.023	LF – LS – M12	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend as follows: “(1) manage land use change by: (a) controlling the establishment of new or any spatial extension of existing plantation forestry activities <u>including carbon forestry</u> where necessary to give effect to an objective developed under the NPSFM...” - Amend to add new subclause (1)(c) as follows: “Managing land uses practices that may have adverse effects on the flow of water in surface water bodies or the recharge of groundwater” - Amend to add a new subclause (1)(d) as follows: “Prioritise the use of highly productive land for primary production ahead of other land uses including carbon forestry” 	O – New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.008	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Central Otago Environmental Society	00202.031	LF – LS – M12	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Manage land use change by: Add clause (C) controlling land use change to intensive dairy within areas identified by the ORC as sensitive to uncontrolled discharge of nutrients and sediment.</p>	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.037 S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.397	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.042	LF – LS – M12	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(3) facilitate public access to, <u>and along the margin of</u>, lakes and rivers by: (a) requiring the establishment of esplanade reserves and esplanade strips, and promoting the use of legal roads, including paper roads, <u>and any other means of public access rights, to that</u> connect with esplanade reserves and esplanade strips.</p>	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.513 S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.206	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited	00213.024	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Amend Method to require district plans to be amended and maintained as required by 31 December 2023.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.209	LF – LS – M12	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to:</p> <p>(1) manage land use change by: (a) controlling the establishment of new or any spatial extension of existing plantation forestry activities <u>or carbon farming activities</u> where necessary to give effect to an objective developed under the NPSFM, and ...</p>	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.207 S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.082 S – Waitaki District Council FS00140.021 S – Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.011	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
					O – New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.011		
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.095	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Amend as follows: “...(1)(b) avoiding minimising the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and ...”	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.425 O – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.056 O – Oceana Gold FS00115.106 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.398 O – Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.072	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.067	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (1) manage land use change by: (b) minimising <u>strongly discouraging</u> the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and (3) facilitate public access to, <u>and along the margin of,</u> lakes and rivers by: ... (b) promoting the use of legal roads, including paper roads, <u>and any other means of public access rights, to that</u> connect with esplanade reserves and esplanade strips. ...	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.339 O – Federated Farmers FS00239.246	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.075	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Amend to add: “(4) <u>Include identified highly productive land in district plans and avoid urban or rural residential development on such land.</u> ”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.095	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) manage land use change by: (a) controlling the establishment of new or any spatial extension of existing plantation <u>or carbon forestry</u> activities where necessary to give effect to an objective developed under the NPSFM, and... “	S – Waitaki District Council FS00140.018 S – Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.003 O – New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.017	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.050	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Support and add text as follows: <u>1 (c) control dairy intensification, including through phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser by 2024, via a sinking cap on synthetic nitrogen fertiliser use over time’, and ‘develop and apply controls to remove regulatory permissions to intensified farming, including in high country ecosystems.</u>	O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.399	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.054	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: ... (3) facilitate public access to, <u>and along the margin of</u> , lakes and rivers by: ... (b) promoting the use of legal roads, including paper roads, <u>and any other means of public access rights, to that</u> connect with esplanade reserves and esplanade strips.	S – Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.577 S – Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.219	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Ernslaw One	00412.016	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Chapeau amended to read “review and finalise” instead of “prepare, amend or maintain”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Ernslaw One	00412.020	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Reconsider given the NESPF provides for the regulation of plantation forestry activities resulting in specified adverse effects and there is no evidence in the Section 32 to say the NESPF is not effective in this regard. See Also point 00412.013	S – Ngai Tahu Forestry FS00600.003	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Ernslaw One	00412.022	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Delete “prepare, amend or retain”, and substitute “review and finalise”. See Also point 00412.016		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.092	LF – LS – M12	Amend	Amend as follows: Territorial authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their district plans no later than 31 December 2026 to: (1) manage land use change by: ... (b) prohibiting <u>minimising</u> the removal of tall tussock grasslands, and (2) provide for and promote <u>encourage</u> the creation and enhancement of vegetated riparian margins and constructed wetlands, and maintain these where they already exist, and ... (4) <u>Actively promote changes in land use that improve the sustainable and effective use of fresh water, reduce the need for chemical inputs and that are consistent with national net zero carbon goals and</u> (5) <u>implementation of policies LF – LS – P16 to LF–LF–P22.</u>	O – Transpower New Zealand Limited FS00314.033 O – Oceana Gold FS00115.107 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.401	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.101	LF – LS – M13	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.210	LF – LS – M13	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Director-General of Conservation	00137.079	LF – LS – M13	Oppose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend Clause 1 as follows or words to like effect: “maintain existing <u>indigenous</u> biodiversity values” - Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: “x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> 2. <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of land and soils and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> 3. <u>regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.”</u> 	S – Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.057 S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.139 O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.052	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.017	LF – LS – M13	Amend	Amend to note that the provisions are subject to the NESPF controls on activities in margins.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.128	LF – LS – M13	Amend	Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section.		Reject	No consequential amendments arise from the DCC submission
Wise Response Society Inc	00509.093	LF – LS – M13	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Local authorities must prepare or amend and maintain their regional and district plans to manage the condition of the bed and banks of water bodies, riparian margins and associated lands, including vegetative cover, to:</p> <p>(1) <u>maintain and enhance existing biodiversity and its values with enhanced habitat,</u></p> <p>(2) increase the presence, resilience and abundance of indigenous flora and fauna, particularly taoka species, including by providing for <u>associated wetlands and backwaters,</u> biodiversity corridors within river systems, and requiring riparian buffers that are sufficient to maintain indigenous biodiversity <u>and water quality,</u></p> <p>(3) support improvement in the <u>ecological and hydrological</u> functioning of catchment processes where these have been adversely affected by changes in margins and connected lands over time, and</p> <p>(4) <u>reduce control</u> unnatural sedimentation of water bodies to <u>meet ecological standards.</u></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.102	LF – LS – M14	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	The provision is supported, and no amendments have been recommended
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.211	LF – LS – M14	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	The provision is supported, and no amendments have been recommended
Director-General of Conservation	00137.080	LF – LS – M14	Oppose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...the methods in LF – WAI, LF – VM, and LF – FW, <u>and ECO</u> sections are also applicable.” 	S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.140	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert a new method as follows or words to like effect: "x. <u>Local authorities must:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>establish a long term monitoring programme that incorporates cultural health monitoring;</u> 2. <u>record information (including monitoring data) about the state of land and soils and the challenges to their health and well-being; and</u> 3. <u>regularly prepare reports in the matters in (1) and (2) and publish those reports.</u>" 	O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.053		
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.051	LF – LS – M14	Amend	Add text as follows: <u>Other methods include a sinking cap on synthetic nitrogen fertiliser to phase it out by 2024 and phasing out intensive dairy farming</u>	O – Fonterra FS00233.041 Federated Farmers FS00239.247 O – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.400	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.052	LF – LS – E4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been recommended in response to other submissions
AgResearch Limited	00208.008	LF – LS – E4	Amend	Amend as follows: Highly productive land is land used <u>predominantly</u> for primary production that provides economic and employment benefits. Providing for and managing such land types is essential to ensure its sustainability. The policies seek to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. identify and prioritise land used for <u>primary production</u> we <u>purposes and supporting activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (such as rural research activities, rural industry); and</u> 2. managing <u>managing</u> urban encroachment into rural <u>areas</u> environments where appropriate. 	S – Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.406 O – Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.003	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.212	LF – LS – E4	Amend	Amend as follows: Paragraph 2: Managing soil resources, in particular, cannot be undertaken in isolation. The policies require managing the use and development of land and fresh water to maintain soil values, recognising that soil can be valued for more than its productive use and those values should be maintained. Soil erosion is problematic for <u>has adverse impacts on</u> both soil and water health. The policies provide direction on <u>for</u> managing erosion resulting from land use activities to, primarily, retain <u>ensure soil is retained and to prevent its discharge to water.</u> Paragraph 3, 1 st sentence:	S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.208	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<p>Highly productive land is land used for primary agricultural, pastoral and horticultural production that provides economic and employment benefits ...</p> <p>Paragraph 4, 2nd sentence: ... This is recognised in the policies which seek to promote changes in land use or management that improve efficient <u>sustainable</u> use of water, resilience to climate change and the health and quality of soil ...</p> <p>Paragraph 5, 2nd sentence: ... The policies in this section seek to maintain existing <u>public access opportunities</u> and where appropriate promote <u>enhanced</u> public access to and along lakes and rivers ...</p>			
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.024	LF – LS – E4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Retain the statement within LF – LS – E4 – Explanation with the following amendments:</p> <p>“..... Highly productive land is land used for primary production that provides economic and employment benefits. Providing for and managing such land types is essential to ensure its sustainability. The policies seek to identify and prioritise land used for productive purposes managing urban encroachment into rural environments <u>this land</u> where appropriate.”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Rural Contractors NZ	00410.006	LF – LS – E4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Highly productive land is land used <u>predominantly</u> for primary production that provides economic and employment benefits. Providing for and managing such land types is essential to ensure its sustainability. The policies seek to:</p> <p>(a) <u>identify and prioritise land used for primary production purposes and supporting activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots)); and</u></p> <p>(b) <u>managing</u> urban encroachment into rural <u>areas</u> environments where appropriate.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.213	LF – LS – PR4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: Paragraph 2, 3rd sentence: ... Otago’s highest quality soils (in terms of suitability for primary agricultural, pastoral and horticultural production) are mainly on the Taieri Plain ...</p> <p>Add a final paragraph to read:</p>	<p>S – Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.209</p> <p>S – Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku FS00223.083</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				<u>Riparian areas, in particular, play a key role in supporting the water quality and ecosystem values of water bodies, and it is important that this role is maintained.</u>			
OWRUG	00235.112	LF – LS – PR4	Amend	Consequential amendments to LF – LS – PR4 to give effect to the relief sought. Including the following: In Otago, historical and contemporary land uses have degraded some water bodies, both in terms of their quantity and quality, leading to adverse effects on the health maui of water and the diversity and abundance of mahika kai resources.	S – Federated Farmers FS00239.248	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.103	LF – LS – AER12	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	The provision is supported, and no amendments have been recommended
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.053	LF – LS – AER12	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	The provision is supported, and no amendments have been recommended
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.104	LF – LS – AER13	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	The provision is supported, and no amendments have been recommended
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.076	LF – LS – AER13	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	The provision is supported, and no amendments have been recommended
Greenpeace Aotearoa	00407.054	LF – LS – AER13	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	The provision is supported, and no amendments have been recommended
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.105	LF – LS – AER14	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Submission of no effect as made prior to re-notification of FPI.

LF – Land and freshwater

PART A: LF – Land and Freshwater (Individual Form Submissions facilitated by Greenpeace that include an Address for Service)

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Abraham, Ben	10409.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Abraham, Ben	10409.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Abraham, Ben	10409.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Identify limits based on environmental impacts.			
Abraham, Ben	10409.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Abraham, Ben	10409.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Adams, GYPSY-JAZZ	10106.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Adams, GYPSY-JAZZ	10106.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Adams, GYPSY-JAZZ	10106.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Adams, GYPSY-JAZZ	10106.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Adams, GYPSY-JAZZ	10106.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Anderson, Frances	10296.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Anderson, Frances	10296.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Anderson, Frances	10296.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Anderson, Frances	10296.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Anderson, Frances	10296.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Anderson, Lesley	10345.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Anderson, Lesley	10345.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Anderson, Lesley	10345.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Anderson, Lesley	10345.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Anderson, Lesley	10345.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Atkinson, Janet	10289.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Atkinson, Janet	10289.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Atkinson, Janet	10289.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Atkinson, Janet	10289.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on</p>	S – Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				water, climate and human health.			
Atkinson, Janet	10289.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baillie, Ra	10107.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baillie, Ra	10107.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Baillie, Ra	10107.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baillie, Ra	10107.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baillie, Ra	10107.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baird, Alisterbaird	10284.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Baird, Alisterbaird	10284.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baird, Alisterbaird	10284.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baird, Alisterbaird	10284.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Baird, Alisterbaird	10284.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baird, Matthew	10305.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all o ther objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baird, Matthew	10305.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Baird, Matthew	10305.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baird, Matthew	10305.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Baird, Matthew	10305.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baker, Kelsey	10112.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baker, Kelsey	10112.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Baker, Kelsey	10112.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baker, Kelsey	10112.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Baker, Kelsey	10112.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
BALD, MARTIN	10281.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
BALD, MARTIN	10281.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
BALD, MARTIN	10281.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
BALD, MARTIN	10281.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
BALD, MARTIN	10281.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ballantyne, Clara	10258.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ballantyne, Clara	10258.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Ballantyne, Clara	10258.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ballantyne, Clara	10258.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Ballantyne, Clara	10258.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Bean, Misty	10285.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Bean, Misty	10285.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Bean, Misty	10285.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Bean, Misty	10285.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Bean, Misty	10285.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Berriman, Jay	10343.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Berriman, Jay	10343.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Berriman, Jay	10343.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Berriman, Jay	10343.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Berriman, Jay	10343.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Beveridge, Thomas	10254.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Beveridge, Thomas	10254.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Beveridge, Thomas	10254.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Beveridge, Thomas	10254.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Beveridge, Thomas	10254.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Black, Jane	10327.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Black, Jane	10327.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Black, Jane	10327.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Black, Jane	10327.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Black, Jane	10327.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Boland, Kayla	10241.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Boland, Kayla	10241.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Boland, Kayla	10241.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Boland, Kayla	10241.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Boland, Kayla	10241.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
bradley, sue	10104.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
bradley, sue	10104.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
bradley, sue	10104.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
bradley, sue	10104.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
bradley, sue	10104.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Buxton, Linda	10346.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Buxton, Linda	10346.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Buxton, Linda	10346.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Buxton, Linda	10346.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Buxton, Linda	10346.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Camp, Susan	10110.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Camp, Susan	10110.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Camp, Susan	10110.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Camp, Susan	10110.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Camp, Susan	10110.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Campbell, Alistair	10219.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Campbell, Alistair	10219.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Campbell, Alistair	10219.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Campbell, Alistair	10219.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Campbell, Alistair	10219.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Campbell, Demelza	10270.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Campbell, Demelza	10270.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Campbell, Demelza	10270.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Campbell, Demelza	10270.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Campbell, Demelza	10270.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Carpenter, Ian	10336.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Carpenter, Ian	10336.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Carpenter, Ian	10336.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Carpenter, Ian	10336.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Carpenter, Ian	10336.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Casey-Douglas, Debbie	10344.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Casey-Douglas, Debbie	10344.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Casey-Douglas, Debbie	10344.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Casey-Douglas, Debbie	10344.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Casey-Douglas, Debbie	10344.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chambers, Lady Deborah	10330.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chambers, Lady Deborah	10330.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Chambers, Lady Deborah	10330.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chambers, Lady Deborah	10330.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chambers, Lady Deborah	10330.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chapman, Jon	10274.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Chapman, Jon	10274.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chapman, Jon	10274.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chapman, Jon	10274.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Chapman, Jon	10274.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Charnin, Zoe	10287.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Charnin, Zoe	10287.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Charnin, Zoe	10287.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Charnin, Zoe	10287.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Charnin, Zoe	10287.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chung, Cadence	10324.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chung, Cadence	10324.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Chung, Cadence	10324.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chung, Cadence	10324.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Chung, Cadence	10324.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Clements, Fiona	10292.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Clements, Fiona	10292.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Clements, Fiona	10292.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Clements, Fiona	10292.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Clements, Fiona	10292.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Coonrod, Michael	10278.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Coonrod, Michael	10278.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Coonrod, Michael	10278.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Coonrod, Michael	10278.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Coonrod, Michael	10278.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Crawford, Phillipa	10266.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Crawford, Phillipa	10266.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Crawford, Phillipa	10266.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Crawford, Phillipa	10266.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Crawford, Phillipa	10266.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Currie, Adam	10105.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Currie, Adam	10105.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Currie, Adam	10105.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Currie, Adam	10105.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Currie, Adam	10105.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Currie, Mike	10323.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Currie, Mike	10323.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Currie, Mike	10323.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Currie, Mike	10323.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Currie, Mike	10323.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Cuthers, Maggie	10212.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Cuthers, Maggie	10212.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Cuthers, Maggie	10212.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Cuthers, Maggie	10212.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Cuthers, Maggie	10212.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Davi, Marianna	10227.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Davi, Marianna	10227.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Davi, Marianna	10227.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Davi, Marianna	10227.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Davi, Marianna	10227.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Davies, Laurie	10348.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Davies, Laurie	10348.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Davies, Laurie	10348.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Davies, Laurie	10348.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Davies, Laurie	10348.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dawood, Hana	10236.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dawood, Hana	10236.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Dawood, Hana	10236.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dawood, Hana	10236.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dawood, Hana	10236.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dawson, Nick	10314.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Dawson, Nick	10314.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dawson, Nick	10314.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dawson, Nick	10314.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Dawson, Nick	10314.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dennison, Ann	10339.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dennison, Ann	10339.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Dennison, Ann	10339.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dennison, Ann	10339.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Dennison, Ann	10339.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dickson, John	10263.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dickson, John	10263.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Dickson, John	10263.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dickson, John	10263.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dickson, John	10263.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dove, Holly	10230.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Dove, Holly	10230.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dove, Holly	10230.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dove, Holly	10230.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Dove, Holly	10230.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dowsett, Lila	10246.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dowsett, Lila	10246.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Dowsett, Lila	10246.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Dowsett, Lila	10246.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Dowsett, Lila	10246.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ducrot, Barbara	10408.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ducrot, Barbara	10408.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Ducrot, Barbara	10408.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ducrot, Barbara	10408.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ducrot, Barbara	10408.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Elliott, Joy	10206.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Elliott, Joy	10206.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Elliott, Joy	10206.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Elliott, Joy	10206.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Elliott, Joy	10206.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ellis, Kylie	10243.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ellis, Kylie	10243.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Ellis, Kylie	10243.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ellis, Kylie	10243.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Ellis, Kylie	10243.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Evans, Meg	10351.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Evans, Meg	10351.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Evans, Meg	10351.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Evans, Meg	10351.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Evans, Meg	10351.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Field, Anthony	10319.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Field, Anthony	10319.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Field, Anthony	10319.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Field, Anthony	10319.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Field, Anthony	10319.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Field, Anthony	10320.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Field, Anthony	10320.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Field, Anthony	10320.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Field, Anthony	10320.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Field, Anthony	10320.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fischer, Elaine	10205.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fischer, Elaine	10205.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Fischer, Elaine	10205.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fischer, Elaine	10205.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fischer, Elaine	10205.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Flanagan, Katherine	10334.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Flanagan, Katherine	10334.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Flanagan, Katherine	10334.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Flanagan, Katherine	10334.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Flanagan, Katherine	10334.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fluit, Irene	10265.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fluit, Irene	10265.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Fluit, Irene	10265.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fluit, Irene	10265.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Fluit, Irene	10265.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Flux, Tracey	10111.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Flux, Tracey	10111.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Flux, Tracey	10111.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Flux, Tracey	10111.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Flux, Tracey	10111.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fouke, Bernard	10231.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Fouke, Bernard	10231.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fouke, Bernard	10231.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Fouke, Bernard	10231.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Fouke, Bernard	10231.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Frazer, Ian	10401.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Frazer, Ian	10401.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Frazer, Ian	10401.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Frazer, Ian	10401.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Frazer, Ian	10401.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Frew, Sharon	10109.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Frew, Sharon	10109.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Frew, Sharon	10109.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Frew, Sharon	10109.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Frew, Sharon	10109.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gardner, Bill	10115.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Gardner, Bill	10115.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gardner, Bill	10115.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gardner, Bill	10115.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Gardner, Bill	10115.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gillis, Stasha	10283.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gillis, Stasha	10283.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Gillis, Stasha	10283.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gillis, Stasha	10283.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Gillis, Stasha	10283.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gollan, Malcolm	10259.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gollan, Malcolm	10259.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Gollan, Malcolm	10259.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gollan, Malcolm	10259.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gollan, Malcolm	10259.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Goodman, Kate	10300.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Goodman, Kate	10300.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Goodman, Kate	10300.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Goodman, Kate	10300.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Goodman, Kate	10300.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gregor, Sarita	10103.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gregor, Sarita	10103.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Gregor, Sarita	10103.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gregor, Sarita	10103.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Gregor, Sarita	10103.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gregory, Nicky	10299.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gregory, Nicky	10299.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Gregory, Nicky	10299.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gregory, Nicky	10299.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Gregory, Nicky	10299.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
grimmatt, david	10271.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
grimmatt, david	10271.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
grimmatt, david	10271.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
grimmatt, david	10271.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
grimmitt, david	10271.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hannah, Patricia	10221.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hannah, Patricia	10221.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Hannah, Patricia	10221.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hannah, Patricia	10221.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Hannah, Patricia	10221.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hartstone, Jayne	10253.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hartstone, Jayne	10253.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Hartstone, Jayne	10253.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hartstone, Jayne	10253.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hartstone, Jayne	10253.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hawkins, David	10114.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Hawkins, David	10114.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hawkins, David	10114.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hawkins, David	10114.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Hawkins, David	10114.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Henderson, Marie-Claire	10280.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Henderson, Marie-Claire	10280.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Henderson, Marie-Claire	10280.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Henderson, Marie-Claire	10280.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Henderson, Marie-Claire	10280.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hendry, Tania	10116.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hendry, Tania	10116.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Hendry, Tania	10116.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hendry, Tania	10116.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hendry, Tania	10116.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hodges, Suzanne	10315.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Hodges, Suzanne	10315.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hodges, Suzanne	10315.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hodges, Suzanne	10315.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Hodges, Suzanne	10315.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hogg, Gary	10404.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hogg, Gary	10404.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Hogg, Gary	10404.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hogg, Gary	10404.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Hogg, Gary	10404.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Horn, Alison	10317.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Horn, Alison	10317.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Horn, Alison	10317.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Horn, Alison	10317.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Horn, Alison	10317.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Horn, Rosie	10310.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Horn, Rosie	10310.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Horn, Rosie	10310.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Horn, Rosie	10310.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Horn, Rosie	10310.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Horwell, Marion	10237.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Horwell, Marion	10237.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Horwell, Marion	10237.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Horwell, Marion	10237.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Horwell, Marion	10237.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hoskin, Linda	10410.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hoskin, Linda	10410.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Hoskin, Linda	10410.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hoskin, Linda	10410.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hoskin, Linda	10410.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hudson, Peta	10415.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Hudson, Peta	10415.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hudson, Peta	10415.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hudson, Peta	10415.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Hudson, Peta	10415.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hughes, Siobhan	10216.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hughes, Siobhan	10216.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Hughes, Siobhan	10216.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hughes, Siobhan	10216.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Hughes, Siobhan	10216.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hunter, Wendy	10331.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hunter, Wendy	10331.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Hunter, Wendy	10331.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hunter, Wendy	10331.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Hunter, Wendy	10331.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ives, Brenda	10217.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Ives, Brenda	10217.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ives, Brenda	10217.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ives, Brenda	10217.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Ives, Brenda	10217.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
James, Helen	10245.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
James, Helen	10245.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
James, Helen	10245.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
James, Helen	10245.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
James, Helen	10245.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
James, Neil	10318.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
James, Neil	10318.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
James, Neil	10318.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
James, Neil	10318.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
James, Neil	10318.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Jamieson, Phillippa	10407.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Jamieson, Phillippa	10407.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Jamieson, Phillippa	10407.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Jamieson, Phillippa	10407.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Jamieson, Phillippa	10407.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Jarvis, Linda	10411.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Jarvis, Linda	10411.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Jarvis, Linda	10411.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Jarvis, Linda	10411.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Jarvis, Linda	10411.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Jarvis, Stephen	10413.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Jarvis, Stephen	10413.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Jarvis, Stephen	10413.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Jarvis, Stephen	10413.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Jarvis, Stephen	10413.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Johannessen, Fiona	10321.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Johannessen, Fiona	10321.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Johannessen, Fiona	10321.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Johannessen, Fiona	10321.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Johannessen, Fiona	10321.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Joyce, Peta	10301.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Joyce, Peta	10301.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Joyce, Peta	10301.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Joyce, Peta	10301.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Joyce, Peta	10301.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Karimi, Abtin	10208.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Karimi, Abtin	10208.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Karimi, Abtin	10208.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Karimi, Abtin	10208.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Karimi, Abtin	10208.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kaufman, Dylan	10213.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Kaufman, Dylan	10213.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kaufman, Dylan	10213.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kaufman, Dylan	10213.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Kaufman, Dylan	10213.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Keir, Mike	10316.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Keir, Mike	10316.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Keir, Mike	10316.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Keir, Mike	10316.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Keir, Mike	10316.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Keller, Christine	10275.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Keller, Christine	10275.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Keller, Christine	10275.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Keller, Christine	10275.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Keller, Christine	10275.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kerby, Georgia	10233.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Kerby, Georgia	10233.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kerby, Georgia	10233.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kerby, Georgia	10233.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Kerby, Georgia	10233.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kern, Don	10333.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kern, Don	10333.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Kern, Don	10333.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kern, Don	10333.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Kern, Don	10333.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Khouri, Camille	10261.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Khouri, Camille	10261.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Khouri, Camille	10261.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Khouri, Camille	10261.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Khouri, Camille	10261.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Knott, Alistair	10267.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Knott, Alistair	10267.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Knott, Alistair	10267.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Knott, Alistair	10267.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Knott, Alistair	10267.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kroon, Hanneke	10211.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kroon, Hanneke	10211.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Kroon, Hanneke	10211.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Kroon, Hanneke	10211.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Kroon, Hanneke	10211.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lakin, Emma	10340.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lakin, Emma	10340.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Lakin, Emma	10340.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lakin, Emma	10340.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lakin, Emma	10340.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lamb, Toria	10238.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Lamb, Toria	10238.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lamb, Toria	10238.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lamb, Toria	10238.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Lamb, Toria	10238.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lambert, Jeff	10402.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lambert, Jeff	10402.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Lambert, Jeff	10402.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lambert, Jeff	10402.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Lambert, Jeff	10402.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Larson, Tanya	10341.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Larson, Tanya	10341.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Larson, Tanya	10341.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Larson, Tanya	10341.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Larson, Tanya	10341.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lawrence, Louise	10326.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Lawrence, Louise	10326.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lawrence, Louise	10326.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lawrence, Louise	10326.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Lawrence, Louise	10326.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lawrie, Karla	10203.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lawrie, Karla	10203.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Lawrie, Karla	10203.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lawrie, Karla	10203.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Lawrie, Karla	10203.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
lentell, harry	10232.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
lentell, harry	10232.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
lentell, harry	10232.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
lentell, harry	10232.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
lentell, harry	10232.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Leusink, Maxim	10201.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Leusink, Maxim	10201.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Leusink, Maxim	10201.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Leusink, Maxim	10201.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Leusink, Maxim	10201.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Liddell, Elizabeth	10416.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Liddell, Elizabeth	10416.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Liddell, Elizabeth	10416.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Liddell, Elizabeth	10416.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Liddell, Elizabeth	10416.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lopes, Eva	10223.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lopes, Eva	10223.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Lopes, Eva	10223.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lopes, Eva	10223.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lopes, Eva	10223.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lowe, Michael	10304.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Lowe, Michael	10304.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lowe, Michael	10304.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Lowe, Michael	10304.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Lowe, Michael	10304.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
marcjoniak, krystyna	10207.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
marcjoniak, krystyna	10207.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
marcjoniak, krystyna	10207.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
marcjoniak, krystyna	10207.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
marcjoniak, krystyna	10207.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marks, Marj	10328.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marks, Marj	10328.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Marks, Marj	10328.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marks, Marj	10328.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marks, Marj	10328.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marquand, Marion	10312.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Marquand, Marion	10312.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marquand, Marion	10312.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marquand, Marion	10312.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Marquand, Marion	10312.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marquand, Marion	10313.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marquand, Marion	10313.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Marquand, Marion	10313.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marquand, Marion	10313.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Marquand, Marion	10313.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marshall, Jonathan	10108.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marshall, Jonathan	10108.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Marshall, Jonathan	10108.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marshall, Jonathan	10108.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marshall, Jonathan	10108.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marshall, Lis	10349.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Marshall, Lis	10349.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marshall, Lis	10349.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Marshall, Lis	10349.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Marshall, Lis	10349.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Matheson, Maire	10298.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Matheson, Maire	10298.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Matheson, Maire	10298.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Matheson, Maire	10298.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Matheson, Maire	10298.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mccafferty, Sue	10403.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mccafferty, Sue	10403.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Mccafferty, Sue	10403.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mccafferty, Sue	10403.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mccafferty, Sue	10403.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
mcclintock, Lorraine	10252.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
mcclintock, Lorraine	10252.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
mcclintock, Lorraine	10252.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
mcclintock, Lorraine	10252.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
mcclintock, Lorraine	10252.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mccutcheon, Michael	10242.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mccutcheon, Michael	10242.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Mccutcheon, Michael	10242.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mccutcheon, Michael	10242.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Mccutcheon, Michael	10242.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
McDonald, Mark	10414.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
McDonald, Mark	10414.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
McDonald, Mark	10414.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
McDonald, Mark	10414.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
McDonald, Mark	10414.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
McDonald, Tania	10119.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
McDonald, Tania	10119.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Oceana Gold FS00115.070 Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
McDonald, Tania	10119.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
McDonald, Tania	10119.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
McDonald, Tania	10119.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mcentee, Phill	10255.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mcentee, Phill	10255.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Mcentee, Phill	10255.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mcentee, Phill	10255.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Mcentee, Phill	10255.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mcentee, Phill	10303.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mcentee, Phill	10303.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Mcentee, Phill	10303.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mcentee, Phill	10303.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mcentee, Phill	10303.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
McGregor, Kitt	10302.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
McGregor, Kitt	10302.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
McGregor, Kitt	10302.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
McGregor, Kitt	10302.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
McGregor, Kitt	10302.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mcmillan, Samantha	10342.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mcmillan, Samantha	10342.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Mcmillan, Samantha	10342.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Mcmillan, Samantha	10342.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Mcmillan, Samantha	10342.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Melbourne, Janet	10256.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Melbourne, Janet	10256.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Melbourne, Janet	10256.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Melbourne, Janet	10256.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Melbourne, Janet	10256.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Meldrum, Sophia	10250.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Meldrum, Sophia	10250.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Meldrum, Sophia	10250.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Meldrum, Sophia	10250.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Meldrum, Sophia	10250.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Micoud, Florence	10260.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Micoud, Florence	10260.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Micoud, Florence	10260.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Micoud, Florence	10260.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Micoud, Florence	10260.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Miller, Zena	10228.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Miller, Zena	10228.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Miller, Zena	10228.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Miller, Zena	10228.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Miller, Zena	10228.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Monckton, Brian	10272.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Monckton, Brian	10272.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Monckton, Brian	10272.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Monckton, Brian	10272.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Monckton, Brian	10272.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Moore, Melissa	10406.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Moore, Melissa	10406.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Moore, Melissa	10406.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Moore, Melissa	10406.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Moore, Melissa	10406.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Morgan, Andrea	10117.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Morgan, Andrea	10117.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Morgan, Andrea	10117.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Morgan, Andrea	10117.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Morgan, Andrea	10117.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Oconnor, Paul	10214.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Oconnor, Paul	10214.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Oconnor, Paul	10214.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Oconnor, Paul	10214.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Oconnor, Paul	10214.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Oliver, Jared	10306.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Oliver, Jared	10306.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Oliver, Jared	10306.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Oliver, Jared	10306.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Oliver, Jared	10306.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Olsen, Jen	10295.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Olsen, Jen	10295.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Olsen, Jen	10295.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Olsen, Jen	10295.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Olsen, Jen	10295.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
O'Neill, Shaun	10118.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
O'Neill, Shaun	10118.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
O'Neill, Shaun	10118.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
O'Neill, Shaun	10118.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
O'Neill, Shaun	10118.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Palmer, Liz	10101.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Palmer, Liz	10101.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Palmer, Liz	10101.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Palmer, Liz	10101.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Palmer, Liz	10101.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Paul, Estee	10249.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Paul, Estee	10249.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Paul, Estee	10249.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Paul, Estee	10249.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Paul, Estee	10249.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Pereira, Janet	10350.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Pereira, Janet	10350.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Pereira, Janet	10350.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Pereira, Janet	10350.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Pereira, Janet	10350.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Pilcher, Colleen	10329.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Pilcher, Colleen	10329.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Pilcher, Colleen	10329.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Pilcher, Colleen	10329.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Pilcher, Colleen	10329.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
PONCE, Raphaël	10204.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
PONCE, Raphaël	10204.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
PONCE, Raphaël	10204.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
PONCE, Raphaël	10204.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
PONCE, Raphaël	10204.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Prebble, Thomas	10121.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Prebble, Thomas	10121.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Prebble, Thomas	10121.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Prebble, Thomas	10121.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Prebble, Thomas	10121.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
price, Frances	10229.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
price, Frances	10229.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
price, Frances	10229.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
price, Frances	10229.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
price, Frances	10229.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Quartly, Victoria	10276.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Quartly, Victoria	10276.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Quartly, Victoria	10276.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Quartly, Victoria	10276.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Quartly, Victoria	10276.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Reeves, Saleema	10257.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Reeves, Saleema	10257.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Reeves, Saleema	10257.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Reeves, Saleema	10257.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Reeves, Saleema	10257.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Reitze, Christine	10239.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Reitze, Christine	10239.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Reitze, Christine	10239.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Reitze, Christine	10239.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Reitze, Christine	10239.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Remy, Melanie	10347.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Remy, Melanie	10347.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Remy, Melanie	10347.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Remy, Melanie	10347.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Remy, Melanie	10347.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Resilient Dunedin Inc	10293.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Resilient Dunedin Inc	10293.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Resilient Dunedin Inc	10293.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Resilient Dunedin Inc	10293.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Resilient Dunedin Inc	10293.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rolfe, Steffan	10248.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rolfe, Steffan	10248.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Rolfe, Steffan	10248.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rolfe, Steffan	10248.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Rolfe, Steffan	10248.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ronald, David	10202.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ronald, David	10202.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Ronald, David	10202.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ronald, David	10202.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Ronald, David	10202.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rose, Christine	10322.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Rose, Christine	10322.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rose, Christine	10322.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rose, Christine	10322.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Rose, Christine	10322.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rose, Julie	10209.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rose, Julie	10209.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Rose, Julie	10209.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rose, Julie	10209.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Rose, Julie	10209.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rowe, Raewyn	10337.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rowe, Raewyn	10337.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Rowe, Raewyn	10337.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rowe, Raewyn	10337.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rowe, Raewyn	10337.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rubensdoerffer, Birgit	10220.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Rubensdoerffer, Birgit	10220.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rubensdoerffer, Birgit	10220.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rubensdoerffer, Birgit	10220.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Rubensdoerffer, Birgit	10220.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rust, Rod	10120.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rust, Rod	10120.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Rust, Rod	10120.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Rust, Rod	10120.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Rust, Rod	10120.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Salis, Sergio	10405.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Salis, Sergio	10405.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Salis, Sergio	10405.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Salis, Sergio	10405.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Salis, Sergio	10405.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Schenk, Saskia	10335.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Schenk, Saskia	10335.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Schenk, Saskia	10335.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Schenk, Saskia	10335.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Schenk, Saskia	10335.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Schlup, Martin	10290.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Schlup, Martin	10290.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Schlup, Martin	10290.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Schlup, Martin	10290.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Schlup, Martin	10290.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Scott, Ilona	10279.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Scott, Ilona	10279.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Scott, Ilona	10279.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Scott, Ilona	10279.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Scott, Ilona	10279.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Scown, Jan	10308.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Scown, Jan	10308.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Scown, Jan	10308.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Scown, Jan	10308.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Scown, Jan	10308.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Scurrah, Lisa	10244.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Scurrah, Lisa	10244.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Scurrah, Lisa	10244.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Scurrah, Lisa	10244.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Scurrah, Lisa	10244.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Shannon, Patrick	10235.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Shannon, Patrick	10235.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Shannon, Patrick	10235.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Shannon, Patrick	10235.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Shannon, Patrick	10235.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Shimshon, Yael	10247.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Shimshon, Yael	10247.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Shimshon, Yael	10247.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Shimshon, Yael	10247.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Shimshon, Yael	10247.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Simmons, Wilf	10218.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Simmons, Wilf	10218.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Simmons, Wilf	10218.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Simmons, Wilf	10218.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Simmons, Wilf	10218.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Sinclair, Manu	10268.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Sinclair, Manu	10268.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Sinclair, Manu	10268.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Sinclair, Manu	10268.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Sinclair, Manu	10268.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
SKINNER, EVELYN	10332.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
SKINNER, EVELYN	10332.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
SKINNER, EVELYN	10332.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
SKINNER, EVELYN	10332.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
SKINNER, EVELYN	10332.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Smith, Paul	10269.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Smith, Paul	10269.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Smith, Paul	10269.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Smith, Paul	10269.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Smith, Paul	10269.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stebbing, Brenda	10282.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stebbing, Brenda	10282.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Stebbing, Brenda	10282.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stebbing, Brenda	10282.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stebbing, Brenda	10282.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stent, Hayley	10262.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Stent, Hayley	10262.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stent, Hayley	10262.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stent, Hayley	10262.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Stent, Hayley	10262.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stevenson, Judy	10113.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stevenson, Judy	10113.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Stevenson, Judy	10113.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stevenson, Judy	10113.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stevenson, Judy	10113.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.			
Stokes, Patrick	10234.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stokes, Patrick	10234.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stokes, Patrick	10234.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Identify limits based on environmental impacts.			
Stokes, Patrick	10234.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Stokes, Patrick	10234.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Sullivan, Jillian	10412.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Sullivan, Jillian	10412.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Sullivan, Jillian	10412.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Sullivan, Jillian	10412.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Sullivan, Jillian	10412.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Suszko, Donna	10264.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Suszko, Donna	10264.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Suszko, Donna	10264.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Suszko, Donna	10264.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Suszko, Donna	10264.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Sutherland, Andrew	10286.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Sutherland, Andrew	10286.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Sutherland, Andrew	10286.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Sutherland, Andrew	10286.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Sutherland, Andrew	10286.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Swainson, Karen	10311.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Swainson, Karen	10311.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Swainson, Karen	10311.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Swainson, Karen	10311.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				water, climate and human health.			
Swainson, Karen	10311.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tait, Merren	10251.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tait, Merren	10251.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Tait, Merren	10251.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tait, Merren	10251.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tait, Merren	10251.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tanner, Rebecca	10273.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Tanner, Rebecca	10273.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tanner, Rebecca	10273.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tanner, Rebecca	10273.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Tanner, Rebecca	10273.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Taylor, Storm	10297.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Taylor, Storm	10297.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Taylor, Storm	10297.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Taylor, Storm	10297.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Taylor, Storm	10297.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tengvar, Frida	10222.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tengvar, Frida	10222.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Tengvar, Frida	10222.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tengvar, Frida	10222.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Tengvar, Frida	10222.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Thomson, Charlie	10309.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Thomson, Charlie	10309.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Thomson, Charlie	10309.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Thomson, Charlie	10309.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Thomson, Charlie	10309.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Thorne, Jeanette	10224.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Thorne, Jeanette	10224.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Thorne, Jeanette	10224.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Thorne, Jeanette	10224.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Thorne, Jeanette	10224.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Thorne, Jeanette	10225.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Thorne, Jeanette	10225.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Thorne, Jeanette	10225.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Thorne, Jeanette	10225.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Thorne, Jeanette	10225.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Turner, Brian	10294.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Turner, Brian	10294.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Turner, Brian	10294.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Turner, Brian	10294.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Turner, Brian	10294.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Valentine-robertson, Adair	10210.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Valentine-robertson, Adair	10210.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Valentine-robertson, Adair	10210.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Valentine-robertson, Adair	10210.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Valentine-robertson, Adair	10210.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Van Eyndhoven, Sarah	10240.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Van Eyndhoven, Sarah	10240.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Van Eyndhoven, Sarah	10240.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Van Eyndhoven, Sarah	10240.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Van Eyndhoven, Sarah	10240.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
van Heugten, Melle	10352.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
van Heugten, Melle	10352.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
van Heugten, Melle	10352.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
van Heugten, Melle	10352.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
van Heugten, Melle	10352.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Waite, Katrine	10277.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Waite, Katrine	10277.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Waite, Katrine	10277.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Waite, Katrine	10277.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Waite, Katrine	10277.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wapstra, Miem	10325.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wapstra, Miem	10325.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Wapstra, Miem	10325.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wapstra, Miem	10325.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wapstra, Miem	10325.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Warrington, Aaron	10102.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Warrington, Aaron	10102.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Warrington, Aaron	10102.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Warrington, Aaron	10102.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Warrington, Aaron	10102.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Waymouth, Mary	10288.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Waymouth, Mary	10288.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Waymouth, Mary	10288.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Waymouth, Mary	10288.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Waymouth, Mary	10288.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Welschhof, Dirk	10307.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Welschhof, Dirk	10307.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Welschhof, Dirk	10307.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Welschhof, Dirk	10307.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Welschhof, Dirk	10307.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wickham, Jane	10215.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.			
Wickham, Jane	10215.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wickham, Jane	10215.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wickham, Jane	10215.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.			
Wickham, Jane	10215.005	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Williams, John	10291.001	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter: Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Williams, John	10291.002	LF – New provision	Amend	Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
				Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.			
Williams, John	10291.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Williams, John	10291.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Williams, John	10291.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wolken, Deborah	10338.001	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Prioritise te mana o te wai first, so that all other objectives are informed by the priority to care for water and keep it healthy.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wolken, Deborah	10338.002	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Address the cumulative effects of pollution, protect te mana o te wai and tackle the climate crisis through requiring the phasing out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser and lowering cow stocking rates.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S-Support O- Oppose	Recommendation	Reason
Wolken, Deborah	10338.003	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Identify limits based on environmental impacts.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wolken, Deborah	10338.004	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Apply the precautionary principle to freshwater management through provisions directed at managing long-term effects of Intensive dairying and synthetic nitrogen fertiliser on water, climate and human health.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Wolken, Deborah	10338.005	LF – New provision	Amend	<p>Include the following provision in the Land and Freshwater Chapter:</p> <p>Facilitate investment in regenerative organic farming.</p>	Greenpeace FS00407.074	Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.

NFL – Natural features and landscapes

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.024	NFL – General	Oppose	Delete all references and provisions related to areas with high values.	O/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.290	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.076	NFL – General	Amend	Amend as follows: For provisions NFL – M2; NFL – M3; NFL – E1; NFL – PR1; NFL – AER1; NFL – AER2, give effect to NFL – Natural features and landscapes related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods: NFL – M2; NFL – M3 • Explanation: NFL – E1 • Principal reasons: NFL – PR1 Anticipated environment results: NFL – AER1; NFL – AER2		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Central Otago Winegrowers Association	00302.002	NFL – General	Amend	Amend as follows: A compelling requirement for engagement with primary industry, landowners, representative associations, and related parties should form part of the overriding context of the pORPS	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.455 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.040	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.146	NFL – General	Amend	Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought elsewhere.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.245	NFL – General	Amend	Review all uses of unqualified ‘avoid’ in policies.	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.139 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.457 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.127	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.304	NFL – General	Amend	Replace all references to ‘natural features and landscapes’ with ‘natural features, landscapes and seascapes.’	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.291 Te Ao Mārama FS00223.109	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.036	NFL – General	Amend	Remove avoidance language	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.459 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.114	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.038	NFL – General	Amend	Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.459	Accept in part	See for 00211.039
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.039	NFL – General	Amend	Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.460 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.083	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.040	NFL – General	Amend	Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.041	NFL – General	Amend	promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.460	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.042	NFL – General	Amend	ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.461	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.043	NFL – General	Amend	Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes)	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.461 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.084	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.044	NFL – General	Amend	clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/Ls		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Lane Hocking	00210.036	NFL – General	Amend	Remove avoidance language		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Lane Hocking	00210.037	NFL – General	Amend	Amend objective O1 to not provide for unqualified protection, but to reflect a more nuanced approach from the policy level	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.077	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Lane Hocking	00210.038	NFL – General	Amend	Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se		Accept in part	See for 00211.039

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Lane Hocking	00210.039	NFL – General	Amend	Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.078	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Lane Hocking	00210.040	NFL – General	Amend	Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Lane Hocking	00210.041	NFL – General	Amend	promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Lane Hocking	00210.042	NFL – General	Amend	ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Lane Hocking	00210.043	NFL – General	Amend	Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes)	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.079	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Lane Hocking	00210.044	NFL – General	Amend	clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/Ls		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Maryhill Limited	00118.063	NFL – General	Amend	<p>Remove avoidance language</p> <p>Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se</p> <p>Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation</p> <p>Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence</p> <p>Promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>Ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character</p> <p>Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes)</p> <p>Clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/L</p>			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.073	NFL – General	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: For NFL – M, NF - E, NFL – PR and NFL – AER, delete all references to highly valued natural features and landscapes in the NFL methods, explanations, principal reasons and anticipated environmental results</p>	<p>Contact Energy Limited FS00318.164 Mercury FS00605.047 Oceana Gold FS00115.144 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.089</p>	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.063	NFL – General	Amend	<p>Remove avoidance language</p> <p>Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se</p> <p>Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation</p> <p>Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence</p> <p>Promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals</p> <p>Ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes)</p> <p>Clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/L</p>			
Off Road Adventures Limited	00205.002	NFL – General	Amend	Ensure existing residential activities, including their maintenance and upgrading, can continue without being compromised by provisions seeking to protect these areas or manage natural hazard risk within areas classified as Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Highly Valued Natural Landscapes, Significant Natural Areas, or within areas known to be subject to natural hazard risk.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Off Road Adventures Limited	00205.003	NFL – General	Amend	Review the extent of Outstanding Natural Landscapes in the Queenstown Lakes District; with affected landowners to be involved in that review process	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.099	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00223.127	NFL – General	Amend	[Specific changes not identified] Recognise the connection between this chapter and the Wāhi Tūpuna chapter and amend to improve that connection.	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.292 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.465	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.059	NFL – General	Amend	Replace “avoiding” with “striving to avoid”.	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.458	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.055	NFL – General	Amend	Amend as follows Consider use of amendments proposed in at submission point 0314.015 in this section of the PORPS	Mercury FS00605.094	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Trustpower Limited	00311.061	NFL – General	Amend	Amend as follows: NFL – P1 and APP9 to align with current best practice		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.036	NFL – General	Amend	Remove avoidance language		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.037	NFL – General	Amend	Amend objective O1 to not provide for unqualified protection, but to reflect a more nuanced approach from the policy level	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.128	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.038	NFL – General	Amend	Recognise that for section 7 amenity landscapes, those must also be identified and scheduled rather than being default rural land that is not ONFL, and protection of these should be relevant to landscape character, rather than landscape per se		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.039	NFL – General	Amend	Remove recognition of highly valued section 7 landscape matters, as these are essentially amenity landscapes, the concept of which is not proposed to be included in replacement RMA legislation	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.129	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.040	NFL – General	Amend	Where provisions may be in conflict with other national objectives, such as through the NPS – UD 2020, or otherwise where proposals have significant social and economic benefits, the latter should take precedence		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.041	NFL – General	Amend	promote restoration and enhancement, including through planting and other mitigation, as a relevant positive matter or otherwise an offsetting mechanism, in considering development proposals		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.042	NFL – General	Amend	ensure that landscape capacity assessments, and ability to change landscape character, are relevant to change of landscape quality as well as character		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.043	NFL – General	Amend	Recognise a differential level of character and values for landscapes that are open, modified, or otherwise degraded, as opposed to truly 'natural' and unmodified landscapes (both at a policy and objective level, as well as at a schedule level when identifying landscapes)	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.130	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.044	NFL – General	Amend	clarify the scale at which landscapes are to be assessed, particularly when forming capacity assessments, and the size and extent of ONF/Ls		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.074	NFL – New provision	Amend	Amend as follows: Insert the following new policy after NFL – P6: <u>“Despite policies NFL – P2 to NFL – P5 (inclusive), manage effects on natural features, landscapes and seascapes in a way that recognises and provides for the national significance of renewable electricity generation activities, and provides for their development, operation, upgrading, and maintenance by:</u> <u>1. Enabling modification of natural features, landscapes and seascapes that is essential for the operation and maintenance of renewable electricity generation activities; and</u> <u>2. Providing for the upgrading and development of renewable electricity generation, while managing the effects of upgrading and development on</u>	Contact Energy Limited FS00318.165 Mercury FS00605.048 Director-General of Conservation FS00137.010 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.270 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.128	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p><u>natural features, landscapes and seascapes, and having particular regard to:</u></p> <p>a) <u>the location of existing structures and infrastructure; and</u></p> <p>b) <u>the need to locate renewable energy generation activities where the renewable energy resource is available; and</u></p> <p>c) <u>the logistical or technical practicalities associated with the activity; and</u></p> <p>d) <u>the importance of maintaining and increasing the output from existing renewable electricity generation activities; and</u></p> <p>3. <u>When considering any significant residual environmental effects of renewable electricity generation activities or electricity transmission activities that cannot be avoided, remedied or mitigated, having regard to offsetting measures or environmental compensation, including measures or compensation that benefits the local environment and community affected."</u></p>			
Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	00223.129	NFL – New provision	Amend	<p>Include an additional Anticipated Environmental Result, as follows: <u>"The relationship between outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes and Kāi Tahu values is identified."</u></p>	<p>Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.465 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.293 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.466</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.037	NFL – New provision	Amend	<p>Add new policy: <u>"Kāi Tahu customary uses in landscapes</u> <u>Recognise and provide for Kāi Tahu customary uses of natural resources, including land, water and other natural resources as an integral part of areas identified in Regional and District plans as outstanding natural features and landscapes, areas of natural character and seascapes."</u></p>	<p>Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.478 Te Ao Marama FS00223.168 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.467</p>	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Dunedin City Council	00139.240	NFL – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.189	NFL – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New	00230.141	NFL – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Zealand Incorporated							
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.010	NFL – O1	Not stated/unclear	Outstanding and highly valued features in Otago’s seascape, which should include interests for fisheries management with intrinsic fisheries value. Taking action needs to be informed by facts and evidence, rather than relying on desktop analysis or presumed or predicted marine biodiversity.		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.022	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i> are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s <i>natural and physical resources</i> results in: 1. the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.140	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.073	NFL – O1	Amend	Retain Policy as notified Subject to relief being granted with respect to NFL – P2, OR Amend as necessary to provide for the operation, maintenance and upgrade of the distribution network.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.060	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend to replace ‘protection’ with ‘sustainment’.	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.027	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.020	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i> are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s <i>natural and physical resources</i> results in: 1. the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.162	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: “The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s <i>natural and physical resources</i> results in: 1. the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.469	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				(1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes, <u>are protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and (2) the maintenance or enhancement of highly valued natural features and landscapes are <u>maintained</u> .”			
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.015	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend the objective as follows: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes from <u>inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and...	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.063	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.016	NFL – O1	Amend	Define what is “inappropriate development”, rather than just seeking that ONLs/ ONFs be “protected” full stop.	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.064	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.026	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and ...		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.297	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: NFL – O1 – Outstanding and highly valued natural features, and landscapes <u>and seascapes</u> The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features, and landscapes, <u>and seascapes</u> are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s natural and physical resources results in: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features, and landscapes, <u>and seascapes</u> , (2) <u>the restoration of the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes, and seascapes where those areas or values have been reduced or lost, and</u> the maintenance or enhancement of highly valued natural features, and landscapes <u>and seascapes</u> .	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.294 Te Ao Mārama FS00223.110	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.037	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend objective O1 to not provide for unqualified protection, but to reflect a more nuanced approach from the policy level	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.462	Accept in part.	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Maryhill Limited	00118.064	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend objective O1 to not provide for unqualified protection, but to reflect a more nuanced approach from the policy level	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.093	Accept in part.	We recommend an amendment to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.068	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: “NFL – O1 – Outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s natural and physical resources results in: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes, and (2) the maintenance or enhancement of highly valued natural features and landscapes.” ”	Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.038 Mercury FS00605.043 Oceana Gold FS00115.143 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.463	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.064	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend objective O1 to not provide for unqualified protection, but to reflect a more nuanced approach from the policy level	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.095	Accept in part.	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Otago Rock Lobster Industry Association Inc and Pauamac 5 Incorporated	00125.031	NFL – O1	Amend	Retain protection of significant habitats in the coastal environment, provided that the fishing sector is consulted in the process and that spatial mapping as a tool for the marine environment is balanced against alternative methods and supported by robust analysis		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Port of Otago Ltd.	00301.054	NFL – O1	Amend	- Clarify, e.g., through use of “coastal icons” throughout the RPS, which (if any) of the NFL provisions apply within the coastal environment, in a manner which avoids any duplication and/or conflict with the contents of that chapter and the need for separate policies functioning only as cross referencing. - Consequential change – delete NFL – P6 as it is simply a cross reference, rather than a specific policy.		Accept in part.	We recommend an amendment to delete NFL-P6
Ravensdown Limited	00121.093	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: Objective NFL – O1 – Outstanding and highly valued natural features, and outstanding natural <u>landscapes and visual amenity landscapes</u> The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features, and outstanding natural <u>landscapes and visual amenity landscapes</u> are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s natural and physical resources results in: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes, and (2) the maintenance or enhancement of highly valued natural features and <u>highly valued natural features and visual amenity landscapes that contribute to an area’s overall visual amenity.</u>	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.141	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.062	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: (1): the protection of outstanding natural features and <u>outstanding natural landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Trustpower Limited	00311.059	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and ..."	Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.117 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.121	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.076	NFL – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: The areas and values of Otago’s outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i> are identified, and the use and development of Otago’s <i>natural and physical resources</i> results in: (1) the protection of outstanding natural features and <u>outstanding natural landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> , and ...	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.142	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.05	NFL – P1	Support	Support in principle the identification of outstanding natural features and landscapes and the assessment of the carrying capacity in terms of use or development.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.190	NFL – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.041	NFL – P1	Oppose	Oppose – no details provided		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.241	NFL – P1	Amend	Clarify how the ‘the capacity’ of those natural features will be determined.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.163	NFL – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: “... (2) the capacity of those natural features and landscapes to accommodate <u>change in</u> use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the natural feature and landscape being considered outstanding or <u>maintaining the values that contribute to the natural feature landscape being highly valued.</u> ”	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.470	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.027	NFL – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes in accordance with APP9 <u>and in consultation with Kāi Tahu and the community</u> , and ...		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.298	NFL – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes identify: <u>Manage outstanding and highly valued natural features, landscapes, and seascapes by identifying:</u> (1) the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features, and <u>landscapes, and seascapes</u> in accordance with APP9, and the capacity of those natural features, and <u>landscapes, and seascapes</u> to accommodate use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the natural feature, and <u>landscape, or seascape</u> being considered outstanding or highly valued.	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.129 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.295	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.069	NFL – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes, identify: (1) the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes in accordance with APP9, and (2) the capacity of those natural features and landscapes to accommodate use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the natural feature and landscape being considered outstanding or highly valued .	Contact Energy Limited FS00318.167 Mercury FS00605.044 Oceana Gold FS00115.144 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.464 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.130	Accept	Amendments have been made to that effect
OWRUG	00235.140	NFL – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes, identify <u>across Otago</u> :		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.094	NFL – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features, and outstanding natural landscapes and visual amenity landscapes, identify: (1) the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes in accordance with APP9, (2) <u>the areas and values of visual amenity landscapes that contribute to an area's overall visual amenity</u> , and		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>(32) the capacity of these <u>outstanding</u> natural features and landscapes to accommodate use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the <u>outstanding</u> natural feature and landscape being considered outstanding, <u>and / or highly valued.</u></p> <p>(4) <u>the capacity of visual amenity landscapes to accommodate use or development while maintaining or enhancing the amenity values that contribute to the landscape's overall visual amenity.</u></p>			
Te Ao Marama	00223.128	NFL – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: “... (1) the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes, <u>and their relationship with wāhi tūpuna</u>, in accordance with <u>APP7 and APP9</u>, and ... (2) ... the values that contribute to the natural feature and landscape being considered outstanding or highly valued <u>or wāhi tūpuna.</u>”</p>	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.296	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.036	NFL – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: “In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes identify: ... (3) <u>That Kāi Tahu occupation and use will form part of the landscape in some ONLF.</u>”</p>	Te Ao Mārama FS00223.169 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.468	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.063	NFL – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: (1): the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes in accordance with APP9, and (2): <u>in consultation with Kai Tahu, communities, and stakeholders including affected landowners</u>, the capacity of those natural features and landscapes to accommodate use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the natural feature and <u>natural</u> landscape being considered outstanding or highly valued.</p>	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.474	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.077	NFL – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows: In order to manage outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i>, identify: (1) the areas and values of outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and natural</i> landscapes in accordance with APP9, and (2) <u>in consultation with Kai Tahu, communities, and stakeholders including affected landowners</u>, the capacity of those natural features and landscapes to accommodate use or development while protecting the values that contribute to the natural feature and</p>	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.475	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<u>natural</u> landscape being considered outstanding or highly valued.			
Yellow – eyed Penguin Trust	00120.052	NFL – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: Reword the policy slightly: In order to manage outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes, identify <u>and map</u> :		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.191	NFL – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.142	NFL – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.027	NFL – P2	Oppose	Delete		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
PowerNet Ltd	00511.027	NFL – P2	Oppose	Delete.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.023	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes by: 1. avoiding, <u>as the first priority</u> , adverse <i>effects</i> on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and where <u>adverse effects demonstrably cannot be completely avoided due to the functional needs of an activity to locate within outstanding natural features or landscapes, remedying or mitigating them, and</u> ...	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.143	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.074	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Include a carve – out for infrastructure as follows by adding: “... <u>(3) with respect to infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of NFL – P2.”</u>	Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.017 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.016 Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.297	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.061	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend clause (1) as follows: Avoiding <u>more than minor</u> adverse effects on the values...	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.028	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.014	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Amend to take into consideration the functional and operational requirements of Infrastructure, extent of benefits, practical alternatives and the extent to which adverse effects are mitigated. OR Add a new policy such that it takes into consideration the functional and operational requirements of Infrastructure, extent of benefits, practical alternatives and the extent to which adverse effects are mitigated.	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.144 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.040 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.042	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.034	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: “Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> by: (1) Avoiding <u>significant</u> adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and (2) Avoiding, remedy or mitigating other adverse effects.”	Mercury FS00605.132 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.047	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.021	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes by: 1. avoiding, <u>as the first priority</u> , adverse <i>effects</i> on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and <u>where adverse <i>effects</i> demonstrably cannot be completely avoided due to the functional needs of an activity to locate within outstanding natural features or landscapes, remedying or mitigating them, and</u> ...		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.147	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...1 avoiding adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding... ”	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.145, Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.014	Reject	We reject this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
					Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.002		
Dunedin City Council	00139.242	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend to: - focus on managing effects on landscape values only, and remove the distinction between effects that contribute to the 'outstanding' nature of the area, and other effects		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.164	NFL – P2	Amend	Delete NFL – P2 and replace with an approach consistent with Policy 3.2.4 of the partially operative RPS as follows: <u>“Protect, maintain or enhance outstanding natural features, landscapes and seascapes, by all of the following:</u> a) <u>In the coastal environment, avoiding adverse effects on the values (even if those values are not themselves outstanding) that contribute to the natural feature, landscape or seascape being outstanding;</u> b) <u>Beyond the coastal environment, maintaining the values (even if those values are not themselves outstanding) that contribute to the natural feature, landscape or seascape being outstanding;</u> c) <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects;</u> d) <u>Encouraging enhancement of those areas and values that contribute to the significance of the natural feature, landscape or seascape.</u> ”	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.471 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.143 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.056	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.017	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend the policy as follows: Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> by: ...	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.065	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.028	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: (2) <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects, while recognising that existing uses and development form part of existing landscapes and have existing values and effects, and that their continued operation and expansion may be consistent with the outstanding natural features and landscapes.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.299	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: NFL – P2 – Protection of outstanding natural features, and landscapes, <u>and seascapes</u>	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.298	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				Protect outstanding natural features, and landscapes, <u>and seascapes</u> by: (1) avoiding adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature, or landscape, <u>or seascape</u> being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects.	Te Ao Marama FS00223.111		
Matakanui Gold Limited	00021.019	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect <u>the landscape values of</u> outstanding natural features and <u>outstanding natural landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> by: (1) avoiding adverse <i>effects</i> on the <u>identified values of the outstanding natural feature or landscape where there is no capacity to absorb change that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding</u> , and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating <u>minimising</u> other adverse <i>effects</i> .		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.036	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows Delete OR Revise to provide clarity on <ul style="list-style-type: none"> how this provision should be ‘read together’ with enabling policies in other topics that refer to the functional and operational needs of infrastructure to locate in certain environments. Meaning of “value” in the context of contributing to an ‘ONL’ or ‘ONF’ 		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
OWRUG	00235.141	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend Policy NFL – P2 as follows: <u>(3) recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of NFL – P2.</u>	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.146 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.372 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.101	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.029	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: “Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes by:	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.147 Waka Kotahi NZ	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				(1) avoiding <u>significant</u> adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects <u>on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding.</u> (3) <u>recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of NFL – P2(1) and (2)."</u>	Transport Agency FS00305.099 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.104		
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.047	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: "Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes by: 1. avoiding adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and 2. avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects, 3. <u>in the case of the development of the National Grid, seeking to avoid adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or landscape being considered outstanding, and (1) above does not apply.</u> " OR Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the management of the potential adverse effects of the maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the NFL section of the Proposed ORPS. AND Consider applying a policy similar to Policy CE – P1 in the NFL section of the Proposed ORPS.	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.148 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.500 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.115	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.064	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> by: (1) avoiding <u>significant</u> adverse effects on the values that contribute to the natural feature or <u>natural</u> landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding, and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects <u>that contribute to the natural feature or natural landscape being considered outstanding.</u>	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.119	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Trustpower Limited	00311.060	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: ... Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> by...	Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.118 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.122	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.079	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Rewording is sought so that the functional and operational needs of infrastructure are recognised and provided for. This could include the insertion of a third point as follows: “(3) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.”	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.149 Meridian Energy Limited FS00306.119 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.560	Accept	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.078	NFL – P2	Amend	Amend as follows: Protect outstanding natural features and landscapes <u>from inappropriate subdivision, use and development</u> by: (1) avoiding <u>significant adverse effects</u> on the values that contribute to the natural feature or <u>natural</u> landscape being considered outstanding, even if those values are not themselves outstanding , and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse <u>effects that contribute to the natural feature or natural landscape being considered outstanding</u> .	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.138	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.192	NFL – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We reject this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Contact Energy Limited	00318.035	NFL – P3	Oppose	Delete: OR Amend so as to achieve the following: “Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by: (1) Avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and (2) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects. <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects.”</u>	Mercury FS00605.133 Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.476 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.048	Accept	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.070	NFL – P3	Oppose	Delete.	Mercury FS00605.045 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.090 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.131	Accept	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
PowerNet Ltd	00511.028	NFL – P3	Oppose	Delete. OR Amend so as to achieve the following: “Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by: (1) Avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and (2) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects. <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape.</u> ”	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.102	Accept	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.075	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows Include a carve – out for infrastructure as follows by adding: “... (3) <u>with respect to infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of NFL – P3.</u> ”	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.100 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.018 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.017	Reject	We don’t accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.148	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...1 avoiding adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape...”	Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.015 Matakanui Gold Limited FS00021.003	Reject	We don’t accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.243	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend INF policies to clarify relationship with NFL policies.	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.150	Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.165	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: “... (1) avoiding significant adverse effects on the those <u>values that contribute to the high value</u> of the natural feature or landscape, ...”		Reject	We don’t accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Graymont (NZ) Limited	00022.029	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: (2) <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects, while recognising that existing uses and development form part of existing landscapes and have existing values and effects, and that their continued operation and expansion may be consistent with the highly valued natural features and landscapes.</u>		Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.300	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: NFL – P3 – Maintenance of highly valued natural features, and <u>landscapes and seascapes</u> Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features, and <u>landscapes and seascapes</u> by: (1) <u>avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature, or landscape, or seascape,</u> and avoiding, remedying, or mitigating other adverse effects.	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.299 Te Ao Mārama FS00223.112	Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.028	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Delete OR Amend so as to achieve the following: “Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by: (1) Avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and (2) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects. <u>Avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape</u> ”		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.030	NFL – P3	Amend	Delete this policy, or amend so as to achieve the following: Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by (1) Avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and (2) Avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects. <u>ensuring development within such areas achieves appropriate integration with that landscape.</u>	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.098 Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.132	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
OWRUG	00235.142	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) <u>recognising that for infrastructure, EIT – INF – P13 applies instead of NFL – P3.</u> Alternatively, OWRUG seek that clause (6) of Policy HCV – HH – P5 is amended to manage adverse effects on historic heritage for infrastructure that is not nationally or regionally significant in accordance with clauses (3) to (5).	Chorus NZ, Spark NZ and Vodafone NZ FS00310.009 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.373 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.101	Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.095	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and identified visual amenity landscapes by: (1) avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on the values that contribute to the landscape's overall visual amenity.		Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.048	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: "Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by: 1. avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape, and 2. avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects, 3. <u>avoiding, remedying or mitigating adverse effects of the development of the National Grid and (1) above does not apply.</u> " OR Insert a new Policy in EIT – INF that sets out specific direction in respect of the management of the potential adverse effects of the maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid that, in the event of conflict, prevails over policies in the NFL section of the Proposed ORPS. AND Consider applying a policy similar to Policy CE – P1 in the NFL section of the Proposed ORPS.	Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.151 Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.501 Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.194 Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.116	Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.065	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: (1) avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the natural feature or <u>natural</u> landscape, and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects <u>on the values of the natural feature or landscape.</u>		Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.080	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Reworking is sought, so that the functional and operational needs of infrastructure are recognised and provided for. This could include the insertion of a third point as follows: “(3) while recognising the functional and operational needs of nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”.		Reject	We don’t accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.079	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Maintain or enhance <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i> by: (1) avoiding significant adverse <i>effects</i> on the values of the natural feature or <u>natural landscape</u> , and (2) avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse <i>effects on the values of the natural feature or landscape</i>		Reject	We reject this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.035	NFL – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Maintain or enhance highly valued natural features and landscapes by: (1) <u>where necessary</u> , avoiding significant adverse effects on the values of the <u>confirmed</u> natural feature or landscape, and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects.”		Reject	This provision has been recommended for deletion
Dunedin City Council	00139.244	NFL – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We don’t accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.193	NFL – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We don’t accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.143	NFL – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We don’t accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.096	NFL – P4	Oppose	Delete.		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.166	NFL – P4	Amend	Adopt a funding mechanism similar to that provided for in NFL – M4 but specifically for landscape restoration or enhancement.	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.472	Reject	We don’t accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.301	NFL – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Promote restoration of the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features, and landscapes, <u>and seascapes</u> where those areas or values have been reduced or lost.	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.300 Te Ao Mārama FS00223.113	Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.071	NFL – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: "Promote restoration of the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes where those areas or values have been reduced or lost."	Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.040 Contact Energy Limited FS00318.168 Mercury FS00605.046 Oceana Gold FS00115.145	Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.066	NFL – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Promote restoration of the areas and values of outstanding and highly valued natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes where those areas or <u>natural</u> values have been reduced or lost.		Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.080	NFL – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Promote restoration of the areas and values of outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes</i> where those areas or <u>natural</u> values have been reduced or lost.		Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.194	NFL – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
WAI Wanaka	00222.015	NFL – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
City Forests Limited	00024.015	NFL – P5	Amend	Amend to exempt increased buffer zones around SNAs beyond those already enacted in the NES – PF without clear scientific evidence of their efficacy.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.149	NFL – P5	Amend	Relocate this policy to the LF – LS section and review the content of the policy to address other values which can be affected by wilding conifers, and to provide buffer distances.	Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.054	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.167	NFL – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: "...(1) avoiding afforestation and replanting of plantation forests with wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within: (a) areas identified as outstanding natural features or landscapes, and <u>immediately</u>	Ernslaw One Ltd FS00412.059	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				(b) buffer zones adjacent to ...”			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.302	NFL – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: Reduce the impact of wilding conifers on outstanding and highly valued natural features, and <u>landscapes, and seascapes</u> by: (1) avoiding afforestation and replanting of plantation forests with wilding conifer species listed in APP5 within: (a) areas identified as outstanding natural features, or <u>landscapes, or seascapes, and</u> (b) buffer zones adjacent to outstanding natural features, and <u>landscapes, and seascapes</u> where it is necessary to protect the outstanding natural feature or landscape, and 	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.301 Te Ao Mārama FS00223.114	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.072	NFL – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: “NFL – P5 – Wilding conifers Reduce the impact of wilding conifers on outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes by...”		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Rayonier Matariki Forests	00020.023	NFL – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: (a) areas identified as outstanding natural features or landscapes, and (b) buffer zones adjacent to outstanding natural features and landscapes where it is necessary to protect the outstanding natural feature or landscape, and <u>any forests, shelter belts and amenity planting, and</u> ...	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.302	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.060	NFL – P5	Amend	Amend policy so that afforestation and planting of invasive species and plantation forest species, not just wilding conifers, is prevented from entering the highly valued features and landscapes in the Otago region. For example, the use of lupins should be prevented in high country landscapes.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Waitaki District Council	00140.031	NFL – P5	Amend	Amend as follows: “(1) avoiding afforestation, and replanting of plantation forests <u>and carbon forestry activities</u> with wilding conifer species listed in APP5....”	New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.010 (neutral) Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society FS00230.133 Waitaki Irrigators Collective Limited FS00213.008	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
					New Zealand Carbon Farming FS00602.010 (neutral)		
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.081	NFL – P5	Amend	Amend including the heading, as follows: NFL – P5 – Wilding <i>conifers</i> <i>Tree Species</i> Reduce the impact of wilding <i>trees</i> <i>conifers</i> on outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and landscapes</i> by: (1) avoiding afforestation and replanting of <i>plantation forests</i> with wilding <i>trees</i> <i>conifer</i> species listed in APP5 within: ... (2) supporting initiatives to control existing wilding <i>trees</i> <i>conifers</i> and limit their further spread.	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.477	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Harbour Fish, Southern Fantastic and Fantastic Holdings	00126.04	NFL – P6	Oppose	Oppose – no details provided		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.303	NFL – P6	Oppose	Amend as follows: NFL – P6 – Coastal features and landscapes Natural features and landscapes located within the coastal environment are managed by CE – P6 and implementation of CE – P6 also contributes to achieving NFL – O1.	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.303	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Ravensdown Limited	00121.097	NFL – P6	Oppose	Delete.		Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.246	NFL – P6	Amend	Clarify relationship between the CE – P6 and CE-p6. Consequential changes may be needed as a result of the relief sought on Policy CE – P6.		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.049	NFL – P6	Amend	Amend as follows: “Natural features and landscapes located within the coastal environment are managed by CE – P1 and CE – P6 and implementation of CE – P6 also contributes to achieving NFL – O1.”		Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to that effect.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.195	NFL – M1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury)	00013.016	NFL – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: <i>Territorial authorities must:</i> ...	Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.043	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				<p>3. recognise that natural features and landscapes may span jurisdictional boundaries and work together, <u>including with the Regional Council and neighbouring regions</u>, to identify areas under (1) to ensure that the identification of natural features and landscapes are treated uniformly across district boundaries, and</p> <p>...</p>			
Dunedin City Council	00139.247	NFL – M1	Amend	Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
OWRUG	00235.143	NFL – M1	Amend	Introduce maps of the identified ‘outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes’ into the RPS.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Toitū Te Whenua, Land Information New Zealand	00101.061	NFL – M1	Amend	Identification of valuable areas in a public forum may result in perverse outcomes. Also, jurisdictional boundary relationships should be extended beyond other regional and district authorities to central government agencies such as LINZ.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.067	NFL – M1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) include in their district plans a map or maps and a statement of the values of the areas of outstanding and highly valued natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes, <u>prepared</u> in accordance with NFL–P1,</p> <p>(2) include in their district plans a statement of the capacity of outstanding and highly valued natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes to accommodate change in use and development without their values being materially compromised or lost, <u>prepared</u> in accordance with NFL–P1,</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.082	NFL – M1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><i>Territorial authorities</i> must:</p> <p>(1) include in their <i>district plans</i> a map or maps and a statement of the values of the areas of outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and natural</i> landscapes, <u>prepared</u> in accordance with NFL – P1,</p> <p>(2) include in their <i>district plans</i> a statement of the capacity of outstanding and <i>highly valued natural features and natural</i> landscapes to accommodate change in use and development without their values being materially compromised or lost, <u>prepared</u> in accordance with NFL – P1,</p> <p>(3) recognise that natural features and <u>natural</u> landscapes may span jurisdictional boundaries and work together, including with the Regional Council, to identify areas under (1) to ensure that the identification</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
				of natural features and landscapes are treated uniformly across district boundaries, and (4) prioritise identification under (1) in areas that are likely to contain outstanding natural features or <u>natural</u> landscapes and are likely to face development or growth pressure over the life of this RPS.			
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.062	NFL – M2	Support	Clause (2) Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.196	NFL – M2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.168	NFL – M2	Amend	Ensure sufficient non – regulatory support in line with NFL – M4 but specifically for landscape restoration or enhancement.	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.473	Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.081	NFL – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: Further consideration is given to the appropriateness and implications for infrastructure providers of the use of 'avoid' in this method.		Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.197	NFL – M3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.248	NFL – M3	Amend	Make any consequential changes necessary to address any submissions on this section.		Accept in part	We don't accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.169	NFL – M3	Amend	- Amend as follows: “(1) control the subdivision, use and development of land and the use of the surface of water bodies in order to ...” Ensure sufficient non- regulatory support in line with NFL – M4 but specifically for landscape restoration or enhancement.	-	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.082	NFL – M3	Amend	Amend as follows: Further consideration is given to the appropriateness and implications for infrastructure providers of the use of 'avoid' in this method.		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.305	NFL – M4	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.170	NFL – M4	Amend	Amend as follows: “Local authorities are encouraged to consider the use of other ...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Submitter Name	Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/ support O/ oppose	Recommendation	Reasons
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.198	NFL – M4	Amend	Delete (2), (4) and (6), retain other subclauses.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.199	NFL – E1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Consequential amendments have been made where appropriate.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.171	NFL – E1	Amend	Amend provisions within the chapter to be consistent with this Explanation – as per relief sought in our submission or similar.		Accept in part	Consequential amendments have been made where appropriate.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.200	NFL – PR1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Consequential amendments have been made where appropriate.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.037	NFL – PR1	Amend	Amend as follows: With respect to reference to “The provisions in this chapter assist in protecting Otago’s outstanding and highly valued natural features and landscapes by requiring:through to.... specified actions on the part of Otago’s local authorities in managing natural features and landscapes” OR Revise to provide clarity on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • how this provision should be ‘read together’ with enabling policies in other topics that refer to the functional and operational needs of infrastructure to locate in certain environments. • Meaning of “value” in the context of contributing to an ‘ONL’ or ‘ONF’ 	Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.041	Accept in part	Consequential amendments have been made where appropriate.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.201	NFL – AER1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Consequential amendments have been made where appropriate.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.202	NFL – AER2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Consequential amendments have been made where appropriate.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.203	NFL – AER3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Consequential amendments have been made where appropriate.

UFD – Urban form and development

Submitter Name	Submitter + Submission point number	Specific Provision	Position	Summary of Decision Requested	Further Submissions S/support O/ oppose	Recommendations	Reasons
Business South Inc	00408.011	General	Support	Support policies to facilitate business capacity.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Business South Inc	00408.015	General	Support	Support the use of mapping tools to give certainty for both existing and new businesses.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.089	General	Support	Retain, subject to relief specified elsewhere		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Te Ao Marama	00223.130	General	Support	Retain the aspects of this chapter that support climate change response and improved management of three waters infrastructure to support implementation of Te Mana o te Wai and protect the mauri of the coastal environment, as well as Kāi Tahu involvement.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.304	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.063	General	Oppose	This Topic requires re-writing and should give effect to the adjacent intent and in particular: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Recognise, provide for and protect versatile soils and productive land use. ii. Avoid adverse effects on versatile soils and productive land use (including reverse sensitivity). 	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.029	Accept	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.045	General	Oppose	Amend or delete all urban growth provisions	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.085	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Lane Hocking	00210.045	General	Oppose	Amend or delete all urban growth provisions		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.045	General	Oppose	Amend or delete all urban growth provisions	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.131	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Business South Inc	00408.014	General	Not stated/unclear	Defining boundaries - we want to ensure the way council works through the process of defining		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

				boundaries is both transparent and engaging, where parties have interests			
Girling, Kit	00312.002	General	Amend	Ensure the Otago Regional Council supports reticulation of wastewater and stormwater within Outram and rejects any further residential growth in the surrounds of the township until a reticulation system is put in place.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Maryhill Limited	00118.067	General	Amend	Include new provisions recognising appropriate diversification of the rural land resource beyond primary production, including the benefit of such land to be used for lifestyle development, resort and tourism development	O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.118	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Mt Cardrona Station	00014.067	General	Amend	Include new provisions recognising appropriate diversification of the rural land resource beyond primary production, including the benefit of such land to be used for lifestyle development, resort and tourism development		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.081	General	Amend	Amend as follows: Add a new sub – clause to each policy of the following polices UFD – P3; UFD – P5; UFD – P6 ; UFD – P7 ; UFD – P8 as follows: “... (X) <u>Recognise and provide for the distribution network by identifying electricity sub – transmission infrastructure and significant electricity distribution infrastructure and managing effects of potentially incompatible activities.</u> AND Any further or consequential relief to M1 – M3 to reflect submission sought	S/ Network Waitaki Limited FS00320.042 O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.029	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.082	General	Amend	Amend as follows: For provisions UFD – M1; UFD – M2; UFD – E1; UFD – PR1; UFD – AER2; UFD – AER3; UFD – AER4; UFD – AER7; UFD – AER8; give effect to UFD – Urban form and development related submissions (referenced in the full submission document as ‘the above relief’); with respect to:		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methods: UFD – M1; UFD – M2 to provide setbacks from urban form and development from electricity sub – transmission infrastructure and significant electricity distribution infrastructure. • Explanation: UFD – E1 • Principal reasons: UFD – PR1 • Anticipated environment results; UFD – AER2; UFD – AER3; UFD – AER4; UFD – AER7; UFD – AER8 			
Central Otago Winegrowers Association	00302.003	General	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>A compelling requirement for engagement with primary industry, landowners, representative associations and related parties should form part of the overriding context of the pORPS</p>	<p>S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.456</p> <p>O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.041</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Director-General of Conservation	00137.150	General	Amend	Retain as notified, except where specific amendments are sought below.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.249	General	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove any duplication/paraphrasing of NPS – UD provisions where this does not add value; 2. Avoid reopening of matters that have been recently resolved in the current partially operative RPS 2019 unless necessary to achieve other items in this list; 3. Ensure that regional direction aligns and does not conflict with the direction on urban form and development within the recently developed and settled strategic directions that are included in the Dunedin City second generation District Plan (2GP). <p>Ensure that housing and business land capacity requirements for all medium or high growth areas can be met effectively under the RPS, including by providing for enough feasible development options and by effectively and efficiently facilitating any public or critical infrastructure or services necessary to support growth to operate, develop or expand. Provide clear guidance on how</p>	<p>S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.152</p> <p>O/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.068</p>	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

				to reconcile any tensions between achieving the above objective with other regional objectives for example around highly productive land, management of natural hazards risk, or landscape protection.			
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.172	General	Amend	Review the appropriateness of combining rural matters with a chapter specifically about urban form and development	Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.478	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.306	General	Amend	Amend the UFD objectives, policies, and methods to reflect the management approach to stormwater and wastewater set out in LF – FW – P15.	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.305 Te Ao Mārama FS00223.115	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.046	General	Amend	Ensure that all provisions give effect to the NPS UD 2020 and the Government's Urban Growth Agenda. In particular providing for responsive planning decisions over time, and ensuring that 'at least' development capacity is enabled		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.047	General	Amend	remove restrictions around infrastructure being ready, or planned, or funded, prior to progressing development. This unnecessarily restricts housing developments which could otherwise get underway with consented certainty on the basis of staged or private infrastructure		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.048	General	Amend	remove all provisions relating to rural residential and rural lifestyle development within the urban growth objectives. These are not urban developments, and need not be controlled beyond other RPS policies relevant to regionally significant resources (such as significant soils, or highly valued landscapes).		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.049	General	Amend	remove all protections of development on rural land generally, as this is not a regionally significant matter per se (beyond significant soils and section 7 landscapes) requiring protection. This is also contrary to the NPS – UD which encourages greenfield developments	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.086	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.050	General	Amend	remove all references to amenity values, rural character and reverse sensitivity. The inclusion of these is contrary to proposed replacement legislation in that 'amenity values' and rural character are matters which have supported	O/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.047 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.087	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

				litigation to stymie necessary growth and development opportunities.			
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.051	General	Amend	Ensure sufficient flexibility is retained in the provisions to support varied opportunities to create quality urban environments, including the ability for plan changes and consents to be progressed that might be beyond an urban growth limit or other district level policies, but is nevertheless consistent with achieving positive social and economic outcomes		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.052	General	Amend	Allow for the ability to challenge and proffer alternative dwelling capacity assessments to support needs for rezoning, rather than assuming Council held records are correct and up to date.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
LAC Properties Trustees Limited	00211.053	General	Amend	the methods are currently drafted as policies and these should either be changed as such, and reflect the above requested amendments, or otherwise be removed		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Lane Hocking	00210.046	General	Amend	Ensure that all provisions give effect to the NPS UD 2020 and the Government's Urban Growth Agenda. In particular providing for responsive planning decisions over time, and ensuring that 'at least' development capacity is enabled		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Lane Hocking	00210.047	General	Amend	remove restrictions around infrastructure being ready, or planned, or funded, prior to progressing development. This unnecessarily restricts housing developments which could otherwise get underway with consented certainty on the basis of staged or private infrastructure		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Lane Hocking	00210.048	General	Amend	remove all provisions relating to rural residential and rural lifestyle development within the urban growth objectives. These are not urban developments, and need not be controlled beyond other RPS policies relevant to regionally significant resources (such as significant soils, or highly valued landscapes).		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Lane Hocking	00210.049	General	Amend	remove all protections of development on rural land generally, as this is not a regionally significant matter per se (beyond significant soils and section 7 landscapes) requiring protection. This is also contrary to the NPS – UD which encourages greenfield developments	O/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.048 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.081	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

Lane Hocking	00210.050	General	Amend	remove all references to amenity values, rural character and reverse sensitivity. The inclusion of these is contrary to proposed replacement legislation in that 'amenity values' and rural character are matters which have supported litigation to stymie necessary growth and development opportunities.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.082	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Lane Hocking	00210.051	General	Amend	Ensure sufficient flexibility is retained in the provisions to support varied opportunities to create quality urban environments, including the ability for plan changes and consents to be progressed that might be beyond an urban growth limit or other district level policies, but is nevertheless consistent with achieving positive social and economic outcomes		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Lane Hocking	00210.052	General	Amend	Allow for the ability to challenge and proffer alternative dwelling capacity assessments to support needs for rezoning, rather than assuming Council held records are correct and up to date.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Lane Hocking	00210.053	General	Amend	the methods are currently drafted as policies and these should either be changed as such, and reflect the above requested amendments, or otherwise be removed		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Maryhill Limited	00118.066	General	Amend	Amend or delete all urban growth provisions Ensure that all provisions give effect to the NPS UD 2020 and the Government's Urban Growth Agenda. In particular providing for responsive planning decisions over time, and ensuring that 'at least' development capacity is enabled Remove restrictions around infrastructure being ready, or planned, or funded, prior to progressing development. This unnecessarily restricts housing developments which could otherwise get underway with consented certainty on the basis of staged or private infrastructure Remove all provisions relating to rural residential and rural lifestyle development within the urban growth objectives. These are not urban	O/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.049 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.094	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

				<p>developments, and need not be controlled beyond other RPS policies relevant to regionally significant resources (such as significant soils, or highly valued landscapes).</p> <p>Remove all protections of development on rural land generally, as this is not a regionally significant matter per se (beyond significant soils and section 7 landscapes) requiring protection. This is also contrary to the NPS – UD which encourages greenfield developments</p> <p>Remove all references to amenity values, rural character and reverse sensitivity. The inclusion of these is contrary to proposed replacement legislation in that 'amenity values' and rural character are matters which have supported litigation to stymie necessary growth and development opportunities.</p> <p>Ensure sufficient flexibility is retained in the provisions to support varied opportunities to create quality urban environments, including the ability for plan changes and consents to be progressed that might be beyond an urban growth limit or other district level policies, but is nevertheless consistent with achieving positive social and economic outcomes</p> <p>Allow for the ability to challenge and proffer alternative dwelling capacity assessments to support needs for rezoning, rather than assuming Council held records are correct and up to date.</p>			
Mt Cardrona Station	00114.066	General	Amend	<p>Amend or delete all urban growth provisions</p> <p>Ensure that all provisions give effect to the NPS UD 2020 and the Government's Urban Growth Agenda. In particular providing for responsive planning decisions over time, and ensuring that 'at least' development capacity is enabled</p> <p>Remove restrictions around infrastructure being ready, or planned, or funded, prior to progressing development. This unnecessarily restricts housing</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.096	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

				<p>developments which could otherwise get underway with consented certainty on the basis of staged or private infrastructure</p> <p>remove all provisions relating to rural residential and rural lifestyle development within the urban growth objectives. These are not urban developments, and need not be controlled beyond other RPS policies relevant to regionally significant resources (such as significant soils, or highly valued landscapes).</p> <p>Remove all protections of development on rural land generally, as this is not a regionally significant matter per se (beyond significant soils and section 7 landscapes) requiring protection. This is also contrary to the NPS – UD which encourages greenfield developments</p> <p>Remove all references to amenity values, rural character and reverse sensitivity. The inclusion of these is contrary to proposed replacement legislation in that 'amenity values' and rural character are matters which have supported litigation to stymie necessary growth and development opportunities.</p> <p>Ensure sufficient flexibility is retained in the provisions to support varied opportunities to create quality urban environments, including the ability for plan changes and consents to be progressed that might be beyond an urban growth limit or other district level policies, but is nevertheless consistent with achieving positive social and economic outcomes</p> <p>Allow for the ability to challenge and proffer alternative dwelling capacity assessments to support needs for rezoning, rather than assuming Council held records are correct and up to date.</p>			
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.013	General	Amend	Make further amendments necessary to improve the clarity and workability of the UFD provisions to achieve the purpose of the submission and to		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

				enable business mixed use zoning as a method to achieve intensification.			
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.046	General	Amend	Ensure that all provisions give effect to the NPS UD 2020 and the Government's Urban Growth Agenda. In particular providing for responsive planning decisions over time, and ensuring that 'at least' development capacity is enabled		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.047	General	Amend	remove restrictions around infrastructure being ready, or planned, or funded, prior to progressing development. This unnecessarily restricts housing developments which could otherwise get underway with consented certainty on the basis of staged or private infrastructure		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.048	General	Amend	remove all provisions relating to rural residential and rural lifestyle development within the urban growth objectives. These are not urban developments, and need not be controlled beyond other RPS policies relevant to regionally significant resources (such as significant soils, or highly valued landscapes).		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.049	General	Amend	remove all protections of development on rural land generally, as this is not a regionally significant matter per se (beyond significant soils and section 7 landscapes) requiring protection. This is also contrary to the NPS – UD which encourages greenfield developments	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.132	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.05	General	Amend	remove all references to amenity values, rural character and reverse sensitivity. The inclusion of these is contrary to proposed replacement legislation in that 'amenity values' and rural character are matters which have supported litigation to stymie necessary growth and development opportunities.	O/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.050 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.133	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.051	General	Amend	Ensure sufficient flexibility is retained in the provisions to support varied opportunities to create quality urban environments, including the ability for plan changes and consents to be progressed that might be beyond an urban growth limit or other district level policies, but is nevertheless consistent with achieving positive social and economic outcomes		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.052	General	Amend	Allow for the ability to challenge and proffer alternative dwelling capacity assessments to support needs for rezoning, rather than assuming Council held records are correct and up to date.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Universal Developments Hawea Limited	00209.053	General	Amend	the methods are currently drafted as policies and these should either be changed as such, and reflect the above requested amendments, or otherwise be removed		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
AgResearch Limited	00208.001	New – Provision	Amend	Introduce new planning rules requiring substantial setbacks from residential areas for some typical rural activities	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.479 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.001	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
AgResearch Limited	00208.002	New – Provision	Amend	Clearly provided for Rural research activities in rural areas (including in areas of highly productive land)		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Beef & Lamb NZ and Deer Industry NZ	00237.064	New – provision	Amend	Include an additional anticipated environmental result as follows: <u>UFD – AER(12): avoid adverse effects on rural areas caused by reverse sensitivity.</u>	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.480 O/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.153	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Dunedin City Council	00139.259	New – provision	Amend	Require district plan changes to: 1. give effect to strategic spatial plans; 2. address issues of concern to iwi and hapū, including those identified in any relevant iwi planning document; 3. ensure involvement of mana whenua; and 4. provide for mana whenua values and aspirations.	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.090	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.180	New – provision	Amend	Add new as follows: <u>UFD – AER12 Highly productive soils are protected from inappropriate development</u> <u>UFD – AER13 The productive capacity, amenity and character of the rural environment and rural activities are not adversely impacted by inappropriate urban expansion and urban activities and reverse sensitivity issues.</u>	S/ AgResearch Limited FS00208.013 S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.051 S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.084	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.

					S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.481 O/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.154		
Minister for the Environment	00136.010	New – provision	Amend	Add new policies to give effect to Policy 1 and 5 of NPS – UD.	S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.135	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Te Ao Marama	00223.132	New – provision	Amend	Include a further Anticipated Environmental Result relevant to effects management and supporting values.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.306	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report.
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.034	UFD – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.206	UFD – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.002	UFD – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.001	UFD – O1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited	00204.002	UFD – O1	Amend	Amend as follows: (2) maintains or enhances <u>recognises and provides for</u> the significant values and features identified in this RPS, and the character and resources of each urban area.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.151	UFD – O1	Amend	Review and amend all objectives to provide a clear and consistent approach to the levels and types of protection provided to values and features. Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...2. maintains or enhances the significant values and features...”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.250	UFD – O1	Amend	Amend so the objective has a clear end state description that aligns with the strategic directions		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>for Dunedin (as expressed in the 2GP). For example:</p> <p>Overall urban form objective</p> <p>The towns and cities in Otago have a compact and resilient urban form that supports a sustainable, safe and affordable transportation network and the efficient and sustainable delivery and operation of other critical infrastructure.</p>			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.307	UFD – O1	Amend	<p>Amend to address the matters for clarification raised.</p> <p>Clause 2 needs clarification as to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - What is covered by ‘significant values and features’? Is it RMA s6 matters? Or wider than that? Kā Rūnaka seek that values and features of significance to Kāi Tahu (such as wāhi tūpuna) are captured by this clause. - The ‘maintains or enhances’ phrasing will not always be adequate for matters that may require protection, preservation or some other form of provision. 	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.307	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.084	UFD – O1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Prioritise providing for the changing needs of people into the future (which will include housing, efficient and low carbon transport, and so on) over the maintenance of existing character.</p>	<p>S/ Maryhill Limited FS00118.012</p> <p>S/ Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.012</p> <p>S/ Darby Asset Management FS00607.013</p> <p>S/ Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.012</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.068	UFD – O1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(2) maintains or enhances the significant values and features identified in this RPS, and the character and resources of each <i>urban area</i>.</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.516	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.083	UFD – O1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The form and functioning of Otago’s <i>urban areas</i>:</p> <p>(1) ...</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.581	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				(2) maintains or enhances the significant values and features identified in this RPS, and the character and resources of each <i>urban area</i> .			
Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections	00102.008	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified .		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.077	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Broad Susan_ Broad Donald	00218.008	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.051	UFD – O2	Support	Support objective and approach to development in urban areas.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.016	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Cosy Homes Charitable Trust	00242.010	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.002	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Ministry of Education	00421.008	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.029	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.090	UFD – O2	Support	Retain subclause (8) as notified	O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.069	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

PowerNet Ltd	00511.029	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.098	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.003	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.002	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.083	UFD – O2	Support	Retain Subclause (5)as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.084	UFD – O2	Support	Retain Subclause (8)as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.085	UFD – O2	Support	Retain Subclause (9)as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.086	UFD – O2	Support	Retain Subclause (10) as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.063	UFD – O2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.035	UFD – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: (9) achieves integration of land use with existing and planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure and facilitates the safe and efficient ongoing use <u>and development</u> of regionally significant infrastructure, ...	O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.101	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report

Director-General of Conservation	00137.152	UFD – O2	Amend	<p>Review and amend all objectives to provide a clear and consistent approach to the levels and types of protection provided to values and features.</p> <p>Insert a new clause as follows or words to like effect:</p> <p><u>“...x. does not directly or indirectly result in significant adverse effects on ecosystems, indigenous biodiversity the coastal environment, air, water, energy, land or infrastructure”</u></p>	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.070	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Dunedin City Council	00139.251	UFD – O2	Amend	<p>Amend to read:</p> <p>The towns and cities in Otago have well – functioning urban environments, that:</p> <p>(1) provide good housing choice, quality, and affordability;</p> <p>(2) have liveable, safe and well – designed centres and neighbourhoods that support social, cultural and economic wellbeing;</p> <p>(3) have appropriate and adequate opportunities for business and community activities to establish and operate in a way that supports business and community needs and the overall urban form objective in UFD – 01; and</p> <p>(4) retain, and provide opportunities to celebrate and appreciate, significant heritage, natural environment and mana whenua values</p> <p>(5) have development opportunities which support the aspirations and values of mana whenua.</p>	S/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.091 O/ Ministry of Education FS00421.008	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.173	UFD – O2	Amend	<p>Amend (6) as follows:</p> <p><u>“... (6) minimises conflict between incompatible activities and avoids reverse sensitivity issues with existing rural activities. ...”</u></p>	S/ AgResearch Limited FS00208.011 S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.052	Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.010	UFD – O2	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(2) allows business, <u>emergency services</u> and other non – residential activities to meet the needs of communities in appropriate locations,</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.040	UFD – O2	Amend	Amend (6) as follows: (6) <u>minimises conflict between incompatible activities and protects industrial activities from the effects of reverse sensitivity</u>		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.036	UFD – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>(7) avoids reverse sensitivity effects,</u> (78) manages the exposure of risk from natural hazards in accordance with the HAZ–NH – Natural hazards section of this RPS, (89) results in sustainable and efficient use of water, energy, land, and infrastructure, (910) achieves integration of land use with existing and planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure and facilitates the safe and efficient ongoing use of regionally significant infrastructure, (101) achieves consolidated, well designed and located, and sustainable development in and around existing urban areas as the primary focus for accommodating the region’s urban growth and change, and (112) is guided by the input and involvement of mana whenua	S/ New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.033	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.097	UFD – O2	Amend	Amend (6) as follows: “Minimises conflict between incompatible activities <u>within the urban area and at the rural – urban interface</u> ”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.308	UFD – O2	Amend	Amend to include an improved version of clause UFD – O1(2). When considering development and change of urban areas, the objective should also include outcomes for ‘significant’ areas as contemplated in UFD – O1, including wāhi tūpuna.	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.308	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.085	UFD – O2	Amend	Amend to provide clearer direction and give priority to affordable housing and efficient transport.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.309 S/ Maryhill Limited FS00118.012 S/ Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.012 S/ Darby Asset Management FS00607.013	Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

					S/ Universal Developments S/ Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.012		
OWRUG	00235.147	UFD – O2	Amend	Amend (6) as follows: Minimises conflict between incompatible activities <u>within the urban area and at the urban – rural interface.</u>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.030	UFD – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: Retain subclause (6) as notified. AND Amend subclause (9) as follows: “(9) achieves integration of land use with existing and planned development infrastructure and facilitates the safe and efficient ongoing <u>maintenance, use, development of and upgrades to</u> regionally significant infrastructure.”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.155	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.207	UFD – O2	Amend	Amend (8) as follows: “results in sustainable and efficient use of water, energy, land, and infrastructure <u>that does not exceed environmental limits.</u> ”		Reject	We do not accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.050	UFD – O2	Amend	Amend as follows: 2. allows business and other non – residential activities to meet the needs of communities <u>where those activities are</u> in appropriate locations, 6. minimises conflict between incompatible activities <u>and, in the case of the National Grid, avoids adverse effects on the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of the National Grid,</u> 9. achieves integration of land use with existing and planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure and facilitates the safe and efficient ongoing use, <u>maintenance, upgrade and development</u> of regionally significant infrastructure, ” OR	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.156 O/ Horticulture NZ FS00236.110	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				In respect of the amendment to clause (6), alternatively amend clause (6) to add a cross reference to Policy EIT – INF – P15			
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.036	UFD – O3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.208	UFD – O3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.087	UFD – O3	Support	Retain Subclause (1) as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited	00204.003	UFD – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: Strategic planning is undertaken in advance of <u>in order to identify areas of potential</u> significant development, expansion or redevelopment of urban areas to ensure that; (1) there is <u>at least</u> sufficient development capacity supported by integrated infrastructure provision for Otago’s housing and business needs in the short, medium and long term,	O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.102	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.153	UFD – O3	Amend	Review and amend all objectives to provide a clear and consistent approach to the levels and types of protection provided to values and features. Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...2. ...recognises and provides for locationally relevant regionally significant values and features...”	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.486	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.252	UFD – O3	Amend	Combine into UFD – P1		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.174	UFD – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: “... (2) development is located, designed and delivered in a way and at a rate that recognises and provides for locationally relevant regionally significant features and values identified by this RPS, <u>including highly productive land.</u> ...”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.037	UFD – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: Include reverse sensitivity as a matter to be considered when locating, designing and delivering urban development. “..... (1) development is located, designed and delivered in a way and at a rate that recognises and provides for locationally relevant regionally significant features and values identified by this RPS, <u>and avoids reverse sensitivity effects</u> , and ”	S/ New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.034	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.003	UFD – O3	Amend	Amend the objective to make it clear strategic planning can be the formal strategic plans prepared by local authorities OR a separate strategic planning exercise (for example by the proponent of a private plan change).	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.066	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.004	UFD – O3	Amend	Delete Clause (3) of the objective as the terms ‘values’ and ‘aspirations’ are not suitable in an objective as they are too uncertain.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.169	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.098	UFD – O3	Amend	Amend (2) to add as follows: “ <u>including highly productive land</u> ”		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.309	UFD – O3	Amend	Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. As with UFD – O1(2), clause 2 is unclear both in coverage (what is captured and what does ‘locationally relevant’ or ‘regionally significant’ mean?) and language (what does ‘recognise and provide for’ mean in this context?).	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.310	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.075	UFD – O3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Strategic planning is undertaken in advance of significant development, expansion or redevelopment of urban areas to ensure that (1) there is sufficient development capacity supported by integrated infrastructure provision for Otago’s housing and business needs in the short, medium and long term, (2) development is located, designed and delivered in a way and at a rate that recognises and provides for locationally relevant regionally	S/ New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.035 S/ Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.025	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>significant features and values identified by this RPS, and</p> <p>(3) <u>the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure is avoided; and</u></p> <p>(34) the involvement of mana whenua is facilitated, and their values and aspirations are provided for.”</p>			
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.086	UFD – O3	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Clarify intention of Clause (2) to ensure it is not use to preserve the status quo.</p>	<p>S/ Maryhill Limited FS00118.012</p> <p>S/ Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.012</p> <p>S/ Darby Asset Management FS00607.013</p> <p>S/ Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.012</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
OWRUG	00235.148	UFD – O3	Amend	<p>Amend Clause (2) of UFD – O3 as follows:</p> <p>‘...regionally significant features and values identified by this RPS <u>including highly productive land, and recognises the importance of rural land for productive capacity, rural character, and long-term viability of the food and fibre sector and rural communities.</u>’</p>	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.298	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.004	UFD – O3	Amend	<p>Amend to make clear ‘strategic planning’ can be the formal strategic plans prepared by local authorities or a separate strategic planning exercise (for example by the proponent of a private plan change).</p>	O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.103	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.005	UFD – O3	Amend	<p>Amend by deleting Clause (3)</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.433	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.003	UFD – O3	Amend	<p>Amend UFD – O3 to make it clear the proponent of a private plan change can also do strategic planning as part of providing for a competitive land market and increasing housing supply.</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.123	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.004	UFD – O3	Amend	<p>Amend UFD – O3 by deleting Clause (3).</p>	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.527	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.088	UFD – O4	Support	Retain Subclause (3)as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Contact Energy Limited	00318.036	UFD – O4	Oppose	Delete: OR At the very least constrain its coverage to “urban residential development”.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.175	UFD – O4	Oppose	Delete UFD – O4	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.144	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.030	UFD – O4	Oppose	Delete		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
PowerNet Ltd	00511.030	UFD – O4	Oppose	Delete.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
PowerNet Ltd	00511.030	UFD – O4	Oppose	Delete.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.209	UFD – O4	Not stated/unclear	Retain as notified, subject to relief sought on LF – LS – P19		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
AgResearch Limited	00208.009	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend Objective UFD–O4 as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: 1. avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS, 2. avoids as the first priority, land and soils identified as highly productive by LF–LS–P19 unless it <u>directly supports, services or is dependent on “primary production”</u> and there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas. 3. only provides for urban expansion, rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development, and 4. outside of areas identified in (3), maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support the		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				productive capacity, rural character, and long – term viability of the rural sector and rural communities.			
Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited	00204.004	UFD – O4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) avoids <u>recognises and provides for impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS;</u> (2) avoids as the first priority, <u>protect land and soils identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas;</u> (3) only provides for urban expansion, rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development; and (4) outside of areas identified in (3), maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support the productive capacity, rural character, and long–term viability of the rural sector and rural communities; <u>and</u> (5) <u>Provides opportunities for unanticipated or out–of–sequence developments that provide significant development capacity that:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <u>would contribute to a well–functioning urban environment;</u> <u>is well–connected along transport corridors.</u> 		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Director-General of Conservation	00137.154	UFD – O4	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Review and amend all objectives to provide a clear and consistent approach to the levels and types of protection provided to values and features. - Amend as follows or words to like effect: “...1. avoids impacts on significant values and features...” 	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.485	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Dunedin City Council	00139.253	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend content to be part of policies.			
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.017	UFD – O4	Amend	FENZ would like to have input into what is deemed to be "suitable" for expansion/development in terms of our ability to service the community and mitigate fire risk in rural areas.	S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.059	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.038	UFD – O4	Amend	<p>Amend to align with submission points relating to highly productive land, and to recognise that primary production includes activities that are not farming (such as quarrying), and that the long term viability of these activities needs to be recognised.</p> <p>“Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that:</p> <p>(1) avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS,</p> <p>(2) avoids as the first priority, land and soils identified as highly productive by LF–LS–P19 unless there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas,</p> <p>(3) only provides for urban expansion, rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development; and</p> <p>outside of areas identified in (3), maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support the productive capacity, rural character, and long – term viability of the rural sector, and rural communities <u>and primary production</u></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.005	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend Clause (3) to remove reference to areas already zoned for urban expansion, rural lifestyle, and rural residential development, because under the definition of Urban Area they would not be captured by this objective which is titled ‘Development in Rural Areas’.	O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.104	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.006	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend Clause (4) so that it is consistent with policy UFD-P4 and so it will enable urban expansion, which by its very nature, will not maintain and enhance rural character but rather recognise that change will occur as part of urbanisation.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Horticulture New Zealand	00236.099	UFD – O4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that:</p> <p><u>(1) Does not cause significant adverse effects on the values of outstanding natural features and landscapes Avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS</u></p> <p><u>(2) Avoids, as the first priority, land and soils identified as highly productive land as identified by LF – LS – P19 unless there is an operational need for the development to be located in the rural area;</u></p> <p><u>(3) Only provides for urban expansion, and rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development where the potential for reverse sensitivity effects will not compromise primary production;</u></p> <p><u>(4) Outside of areas identified in 3) maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support only provide for activities that have a functional need to locate in the rural area and will not compromise the productive capacity, rural character and long-term viability of the rural sector and rural communities.”</u></p>	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.482	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd	00414.003	UFD – O4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that:</p> <p>...</p> <p>2. avoids as the first priority, land and soils supports the use of land identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless <u>for primary productive activity, while also having regard to:</u></p> <p><u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u></p> <p><u>b. whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u></p> <p><u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential</u></p>	S/ Boxer Hill Trust FS00025.001 S/ Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.001 O/ Horticulture NZ FS00236.113 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.073	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p><u>adverse effects on, and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u></p> <p><u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed development compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u></p> <p>3. <u>only provides for urban expansion in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development,</u></p> <p>4. <u>provides for rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development, or where consistent with UFD-P8, and</u></p> <p>4. <u>5. outside of areas identified in (3) and (4), maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support the productive capacity, rural character, and long-term viability of the rural sector and rural communities.</u></p>			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.310	UFD – O4	Amend	<p>Amend.</p> <p>As with UFD – O1 and UFD – O3, clause 1 needs clarification in terms of coverage and language.</p> <p>The objective needs to recognise and provide for the location of marae, kāika, papakāika and whānau housing in rural areas.</p> <p>AND add a new clause as follows:</p> <p><u>provides for the use of rural areas by Kāi Tahu in accordance with MW – P4</u></p>	<p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.311</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.487</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd	00413.005	UFD – O4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that:</p> <p>1. avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS,</p> <p>2. avoids as the first priority, land and soils <u>supports the use of land</u> identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless <u>for primary productive activity, while also having regard to:</u></p>	<p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.488 (neutral)</p> <p>Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.488 (neutral)</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p><u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u></p> <p><u>b. whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u></p> <p><u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on, and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u></p> <p><u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed development compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u></p> <p>3. <u>only provides for urban expansion in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development,</u></p> <p>4. <u>provides for rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of sensitive activities, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development, or where consistent with UFD-P8, and</u></p> <p>4. <u>5. outside of areas identified in (3) and (4), maintains and enhances the natural and physical resources that support the productive capacity, rural character, and long-term viability of the rural sector and rural communities.</u></p>			
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.087	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend to recognise a need for quarrying of aggregate for infrastructure development in rural areas.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.031	UFD – O4	Amend	Delete this objective. Or alternatively, amend this objective to refer to “Urban development in Otago’s rural areas...”	S/ Graymont (NZ) Limited FS00022.030	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
OWRUG	00235.149	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend UFD – O4 as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: ...	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.299	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				(3) ... or zoned within district plans as suitable for such development, <u>and recognises the importance of rural land for productive capacity, rural character, and long-term viability of the rural sector and rural communities.</u>			
Ravensdown Limited	00121.099	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend as follows: ... (2) avoids as the first priority, <u>ensures land and soils identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 are protected,</u> unless there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas, ...	S/ Fonterra FS00233.047	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.144	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend the objective to capture the viability or life supporting capacity of natural resources and clarify what is meant with respect to the “rural sector”.		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report
Rural Contractors NZ	00410.007	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: 1. avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS, 2. avoids as the first priority, land and soils identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless <u>it directly supports, services or is dependent on primary production and</u> there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Silver Fern Farms	00221.013	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend to remove the requirement to avoid any “impacts” under sub – clause (1) and to clarify the spatial application of sub – clause (2).		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.006	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend to make it clear who can do the strategic planning, and whether this refers to formal strategic plans prepared by local authorities or a separate strategic planning exercise (for example by the proponent of a private plan change). Provide for private plan changes as a mechanism.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.007	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend UFD – O4 (3) to remove reference to areas already zoned for urban expansion, rural lifestyle, and rural residential development.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.008	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend UFD – O4 (4) so that it is consistent with policy UFD-P4 and so it will enable urban expansion, which by its very nature, will not maintain and enhance rural character but rather recognise that change will occur as part of urbanisation		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.051	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend as follows: Development in Otago’s rural areas occurs in a way that: 1. avoids <u>manages</u> impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS, <u>and the National Grid, in the manner set out in other sections of this RPS,</u> 2. avoids as the first priority, gives preference to locations that are not on land and soils identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless there is an operational need for the development to be located in rural areas, ...”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.158 O/ Horticulture NZ FS00236.111	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.069	UFD – O4	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>UFD–O4 – Urban Development in existing non – urban rural areas</u> <u>Urban dDevelopment in Otago’s non – urbanrural areas</u> occurs in a way that: (1) avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS, (2) avoids as the first priority, land and soils identified as highly productive by LF–LS–P19 unless thereis an <i>operational need</i> for the development to be located in <i>rural areas</i> , (3) only provides for urban expansion, rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of <i>sensitive activities</i> , in locations identified through strategic planning or zonedwithin <i>district plans</i> as suitable for such development; and outside of areas identified in (3), maintains and enhances the <i>natural and physical resources</i> that support the productive capacity, rural <u>non – urban</u> character, and long – term viability of the <u>non – urban rural</u> sector and <u>non – urban</u> ruralcommunities.	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.489	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.084	UFD – O4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>UFD – O4 – <u>Urban</u> Development in <u>existing rural areas</u></p> <p><u>Urban</u> dDevelopment in Otago’s <u>rural areas</u> occurs in a way that:</p> <p>(1) avoids impacts on significant values and features identified in this RPS,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) only provides for urban expansion, rural lifestyle and rural residential development and the establishment of <i>sensitive activities</i>, in locations identified through strategic planning or zoned within <i>district plans</i> as suitable for such development; and</p> <p>(4) outside of areas identified in (3), maintains and enhances the <i>natural and physical resources</i> that support the productive capacity, rural <u>non – urban</u> character, and long – term viability of the <u>non – urban</u> rural sector and <u>non – urban</u> rural communities.</p>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.492	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.007	UFD – O5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.210	UFD – O5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.009	UFD – O5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.089	UFD – O5	Support	Retain Subclause (1) as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.090	UFD – O5	Support	Retain Subclause (4) as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.254	UFD – O5	Amend	Amend content to be part of policies.	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.092	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.311	UFD – O5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The impacts of climate change, <u>and human contribution towards climate change</u>, are</p>	S/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.105	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				considered and responded to in the development and change of Otago's urban areas so that: ...			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.076	UFD – O5	Amend	Amend as follows: “The impacts of climate change are responded to in the development and change of Otago's urban areas so that: ... (5) establishment and use of small and community – scale distributed <u>renewable</u> electricity generation is enabled.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.088	UFD – O5	Amend	Amend to clarify that in addition to climate change there are several other natural hazard risks that need to be planned for as part of urban development focus should be on result of rise eg for climate change this could include the effects on coastal inundation, more extreme and frequent weather events on urban development and infrastructure.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	00234.038	UFD – O5	Amend	Amend as follows: “The impacts of climate change, <u>and human contribution towards climate change, are considered</u> and responded to in the development and change of Otago's urban areas so that: ...”	S/ Te Ao Marama FS00223.170	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.078	UFD – P1	Support	Retain (2) and (3) of Policy UFD – P1 as notified.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Central Otago District Council (CODC)	00201.052	UFD – P1	Support	Support the use of strategic planning processes to plan for future growth.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.037	UFD – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.008	UFD – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Ministry of Education	00421.009	UFD – P1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.

New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.089	UFD – P1	Support	Retain as notified.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.091	UFD – P1	Support	Retain Subclause (1) as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.092	UFD – P1	Support	Retain Subclause (2) as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited	00204.005	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: Strategic planning processes, undertaken at an appropriate scale and detail, precede <u>provide for</u> urban growth and development and... <u>(9) provides opportunities for out of unanticipated or out of sequence developments that provide significant development capacity.</u>	O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.106	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Dunedin City Council	00139.255	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend to reword as a course of action, as follows: Undertake strategic planning processes at an appropriate scale and detail to direct and facilitate urban growth and development in a way that: (1) ensures there is sufficient development capacity supported by integrated infrastructure provision for Otago’s housing and business needs in the short, medium and long term; (2) integrates land use and infrastructure planning, including how, where and when necessary; (3) development infrastructure and additional infrastructure will be provided, and by whom; (4) considers ways to increase resilience to and the ability to adapt to the potential effects of climate change; (5) considers ways to reduce to acceptable levels risk from natural hazards; (6) actively engages with all parts of the community; (7) provides opportunities for iwi, hapū and whānau involvement in planning processes,	S/ Ministry of Education FS00421.009	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.

				<p>including in decision making, to ensure provision is made for their needs and aspirations, and cultural practices and values;</p> <p>(8) seeks to meet the objectives of the RPS; and</p> <p>where there is conflict between objectives in this section and other objectives in the RPS, ensures that growth options are chosen that ensure adequate capacity and housing affordability that are most appropriate in terms of the other RPS objectives.</p>			
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.176	UFD – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“... (5) indicate how connectivity will be improved and connections will be provided within <u>both</u> urban <u>and rural</u> areas, ...</p> <p>(8) identify, maintain and where possible, enhance important features and values identified by this RPS, <u>including necessary protection of highly productive land.</u>”</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.011	UFD – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(7) facilitate <u>multi – agency</u> involvement of the current community and respond to the reasonably foreseeable needs of future communities, and...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.039	UFD – P1	Amend	<p>Amend as follows to Include the avoidance of reverse sensitivity effects as a matter to be planned for prior to urban growth and development occurring.</p> <p>“.....</p> <p>(7) facilitate involvement of the current community and respond to the reasonably foreseeable needs of future communities, and</p> <p>(8) identify, maintain and where possible, enhance important features and values identified by this RPS.</p> <p><u>(9), and (ensure reverse sensitivity effects are avoided.</u></p>	<p>S/ Fonterra FS00233.048</p> <p>S/ New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.036</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.100	UFD – P1	Amend	<p>Amend (8) to add:</p> <p><u>“including highly productive land.”</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.312	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. As with the objectives, the coverage and language of clause 8 needs to be clarified.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.312	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.077	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: “Strategic planning processes, undertaken at an appropriate scale and detail, precede urban growth and development and: ... (8) identify, maintain and where possible <u>practicable</u> , enhance important features and values identified by this RPS, <u>and</u> (9) <u>avoid the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure.</u> ”	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.157 S/ New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.037	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
OWRUG	00235.150	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend Clause (8) of UFD – P1 as follows: (8) ...important features and values identified by this RPS <u>including highly productive land,</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.031	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: “Strategic planning processes, undertaken at an appropriate scale and detail, precede urban growth and development and: ... (7) facilitate involvement of the current community and respond to the reasonably foreseeable needs of future communities, and (8) identify, maintain and where possible, enhance important features and values identified by this RPS, <u>and</u> (9) <u>ensure impacts on the operation of regionally and nationally significant infrastructure are avoided.</u>	S/ Aurora Energy Limited FS00315.159	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.211	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend (9) as follows: “integrate land use and public transport planning (EIT – TRAN – O8, EIT – TRAN – P18)		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.010	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend UFD – P1 so that it is consistent with policy UFD-P4 and so it will enable urban expansion, even if not fully anticipated by strategic planning documents which are high level and ‘coarse’ in terms of their site-specific detail.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.011	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend UFD – P1 to make it clear who is to do the strategic planning, and whether this refers to formal strategic plans prepared by local authorities or a separate strategic planning exercise (for example by the proponent of a private plan change).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.070	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: Strategic planning processes, undertaken at an appropriate scale and detail, precede urban growth and <u>urban</u> development and ... maximise <u>increase</u> current and future opportunities for increasing resilience, and facilitating adaptation to changing demand, needs, preferences and <i>climate change</i> ,		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.005	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend UFD – P1 to make it clear who is to do the strategic planning, and whether this refers to formal strategic plans prepared by local authorities or a separate strategic planning exercise (for example by the proponent of a private plan change)	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.124	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.093	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: “(5) indicate how connectivity will be improved and <u>multi modal</u> connections will be provided within urban areas.”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.085	UFD – P1	Amend	Amend as follows: Strategic planning processes, undertaken at an appropriate scale and detail, precede urban growth and <u>urban</u> development and: (1) ... (2) ... (3) maximise <u>increase</u> current and future opportunities for increasing resilience, and facilitating adaptation to changing demand, needs, preferences and <i>climate change</i> ,		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.038	UFD – P2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.313	UFD – P2	Support	Retain as notified	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.313	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.090	UFD – P2	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.212	UFD – P2	Support	Retain as notified	S/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.108	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.007	UFD – P2	Support	Retain UFD – P2 (5) as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.256	UFD – P2	Oppose	Delete		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.041	UFD – P2	Amend	Amend (4) as follows: (4) providing for <u>existing and new</u> industrial activities in accordance with UFD – P5 and UFD – P6.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.009	UFD – P2	Amend	Amend to replace the word ‘Sufficient’ with ‘Significant’ OR ‘More than sufficient’.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.012	UFD – P2	Amend	Amend UFD – P2 by replacing the word ‘Sufficient’ with ‘Significant’ or ‘More than sufficient’.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.006	UFD – P2	Amend	Amend UFD – P2 to replace the word ‘Sufficient’ with ‘Significant’ or ‘More than sufficient’	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.125	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.039	UFD – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.010	UFD – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Network Waitaki Limited	00320.031	UFD – P3	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
PowerNet Ltd	00511.031	UFD – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.013	UFD – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.052	UFD – P3	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.008	UFD – P3	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.094	UFD – P3	Support	Retain Subclause (2) as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Ministry of Education	00421.010	UFD – P3	Amend	Amend UFD – P3 (2) as follows: (2) is well-served by existing or planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure <u>that has sufficient capacity.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.079	UFD – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Within urban areas intensification is enabled where it: (2) Is well served by existing or planned development Infrastructure and additional infrastructure, <u>and does not compromise the safe and efficient ongoing use of regionally significant infrastructure,</u> ”	S/ Queenstown Airport Corporation Ltd FS00313.026	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Chorus, New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited and Vodafone New Zealand	00310.017	UFD – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: “Within urban areas intensification is enabled where it: (2) Is well served by existing or planned development Infrastructure and additional infrastructure, <u>and does not compromise the safe and efficient ongoing use of infrastructure,....”</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited	00204.007	UFD – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Within urban areas intensification is enabled where it: (2) is well-served by existing or planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure <u>or alternative infrastructure solutions can be provided;</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>...</p> <p>(4) addresses an identified shortfall for housing or business space, in accordance with UFD – P2, <u>or contributes significant development capacity in order to exceed bottom lines identified within APP10.</u></p>			
Dunedin City Council	00139.257	UFD – P3	Amend	<p>Reword to provide appropriate opportunities for intensification of housing or other development in existing urban areas where this will support the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – 01 and UFD – 02.</p> <p>OR if individual matters are wished to be highlighted then amend by wording it as:</p> <p><u>Provide appropriate opportunities for intensification of housing or other development in existing urban areas where this will support the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – 01 and UFD – 02; this will generally include areas that:</u></p> <p>(a) <u>are within walking distance of centres and frequent public transportation services; and</u></p> <p>(b) <u>will be well – serviced by existing or planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure.</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.314	UFD – P3	Amend	<p>Amend to address the matters for clarification raised.</p> <p>As raised elsewhere in this submission, the coverage and language of clause 6 needs to be clarified.</p>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.314	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.091	UFD – P3	Amend	<p>Retain as notified subject to clarification of the term “well – functioning” in clause (1) so it cannot be used to preserve the status quo and prevent future development.</p>	<p>S/ Maryhill Limited FS00118.012</p> <p>S/ Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.012</p> <p>S/ Darby Asset Management FS00607.013</p> <p>S/ Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.012</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Queenstown Airport Corporation	00313.032	UFD – P3	Amend	Amend as follows: Within urban areas intensification is enabled where it: ... (5) addresses issues of concern to iwi and hapū, including those identified in any relevant iwi planning documents, and (6) manages adverse effects on values or resources identified by this RPS that require specific management or protection, <u>and</u> (7) <u>avoids adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects, on nationally or regionally significant infrastructure.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.213	UFD – P3	Amend	Amend (6) so that it manages or avoids adverse effects on values or resources identified by this RPS that require specific management or protection.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Transpower New Zealand Limited	00314.053	UFD – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Retain Policy UFD – P4(5) as notified. AND Amend UFD – P4(6) as follows: “6. avoids, as the first priority, gives preference to locations that are not on land and soils identified as highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P19, ...”	O/ Horticulture NZ FS00236.113	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Broad Susan Broad Donald	00218.009	UFD – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Christchurch International Airport Limited (CIAL)	00307.040	UFD – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.101	UFD – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Ministry of Education	00421.011	UFD – P4	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.092	UFD – P4	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.095	UFD – P4	Support	Retain Subclause (2)as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.096	UFD – P4	Support	Retain Subclause (3) as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Business South Inc	00408.012	UFD – P4	Not stated/unclear	While there will be many who do not support urban growth limits, having certainty will be beneficial to the business community. Urban expansion (6) - we note the proposal to limit urban expansion, which effectively means it cannot happen		Reject	This is a general request which does not give precise details of amendment requested.
AgResearch Limited	00208.010	UFD – P4	Amend	Amend Policy UFD – P4 as follows: <i>Expansion of existing urban areas is facilitated where the expansion:...</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>contributes to establishing or maintaining the qualities of a well – functioning urban environment,</i> 2. <i>will not result in inefficient or sporadic patterns of settlement and residential growth,</i> 3. <i>is integrated efficiently and effectively with development infrastructure and additional infrastructure in a strategic, timely and co – ordinated way,</i> 4. <i>addresses issues of concern to iwi and hapū, including those identified in any relevant iwi planning documents,</i> 5. <i>manages adverse effects on other values or resources identified by this RPS that require specific management or protection,</i> 6. <i>avoids, as the first priority, highly productive land identified in accordance with LF–LS–P19,</i> 7. <i>locates the new urban/rural zone boundary interface by considering:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <i>adverse effects, particularly reverse sensitivity, on rural areas and existing or potential <u>primary</u></i> <i>production productive rural activities or activities that directly support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need</i> <p><i><u>production productive rural activities or activities that directly support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need</u></i></p>	S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.053	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p><i>to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural research activities, rural industry) beyond the new boundary, and</i></p> <p><i>b. key natural or built barriers or physical features, significant values or features identified in this RPS, or cadastral boundaries that will result in a permanent, logical and defensible long – term limit beyond which further urban expansion is demonstrably inappropriate and unlikely, such that provision for future development infrastructure expansion and connectivity beyond the new boundary does not need to be provided for; or</i></p> <p><i>c. reflects a short or medium term, intermediate or temporary zoning or infrastructure servicing boundary where provision for future development</i></p> <p><i>infrastructure expansion and connectivity should not be foreclosed, even if further expansion is not currently anticipated.</i></p>			
Aurora Energy Limited	00315.080	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Expansion of existing urban areas is facilitated where the expansion:</p> <p>....</p> <p>(3) is integrated efficiently and effectively with development infrastructure and additional infrastructure in a strategic, timely and co – ordinated way, <u>while restricting the establishment of those activities that may result in reverse sensitivity effects.</u></p> <p>....”</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.018	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited	00204.008	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Expansion of existing urban areas is facilitated where the expansion:..</p> <p>(6) avoids, <u>protects</u> as the first priority, highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P19, <u>while recognising the benefits of provided significant residential capacity.</u></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Dunedin City Council	00139.258	UFD – P4	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide appropriate opportunities for expansion of urban areas where the expansion will support the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – O1 and UFD – O2. - OR if individual matters are wished to be highlighted amend the policy by wording it as: <u>Provide appropriate opportunities for expansion of urban areas where the expansion will support the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – O1 and UFD – O2, this will generally include areas that:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) <u>provide a logical and appropriately staged expansion of an existing urban area;</u> (2) <u>will be serviced by existing or planned development infrastructure and additional infrastructure;</u> (3) <u>will be developed in an efficient way;</u> (4) <u>provide a mix of housing types and price points; and</u> (5) <u>provide for a mix of land uses where this supports good urban form outcomes.</u> <p>Delete clause (2).AND Amend clause (6) to allow for balancing with other objectives and policies.</p>	-	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.042	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(2) will not result in inefficient or sporadic patterns of settlement and residential growth <u>and will manage the interface between sensitive activities and industrial activities by avoiding reverse sensitivity effects on, in particular, regionally significant industry.</u></p>	S/ AgResearch Limited FS00208.012	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.040	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend to recognise that primary production includes activities that are not farming (such as quarrying), and that these need to be considered as susceptible to reverse sensitivity effects.as follows:</p> <p>“.....</p> <p>(7) locates the new urban/rural zone boundary interface by considering:</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				a. <u>adverse effects, particularly the avoidance of reverse sensitivity effects, on rural areas and existing or potential primary productionve rural activities beyond the new boundary, and.....”</u>			
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.011	UFD – P4	Amend	Amend wording of clause 7(c) to read better, it could just be part of (b) as an either / or type policy.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd	00414.004	UFD – P4	Amend	Amend as follows: Expansion of existing urban areas is facilitated where the expansion: ... 6. avoids as the first priority, land and soils <u>supports the use of land</u> identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless <u>for primary productive uses, while providing for appropriate urban expansion having regard to:</u> <u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u> <u>b. whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u> <u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on, and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u> <u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed urban expansion compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u> ...	S/Boxer Hill Trust FS00025.002 S/Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.002 O/ Horticulture NZ FS00236.114 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.494 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.074	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.315	UFD – P4	Amend	Amend to address the matters for clarification raised. As raised elsewhere in this submission, the coverage and language of clause 5 and 7b need to be clarified.	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.315	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>The reference to LF – LS – P16 in clause 4 appears to be wrong, and should be corrected to LF – LS – P19.</p> <p>The policy does not overtly contribute toward achieving UFD – O5. It would be clearer to link this policy to the climate change outcomes sought.</p>			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.078	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“(5) manages <u>the potential for reverse sensitivity effects in accordance with policies EIT – EN – P7, EIT – INF – P15, EIT – TRAN – P21, HAZ – NH – P9 and HAZ – CL – P18</u> adverse effects on other values or resources identified by this RPS that require specific management or protection,</p> <p>(7)(a) adverse effects, particularly reverse sensitivity, on rural areas and existing or potential productive rural activities, <u>and on renewable electricity generation activities in rural areas beyond the new boundary,</u>”</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Minister for the Environment	00136.011	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend or clarify UFD – P4 – Urban expansion to ensure it clearly does not limit territorial authorities’ ability to give effect to NPS – UD Subpart 2 requirements.</p>	<p>S/ Central Otago Environmental Society FS00202.136</p> <p>S/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.092</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd	00413.006	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Expansion of existing urban areas is facilitated where the expansion:</p> <p>...</p> <p>6. avoids as the first priority, land and soils <u>supports the use of land identified as highly productive by LF – LS – P19 unless for primary productive uses, while providing for appropriate urban expansion having regard to:</u></p> <p><u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u></p> <p><u>b. whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u></p> <p><u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential</u></p>	<p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.497</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p><u>adverse effects on, and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u></p> <p><u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed urban expansion compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u></p> <p>...</p>			
OWRUG	00235.151	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend Clause (7) of UFD – P4 as follows:</p> <p>(7) locates the new urban/rural zone boundary interface by <u>considering</u>:</p> <p>(a) <u>avoiding or minimising</u> adverse effects, particularly reverse sensitivity, on rural areas and existing or potential productive rural activities beyond the new boundary, and ...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.214	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend (5) to manage <u>or avoid</u> adverse effects on other values or resources identified by this RPS that require specific management or protection.</p> <p>Retain (6) as notified, subject to acceptance of the relief sought on LF – LS – P19</p> <p>Retain the balance of UFD – P4 as notified.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Rural Contractors NZ	00410.008	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>7. locates the new urban/rural zone boundary interface by considering:</p> <p>a) adverse effects, particularly reverse sensitivity, on rural areas and existing or potential <u>primary production</u> productive rural activities <u>or activities that directly support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots))</u> beyond the new boundary, and</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Silver Fern Farms	00221.014	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Amend this policy to ensure sub – clause (7)(c) links appropriately to the policy preamble.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.014	UFD – P4	Amend	<p>Support, but Amend UFD – P2 particularly (7)(c) to read better, it could be part of (b) as an either/or</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Business South Inc	00408.013	UFD – P5	Support	Support the use of the wording “enabling” to provide for these activities to happen in urban areas.		Accept in part	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.316	UFD – P5	Support	Retain as notified	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.316	Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.093	UFD – P5	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.215	UFD – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.009	UFD – P5	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Dunedin City Council	00139.260	UFD – P5	Amend	<p>Delete or if that is not preferred re-focus on what management or controls on business land as a whole are needed to achieve overall urban form and function objectives, including providing support for city and district plans that contain a centres hierarchy objective by amending as follows:</p> <p><u>Provide appropriate and adequate opportunities for business and community activities to establish and operate in a way that:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>Supports the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – 01 and UFD – 02 and any centres hierarchy objectives set out in district or city plans</u> - <u>Supports the establishment, expansion and operation of industrial activities in industrial zones, including by avoiding activities likely to result in reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities or displacement of industrial activities.</u> <p><u>Protects land strategically important for industrial activities, or that contains nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and the requirements of EIT – INF – P15 apply, from incompatible or competing land uses in these areas, in particular</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<u>retail (other than yard – based retail) and residential activities.</u>			
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.071	UFD – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) enabling a wide variety and scale of <i>commercial activities</i>, social activities, <u>commercial recreational activities</u>, and cultural activities in central business districts, town centres and commercial areas, especially if they are highly accessible by <i>public transport</i> and <i>active transport</i>,</p> <p>(2) enabling smaller local and neighbourhood centres and rural settlements to accommodate a variety of <i>commercial activities</i>, social activities, <u>commercial recreational activities</u>, and cultural activities of a scale appropriate to service local community needs,</p> <p>(3) providing for the expansion of existing areas or establishment of new areas identified in (1) and (2) by first applying UFD–P1 and UFD–P2, and</p> <p>(4) outside the areas described in (1) and (2), allow for small scale retail and service activities, <u>commercial recreation</u>, home occupations and <i>community services</i> to establish within or close to the communities they serve.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.086	UFD – P5	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Provide for <i>commercial activities</i> in <i>urban areas</i> by:</p> <p>(1) enabling a wide variety and scale of <i>commercial activities</i>, social activities, <u>commercial recreational activities</u>, and cultural activities in central business districts, town centres and commercial areas, especially if they are highly accessible by <i>public transport</i> and <i>active transport</i>,</p> <p>(2) enabling smaller local and neighbourhood centres and rural settlements to accommodate a variety of <i>commercial activities</i>, social activities, <u>commercial recreational activities</u>, and cultural activities of a scale appropriate to service local community needs,</p> <p>...</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				(4) outside the areas described in (1) and (2), allow for small scale retail and service activities, <u>commercial recreation</u> , home occupations and <i>community services</i> to establish within or close to the communities they serve.			
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.094	UFD – P6	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.216	UFD – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.010	UFD – P6	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.097	UFD – P6	Support	Retain Subclause (3) as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.261	UFD – P6	Amend	<p>Delete or if that is not preferred re-focus on what management or controls on business land as a whole are needed to achieve overall urban form and function objectives, including providing support for city and district plans that contain a centres hierarchy objective.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provide appropriate and adequate opportunities for business and community activities to establish and operate in a way that: Supports the objectives of this RPS particularly Objective UFD – 01 and UFD – 02 and any centres hierarchy objectives set out in district or city plans Supports the establishment, expansion and operation of industrial activities in industrial zones, including by avoiding activities likely to result in reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities or displacement of industrial activities. <p>Protects land strategically important for industrial activities, or that contains nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and the requirements of EIT – INF – P15 apply, from incompatible or competing land uses in these areas, in particular</p>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

				retail (other than yard – based retail) and residential activities.			
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.043	UFD – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>Provide for <u>existing and new</u> industrial activities in urban areas by:</p> <p>....</p> <p>(3) managing the establishment of non – industrial activities, in industrial area, by avoiding the <u>establishment of non – industrial</u> activities likely to result in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. reverse sensitivity effects on <u>existing</u> industrial activities, or ii. <u>reverse sensitivity effects on potential industrial activities where the non – industrial activity would occur within an industrial zone.</u> <p>likely to result in an inefficient use of industrial zone land or infrastructure, particularly where:</p>		Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.317	UFD – P6	Amend	<p>Amend by inserting a new clause 3 as follows:</p> <p>(3) <u>providing for the expansion of existing areas or establishment of new areas identified in (1) and (2) by first applying UFD – P1 and UFD – P2,</u></p>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.317	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.100	UFD – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(3) managing the establishment of non – industrial activities, in <u>and adjoining</u> industrial zones, by avoiding activities likely to result in reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities, or likely to result in an inefficient use of industrial zoned land or infrastructure, particularly where: ...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.064	UFD – P6	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>3. managing the establishment of non-industrial activities, in industrial zones, by avoiding activities likely to result in reverse sensitivity effects on industrial activities, or likely to result in an inefficient use of industrial zoned land or infrastructure, particularly where <u>the area</u>:</p> <p>a. the area provides for a significant operational need for a particular industrial activity</p>	S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.054	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				<p>or grouping of industrial activities that are unlikely or are less efficiently able to be met in alternative locations, or</p> <p>b. the area contains nationally or regionally significant infrastructure and the requirements of EIT-INF-P15 apply, and <u>or</u></p> <p>c. <u>contains a Major Hazard Facility, and</u></p> <p>Retain the balance of the policy as notified.</p>			
Ravensdown Limited	00121.101	UFD – P7	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Sanford Ltd.	00122.031	UFD – P7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	Amendments have been made in response to other submissions.
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.177	UFD – P7	Oppose	Delete		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
AgResearch Limited	00208.011	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend Policy UFD – P7 as follows:</p> <p>The management of rural areas:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of important features and values identified by this RPS, 2. outside areas identified in (1), maintains the productive capacity, amenity and character of rural areas, 3. enables primary production particularly on land or soils identified as highly productive in accordance with LF-LS- P19, 4. facilitates <u>enables activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural research activities, rural industry and supporting activities),</u> 5. directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas zoned for that purpose in accordance with UFD-P8, 6. restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non – 		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>rural businesses <u>and activities</u> which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly</p> <p>productive land, primary production and <u>activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural research activities, rural industry activities)</u>. , and</p> <p>7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non – rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in rural areas.</p>			
Alluvium Ltd and Stoney Creek Mining Ltd	00016.024	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The management of <i>rural areas</i>:</p> <p>...</p> <p>7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, <i>sensitive activities</i>, and non – rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an <i>operational need</i> to be located in <i>rural areas</i>.; and</p> <p>8. <u>provides for mineral exploration, extraction and processing.</u></p>	S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.141	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Danny Walker, Peter Hall, Cold Clutha Ltd and Awa Koura Mining Ltd	00017.022	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The management of <i>rural areas</i>:</p> <p>...</p> <p>7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, <i>sensitive activities</i>, and non – rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an <i>operational need</i> to be located in <i>rural areas</i>.; and</p> <p>8. <u>provides for mineral exploration, extraction and processing.</u></p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Dunedin City Council	00139.262	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Delete policy and move aspects under other objectives as appropriate to achieving those objectives noting the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clause (1) The definition of ‘important features and values’ needs to be reasonably clear and there needs to be some way of reconciling any conflict where their maintenance conflicts with other objectives. Why would these areas be excluded from the requirement to maintain amenity and character in (2)? - Clause (2) It is inappropriate to require maintenance for amenity and character in all circumstances as inevitably development in rural areas (including where it is identified as a suitable growth area) can mean these values are changed or lost to achieve other strategic objectives. - Clause (3) Support this concept but think it sits better under an objective focused on rural productivity. - Clause (4) It is inappropriate to ‘facilitate’ rural industry in every location, for example it may be inappropriate directly adjacent to residential land, in areas that have important biodiversity values or other significant values or where it conflicts with other surrounding land uses; - Clause (5) Support this concept and would support this being including as part of UFD – P8. - Clause (6) Support this concept but think it sits better under an objective focused on rural productivity. - Clause (7) Support this concept but think it sits better under an objective focused on rural productivity. 	O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.024	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fonterra Co – operative Group Limited	00233.044	UFD – P7	Amend	Retain Subclause (4) as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.041	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend to align with submission points relating to highly productive land as follows:</p> <p>“....</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				(3) enables primary production particularly on land or soils identified as highly productive in accordance with LF-LS-P19,”			
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.012	UFD – P7	Amend	Amend the policy to recognise in UFD-P7 that UFD-P4 could mean that rural areas change to urban areas as part of achieving UFD-P4.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.013	UFD – P7	Amend	Amend the policy to enable logical urban extensions into Rural areas as part of a well-functioning urban environment.	O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.109	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.102	UFD – P7	Amend	Amend (4) as follows: “Facilitates <u>Provides for</u> rural industry and activities which support rural production”		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd	00414.005	UFD – P7	Amend	Amend as follows: The management of rural areas: 1. provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of important features and values identified by this RPS, 2. outside areas identified in (1), maintains <u>has regard</u> to the productive capacity, amenity and character of rural areas, ... 6. restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses which <u>are likely to</u> could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity <u>where this is not appropriately mitigated</u> , the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and rural industry activities, and 7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in rural areas.	S/ Boxer Hill Trust FS00025.003 S/ Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.003 O/ Horticulture NZ FS00236.115 O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.495 O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.076	Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.318	UFD – P7	Amend	Amend to clarify the meaning and coverage of clause 1.	S/ Matakauui Gold Limited FS00021.006	Accept	We accept this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

				<p>Amend clause 3 to replace use of “primary production”, in relation to use of highly productive land, with reference to outdoor agricultural, pastoral and horticultural production or a defined term that clearly excludes mining, quarrying, forestry and production of commodities within buildings.</p> <p>Amend as follows:</p> <p><u>(6) provides for the use of rural areas by Kāi Tahu in accordance with MW – P4 and UFD – P9,</u></p> <p>(7)(6) restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non – rural businesses <u>not covered by (6)</u> which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and rural industry activities, and</p> <p>(8)(7) otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non – rural businesses <u>not covered by (6)</u> to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in rural areas.</p> <p>the following amendments are needed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. As raised elsewhere, clause 1 needs clarification in terms of coverage and language. 2. The term “primary production” is defined in the National Planning Standards to include a range of activities that do not rely on highly productive land, including mining, quarrying, forestry, and production of commodities within buildings. It would be inappropriate for the PORPS to provide for these activities on highly productive land. <p>The objective needs to recognise and provide for the location of marae, kāika, papakāika and whānau housing in rural areas, noting that there will need to be flexibility around use of rūnaka and whānau lands as climate change effects escalat</p>	<p>O/ Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.004</p> <p>S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.318</p>		
Lauder Creek Farming	00406.011	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend UFD – P7 to ensure productive land is protected, and housing (rural lifestyle, rural residential, and urban development) is carefully considered against water availability (for both</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				irrigation and the environment) especially in water short catchments.			
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.079	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows</p> <p>UFD – P7 (1) so that it specifically lists the “important features and values” that must be maintained or enhanced.</p> <p>UFD – P7 by adding the following:</p> <p><u>“(8) avoids the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure”</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd	00413.007	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The management of rural areas:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of important features and values identified by this RPS, 2. outside areas identified in (1), maintains <u>has regard to</u> the productive capacity, amenity and character of rural areas, 3. enables primary production particularly on land or soils identified as highly productive in accordance with LF – LS – P19, 4. facilitates rural industry and supporting activities; 5. directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas zoned for that purpose in accordance with UFD – P8, 6. restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses which are likely to <u>could</u> adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity <u>where this is not appropriately mitigated</u>, the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and rural industry activities, and 7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in rural areas. 	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.498	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.095	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend by adding a new clause to recognise the need to enable infrastructure activities in urban environments as follows:</p> <p><u>“.....</u></p> <p><u>(8) recognises that infrastructure activities including renewable electricity generation activities and electricity transmission activities will often have a functional need and operational need to be located within (or continue to operate within) urban environments, and to that extent should be enabled to do so.”</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Other references in the existing clauses to ‘operational’ need should also be expanded to refer to ‘functional need’ as well (noting that the two defined concepts are related but different in important ways – so both need to be included).</p>	S/ Oceana Gold FS00115.143	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Oceana Gold (New Zealand) Ltd	00115.032	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend this policy and/or insert new provisions which suitably recognise and provide for significant existing industry activities such as the Macraes mine operation in the rural environment. The provisions need to suitably recognise that ongoing access to significant mineral resources within the Otago region is important in maintaining and enhancing the social and economic wellbeing of people and communities.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report in relation to mining and aggregate resources
Otago Fish & Game Council and the Central South Island Fish & Game Council	00231.091	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>...</p> <p>(4) facilitates rural industry and supporting activities,</p> <p><u>(4a) enables outdoor recreation,</u></p> <p>...</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
OWRUG	00235.152	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend Clause (1) of UFD – P7 to specify the important features and values that are provided for.</p> <p>And</p> <p>Amend Clause (2) of UFD – P7 to recognise that productive capacity can occur within such areas and should not be precluded.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.217	UFD – P7	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend (1) to provide for the maintenance, <u>protection</u> and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS. - Retain (3), subject to acceptance of the relief sought on LF – LS – P19. - Retain balance of UFD – P7 as notified. 	-	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Incorporated	00230.145	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“The management of rural areas:</p> <p><u>(X) provides for the maintenance and protection of indigenous biodiversity in accordance with BIO chapter,</u></p> <p>(1) ...</p>	<p>O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd FS00237.036</p> <p>O/ Oceana Gold FS00115.142</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Rural Contractors NZ	00410.009	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The management of rural areas:</p> <p>...</p> <p>4. facilitates <u>enables activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots)),</u></p> <p>5. directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas zoned for that purpose in accordance with UFD – P8,</p> <p>6. restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses <u>and activities</u> which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and <u>activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry activities (such as rural contractor depots)),</u> and</p> <p>7. otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non-rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an operational need to be located in rural areas.</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Silver Fern Farms	00221.015	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>(1) provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of <u>significant</u> important features and values identified by this RPS,</p> <p>(2) outside areas identified in (1), maintains the productive capacity, amenity and character of rural areas,</p> <p>(3) enables primary production particularly on land or soils identified as highly productive in accordance with LF–LS–P19,</p> <p>(4) facilitates rural industry and supporting activities,</p> <p>(5) directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas zoned for that purpose in accordance with UFD–P8,</p> <p>(6) restricts the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non – rural businesses which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive land, primary production and rural industry activities, and</p> <p>(7) otherwise limits the establishment of residential activities, sensitive activities, and non – rural businesses to those that can demonstrate <u>both</u>:</p> <p><u>(a) an operational need to be located in rural areas; and</u></p> <p><u>(b) methods to avoid adverse effects, including by way of reverse sensitivity, on rural productive capacity and amenity values, or where avoidance is not practicable, adequate remediation or mitigation.</u></p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.015	UFD – P7	Amend	Amend UFD-P7 to recognise that rural areas may change to urban areas as part of achieving UFD-P4.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.016	UFD – P7	Amend	Amend the policy to enable logical urban extensions into Rural areas as part of a well-functioning urban environment.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.072	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>UFD–P7 –<u>Non – Urban Rural Areas</u></p> <p>The management of <i>rural <u>non – urban areas</u></i>:</p>	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.490	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>(1) provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of important features and values identified by this RPS,</p> <p>(2) outside areas identified in (1), maintains the productive capacity, amenity and character of <i>rural areas</i>,</p> <p>(3) enables <i>primary production</i> particularly on land or soils identified as highly productive in accordance with LF-LS-P19,</p> <p>(4) facilitates <i>rural industry</i> and supporting activities,</p> <p>(5) <u>identifies</u> directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas <u>to be zoned for rural residential and rural lifestyle</u> that purposes in accordance with UFD-P8,</p> <p>(6) restricts the establishment of <u>urban activity and urban development</u> residential activities, <i>sensitive activities</i>, and non – rural businesses which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive <i>land, primary production</i> and <i>rural industry</i> activities, and</p> <p>(7) <u>enables outdoor recreation (including commercial recreation)</u></p> <p>(7)(8) <u>facilitates growth or expansion of existing visitor destination places and activities</u> otherwise limits the establishment of <u>urban development and urban</u> residential activities <u>and, sensitive activities</u>, and non – rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an <i>operational need</i> to be located in <u>non – urban rural areas</u>.</p>			
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.135	UFD – P7	Amend	<p>Amend including the Heading, as follows: UFD – P7 – <u>Non – Urban</u> Rural Areas</p> <p>The management of <i>rural non – urban areas</i>:</p> <p>(1) provides for the maintenance and, wherever possible, enhancement of important features and values identified by this RPS,</p>	<p>S/ Otago Fish and Game Council FS00609.220</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.492</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>(2) outside areas identified in (1), maintains the productive capacity, amenity and character of <i>rural areas</i>,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(5) <u>identifies</u> directs rural residential and rural lifestyle development to areas <u>to be zoned</u> for <u>rural residential and rural lifestyle</u> that purposes in accordance with UFD – P8,</p> <p>(6) restricts the establishment of <u>urban activity and urban development</u> residential activities, <i>sensitive activities</i>, and non – rural businesses which could adversely affect, including by way of reverse sensitivity, the productive capacity of highly productive <i>land, primary production</i> and <i>rural industry</i> activities, and</p> <p><u>(7) enables outdoor recreation (including commercial recreation)</u>,</p> <p><u>(8) facilitates growth or expansion of existing visitor destination places and activities</u>,</p> <p><u>(7)(9) otherwise limits the establishment of urban development and urban</u> residential activities <i>sensitive activities</i>, and non – rural businesses to those that can demonstrate an <i>operational need</i> to be located in <u>non – urban rural areas</u>.</p>			
Ministry of Education	00421.012	UFD – P8	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.098	UFD – P8	Support	Retain Subclause (2)as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.099	UFD – P8	Support	Retain Subclause (5)as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Boxer Hill Trust	00025.004	UFD – P8	Oppose	Delete UFD – P8(1)	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.031	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waterfall Park Developments Limited	00023.005	UFD – P8	Oppose	Delete UFD – P8(1)	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.134 O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.110	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

AgResearch Limited	00208.012	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Amend Policy UFD – P8 as follows:</p> <p><i>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs where:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>the land is adjacent to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available,</i> 2. <i>despite the direction in (1), also avoids land identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential,</i> 3. <i>minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise <u>on primary production activities and activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural research activities, rural industry),</u></i> 4. <i>avoids, as the first priority, highly productive land identified in accordance with <u>LF–LS–P16,</u></i> 5. <i>the suitability of the area to accommodate the proposed development is demonstrated, including:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <i>capacity for servicing by existing or planned development infrastructure (including self – servicing requirements),</i> b. <i>particular regard is given to the individual and cumulative impacts of domestic water supply, wastewater disposal, and stormwater management including self – servicing, on the receiving or supplying environment and impacts on capacity of development infrastructure, if provided, to meet</i> 	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
--------------------	-----------	----------	-------	---	--------	---

				<p><i>other planned urban area demand, and</i></p> <p><i>c. likely future demands or implications for publicly funded services and additional infrastructure, and</i></p> <p><i>6. provides for the maintenance and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS.</i></p>			
Boxer Hill Trust	00025.005	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs where:</p> <p><i>(1) the land is adjacent to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available,</i></p> <p><i>(21) despite the direction in (1), also avoids land identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential, is avoided,</i></p> <p>...</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.032	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.263	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Delete provision or amend as follows:</p> <p><u>Provide appropriate opportunities for rural residential or ‘hobby farm’ activities where this does not conflict with the objectives of this RPS particularly Objectives UFD – 01 and UFD – 02 and where these activities are directed to areas zoned for that purpose.</u></p> <p><u>In identifying areas appropriate for new rural residential zoning avoid areas:</u></p> <p>(1) <u>where development at this scale will conflict with other objectives in this RPS</u></p>	<p>O/ Beef + Lamb New Zealand Ltd RPS21_FS00237</p> <p>O/ Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.006</p> <p>O/ Ministry of Education FS00421.010</p>	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>(2) <u>where land is identified for, or may be appropriate for, future urban expansion;</u></p> <p>(3) <u>that may give rise to significant reverse sensitivity effects; and</u></p> <p>(4) <u>of highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P16.</u></p>			
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.018	UFD – P8	Amend	Amend to ensure “ready access to services” includes emergency services.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.019	UFD – P8	Amend	Amend to ensure water supply availability for firefighting is considered when considering suitability of an area for proposed development.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.042	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>“.....</p> <p>(3) minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise,</p> <p>(4) <u>avoids the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise</u></p> <p>.....”</p>	<p>S/ Fonterra FS00233.049</p> <p>S/ New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.038</p>	Reject	We reject this submission point, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.103	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delete ‘rural residential zones’ - (3) as follows: <p>“ <u>Avoids, and where avoidance is not possible, mitigate to the least extent possible impacts on rural production potential, rural character and potential for reverse sensitivity effects on primary production activities in adjoining rural zones.</u>”</p>	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.257	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Infinity Investment Group Holdings Ltd	00414.006	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs <u>in locations which are suitable, having regard to where:</u></p> <p>1. the land is adjacent <u>proximity</u> to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available,</p>	<p>S/ Boxer Hill Trust FS00025.004</p> <p>S/ Waterfall Park Developments Limited FS00023.004</p> <p>O/ Ministry of Education FS00421.011</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>...</p> <p>3. minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise,</p> <p>4. avoids, as the first priority, <u>for</u> highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P16:</p> <p><u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u></p> <p><u>b. whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u></p> <p><u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on, and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u></p> <p><u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed activity compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>6. provides <u>providing</u> for the maintenance and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS.</p>	<p>O/ Horticulture NZ FS00236.116</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.476</p> <p>O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.075</p>		
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.319	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Amend to address the matters for clarification raised.</p> <p>As raised elsewhere in this submission, the coverage and language of clause 6 needs to be clarified.</p>	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.319	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Meridian Energy Limited	00306.080	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Amend by adding the following:</p> <p><u>“(7) avoids the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on nationally and regionally significant infrastructure</u></p>	<p>S/ New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.039</p> <p>S/ Contact Energy Limited FS00318.169</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
New Zealand Cherry Corp Ltd	00413.008	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs <u>in locations which are suitable, having regard to where:</u></p>	<p>O/ Ministry of Education FS00421.012</p> <p>O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.499</p>	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>1. the land is adjacent <u>proximity</u> to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available,</p> <p>2. despite the direction in (1), also <u>avoiding</u> land identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential,</p> <p>3. minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise,</p> <p>4. avoids, as the first priority, <u>for</u> highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P16;</p> <p><u>a. the extent to which the development will impact on the existing and future use of the land for primary production;</u></p> <p><u>b. whether there is an operational a practical and functional need for the development to be located in rural areas,</u></p> <p><u>c. the potential for reverse sensitivity effects and proposed methods to avoid or mitigate potential adverse effects on,</u></p> <p><u>and conflicts with, lawfully established activities, and</u></p> <p><u>d. the environmental, economic, social and cultural benefits of the proposed activity compared to the long-term benefits that would occur from the continued or potential use of the land for primary production,</u></p> <p>...</p> <p>6. provides <u>providing</u> for the maintenance and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS.</p>			
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.096	UFD – P8	Amend	Amend to address grammatical issues, with respect to Clauses (2) to (4) which do not have a clear subject (i.e. it is not clear what it is that must avoid, minimise or avoid the specified matters).		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.

OWRUG	00235.153	UFD – P8	Amend	Amend clause (3) of UFD – P8 as follows: <u>Avoids, and where avoidance is not possible, minimises impacts on rural production potential, rural character and potential for reverse sensitivity effects on primary production activities in adjoining rural zones.</u>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.218	UFD – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - “(4) avoids, as the first priority, highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P169,” - “(6) Provides for the maintenance, <u>protection</u> and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS.” - Retain (4) as amended above – subject to the relief on LF – LS – P19 - Retain the balance of UFD – P8 as notified. 		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Ravensdown Limited	00121.102	UFD – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: <p>...</p> <p>(4) avoids, as the first priority, highly productive land identified in accordance with LF – LS – P169 <u>is protected</u>, ...</p>		Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Rural Contractors NZ	00410.010	UFD – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: <p>...</p> <p>3. minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise <u>on primary production activities and activities that directly, support, service or are dependent on primary production and have an operational need to be located in rural areas (e.g. rural industry (such as rural contractor depots)),</u></p>		Accept in part	We accept this submission point in part, for the reasons outlined in the main Recommendations report.
Silver Fern Farms	00221.016	UFD – P8	Amend	Amend as follows: <p>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs where:</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>(1) the land is adjacent to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available,</p> <p>(2) despite the direction in (1), also avoids land identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential,</p> <p>(3) minimises impacts on rural production potential, amenity values and the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise <u>adverse effects, including by way of reverse sensitivity, on rural productive capacity and amenity values are avoided or where avoidance is not practicable, are adequately remedied or mitigated,</u></p>			
Waterfall Park Developments Limited	00023.006	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Amend UFD – P8 as follows:</p> <p>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs where:</p> <p><i>(1) the land is adjacent to existing or planned urban areas and ready access to employment and services is available,</i></p> <p><i>(21) despite the direction in (1), also avoids land identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or land reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential, <u>is avoided,</u></i></p> <p>...</p>	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.135	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.087	UFD – P8	Amend	<p>Amend as follows:</p> <p>The establishment, development or expansion of rural lifestyle and rural residential zones only occurs where:</p> <p>(1) the <i>land</i> is adjacent to existing or planned <i>urban areas</i> and <u>or</u> ready access to employment and services is available,</p>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<p>(2) despite the direction in (1), also avoids <u>discourages land</u> identified for future urban development in a relevant plan or <i>land</i> reasonably likely to be required for its future urban development potential, where the rural lifestyle or rural residential development would foreclose or reduce efficient realisation of that urban development potential,</p> <p>(3) minimises impacts on rural production potential, <i>amenity values</i> and the potential for reverse sensitivity <i>effects</i> to arise,</p> <p>...</p> <p>(b) particular regard is given to the individual and cumulative impacts of domestic <i>water</i> supply, <i>wastewater</i> disposal, and <i>stormwater</i> management including self – servicing, on the receiving or supplying environment and impacts on capacity of <i>development infrastructure</i>, if provided, to meet other planned urban area demand, <u>and</u></p> <p>(c) likely future demands or implications for publicly funded services and <i>additional infrastructure</i>, and</p> <p>(6) provides for the maintenance and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS.</p>			
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.097	UFD – P9	Support	Retain as notified.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.219	UFD – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Te Ao Marama	00223.131	UFD – P9	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.264	UFD – P9	Amend	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This policy is flawed in that many of the areas mentioned do not and will not have networked ‘development infrastructure’ in place or planned as they are in rural zones. - The word ‘facilitate’ is also unusual as a policy term and its meaning is unclear. Should it be ‘provide for’? 	O/ Kāi Tahu ki Otago FS00226.093	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				There will be conflicts with development in these locations and other objectives in the RPS (and in District and City plans) that need to be reconciled either through the RPS or noted for assessment when balancing this policy with other objectives and policies. The policy wording should be clear for the need for that balance to occur.			
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.320	UFD – P9	Amend	Amend as follows: Facilitate <u>and enable</u> the development <u>by mana whenua</u> of Native Reserves and Te Ture Whenua Māori land, <u>and land with a particular ancestral connection</u> , for papakāiika, kāiika, nohoaka, and marae <u>and marae related activities</u> , where existing or planned development infrastructure of sufficient capacity is or can be provided (including allowance for self – servicing systems).	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.320	Accept in part	Elsewhere in this report we recommend amendments that address this submission point.
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.321	UFD – P10	Support	Retain as notified	S/ Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu FS00234.321	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Ministry of Education	00421.013	UFD – P10	Support	Retain as notified specifically UFD – P10 (4)(c)		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.101	UFD – P10	Support	Retain Subclause (3)as notified		Accept	This provision has been retained
Dunedin City Council	00139.265	UFD – P10	Amend	Reword as follows and focus more specifically on the requirement in NPS – UD Policy (3). Other aspects of the merits of a plan change proposal (rather than whether it adds significantly to development capacity) should be incorporated into other policies and the objectives as outlined above or into a new policy as shown below. <u>When assessing a plan change that may provide significant development capacity that is not otherwise enabled in an operative or proposed plan (or plan variation) or is not in sequence with planned land release, have particular regard to the following when assessing if the plan change will add significant development capacity:</u> (1) <u>taking into account any capacity that has been added through a plan change or plan variation process</u> , the proposal makes a significant contribution to meeting a need identified in a Housing and Business Development Capacity		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

			<p>Assessment, or a shortage identified in monitoring for:</p> <p>(a) housing of a particular price range or typology, particularly more affordable housing,</p> <p>(b) business space or land of a particular size or locational type, or</p> <p>(c) community or educational facilities, and</p> <p>(5) when considering the significance of the proposal's contribution to a matter in (4), this means that the proposal's contribution:</p> <p>(a) is of high yield relative to either the forecast demand or the identified shortfall,</p> <p>(b) will be realised in a timely (i.e. rapid) manner,</p> <p>(c) is likely to be taken up, and</p> <p>(d) will facilitate a net increase in district – wide up – take in the short to medium term.</p> <p><u>Have regard to the following when assessing whether to adopt or support proposals for plan changes, whether:</u></p> <p>(1) 'Significant development capacity' is provided for in accordance with Policy UFD – P10;</p> <p>(2) the location, design and layout of the proposal will positively contribute to achieving a well – functioning urban environment,</p> <p>(3) the proposal is well – connected to the existing or planned urban area, particularly if it is located along existing or planned transport corridors,</p> <p>(4) required development infrastructure can be provided effectively and efficiently for the proposal, and without material impact on planned development infrastructure provision to, or reduction in development infrastructure capacity available for, other feasible, likely to be realised developments, in the short – medium term;</p> <p>(5) <u>it aligns with any current Spatial Plan or Future Development Strategy for the city or district; and whether it supports the objectives of this RPS and any strategic</u></p>			
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				<u>objectives and policies of the relevant district plan.</u>			
Glenpanel Limited Partnership	00405.014	UFD – P10	Amend	Amend clause (5) to also enable smaller contributions.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.067	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.220	UFD – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: “(6) Provides for the maintenance, <u>protection</u> and wherever possible, enhancement, of important features and values identified by this RPS. <u>(7) The proposal adds to the affordable housing stock in the district.”</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Sipka Holdings Ltd	00402.017	UFD – P10	Amend	Retain UFD – P10 but amend clause (5) to also enable smaller contributions.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.011	UFD – P10	Amend	Retain UFD – P10 but amend UFD – P10 (4) and (5) to also enable smaller or moderate contributions.	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.126	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.100	UFD – P10	Amend	Amend as follows: “(2) The proposal is well-connected to the existing or planned urban area, particularly if it is located <u>along existing or planned public transport corridors for Tier 2 urban environments and</u> along existing or planned transport corridors <u>for other urban environments.”</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
New Zealand Infrastructure Commission	00321.098	UFD – P10	Amend	Amend to define “well-functioning urban environment” in clause (1).	S/ Maryhill Limited FS00118.012 S/ Mt Cardrona Station FS00114.012 S/ Darby Asset Management FS00607.013 S/ Universal Developments Hawea Limited and Lane Hocking FS00608.012	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.322	UFD – M1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

Ministry of Education	00421.014	UFD – M1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.221	UFD – M1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.102	UFD – M1	Support	Retain as notified, particularly Subclauses (1) to (7) inclusive		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.266	UFD – M1	Oppose	Delete	O/ Ministry of Education FS00421.013	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Daisy Link Garden Centres Limited	00204.009	UFD – M1	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>(8) Must provide opportunities for for out of unanticipated or out of sequence developments that provide significant development capacity.</u>	O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.111	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.012	UFD – M1	Amend	Amend UFD – M1 (5)(b) to involve consideration of emergency services accessibility, water supplies to assist firefighting and land for fire station resources		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.073	UFD – M1	Amend	Amend clause 6 to require spatial plans to identify key visitor destinations outside the urban environment, for example: Otago Regional Council and <i>territorial authorities</i> : (6) must individually or jointly develop further regulatory or non – regulatory methods and actions to implement strategic and spatial plans, including to guide the detail of how, when and where <i>development</i> occurs, including matters of urban design, requirements around the timing, provision, and responsibilities for open space, connections and infrastructure, including by third parties, and the ongoing management of effects of urban development on matters of local importance, and <u>any spatial plan shall identify key visitor destinations outside the urban environment, and</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.088	UFD – M1	Amend	Amend UFD – M1 (6) as follows: ... (6) must individually or jointly develop further regulatory or non – regulatory methods and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				actions to implement strategic and spatial plans, including to guide the detail of how, when and where <i>development</i> occurs, including matters of urban design, requirements around the timing, provision, and responsibilities for open space, connections and infrastructure, including by third parties, and the ongoing management of effects of urban development on matters of local importance, and <u>any spatial plan shall identify key visitor destinations outside the urban environment, and</u> ...			
Cosy Homes Charitable Trust	00242.011	UFD – M2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Silver Fern Farms	00221.017	UFD – M2	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.103	UFD – M2	Support	Retain Subclause (1) as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.104	UFD – M2	Support	Retain Subclause (3) as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.105	UFD – M2	Support	Retain Subclause (4) to (9) inclusive as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.267	UFD – M2	Oppose	Delete		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Fulton Hogan Limited	00322.043	UFD – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: Require reverse sensitivity effects to be avoided. “..... (3) ensure that urban development is designed to: e. minimise <u>avoid</u> the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise, by managing the location of incompatible activities, and	S/ Fonterra FS00233.050 S/ New Zealand Defence Force FS00304.040	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Horticulture New Zealand	00236.104	UFD – M2	Amend	Amend (3)(e) as follows: “Minimise the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise by managing the location of incompatible activities <u>within the urban area and at the rural – urban interface</u> ” Retain (8) and (9) as notified	S/ Federated Farmers FS00239.256 O/ Fulton Hogan Limited FS00322.007	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.323	UFD – M2	Amend	Amend to clarify the meaning and coverage of clause (3)(a). Amend clause (10) as follows: (10) provide for papakāika, kāika, nohoaka, and marae <u>and marae related activities</u> , in accordance with UFD – P9, and		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
OWRUG	00235.154	UFD – M2	Amend	Amend Clause (3)(e) as follows: Minimise the potential for reverse sensitivity effects to arise by managing the location of incompatible activities <u>within the urban area and at the rural – urban interface</u> Amend Clause (4) to refer to UPD – P3: Urban intensification. Amend Clause (5) to refer to UPD – P4: Urban expansion.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.222	UFD – M2	Amend	Amend to correct the error in reference numbers from UFD – P3 – onwards.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Trojan Holdings Limited (Trojan)	00206.074	UFD – M2	Amend	Clarify or define what is meant by “water sensitive design” in clause 3(d). Amend clauses 7 and 8 as follows: <i>Territorial authorities</i> must prepare or amend their <i>district plans</i> as soon as practicable, and maintain thereafter, to (7) manage development in <i>rural non – urban areas</i> in accordance with UFD–P7, (8) manage rural residential and rural lifestyle activities in <i>rural areas</i> in accordance with UFD–P8,	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.491	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Tussock Rise Ltd	00401.012	UFD – M2	Amend	Amend UFD – M2 (1)(a) and (b) to provide for greater flexibility by allow for departures from the future development strategy and a local authority	O/ Queenstown Lakes District Council FS00138.127	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

				adopted strategic plan at the discretion of the local authority.	O/ Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency FS00305.112		
Wayfare Group Ltd	00411.136	UFD – M2	Amend	Amend UFD – M2 clauses (7) and (8) as follows: ... (7) manage development in <i>rural non – urban areas</i> in accordance with UFD – P7, (8) manage rural residential and rural lifestyle activities in <i>rural areas</i> in accordance with UFD – P8, ...	O/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.493	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Z Energy Limited, BP Oil NZ Limited, Mobil Oil NZ Limited	00510.065	UFD – M2	Amend	Amend as follows: <u>(3) g. Avoid the potential for reverse sensitivity effects on regionally and nationally significant infrastructure and major hazard facilities.</u>	S/ Silver Fern Farms FS00221.055	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Kāi Tahu ki Otago / Aukaha	00226.324	UFD – M3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.223	UFD – M3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.268	UFD – M3	Amend	Delete or if not deleted amend in such a way that it is a method clearly linked to an objective and policy in this section (and in a way that aligns with the DCC submissions on those items).		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.224	UFD – E1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.106	UFD – E1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.178	UFD – E1	Amend	Delete paragraph 2 of UFD – E1		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Fire and Emergency New Zealand – Te Kei Region Otago Southland	00219.020	UFD – E1	Amend	Amend to consider risks of development in unique locations where factors such as vulnerability to fire risk, lack of escape routes, emergency services accessibility and sufficient water supplies are important considerations for community safety.		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Horticulture New Zealand	00236.105	UFD – E1	Amend	Move Para 2 to a new chapter for the rural area.		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.225	UFD – PR1	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.107	UFD – PR1	Support	Retain as notified:		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.269	UFD – PR1	Amend	<p>Make all amendment necessary to align with the DCC submission on the rest of this sections.</p> <p>Amend so this section gives greater recognition to relative roles and responsibilities for growth planning being between territorial authorities and regional councils.</p> <p>Make note that territorial authorities are the primary entity responsible for many aspects of growth management and the importance of district plan setting strategic directions for growth and urban form.</p> <p>Note that management of most land use and development consents and responsibility for delivery of most infrastructure lies with territorial authorities but also note the important role the ORC plays in being a provider of public transport services, hazards mitigation, and the overlay with issues managed at the regional level particularly in terms of freshwater outcomes and air quality.</p> <p>Discuss how the NPS – UD sets out requirements for regional councils to be part of the urban growth planning and how the RPS content reflects that and the need to manage any regionally significant issues (and what those are) and how that is reflected in the content of the RPS.</p>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	00239.179	UFD – PR1	Amend	Delete reference to use and development within rural areas throughout UFD – PR1.		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.106	UFD – PR1	Amend	<p>Move Para 6 to the new chapter for the rural area and amend as follows:</p> <p>“Rural areas are attractive as residential livings areas and for other non – rural activities.</p> <p><u>The rural areas are important to Otago for the primary production activities that are undertaken within those areas. There is pressure from non – rural activities, such as residential living and</u></p>	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.483	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report

				<u>lifestyle to locate within the rural area. However, such activities can adversely affect rural production and are incompatible with primary production activities.”</u>			
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.226	UFD – AER1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.108	UFD – AER1	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Ministry of Education	00421.015	UFD – AER2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.227	UFD – AER2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.109	UFD – AER2	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.228	UFD – AER3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.110	UFD – AER3	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.229	UFD – AER4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.111	UFD – AER4	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.230	UFD – AER5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.112	UFD – AER5	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.231	UFD – AER6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.113	UFD – AER6	Support	Retain as notified		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report

Dunedin City Council	00139.270	UFD – AER6	Amend	Amend as follows: The mode share and use of active transport and public transport increases, <u>for trips where travel distances allow and facilities or services to support these modal options are present.</u>		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.232	UFD – AER7	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.233	UFD – AER8	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.114	UFD – AER9	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.234	UFD – AER9	Amend	Consequential amendments sought as a result of new definition sought of “affordability”		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.235	UFD – AER10	Support	Retain as notified		Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.271	UFD – AER10	Amend	Amend as follows: The current and future needs of business are met by the availability of a range of opportunities for land and space that meets their requirements <u>and the objectives of this RPS and any relevant objectives of district plans.</u>		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report
Queenstown Lakes District Council	00138.236	UFD – AER11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	00305.115	UFD – AER11	Support	Retain as notified		Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Dunedin City Council	00139.272	UFD – AER11	Amend	Amend as follows: All <u>New rural residential or rural lifestyle development is directed towards</u> occurs within areas zoned for this use		Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Reply Report
Horticulture New Zealand	00236.107	UFD – AER11	Amend	Amend by Delete and replace as follows: “ <u>Primary production will continue within rural areas where the focus is on rural production with only rural supporting activities locating within the zone.</u> ”	S/ Otago Water Resource Users FS00235.484	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the s42A Report